
Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud

API Reference

API Version 2016-11-15



Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud: API Reference

Copyright © 2019 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
List of Actions by Service	3
Amazon EBS Actions	3
Amazon EC2 Actions	4
Amazon VPC Actions	8
AWS Client VPN Actions	13
AWS Site-to-Site VPN Actions	14
AWS Outposts	15
VM Import/Export Actions	15
Actions	17
AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote	26
Request Parameters	26
Response Elements	26
Errors	26
See Also	27
AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	28
Request Parameters	28
Response Elements	28
Errors	28
Example	28
See Also	29
AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	30
Request Parameters	30
Response Elements	30
Errors	30
See Also	30
AcceptVpcEndpointConnections	32
Request Parameters	32
Response Elements	32
Errors	32
Example	33
See Also	33
AcceptVpcPeeringConnection	34
Request Parameters	34
Response Elements	34
Errors	34
Example	34
See Also	35
AdvertiseByoipCidr	36
Request Parameters	36
Response Elements	36
Errors	37
See Also	37
AllocateAddress	38
Request Parameters	38
Response Elements	39
Errors	40
Examples	40
See Also	41
AllocateHosts	42
Request Parameters	42
Response Elements	43
Errors	43
Examples	43

See Also	45
ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork	47
Request Parameters	47
Response Elements	47
Errors	48
Example	48
See Also	48
AssignIpv6Addresses	49
Request Parameters	49
Response Elements	49
Errors	50
Examples	50
See Also	51
AssignPrivateIpAddresses	52
Request Parameters	52
Response Elements	53
Errors	53
Examples	53
See Also	54
AssociateAddress	55
Request Parameters	55
Response Elements	56
Errors	56
Examples	57
See Also	57
AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork	59
Request Parameters	59
Response Elements	59
Errors	60
Example	60
See Also	60
AssociateDhcpOptions	61
Request Parameters	61
Response Elements	61
Errors	62
Examples	62
See Also	62
AssociateElbInstanceProfile	64
Request Parameters	64
Response Elements	64
Errors	64
Example	64
See Also	65
AssociateRouteTable	66
Request Parameters	66
Response Elements	66
Errors	67
Examples	67
See Also	67
AssociateSubnetCidrBlock	69
Request Parameters	69
Response Elements	69
Errors	69
Example	69
See Also	70
AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	71
Request Parameters	71

Response Elements	71
Errors	72
Example	72
See Also	72
AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable	74
Request Parameters	74
Response Elements	74
Errors	74
See Also	74
AssociateVpcCidrBlock	76
Request Parameters	76
Response Elements	76
Errors	77
Examples	77
See Also	78
AttachClassicLinkVpc	79
Request Parameters	79
Response Elements	79
Errors	80
Examples	80
See Also	80
AttachInternetGateway	82
Request Parameters	82
Response Elements	82
Errors	82
Example	83
See Also	83
AttachNetworkInterface	84
Request Parameters	84
Response Elements	84
Errors	85
Example	85
See Also	85
AttachVolume	86
Request Parameters	86
Response Elements	87
Errors	87
Example	87
See Also	88
AttachVpnGateway	89
Request Parameters	89
Response Elements	89
Errors	89
Example	90
See Also	90
AuthorizeClientVpnIngress	91
Request Parameters	91
Response Elements	92
Errors	92
Example	92
See Also	92
AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress	94
Request Parameters	94
Response Elements	95
Errors	95
Examples	95
See Also	97

AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress	98
Request Parameters	98
Response Elements	100
Errors	100
Examples	100
See Also	102
BundleInstance	104
Request Parameters	104
Response Elements	104
Errors	105
Example	105
See Also	105
CancelBundleTask	107
Request Parameters	107
Response Elements	107
Errors	107
Example	107
See Also	108
CancelCapacityReservation	109
Request Parameters	109
Response Elements	109
Errors	109
See Also	109
CancelConversionTask	111
Request Parameters	111
Response Elements	111
Errors	111
Example	112
See Also	112
CancelExportTask	113
Request Parameters	113
Response Elements	113
Errors	113
Example	113
See Also	114
CancellingImportTask	115
Request Parameters	115
Response Elements	115
Errors	116
See Also	116
CancelReservedInstancesListing	117
Request Parameters	117
Response Elements	117
Errors	117
Example	117
See Also	119
CancelSpotFleetRequests	120
Request Parameters	120
Response Elements	120
Errors	121
Example	121
See Also	121
CancelSpotInstanceRequests	122
Request Parameters	122
Response Elements	122
Errors	122
Example	122

See Also	123
ConfirmProductInstance	124
Request Parameters	124
Response Elements	124
Errors	125
Example	125
See Also	125
CopyFpgaImage	126
Request Parameters	126
Response Elements	126
Errors	127
Example	127
See Also	127
CopyImage	128
Request Parameters	128
Response Elements	129
Errors	130
Example	130
See Also	130
CopySnapshot	131
Request Parameters	131
Response Elements	133
Errors	133
Examples	133
See Also	134
CreateCapacityReservation	135
Request Parameters	135
Response Elements	137
Errors	138
See Also	138
CreateClientVpnEndpoint	139
Request Parameters	139
Response Elements	140
Errors	141
Example	141
See Also	142
CreateClientVpnRoute	143
Request Parameters	143
Response Elements	144
Errors	144
Example	144
See Also	144
CreateCustomerGateway	146
Request Parameters	146
Response Elements	147
Errors	147
Example	147
See Also	148
CreateDefaultSubnet	149
Request Parameters	149
Response Elements	149
Errors	149
Example	149
See Also	150
CreateDefaultVpc	151
Request Parameters	151
Response Elements	151

Errors	151
Example	151
See Also	152
CreateDhcpOptions	153
Request Parameters	153
Response Elements	154
Errors	154
Example	154
See Also	155
CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway	156
Request Parameters	156
Response Elements	156
Errors	157
Example	157
See Also	157
CreateFleet	158
Request Parameters	158
Response Elements	160
Errors	160
Example	160
See Also	161
CreateFlowLogs	162
Request Parameters	162
Response Elements	164
Errors	164
Examples	164
See Also	165
CreateFpgImage	167
Request Parameters	167
Response Elements	168
Errors	168
Example	168
See Also	169
CreateImage	170
Request Parameters	170
Response Elements	171
Errors	171
Examples	171
See Also	172
CreateInstanceExportTask	173
Request Parameters	173
Response Elements	173
Errors	174
Example	174
See Also	174
CreateInternetGateway	176
Request Parameters	176
Response Elements	176
Errors	176
Example	176
See Also	177
CreateKeyPair	178
Request Parameters	178
Response Elements	178
Errors	179
Examples	179
See Also	180

CreateLaunchTemplate	181
Request Parameters	181
Response Elements	182
Errors	182
Examples	182
See Also	183
CreateLaunchTemplateVersion	184
Request Parameters	184
Response Elements	185
Errors	185
Example	185
See Also	186
CreateLocalGatewayRoute	187
Request Parameters	187
Response Elements	187
Errors	188
See Also	188
CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	189
Request Parameters	189
Response Elements	189
Errors	189
See Also	189
CreateNatGateway	191
Request Parameters	191
Response Elements	191
Errors	192
Example	192
See Also	192
CreateNetworkAcl	193
Request Parameters	193
Response Elements	193
Errors	193
Example	193
See Also	194
CreateNetworkAclEntry	196
Request Parameters	196
Response Elements	197
Errors	198
Examples	198
See Also	199
CreateNetworkInterface	200
Request Parameters	200
Response Elements	201
Errors	202
Examples	202
See Also	205
CreateNetworkInterfacePermission	206
Request Parameters	206
Response Elements	206
Errors	207
Example	207
See Also	207
CreatePlacementGroup	209
Request Parameters	209
Response Elements	209
Errors	210
Examples	210

See Also	211
CreateReservedInstancesListing	212
Request Parameters	212
Response Elements	213
Errors	213
Example	213
See Also	215
CreateRoute	216
Request Parameters	216
Response Elements	218
Errors	218
Examples	218
See Also	219
CreateRouteTable	220
Request Parameters	220
Response Elements	220
Errors	220
Examples	220
See Also	222
CreateSecurityGroup	223
Request Parameters	223
Response Elements	224
Errors	224
Examples	224
See Also	225
CreateSnapshot	226
Request Parameters	226
Response Elements	227
Errors	228
Example	228
See Also	229
CreateSnapshots	230
Request Parameters	230
Response Elements	230
Errors	231
See Also	231
CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription	232
Request Parameters	232
Response Elements	232
Errors	232
Example	233
See Also	233
CreateSubnet	234
Request Parameters	234
Response Elements	235
Errors	235
Examples	235
See Also	237
CreateTags	239
Request Parameters	239
Response Elements	239
Errors	240
Example	240
See Also	240
CreateTrafficMirrorFilter	241
Request Parameters	241
Response Elements	241

Errors	242
See Also	242
CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule	243
Request Parameters	243
Response Elements	244
Errors	245
See Also	245
CreateTrafficMirrorSession	246
Request Parameters	246
Response Elements	247
Errors	248
See Also	248
CreateTrafficMirrorTarget	249
Request Parameters	249
Response Elements	250
Errors	250
See Also	250
CreateTransitGateway	251
Request Parameters	251
Response Elements	252
Errors	252
See Also	252
CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	253
Request Parameters	253
Response Elements	253
Errors	253
Example	254
See Also	254
CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	255
Request Parameters	255
Response Elements	256
Errors	256
Example	256
See Also	257
CreateTransitGatewayRoute	258
Request Parameters	258
Response Elements	258
Errors	259
See Also	259
CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable	260
Request Parameters	260
Response Elements	260
Errors	260
Example	261
See Also	261
CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	262
Request Parameters	262
Response Elements	263
Errors	263
Example	263
See Also	264
CreateVolume	265
Request Parameters	265
Response Elements	267
Errors	269
Examples	269
See Also	269

CreateVpc	271
Request Parameters	271
Response Elements	272
Errors	272
Examples	272
See Also	275
CreateVpcEndpoint	276
Request Parameters	276
Response Elements	278
Errors	278
Examples	278
See Also	280
CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification	281
Request Parameters	281
Response Elements	282
Errors	282
Example	282
See Also	283
CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration	284
Request Parameters	284
Response Elements	284
Errors	285
Example	285
See Also	286
CreateVpcPeeringConnection	287
Request Parameters	287
Response Elements	288
Errors	288
Examples	288
See Also	289
CreateVpnConnection	291
Request Parameters	291
Response Elements	292
Errors	292
Examples	292
See Also	294
CreateVpnConnectionRoute	295
Request Parameters	295
Response Elements	295
Errors	295
Example	295
See Also	296
CreateVpnGateway	297
Request Parameters	297
Response Elements	297
Errors	298
Examples	298
See Also	299
DeleteClientVpnEndpoint	300
Request Parameters	300
Response Elements	300
Errors	300
Example	300
See Also	301
DeleteClientVpnRoute	302
Request Parameters	302
Response Elements	302

Errors	303
Example	303
See Also	303
DeleteCustomerGateway	304
Request Parameters	304
Response Elements	304
Errors	304
Example	304
See Also	305
DeleteDhcpOptions	306
Request Parameters	306
Response Elements	306
Errors	306
Example	306
See Also	307
DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway	308
Request Parameters	308
Response Elements	308
Errors	308
Example	308
See Also	309
DeleteFleets	310
Request Parameters	310
Response Elements	310
Errors	311
See Also	311
DeleteFlowLogs	312
Request Parameters	312
Response Elements	312
Errors	312
Example	312
See Also	313
DeleteFpgaImage	314
Request Parameters	314
Response Elements	314
Errors	314
Example	314
See Also	315
DeleteInternetGateway	316
Request Parameters	316
Response Elements	316
Errors	316
Example	316
See Also	317
DeleteKeyPair	318
Request Parameters	318
Response Elements	318
Errors	318
Example	318
See Also	319
DeleteLaunchTemplate	320
Request Parameters	320
Response Elements	320
Errors	320
Example	321
See Also	321
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions	322

Request Parameters	322
Response Elements	322
Errors	323
Example	323
See Also	323
DeleteLocalGatewayRoute	325
Request Parameters	325
Response Elements	325
Errors	325
See Also	325
DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	327
Request Parameters	327
Response Elements	327
Errors	327
See Also	327
DeleteNatGateway	329
Request Parameters	329
Response Elements	329
Errors	329
Example	329
See Also	330
DeleteNetworkAcl	331
Request Parameters	331
Response Elements	331
Errors	331
Example	331
See Also	332
DeleteNetworkAclEntry	333
Request Parameters	333
Response Elements	333
Errors	334
Example	334
See Also	334
DeleteNetworkInterface	335
Request Parameters	335
Response Elements	335
Errors	335
Example	335
See Also	336
DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission	337
Request Parameters	337
Response Elements	337
Errors	337
Example	338
See Also	338
DeletePlacementGroup	339
Request Parameters	339
Response Elements	339
Errors	339
Example	339
See Also	340
DeleteQueuedReservedInstances	341
Request Parameters	341
Response Elements	341
Errors	341
See Also	341
DeleteRoute	343

Request Parameters	343
Response Elements	343
Errors	344
Examples	344
See Also	344
DeleteRouteTable	345
Request Parameters	345
Response Elements	345
Errors	345
Example	345
See Also	346
DeleteSecurityGroup	347
Request Parameters	347
Response Elements	347
Errors	347
Examples	348
See Also	348
DeleteSnapshot	349
Request Parameters	349
Response Elements	349
Errors	349
Example	350
See Also	350
DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription	351
Request Parameters	351
Response Elements	351
Errors	351
Example	351
See Also	352
DeleteSubnet	353
Request Parameters	353
Response Elements	353
Errors	353
Example	353
See Also	354
DeleteTags	355
Request Parameters	355
Response Elements	355
Errors	356
Examples	356
See Also	357
DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter	358
Request Parameters	358
Response Elements	358
Errors	358
See Also	358
DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule	360
Request Parameters	360
Response Elements	360
Errors	360
See Also	360
DeleteTrafficMirrorSession	362
Request Parameters	362
Response Elements	362
Errors	362
See Also	362
DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget	364

Request Parameters	364
Response Elements	364
Errors	364
See Also	364
DeleteTransitGateway	366
Request Parameters	366
Response Elements	366
Errors	366
See Also	366
DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	368
Request Parameters	368
Response Elements	368
Errors	368
Example	368
See Also	369
DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	370
Request Parameters	370
Response Elements	370
Errors	370
Example	370
See Also	371
DeleteTransitGatewayRoute	372
Request Parameters	372
Response Elements	372
Errors	372
See Also	372
DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable	374
Request Parameters	374
Response Elements	374
Errors	374
See Also	374
DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	376
Request Parameters	376
Response Elements	376
Errors	376
See Also	376
DeleteVolume	378
Request Parameters	378
Response Elements	378
Errors	378
Example	378
See Also	379
DeleteVpc	380
Request Parameters	380
Response Elements	380
Errors	380
Example	380
See Also	381
DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications	382
Request Parameters	382
Response Elements	382
Errors	382
Example	382
See Also	383
DeleteVpcEndpoints	384
Request Parameters	384
Response Elements	384

Errors	384
Example	384
See Also	385
DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations	386
Request Parameters	386
Response Elements	386
Errors	386
Example	386
See Also	387
DeleteVpcPeeringConnection	388
Request Parameters	388
Response Elements	388
Errors	388
Example	388
See Also	389
DeleteVpnConnection	390
Request Parameters	390
Response Elements	390
Errors	390
Example	391
See Also	391
DeleteVpnConnectionRoute	392
Request Parameters	392
Response Elements	392
Errors	392
Example	392
See Also	393
DeleteVpnGateway	394
Request Parameters	394
Response Elements	394
Errors	394
Example	394
See Also	395
DeprovisionByoipCidr	396
Request Parameters	396
Response Elements	396
Errors	396
See Also	396
DeregisterImage	398
Request Parameters	398
Response Elements	398
Errors	398
Example	398
See Also	399
DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers	400
Request Parameters	400
Response Elements	400
Errors	401
Example	401
See Also	401
DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources	402
Request Parameters	402
Response Elements	402
Errors	403
Example	403
See Also	403
DescribeAccountAttributes	404

Request Parameters	404
Response Elements	404
Errors	405
Examples	405
See Also	406
DescribeAddresses	408
Request Parameters	408
Response Elements	409
Errors	409
Examples	409
See Also	410
DescribeAggregateIdFormat	412
Request Parameters	412
Response Elements	412
Errors	412
Example	413
See Also	415
DescribeAvailabilityZones	416
Request Parameters	416
Response Elements	417
Errors	417
Example	417
See Also	418
DescribeBundleTasks	419
Request Parameters	419
Response Elements	419
Errors	420
Examples	420
See Also	421
DescribeByoipCidrs	422
Request Parameters	422
Response Elements	422
Errors	423
See Also	423
DescribeCapacityReservations	424
Request Parameters	424
Response Elements	424
Errors	425
See Also	425
DescribeClassicLinkInstances	426
Request Parameters	426
Response Elements	427
Errors	427
Examples	427
See Also	428
DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules	429
Request Parameters	429
Response Elements	429
Errors	430
Example	430
See Also	430
DescribeClientVpnConnections	432
Request Parameters	432
Response Elements	432
Errors	433
Example	433
See Also	434

DescribeClientVpnEndpoints	435
Request Parameters	435
Response Elements	435
Errors	436
Example	436
See Also	437
DescribeClientVpnRoutes	438
Request Parameters	438
Response Elements	438
Errors	439
Example	439
See Also	440
DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks	441
Request Parameters	441
Response Elements	442
Errors	442
Example	442
See Also	443
DescribeCoipPools	444
Request Parameters	444
Response Elements	444
Errors	445
See Also	445
DescribeConversionTasks	446
Request Parameters	446
Response Elements	446
Errors	446
Example	446
See Also	447
DescribeCustomerGateways	448
Request Parameters	448
Response Elements	448
Errors	449
Examples	449
See Also	450
DescribeDhcpOptions	451
Request Parameters	451
Response Elements	452
Errors	452
Examples	452
See Also	453
DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways	455
Request Parameters	455
Response Elements	455
Errors	456
Example	456
See Also	456
DescribeElasticGpus	458
Request Parameters	458
Response Elements	459
Errors	459
Example	459
See Also	460
DescribeExportImageTasks	461
Request Parameters	461
Response Elements	461
Errors	462

See Also	462
DescribeExportTasks	463
Request Parameters	463
Response Elements	463
Errors	463
Example	463
See Also	464
DescribeFastSnapshotRestores	465
Request Parameters	465
Response Elements	465
Errors	466
See Also	466
DescribeFleetHistory	467
Request Parameters	467
Response Elements	468
Errors	468
See Also	468
DescribeFleetInstances	470
Request Parameters	470
Response Elements	470
Errors	471
See Also	471
DescribeFleets	472
Request Parameters	472
Response Elements	473
Errors	473
See Also	473
DescribeFlowLogs	474
Request Parameters	474
Response Elements	475
Errors	475
Example	475
See Also	476
DescribeFpgaImageAttribute	477
Request Parameters	477
Response Elements	477
Errors	477
Example	478
See Also	478
DescribeFpgaImages	479
Request Parameters	479
Response Elements	480
Errors	480
Example	480
See Also	481
DescribeHostReservationOfferings	483
Request Parameters	483
Response Elements	484
Errors	484
Examples	484
See Also	486
DescribeHostReservations	487
Request Parameters	487
Response Elements	487
Errors	488
Example	488
See Also	489

DescribeHosts	490
Request Parameters	490
Response Elements	491
Errors	491
Examples	491
See Also	492
DescribeElbInstanceProfileAssociations	494
Request Parameters	494
Response Elements	494
Errors	495
Example	495
See Also	495
DescribeIdentityFormat	497
Request Parameters	497
Response Elements	497
Errors	498
Example	498
See Also	500
DescribeIdFormat	501
Request Parameters	501
Response Elements	501
Errors	502
Example	502
See Also	504
DescribeImageAttribute	505
Request Parameters	505
Response Elements	505
Errors	506
Examples	506
See Also	507
DescribeImages	508
Request Parameters	508
Response Elements	509
Errors	510
Examples	510
See Also	512
DescribeImportImageTasks	513
Request Parameters	513
Response Elements	513
Errors	514
See Also	514
DescribeImportSnapshotTasks	515
Request Parameters	515
Response Elements	515
Errors	516
See Also	516
DescribeInstanceAttribute	517
Request Parameters	517
Response Elements	517
Errors	519
Examples	519
See Also	520
DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications	521
Request Parameters	521
Response Elements	522
Errors	522
Example	522

See Also	523
DescribeInstances	524
Request Parameters	524
Response Elements	527
Errors	528
Examples	528
See Also	532
DescribeInstanceStatus	533
Request Parameters	533
Response Elements	534
Errors	535
Examples	535
See Also	537
DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings	539
Request Parameters	539
Response Elements	540
Errors	540
See Also	540
DescribeInstanceTypes	541
Request Parameters	541
Response Elements	543
Errors	544
See Also	544
DescribeInternetGateways	545
Request Parameters	545
Response Elements	546
Errors	546
Example	546
See Also	547
DescribeKeyPairs	548
Request Parameters	548
Response Elements	548
Errors	549
Examples	549
See Also	549
DescribeLaunchTemplates	551
Request Parameters	551
Response Elements	552
Errors	552
Example	552
See Also	553
DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions	554
Request Parameters	554
Response Elements	555
Errors	556
Example	556
See Also	557
DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables	558
Request Parameters	558
Response Elements	558
Errors	559
See Also	559
DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations	560
Request Parameters	560
Response Elements	560
Errors	561
See Also	561

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations	562
Request Parameters	562
Response Elements	562
Errors	563
See Also	563
DescribeLocalGateways	564
Request Parameters	564
Response Elements	564
Errors	565
See Also	565
DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups	566
Request Parameters	566
Response Elements	566
Errors	567
See Also	567
DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces	568
Request Parameters	568
Response Elements	568
Errors	569
See Also	569
DescribeMovingAddresses	570
Request Parameters	570
Response Elements	571
Errors	571
Example	571
See Also	571
DescribeNatGateways	573
Request Parameters	573
Response Elements	573
Errors	574
Example	574
See Also	575
DescribeNetworkAcls	576
Request Parameters	576
Response Elements	577
Errors	577
Example	577
See Also	579
DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute	580
Request Parameters	580
Response Elements	580
Errors	581
Example	581
See Also	581
DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions	583
Request Parameters	583
Response Elements	583
Errors	584
Example	584
See Also	584
DescribeNetworkInterfaces	586
Request Parameters	586
Response Elements	588
Errors	588
Examples	588
See Also	590
DescribePlacementGroups	591

Request Parameters	591
Response Elements	591
Errors	592
Examples	592
See Also	593
DescribePrefixLists	594
Request Parameters	594
Response Elements	594
Errors	595
Example	595
See Also	595
DescribePrincipalIdFormat	597
Request Parameters	597
Response Elements	598
Errors	598
Example	598
See Also	602
DescribePublicIpv4Pools	603
Request Parameters	603
Response Elements	603
Errors	604
See Also	604
DescribeRegions	605
Request Parameters	605
Response Elements	605
Errors	606
Examples	606
See Also	607
DescribeReservedInstances	608
Request Parameters	608
Response Elements	609
Errors	609
Examples	609
See Also	610
DescribeReservedInstancesListings	612
Request Parameters	612
Response Elements	612
Errors	613
Example	613
See Also	614
DescribeReservedInstancesModifications	616
Request Parameters	616
Response Elements	617
Errors	617
Examples	617
See Also	617
DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings	619
Request Parameters	619
Response Elements	622
Errors	623
Examples	623
See Also	628
DescribeRouteTables	629
Request Parameters	629
Response Elements	630
Errors	631
Example	631

See Also	632
DescribeScheduledInstanceIdAvailability	633
Request Parameters	633
Response Elements	634
Errors	634
See Also	634
DescribeScheduledInstances	636
Request Parameters	636
Response Elements	637
Errors	637
See Also	637
DescribeSecurityGroupReferences	638
Request Parameters	638
Response Elements	638
Errors	638
Examples	638
See Also	639
DescribeSecurityGroups	641
Request Parameters	641
Response Elements	643
Errors	643
Examples	643
See Also	648
DescribeSnapshotAttribute	649
Request Parameters	649
Response Elements	649
Errors	650
Example	650
See Also	650
DescribeSnapshots	651
Request Parameters	651
Response Elements	653
Errors	653
Examples	653
See Also	654
DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription	656
Request Parameters	656
Response Elements	656
Errors	656
Example	656
See Also	657
DescribeSpotFleetInstances	658
Request Parameters	658
Response Elements	658
Errors	659
Example	659
See Also	660
DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory	661
Request Parameters	661
Response Elements	662
Errors	662
Example	662
See Also	664
DescribeSpotFleetRequests	665
Request Parameters	665
Response Elements	665
Errors	666

Example	666
See Also	667
DescribeSpotInstanceRequests	668
Request Parameters	668
Response Elements	670
Errors	670
Examples	670
See Also	672
DescribeSpotPriceHistory	673
Request Parameters	673
Response Elements	675
Errors	675
Examples	676
See Also	676
DescribeStaleSecurityGroups	678
Request Parameters	678
Response Elements	678
Errors	679
Example	679
See Also	680
DescribeSubnets	681
Request Parameters	681
Response Elements	682
Errors	682
Examples	682
See Also	684
DescribeTags	685
Request Parameters	685
Response Elements	686
Errors	686
Examples	686
See Also	690
DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters	691
Request Parameters	691
Response Elements	691
Errors	692
See Also	692
DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions	693
Request Parameters	693
Response Elements	694
Errors	694
See Also	694
DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets	695
Request Parameters	695
Response Elements	696
Errors	696
See Also	696
DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments	697
Request Parameters	697
Response Elements	698
Errors	698
See Also	698
DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains	699
Request Parameters	699
Response Elements	699
Errors	700
Example	700

See Also	700
DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments	702
Request Parameters	702
Response Elements	702
Errors	703
Example	703
See Also	703
DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables	705
Request Parameters	705
Response Elements	706
Errors	706
See Also	706
DescribeTransitGateways	707
Request Parameters	707
Response Elements	708
Errors	708
Example	708
See Also	709
DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments	710
Request Parameters	710
Response Elements	711
Errors	711
Example	711
See Also	712
DescribeVolumeAttribute	713
Request Parameters	713
Response Elements	713
Errors	714
Examples	714
See Also	715
DescribeVolumes	716
Request Parameters	716
Response Elements	717
Errors	718
Example	718
See Also	718
DescribeVolumesModifications	720
Request Parameters	720
Response Elements	721
Errors	721
Examples	721
See Also	722
DescribeVolumeStatus	724
Request Parameters	724
Response Elements	725
Errors	726
Examples	726
See Also	727
DescribeVpcAttribute	728
Request Parameters	728
Response Elements	728
Errors	729
Examples	729
See Also	730
DescribeVpcClassicLink	731
Request Parameters	731
Response Elements	731

Errors	732
Example	732
See Also	732
DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	733
Request Parameters	733
Response Elements	733
Errors	734
Examples	734
See Also	734
DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications	736
Request Parameters	736
Response Elements	737
Errors	737
Example	737
See Also	738
DescribeVpcEndpointConnections	739
Request Parameters	739
Response Elements	739
Errors	740
Example	740
See Also	741
DescribeVpcEndpoints	742
Request Parameters	742
Response Elements	743
Errors	743
Example	743
See Also	745
DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations	746
Request Parameters	746
Response Elements	747
Errors	747
Example	747
See Also	748
DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions	749
Request Parameters	749
Response Elements	749
Errors	750
Example	750
See Also	750
DescribeVpcEndpointServices	752
Request Parameters	752
Response Elements	753
Errors	753
Example	753
See Also	757
DescribeVpcPeeringConnections	758
Request Parameters	758
Response Elements	759
Errors	759
Examples	759
See Also	761
DescribeVpcs	762
Request Parameters	762
Response Elements	763
Errors	763
Examples	763
See Also	765

DescribeVpnConnections	766
Request Parameters	766
Response Elements	767
Errors	767
Examples	767
See Also	768
DescribeVpnGateways	769
Request Parameters	769
Response Elements	769
Errors	770
Examples	770
See Also	771
DetachClassicLinkVpc	772
Request Parameters	772
Response Elements	772
Errors	772
Example	773
See Also	773
DetachInternetGateway	774
Request Parameters	774
Response Elements	774
Errors	774
Example	775
See Also	775
DetachNetworkInterface	776
Request Parameters	776
Response Elements	776
Errors	777
Example	777
See Also	777
DetachVolume	778
Request Parameters	778
Response Elements	779
Errors	779
Example	779
See Also	780
DetachVpnGateway	781
Request Parameters	781
Response Elements	781
Errors	781
Example	782
See Also	782
DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault	783
Request Parameters	783
Response Elements	783
Errors	783
See Also	783
DisableFastSnapshotRestores	785
Request Parameters	785
Response Elements	785
Errors	785
See Also	786
DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	787
Request Parameters	787
Response Elements	787
Errors	787
See Also	787

DisableVgwRoutePropagation	789
Request Parameters	789
Response Elements	789
Errors	789
Example	789
See Also	790
DisableVpcClassicLink	791
Request Parameters	791
Response Elements	791
Errors	791
Example	791
See Also	792
DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	793
Request Parameters	793
Response Elements	793
Errors	793
Example	793
See Also	794
DisassociateAddress	795
Request Parameters	795
Response Elements	795
Errors	795
Examples	796
See Also	796
DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork	797
Request Parameters	797
Response Elements	797
Errors	798
Example	798
See Also	798
DisassociateElbInstanceProfile	799
Request Parameters	799
Response Elements	799
Errors	799
Example	799
See Also	800
DisassociateRouteTable	801
Request Parameters	801
Response Elements	801
Errors	801
Example	801
See Also	802
DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock	803
Request Parameters	803
Response Elements	803
Errors	803
Example	803
See Also	804
DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	805
Request Parameters	805
Response Elements	805
Errors	806
Example	806
See Also	806
DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable	808
Request Parameters	808
Response Elements	808

Errors	808
See Also	808
DisassociateVpcCidrBlock	810
Request Parameters	810
Response Elements	810
Errors	810
Example	810
See Also	811
EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault	812
Request Parameters	812
Response Elements	812
Errors	812
See Also	812
EnableFastSnapshotRestores	814
Request Parameters	814
Response Elements	814
Errors	815
See Also	815
EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	816
Request Parameters	816
Response Elements	816
Errors	816
See Also	816
EnableVgwRoutePropagation	818
Request Parameters	818
Response Elements	818
Errors	818
Example	818
See Also	819
EnableVolumeIO	820
Request Parameters	820
Response Elements	820
Errors	820
Example	820
See Also	821
EnableVpcClassicLink	822
Request Parameters	822
Response Elements	822
Errors	822
Example	822
See Also	823
EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	824
Request Parameters	824
Response Elements	824
Errors	824
Example	824
See Also	825
ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList	826
Request Parameters	826
Response Elements	826
Errors	826
See Also	826
ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration	828
Request Parameters	828
Response Elements	828
Errors	828
Example	828

See Also	829
ExportImage	830
Request Parameters	830
Response Elements	831
Errors	832
See Also	832
ExportTransitGatewayRoutes	833
Request Parameters	833
Response Elements	834
Errors	834
See Also	834
GetCapacityReservationUsage	835
Request Parameters	835
Response Elements	835
Errors	836
See Also	837
GetCoipPoolUsage	838
Request Parameters	838
Response Elements	838
Errors	839
See Also	839
GetConsoleOutput	840
Request Parameters	840
Response Elements	840
Errors	841
Examples	841
See Also	842
GetConsoleScreenshot	843
Request Parameters	843
Response Elements	843
Errors	844
Example	844
See Also	844
GetDefaultCreditSpecification	845
Request Parameters	845
Response Elements	845
Errors	845
Example	845
See Also	846
GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	847
Request Parameters	847
Response Elements	847
Errors	847
See Also	847
GetEbsEncryptionByDefault	849
Request Parameters	849
Response Elements	849
Errors	849
See Also	849
GetHostReservationPurchasePreview	851
Request Parameters	851
Response Elements	851
Errors	852
Example	852
See Also	852
GetLaunchTemplateData	854
Request Parameters	854

Response Elements	854
Errors	854
Example	854
See Also	856
GetPasswordData	857
Request Parameters	857
Response Elements	857
Errors	858
Example	858
See Also	858
GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote	859
Request Parameters	859
Response Elements	859
Errors	860
Example	860
See Also	861
GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations	862
Request Parameters	862
Response Elements	862
Errors	863
See Also	863
GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	864
Request Parameters	864
Response Elements	865
Errors	865
Example	865
See Also	866
GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations	867
Request Parameters	867
Response Elements	867
Errors	868
See Also	868
GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations	869
Request Parameters	869
Response Elements	869
Errors	870
See Also	870
ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList	871
Request Parameters	871
Response Elements	871
Errors	871
See Also	872
ImportImage	873
Request Parameters	873
Response Elements	875
Errors	876
See Also	876
ImportInstance	878
Request Parameters	878
Response Elements	878
Errors	879
Example	879
See Also	880
ImportKeyPair	881
Request Parameters	881
Response Elements	881
Errors	882

Example	882
See Also	882
ImportSnapshot	884
Request Parameters	884
Response Elements	885
Errors	886
See Also	886
ImportVolume	887
Request Parameters	887
Response Elements	887
Errors	888
Example	888
See Also	889
ModifyCapacityReservation	890
Request Parameters	890
Response Elements	891
Errors	891
See Also	891
ModifyClientVpnEndpoint	892
Request Parameters	892
Response Elements	893
Errors	893
Example	893
See Also	894
ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification	895
Request Parameters	895
Response Elements	895
Errors	896
Examples	896
See Also	897
ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	898
Request Parameters	898
Response Elements	898
Errors	899
See Also	899
ModifyFleet	900
Request Parameters	900
Response Elements	901
Errors	901
See Also	901
ModifyFpgaImageAttribute	902
Request Parameters	902
Response Elements	903
Errors	903
Example	903
See Also	904
ModifyHosts	905
Request Parameters	905
Response Elements	906
Errors	906
Examples	906
See Also	907
ModifyIdentityIdFormat	909
Request Parameters	909
Response Elements	910
Errors	910
Example	910

See Also	910
ModifyIdFormat	912
Request Parameters	912
Response Elements	912
Errors	913
Example	913
See Also	913
ModifyImageAttribute	914
Request Parameters	914
Response Elements	915
Errors	915
Examples	916
See Also	917
ModifyInstanceAttribute	918
Request Parameters	918
Response Elements	920
Errors	921
Examples	921
See Also	922
ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes	923
Request Parameters	923
Response Elements	923
Errors	923
See Also	924
ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification	925
Request Parameters	925
Response Elements	925
Errors	926
Example	926
See Also	926
ModifyInstanceEventStartTime	927
Request Parameters	927
Response Elements	927
Errors	928
Example	928
See Also	928
ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions	929
Request Parameters	929
Response Elements	930
Errors	930
Examples	930
See Also	931
ModifyInstancePlacement	932
Request Parameters	932
Response Elements	933
Errors	933
Examples	933
See Also	934
ModifyLaunchTemplate	935
Request Parameters	935
Response Elements	936
Errors	936
Example	936
See Also	936
ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute	938
Request Parameters	938
Response Elements	939

Errors	939
Example	939
See Also	939
ModifyReservedInstances	941
Request Parameters	941
Response Elements	941
Errors	941
Example	942
See Also	942
ModifySnapshotAttribute	943
Request Parameters	943
Response Elements	944
Errors	944
Examples	944
See Also	945
ModifySpotFleetRequest	946
Request Parameters	946
Response Elements	947
Errors	947
See Also	947
ModifySubnetAttribute	948
Request Parameters	948
Response Elements	948
Errors	948
Examples	949
See Also	949
ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices	950
Request Parameters	950
Response Elements	950
Errors	951
See Also	951
ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule	952
Request Parameters	952
Response Elements	953
Errors	954
See Also	954
ModifyTrafficMirrorSession	955
Request Parameters	955
Response Elements	956
Errors	956
See Also	956
ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	958
Request Parameters	958
Response Elements	958
Errors	959
See Also	959
ModifyVolume	960
Request Parameters	960
Response Elements	961
Errors	961
Example	961
See Also	962
ModifyVolumeAttribute	963
Request Parameters	963
Response Elements	963
Errors	964
Example	964

See Also	964
ModifyVpcAttribute	965
Request Parameters	965
Response Elements	965
Errors	966
Example	966
See Also	966
ModifyVpcEndpoint	967
Request Parameters	967
Response Elements	968
Errors	968
Examples	969
See Also	969
ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification	970
Request Parameters	970
Response Elements	970
Errors	971
Example	971
See Also	971
ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration	972
Request Parameters	972
Response Elements	972
Errors	973
Example	973
See Also	973
ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions	974
Request Parameters	974
Response Elements	974
Errors	975
Example	975
See Also	975
ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions	976
Request Parameters	976
Response Elements	977
Errors	977
Examples	977
See Also	978
ModifyVpcTenancy	980
Request Parameters	980
Response Elements	980
Errors	981
Example	981
See Also	981
ModifyVpnConnection	982
Request Parameters	982
Response Elements	983
Errors	983
See Also	983
ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate	985
Request Parameters	985
Response Elements	985
Errors	985
See Also	985
ModifyVpnTunnelOptions	987
Request Parameters	987
Response Elements	987
Errors	988

See Also	988
MonitorInstances	989
Request Parameters	989
Response Elements	989
Errors	989
Example	989
See Also	990
MoveAddressToVpc	991
Request Parameters	991
Response Elements	991
Errors	991
Example	992
See Also	992
ProvisionByoipCidr	993
Request Parameters	993
Response Elements	994
Errors	994
See Also	994
PurchaseHostReservation	995
Request Parameters	995
Response Elements	995
Errors	996
Example	996
See Also	997
PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering	998
Request Parameters	998
Response Elements	999
Errors	999
Examples	999
See Also	1000
PurchaseScheduledInstances	1001
Request Parameters	1001
Response Elements	1001
Errors	1002
See Also	1002
RebootInstances	1003
Request Parameters	1003
Response Elements	1003
Errors	1003
Example	1004
See Also	1004
RegisterImage	1005
Request Parameters	1005
Response Elements	1007
Errors	1007
Examples	1008
See Also	1009
RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers	1010
Request Parameters	1010
Response Elements	1010
Errors	1011
Example	1011
See Also	1011
RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources	1012
Request Parameters	1012
Response Elements	1012
Errors	1013

Example	1013
See Also	1013
RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	1015
Request Parameters	1015
Response Elements	1015
Errors	1015
Example	1015
See Also	1016
RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	1017
Request Parameters	1017
Response Elements	1017
Errors	1017
See Also	1017
RejectVpcEndpointConnections	1019
Request Parameters	1019
Response Elements	1019
Errors	1019
Example	1020
See Also	1020
RejectVpcPeeringConnection	1021
Request Parameters	1021
Response Elements	1021
Errors	1021
Example	1021
See Also	1022
ReleaseAddress	1023
Request Parameters	1023
Response Elements	1024
Errors	1024
Examples	1024
See Also	1024
ReleaseHosts	1026
Request Parameters	1026
Response Elements	1026
Errors	1026
Examples	1026
See Also	1027
ReplaceElbInstanceProfileAssociation	1029
Request Parameters	1029
Response Elements	1029
Errors	1029
Example	1029
See Also	1030
ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation	1031
Request Parameters	1031
Response Elements	1031
Errors	1031
Example	1032
See Also	1032
ReplaceNetworkAclEntry	1033
Request Parameters	1033
Response Elements	1034
Errors	1034
Example	1035
See Also	1035
ReplaceRoute	1036
Request Parameters	1036

Response Elements	1037
Errors	1038
Examples	1038
See Also	1038
ReplaceRouteTableAssociation	1040
Request Parameters	1040
Response Elements	1040
Errors	1041
Example	1041
See Also	1041
ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute	1042
Request Parameters	1042
Response Elements	1042
Errors	1043
See Also	1043
ReportInstanceStatus	1044
Request Parameters	1044
Response Elements	1045
Errors	1045
Examples	1045
See Also	1046
RequestSpotFleet	1047
Request Parameters	1047
Response Elements	1047
Errors	1048
Example	1048
See Also	1048
RequestSpotInstances	1049
Request Parameters	1049
Response Elements	1051
Errors	1051
Examples	1051
See Also	1052
ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	1054
Request Parameters	1054
Response Elements	1054
Errors	1054
See Also	1054
ResetFpgaImageAttribute	1056
Request Parameters	1056
Response Elements	1056
Errors	1056
Example	1057
See Also	1057
ResetImageAttribute	1058
Request Parameters	1058
Response Elements	1058
Errors	1058
Example	1059
See Also	1059
ResetInstanceAttribute	1060
Request Parameters	1060
Response Elements	1060
Errors	1061
Example	1061
See Also	1061
ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute	1062

Request Parameters	1062
Response Elements	1062
Errors	1062
Example	1063
See Also	1063
ResetSnapshotAttribute	1064
Request Parameters	1064
Response Elements	1064
Errors	1064
Example	1065
See Also	1065
RestoreAddressToClassic	1066
Request Parameters	1066
Response Elements	1066
Errors	1066
Example	1067
See Also	1067
RevokeClientVpnIngress	1068
Request Parameters	1068
Response Elements	1068
Errors	1069
Example	1069
See Also	1069
RevokeSecurityGroupEgress	1070
Request Parameters	1070
Response Elements	1071
Errors	1071
Examples	1071
See Also	1072
RevokeSecurityGroupIngress	1074
Request Parameters	1074
Response Elements	1075
Errors	1076
Examples	1076
See Also	1077
RunInstances	1078
Request Parameters	1078
Response Elements	1085
Errors	1086
Examples	1086
See Also	1090
RunScheduledInstances	1091
Request Parameters	1091
Response Elements	1092
Errors	1092
See Also	1092
SearchLocalGatewayRoutes	1093
Request Parameters	1093
Response Elements	1093
Errors	1094
See Also	1094
SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups	1095
Request Parameters	1095
Response Elements	1096
Errors	1096
Example	1096
See Also	1097

SearchTransitGatewayRoutes	1098
Request Parameters	1098
Response Elements	1099
Errors	1099
See Also	1099
SendDiagnosticInterrupt	1100
Request Parameters	1100
Response Elements	1100
Errors	1100
Example	1101
See Also	1101
StartInstances	1102
Request Parameters	1102
Response Elements	1102
Errors	1103
Example	1103
See Also	1103
StopInstances	1105
Request Parameters	1105
Response Elements	1106
Errors	1106
Example	1106
See Also	1107
TerminateClientVpnConnections	1108
Request Parameters	1108
Response Elements	1108
Errors	1109
Example	1109
See Also	1109
TerminateInstances	1111
Request Parameters	1111
Response Elements	1111
Errors	1112
Example	1112
See Also	1112
UnassignIpv6Addresses	1114
Request Parameters	1114
Response Elements	1114
Errors	1114
Example	1114
See Also	1115
UnassignPrivateIpAddresses	1116
Request Parameters	1116
Response Elements	1116
Errors	1116
Example	1116
See Also	1117
UnmonitorInstances	1118
Request Parameters	1118
Response Elements	1118
Errors	1118
Example	1118
See Also	1119
UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress	1120
Request Parameters	1120
Response Elements	1120
Errors	1121

Example	1121
See Also	1121
UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress	1122
Request Parameters	1122
Response Elements	1122
Errors	1123
Examples	1123
See Also	1123
WithdrawByoipCidr	1125
Request Parameters	1125
Response Elements	1125
Errors	1125
See Also	1125
Data Types	1127
AccountAttribute	1138
Contents	1138
See Also	1138
AccountAttributeValue	1139
Contents	1139
See Also	1139
ActiveInstance	1140
Contents	1140
See Also	1140
Address	1141
Contents	1141
See Also	1142
AllowedPrincipal	1143
Contents	1143
See Also	1143
AssignedPrivateIpAddress	1144
Contents	1144
See Also	1144
AssociatedTargetNetwork	1145
Contents	1145
See Also	1145
AssociationStatus	1146
Contents	1146
See Also	1146
AttributeBooleanValue	1147
Contents	1147
See Also	1147
AttributeValue	1148
Contents	1148
See Also	1148
AuthorizationRule	1149
Contents	1149
See Also	1149
AvailabilityZone	1151
Contents	1151
See Also	1152
AvailabilityZoneMessage	1153
Contents	1153
See Also	1153
AvailableCapacity	1154
Contents	1154
See Also	1154
BlobAttributeValue	1155

Contents	1155
BlockDeviceMapping	1156
Contents	1156
See Also	1156
BundleTask	1157
Contents	1157
See Also	1158
BundleTaskError	1159
Contents	1159
See Also	1159
ByoipCidr	1160
Contents	1160
See Also	1160
CancelledSpotInstanceRequest	1161
Contents	1161
See Also	1161
CancelSpotFleetRequestsError	1162
Contents	1162
See Also	1162
CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem	1163
Contents	1163
See Also	1163
CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem	1164
Contents	1164
See Also	1164
CapacityReservation	1165
Contents	1165
See Also	1168
CapacityReservationOptions	1169
Contents	1169
See Also	1169
CapacityReservationOptionsRequest	1170
Contents	1170
See Also	1170
CapacityReservationSpecification	1171
Contents	1171
See Also	1171
CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse	1172
Contents	1172
See Also	1172
CapacityReservationTarget	1173
Contents	1173
See Also	1173
CapacityReservationTargetResponse	1174
Contents	1174
See Also	1174
CertificateAuthentication	1175
Contents	1175
See Also	1175
CertificateAuthenticationRequest	1176
Contents	1176
See Also	1176
CidrAuthorizationContext	1177
Contents	1177
See Also	1177
CidrBlock	1178
Contents	1178

See Also	1178
ClassicLinkDnsSupport	1179
Contents	1179
See Also	1179
ClassicLinkInstance	1180
Contents	1180
See Also	1180
ClassicLoadBalancer	1181
Contents	1181
See Also	1181
ClassicLoadBalancersConfig	1182
Contents	1182
See Also	1182
ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus	1183
Contents	1183
See Also	1183
ClientData	1184
Contents	1184
See Also	1184
ClientVpnAuthentication	1185
Contents	1185
See Also	1185
ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest	1186
Contents	1186
See Also	1186
ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus	1187
Contents	1187
See Also	1187
ClientVpnConnection	1188
Contents	1188
See Also	1189
ClientVpnConnectionStatus	1190
Contents	1190
See Also	1190
ClientVpnEndpoint	1191
Contents	1191
See Also	1193
ClientVpnEndpointStatus	1194
Contents	1194
See Also	1194
ClientVpnRoute	1195
Contents	1195
See Also	1196
ClientVpnRouteStatus	1197
Contents	1197
See Also	1197
CoipAddressUsage	1198
Contents	1198
See Also	1198
CoipPool	1199
Contents	1199
See Also	1199
ConnectionLogOptions	1200
Contents	1200
See Also	1200
ConnectionLogResponseOptions	1201
Contents	1201

See Also	1201
ConnectionNotification	1202
Contents	1202
See Also	1203
ConversionTask	1204
Contents	1204
See Also	1205
CpuOptions	1206
Contents	1206
See Also	1206
CpuOptionsRequest	1207
Contents	1207
See Also	1207
CreateFleetError	1208
Contents	1208
See Also	1208
CreateFleetInstance	1209
Contents	1209
See Also	1210
CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions	1211
Contents	1211
See Also	1211
CreateVolumePermission	1212
Contents	1212
See Also	1212
CreateVolumePermissionModifications	1213
Contents	1213
See Also	1213
CreditSpecification	1214
Contents	1214
See Also	1214
CreditSpecificationRequest	1215
Contents	1215
See Also	1215
CustomerGateway	1216
Contents	1216
See Also	1217
DeleteFleetError	1218
Contents	1218
See Also	1218
DeleteFleetErrorItem	1219
Contents	1219
See Also	1219
DeleteFleetSuccessItem	1220
Contents	1220
See Also	1220
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem	1221
Contents	1221
See Also	1221
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem	1222
Contents	1222
See Also	1222
DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError	1223
Contents	1223
See Also	1223
DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	1224
Contents	1224

See Also	1225
DescribeFleetError	1226
Contents	1226
See Also	1226
DescribeFleetsInstances	1227
Contents	1227
See Also	1228
DhcpConfiguration	1229
Contents	1229
See Also	1229
DhcpOptions	1230
Contents	1230
See Also	1230
DirectoryServiceAuthentication	1231
Contents	1231
See Also	1231
DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest	1232
Contents	1232
See Also	1232
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem	1233
Contents	1233
See Also	1233
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError	1234
Contents	1234
See Also	1234
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem	1235
Contents	1235
See Also	1235
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	1236
Contents	1236
See Also	1237
DiskImage	1238
Contents	1238
See Also	1238
DiskImageDescription	1239
Contents	1239
See Also	1239
DiskImageDetail	1240
Contents	1240
See Also	1240
DiskImageVolumeDescription	1241
Contents	1241
See Also	1241
DiskInfo	1242
Contents	1242
See Also	1242
DnsEntry	1243
Contents	1243
See Also	1243
DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure	1244
Contents	1244
See Also	1244
EbsBlockDevice	1245
Contents	1245
See Also	1246
EbsInfo	1247
Contents	1247

See Also	1247
EbsInstanceBlockDevice	1248
Contents	1248
See Also	1248
EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification	1249
Contents	1249
See Also	1249
EgressOnlyInternetGateway	1250
Contents	1250
See Also	1250
ElasticGpuAssociation	1251
Contents	1251
See Also	1251
ElasticGpuHealth	1252
Contents	1252
See Also	1252
ElasticGpus	1253
Contents	1253
See Also	1254
ElasticGpuSpecification	1255
Contents	1255
See Also	1255
ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse	1256
Contents	1256
See Also	1256
ElasticInferenceAccelerator	1257
Contents	1257
See Also	1257
ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation	1258
Contents	1258
See Also	1258
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem	1259
Contents	1259
See Also	1259
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError	1260
Contents	1260
See Also	1260
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem	1261
Contents	1261
See Also	1261
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	1262
Contents	1262
See Also	1263
EventInformation	1264
Contents	1264
See Also	1265
ExportImageTask	1266
Contents	1266
See Also	1267
ExportTask	1268
Contents	1268
See Also	1269
ExportTaskS3Location	1270
Contents	1270
See Also	1270
ExportTaskS3LocationRequest	1271
Contents	1271

See Also	1271
ExportToS3Task	1272
Contents	1272
See Also	1272
ExportToS3TaskSpecification	1273
Contents	1273
See Also	1273
FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion	1274
Contents	1274
See Also	1274
Filter	1275
Contents	1275
See Also	1275
FleetData	1276
Contents	1276
See Also	1278
FleetLaunchTemplateConfig	1280
Contents	1280
See Also	1280
FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest	1281
Contents	1281
See Also	1281
FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides	1282
Contents	1282
See Also	1283
FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest	1285
Contents	1285
See Also	1286
FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification	1288
Contents	1288
See Also	1288
FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest	1289
Contents	1289
See Also	1289
FlowLog	1290
Contents	1290
See Also	1291
FpgaDeviceInfo	1292
Contents	1292
See Also	1292
FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo	1293
Contents	1293
See Also	1293
Fpgalmage	1294
Contents	1294
See Also	1295
FpgalmageAttribute	1297
Contents	1297
See Also	1297
FpgalmageState	1298
Contents	1298
See Also	1298
FpgalInfo	1299
Contents	1299
See Also	1299
GpuDeviceInfo	1300
Contents	1300

See Also	1300
GpuDeviceMemoryInfo	1301
Contents	1301
See Also	1301
GpuInfo	1302
Contents	1302
See Also	1302
GroupIdentifier	1303
Contents	1303
See Also	1303
HibernationOptions	1304
Contents	1304
See Also	1304
HibernationOptionsRequest	1305
Contents	1305
See Also	1305
HistoryRecord	1306
Contents	1306
See Also	1306
HistoryRecordEntry	1307
Contents	1307
See Also	1307
Host	1308
Contents	1308
See Also	1310
HostInstance	1311
Contents	1311
See Also	1311
HostOffering	1312
Contents	1312
See Also	1313
HostProperties	1314
Contents	1314
See Also	1314
HostReservation	1315
Contents	1315
See Also	1316
IamInstanceProfile	1318
Contents	1318
See Also	1318
IamInstanceProfileAssociation	1319
Contents	1319
See Also	1319
IamInstanceProfileSpecification	1320
Contents	1320
See Also	1320
IcmpTypeCode	1321
Contents	1321
See Also	1321
IdFormat	1322
Contents	1322
See Also	1322
IKEVersionsListValue	1323
Contents	1323
See Also	1323
IKEVersionsRequestListValue	1324
Contents	1324

See Also	1324
Image	1325
Contents	1325
See Also	1328
ImageDiskContainer	1329
Contents	1329
See Also	1329
ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest	1331
Contents	1331
See Also	1331
ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse	1332
Contents	1332
See Also	1332
ImportImageTask	1333
Contents	1333
See Also	1335
ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification	1336
Contents	1336
See Also	1338
ImportInstanceTaskDetails	1339
Contents	1339
See Also	1339
ImportInstanceStateDetailItem	1340
Contents	1340
See Also	1341
ImportSnapshotTask	1342
Contents	1342
See Also	1342
ImportVolumeTaskDetails	1343
Contents	1343
See Also	1343
InferenceAcceleratorInfo	1344
Contents	1344
See Also	1344
InferenceDeviceInfo	1345
Contents	1345
See Also	1345
Instance	1346
Contents	1346
See Also	1353
InstanceBlockDeviceMapping	1354
Contents	1354
See Also	1354
InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification	1355
Contents	1355
See Also	1355
InstanceCapacity	1356
Contents	1356
See Also	1356
InstanceCount	1357
Contents	1357
See Also	1357
InstanceCreditSpecification	1358
Contents	1358
See Also	1358
InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest	1359
Contents	1359

See Also	1359
InstanceExportDetails	1360
Contents	1360
See Also	1360
InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification	1361
Contents	1361
See Also	1361
InstanceIpv6Address	1362
Contents	1362
See Also	1362
InstanceIpv6AddressRequest	1363
Contents	1363
See Also	1363
InstanceMarketOptionsRequest	1364
Contents	1364
See Also	1364
InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest	1365
Contents	1365
See Also	1365
InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse	1367
Contents	1367
See Also	1368
InstanceMonitoring	1369
Contents	1369
See Also	1369
InstanceNetworkInterface	1370
Contents	1370
See Also	1372
InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation	1373
Contents	1373
See Also	1373
InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment	1374
Contents	1374
See Also	1374
InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification	1375
Contents	1375
See Also	1377
InstancePrivateIpAddress	1378
Contents	1378
See Also	1378
InstanceSpecification	1379
Contents	1379
See Also	1379
InstanceState	1380
Contents	1380
See Also	1380
InstanceStateChange	1381
Contents	1381
See Also	1381
InstanceState	1382
Contents	1382
See Also	1383
InstanceStateDetails	1384
Contents	1384
See Also	1384
InstanceStateEvent	1385
Contents	1385

See Also	1385
InstanceStatusSummary	1387
Contents	1387
See Also	1387
InstanceStorageInfo	1388
Contents	1388
See Also	1388
InstanceTypeInfo	1389
Contents	1389
See Also	1392
InstanceTypeOffering	1393
Contents	1393
See Also	1394
InstanceUsage	1395
Contents	1395
See Also	1395
InternetGateway	1396
Contents	1396
See Also	1396
InternetGatewayAttachment	1397
Contents	1397
See Also	1397
IpPermission	1398
Contents	1398
See Also	1399
IpRange	1400
Contents	1400
See Also	1400
Ipv6CidrBlock	1401
Contents	1401
See Also	1401
Ipv6Range	1402
Contents	1402
See Also	1402
KeyPairInfo	1403
Contents	1403
See Also	1403
LaunchPermission	1404
Contents	1404
See Also	1404
LaunchPermissionModifications	1405
Contents	1405
See Also	1405
LaunchSpecification	1406
Contents	1406
See Also	1408
LaunchTemplate	1410
Contents	1410
See Also	1411
LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse	1412
Contents	1412
See Also	1412
LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping	1413
Contents	1413
See Also	1413
LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest	1414
Contents	1414

See Also	1414
LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest	1415
Contents	1415
See Also	1415
LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse	1416
Contents	1416
See Also	1416
LaunchTemplateConfig	1417
Contents	1417
See Also	1417
LaunchTemplateCpuOptions	1418
Contents	1418
See Also	1418
LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest	1419
Contents	1419
See Also	1419
LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice	1420
Contents	1420
See Also	1421
LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest	1422
Contents	1422
See Also	1423
LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator	1424
Contents	1424
See Also	1424
LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse	1425
Contents	1425
See Also	1425
LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions	1426
Contents	1426
See Also	1426
LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest	1427
Contents	1427
See Also	1427
LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification	1428
Contents	1428
See Also	1428
LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest	1429
Contents	1429
See Also	1429
LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions	1430
Contents	1430
See Also	1430
LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest	1431
Contents	1431
See Also	1431
LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification	1432
Contents	1432
See Also	1433
LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest	1434
Contents	1434
See Also	1435
LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration	1436
Contents	1436
See Also	1436
LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest	1437
Contents	1437

See Also	1437
LaunchTemplateOverrides	1438
Contents	1438
See Also	1439
LaunchTemplatePlacement	1441
Contents	1441
See Also	1442
LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest	1443
Contents	1443
See Also	1444
LaunchTemplatesMonitoring	1445
Contents	1445
See Also	1445
LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest	1446
Contents	1446
See Also	1446
LaunchTemplateSpecification	1447
Contents	1447
See Also	1447
LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions	1448
Contents	1448
See Also	1448
LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest	1450
Contents	1450
See Also	1450
LaunchTemplateTagSpecification	1452
Contents	1452
See Also	1452
LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest	1453
Contents	1453
See Also	1453
LaunchTemplateVersion	1454
Contents	1454
See Also	1455
LicenseConfiguration	1456
Contents	1456
See Also	1456
LicenseConfigurationRequest	1457
Contents	1457
See Also	1457
LoadBalancersConfig	1458
Contents	1458
See Also	1458
LoadPermission	1459
Contents	1459
See Also	1459
LoadPermissionModifications	1460
Contents	1460
See Also	1460
LoadPermissionRequest	1461
Contents	1461
See Also	1461
LocalGateway	1462
Contents	1462
See Also	1462
LocalGatewayRoute	1463
Contents	1463

See Also	1463
LocalGatewayRouteTable	1464
Contents	1464
See Also	1464
LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation	1465
Contents	1465
See Also	1465
LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	1466
Contents	1466
See Also	1466
LocalGatewayVirtualInterface	1467
Contents	1467
See Also	1468
LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup	1469
Contents	1469
See Also	1469
MemoryInfo	1470
Contents	1470
See Also	1470
ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions	1471
Contents	1471
See Also	1471
ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification	1472
Contents	1472
See Also	1474
Monitoring	1476
Contents	1476
See Also	1476
MovingAddressStatus	1477
Contents	1477
See Also	1477
NatGateway	1478
Contents	1478
See Also	1479
NatGatewayAddress	1481
Contents	1481
See Also	1481
NetworkAcl	1482
Contents	1482
See Also	1483
NetworkAclAssociation	1484
Contents	1484
See Also	1484
NetworkAclEntry	1485
Contents	1485
See Also	1486
NetworkInfo	1487
Contents	1487
See Also	1487
NetworkInterface	1489
Contents	1489
See Also	1491
NetworkInterfaceAssociation	1492
Contents	1492
See Also	1492
NetworkInterfaceAttachment	1493
Contents	1493

See Also	1494
NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges	1495
Contents	1495
See Also	1495
NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address	1496
Contents	1496
See Also	1496
NetworkInterfacePermission	1497
Contents	1497
See Also	1497
NetworkInterfacePermissionState	1499
Contents	1499
See Also	1499
NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress	1500
Contents	1500
See Also	1500
NewDhcpConfiguration	1501
Contents	1501
See Also	1501
OnDemandOptions	1502
Contents	1502
See Also	1503
OnDemandOptionsRequest	1504
Contents	1504
See Also	1505
PcId	1506
Contents	1506
See Also	1506
PeeringAttachmentStatus	1507
Contents	1507
See Also	1507
PeeringConnectionOptions	1508
Contents	1508
See Also	1508
PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest	1509
Contents	1509
See Also	1509
PeeringTgwInfo	1510
Contents	1510
See Also	1510
Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue	1511
Contents	1511
See Also	1511
Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue	1512
Contents	1512
See Also	1512
Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue	1513
Contents	1513
See Also	1513
Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue	1514
Contents	1514
See Also	1514
Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue	1515
Contents	1515
See Also	1515
Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue	1516
Contents	1516

See Also	1516
Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue	1517
Contents	1517
See Also	1517
Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue	1518
Contents	1518
See Also	1518
Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue	1519
Contents	1519
See Also	1519
Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue	1520
Contents	1520
See Also	1520
Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue	1521
Contents	1521
See Also	1521
Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue	1522
Contents	1522
See Also	1522
Placement	1523
Contents	1523
See Also	1524
PlacementGroup	1525
Contents	1525
See Also	1525
PlacementGroupInfo	1527
Contents	1527
See Also	1527
PlacementResponse	1528
Contents	1528
See Also	1528
PortRange	1529
Contents	1529
See Also	1529
PrefixList	1530
Contents	1530
See Also	1530
PrefixListId	1531
Contents	1531
See Also	1531
PriceSchedule	1532
Contents	1532
See Also	1532
PriceScheduleSpecification	1533
Contents	1533
See Also	1533
PricingDetail	1534
Contents	1534
See Also	1534
PrincipalIdFormat	1535
Contents	1535
See Also	1535
PrivateIpAddressSpecification	1536
Contents	1536
See Also	1536
ProcessorInfo	1537
Contents	1537

See Also	1537
ProductCode	1538
Contents	1538
See Also	1538
PropagatingVgw	1539
Contents	1539
See Also	1539
ProvisionedBandwidth	1540
Contents	1540
See Also	1540
PublicIpv4Pool	1542
Contents	1542
See Also	1542
PublicIpv4PoolRange	1543
Contents	1543
See Also	1543
Purchase	1544
Contents	1544
See Also	1545
PurchaseRequest	1546
Contents	1546
See Also	1546
RecurringCharge	1547
Contents	1547
See Also	1547
Region	1548
Contents	1548
See Also	1548
RequestLaunchTemplateData	1549
Contents	1549
See Also	1553
RequestSpotLaunchSpecification	1554
Contents	1554
See Also	1557
Reservation	1558
Contents	1558
See Also	1558
ReservationValue	1559
Contents	1559
See Also	1559
ReservedInstanceLimitPrice	1560
Contents	1560
See Also	1560
ReservedInstanceReservationValue	1561
Contents	1561
See Also	1561
ReservedInstances	1562
Contents	1562
See Also	1565
ReservedInstancesConfiguration	1566
Contents	1566
See Also	1567
ReservedInstancesId	1568
Contents	1568
See Also	1568
ReservedInstancesListing	1569
Contents	1569

See Also	1570
ReservedInstancesModification	1571
Contents	1571
See Also	1572
ReservedInstancesModificationResult	1573
Contents	1573
See Also	1573
ReservedInstancesOffering	1574
Contents	1574
See Also	1577
ResponseError	1578
Contents	1578
See Also	1578
ResponseLaunchTemplateData	1579
Contents	1579
See Also	1583
Route	1584
Contents	1584
See Also	1585
RouteTable	1587
Contents	1587
See Also	1588
RouteTableAssociation	1589
Contents	1589
See Also	1589
RouteTableAssociationState	1591
Contents	1591
See Also	1591
RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled	1592
Contents	1592
See Also	1592
S3Storage	1593
Contents	1593
See Also	1593
ScheduledInstance	1594
Contents	1594
See Also	1595
ScheduledInstanceAvailability	1597
Contents	1597
See Also	1598
ScheduledInstanceRecurrence	1599
Contents	1599
See Also	1599
ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest	1600
Contents	1600
See Also	1600
ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping	1602
Contents	1602
See Also	1602
ScheduledInstancesEbs	1603
Contents	1603
See Also	1604
ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile	1605
Contents	1605
See Also	1605
ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address	1606
Contents	1606

See Also	1606
ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification	1607
Contents	1607
See Also	1608
ScheduledInstancesMonitoring	1610
Contents	1610
See Also	1610
ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface	1611
Contents	1611
See Also	1612
ScheduledInstancesPlacement	1613
Contents	1613
See Also	1613
ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig	1614
Contents	1614
See Also	1614
SecurityGroup	1615
Contents	1615
See Also	1616
SecurityGroupIdIdentifier	1617
Contents	1617
See Also	1617
SecurityGroupReference	1618
Contents	1618
See Also	1618
ServiceConfiguration	1619
Contents	1619
See Also	1620
ServiceDetail	1621
Contents	1621
See Also	1622
ServiceTypeDetail	1623
Contents	1623
See Also	1623
SlotDateTimeRangeRequest	1624
Contents	1624
See Also	1624
SlotStartTimeRangeRequest	1625
Contents	1625
See Also	1625
Snapshot	1626
Contents	1626
See Also	1628
SnapshotDetail	1629
Contents	1629
See Also	1630
SnapshotDiskContainer	1631
Contents	1631
See Also	1631
SnapshotInfo	1632
Contents	1632
See Also	1633
SnapshotTaskDetail	1634
Contents	1634
See Also	1635
SpotDatafeedSubscription	1636
Contents	1636

See Also	1636
SpotFleetLaunchSpecification	1637
Contents	1637
See Also	1640
SpotFleetMonitoring	1641
Contents	1641
See Also	1641
SpotFleetRequestConfig	1642
Contents	1642
See Also	1642
SpotFleetRequestConfigData	1644
Contents	1644
See Also	1647
SpotFleetTagSpecification	1649
Contents	1649
See Also	1649
SpotInstanceRequest	1650
Contents	1650
See Also	1652
SpotInstanceStateFault	1653
Contents	1653
See Also	1653
SpotInstanceStateStatus	1654
Contents	1654
See Also	1654
SpotMarketOptions	1655
Contents	1655
See Also	1655
SpotOptions	1657
Contents	1657
See Also	1658
SpotOptionsRequest	1659
Contents	1659
See Also	1660
SpotPlacement	1661
Contents	1661
See Also	1661
SpotPrice	1662
Contents	1662
See Also	1663
StaleIpPermission	1664
Contents	1664
See Also	1664
StaleSecurityGroup	1666
Contents	1666
See Also	1666
StateReason	1668
Contents	1668
See Also	1668
Storage	1669
Contents	1669
See Also	1669
StorageLocation	1670
Contents	1670
See Also	1670
Subnet	1671
Contents	1671

See Also	1673
SubnetAssociation	1674
Contents	1674
See Also	1674
SubnetCidrBlockState	1675
Contents	1675
See Also	1675
SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation	1676
Contents	1676
See Also	1676
SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem	1677
Contents	1677
See Also	1677
SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion	1678
Contents	1678
See Also	1678
Tag	1679
Contents	1679
See Also	1679
TagDescription	1680
Contents	1680
See Also	1680
TagSpecification	1681
Contents	1681
See Also	1681
TargetCapacitySpecification	1682
Contents	1682
See Also	1682
TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest	1684
Contents	1684
See Also	1684
TargetConfiguration	1686
Contents	1686
See Also	1686
TargetConfigurationRequest	1687
Contents	1687
See Also	1687
TargetGroup	1688
Contents	1688
See Also	1688
TargetGroupsConfig	1689
Contents	1689
See Also	1689
TargetNetwork	1690
Contents	1690
See Also	1690
TargetReservationValue	1692
Contents	1692
See Also	1692
TerminateConnectionStatus	1693
Contents	1693
See Also	1693
TrafficMirrorFilter	1694
Contents	1694
See Also	1694
TrafficMirrorFilterRule	1696
Contents	1696

See Also	1697
TrafficMirrorPortRange	1698
Contents	1698
See Also	1698
TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest	1699
Contents	1699
See Also	1699
TrafficMirrorSession	1700
Contents	1700
See Also	1701
TrafficMirrorTarget	1702
Contents	1702
See Also	1703
TransitGateway	1704
Contents	1704
See Also	1705
TransitGatewayAssociation	1706
Contents	1706
See Also	1706
TransitGatewayAttachment	1707
Contents	1707
See Also	1708
TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation	1709
Contents	1709
See Also	1709
TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation	1710
Contents	1710
See Also	1710
TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers	1711
Contents	1711
See Also	1711
TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources	1712
Contents	1712
See Also	1712
TransitGatewayMulticastDomain	1713
Contents	1713
See Also	1713
TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation	1714
Contents	1714
See Also	1714
TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	1715
Contents	1715
See Also	1715
TransitGatewayMulticastGroup	1716
Contents	1716
See Also	1717
TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers	1718
Contents	1718
See Also	1718
TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources	1719
Contents	1719
See Also	1719
TransitGatewayOptions	1720
Contents	1720
See Also	1721
TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	1722
Contents	1722

See Also	1723
TransitGatewayPropagation	1724
Contents	1724
See Also	1724
TransitGatewayRequestOptions	1725
Contents	1725
See Also	1726
TransitGatewayRoute	1727
Contents	1727
See Also	1727
TransitGatewayRouteAttachment	1728
Contents	1728
See Also	1728
TransitGatewayRouteTable	1729
Contents	1729
See Also	1730
TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation	1731
Contents	1731
See Also	1731
TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	1732
Contents	1732
See Also	1732
TransitGatewayVpcAttachment	1733
Contents	1733
See Also	1734
TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions	1735
Contents	1735
See Also	1735
TunnelOption	1736
Contents	1736
See Also	1738
UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem	1739
Contents	1739
See Also	1739
UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError	1740
Contents	1740
See Also	1740
UnsuccessfulItem	1741
Contents	1741
See Also	1741
UnsuccessfulItemError	1742
Contents	1742
See Also	1742
UserBucket	1743
Contents	1743
See Also	1743
UserBucketDetails	1744
Contents	1744
See Also	1744
UserData	1745
Contents	1745
See Also	1745
UserIdGroupPair	1746
Contents	1746
See Also	1747
VCpuInfo	1748
Contents	1748

See Also	1748
VgwTelemetry	1749
Contents	1749
See Also	1749
Volume	1751
Contents	1751
See Also	1753
VolumeAttachment	1754
Contents	1754
See Also	1754
VolumeDetail	1756
Contents	1756
See Also	1756
VolumeModification	1757
Contents	1757
See Also	1758
VolumeStatusAction	1759
Contents	1759
See Also	1759
VolumeStatusDetails	1760
Contents	1760
See Also	1760
VolumeStatusEvent	1761
Contents	1761
See Also	1761
VolumeStatusInfo	1762
Contents	1762
See Also	1762
VolumeStatusItem	1763
Contents	1763
See Also	1763
Vpc	1765
Contents	1765
See Also	1766
VpcAttachment	1767
Contents	1767
See Also	1767
VpcCidrBlockAssociation	1768
Contents	1768
See Also	1768
VpcCidrBlockState	1769
Contents	1769
See Also	1769
VpcClassicLink	1770
Contents	1770
See Also	1770
VpcEndpoint	1771
Contents	1771
See Also	1773
VpcEndpointConnection	1774
Contents	1774
See Also	1775
VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation	1776
Contents	1776
See Also	1776
VpcPeeringConnection	1777
Contents	1777

See Also	1777
VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription	1779
Contents	1779
See Also	1779
VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason	1780
Contents	1780
See Also	1780
VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo	1781
Contents	1781
See Also	1782
VpnConnection	1783
Contents	1783
See Also	1784
VpnConnectionOptions	1785
Contents	1785
See Also	1785
VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification	1786
Contents	1786
See Also	1786
VpnGateway	1787
Contents	1787
See Also	1788
VpnStaticRoute	1789
Contents	1789
See Also	1789
VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification	1790
Contents	1790
See Also	1792
Making API Requests	1794
Required Knowledge	1794
Available APIs for Amazon EC2	1794
Query Requests	1795
Structure of a GET Request	1796
Endpoints	1797
Query Parameters	1797
Query API Authentication	1798
Query Response Structures	1798
Pagination	1798
API Request Throttling	1799
How Throttling Is Applied	1799
Throttling Limits	1800
Monitoring API Throttling	1802
Adjusting API Throttling Limits	1802
Troubleshooting API Request Errors	1802
Query API Request Rate	1803
Eventual Consistency	1803
Unauthorized Operation	1804
Ensuring Idempotency	1805
Idempotency in Amazon EC2	1805
RunInstances Idempotency	1806
Examples	1807
Retry Recommendations for Idempotent Requests	1808
SOAP Requests	1809
CORS Support	1809
Simple/Actual Requests	1810
Preflight Requests	1810
Logging API Calls with AWS CloudTrail	1811

Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC Information in CloudTrail	1812
Understanding Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC Log File Entries	1812
Monitoring API Requests with Amazon CloudWatch	1813
Amazon EC2 API Metrics and Dimensions	1814
Metric Data Retention	1814
Billing	1815
Working with Amazon CloudWatch	1815
VM Import Manifest	1816
Manifest Schema	1816
Examples	1819
Common Query Parameters	1821
Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 2	1821
Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 4	1822
Permissions	1824
Error Codes	1825
Common Client Errors	1825
Client Errors for Specific Actions	1827
Common Causes of Client Errors	1853
Server Errors	1854
Example Error Response	1855
Eventual Consistency	1855

Welcome

This is the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*. It provides descriptions, syntax, and usage examples for each of the actions and data types for the following services:

- Amazon EC2
- Amazon EBS
- Amazon VPC
- AWS VPN

The documentation for each action shows the Query API request parameters and the XML response.

Alternatively, you can use one of the AWS SDKs to access an API that's tailored to the programming language or platform that you're using. For more information, see [AWS SDKs](#).

How Do I?	Relevant Documentation
Learn about using the Query API	Making API Requests (p. 1794)
Get the list of API actions by function	List of Actions by Service (p. 3)
Get the alphabetical list of API actions	Actions (p. 17)
Get the alphabetical list of data types	Data Types (p. 1127)
Get a list of common query parameters	Common Query Parameters (p. 1821)
Get descriptions of the error codes	Common Client Errors (p. 1825)
Get a list of the supported resource-level permissions	Granting IAM Users Required Permissions for Amazon EC2 Resources (p. 1824)

To learn more about Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, Amazon VPC, and AWS VPN, see the following resources:

- Amazon EC2
 - [Product page](#)
 - [Documentation](#)
- Amazon EBS
 - [Product page](#)
 - [Documentation](#)
- Amazon VPC
 - [Product page](#)
 - [Documentation](#)
- AWS VPN
 - [Product page](#)
 - [Documentation](#)
- AWS Command Line Tools
 - [AWS CLI Command Reference - Amazon EC2 commands](#)
 - [AWS Tools for PowerShell Cmdlet Reference - Amazon EC2 cmdlets](#)

- (Deprecated) [Amazon EC2 Command Line Reference](#)

List of Actions by Service

The following section lists the API actions by service.

Topics

- [Amazon EBS Actions \(p. 3\)](#)
- [Amazon EC2 Actions \(p. 4\)](#)
- [Amazon VPC Actions \(p. 8\)](#)
- [AWS Client VPN Actions \(p. 13\)](#)
- [AWS Site-to-Site VPN Actions \(p. 14\)](#)
- [AWS Outposts \(p. 15\)](#)
- [VM Import/Export Actions \(p. 15\)](#)

Amazon EBS Actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon EBS:

Encryption

- [DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 783\)](#)
- [EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 812\)](#)
- [GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 847\)](#)
- [GetEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 849\)](#)
- [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 898\)](#)
- [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 1054\)](#)

Fast snapshot restores

- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 465\)](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 785\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 814\)](#)

Snapshots

- [CopySnapshot \(p. 131\)](#)
- [CreateSnapshot \(p. 226\)](#)
- [CreateSnapshots \(p. 230\)](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot \(p. 349\)](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotAttribute \(p. 649\)](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#)
- [ModifySnapshotAttribute \(p. 943\)](#)
- [ResetSnapshotAttribute \(p. 1064\)](#)

Volumes

- [AttachVolume \(p. 86\)](#)
- [CreateVolume \(p. 265\)](#)
- [DeleteVolume \(p. 378\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumeAttribute \(p. 713\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumes \(p. 716\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumesModifications \(p. 720\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumeStatus \(p. 724\)](#)
- [DetachVolume \(p. 778\)](#)
- [EnableVolumeIO \(p. 820\)](#)
- [ModifyVolume \(p. 960\)](#)
- [ModifyVolumeAttribute \(p. 963\)](#)

Amazon EC2 Actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon EC2:

Account Attributes

- [DescribeAccountAttributes \(p. 404\)](#)

AFIs

- [CopyFpgalmage \(p. 126\)](#)
- [CreateFpgalmage \(p. 167\)](#)
- [DeleteFpgalmage \(p. 314\)](#)
- [DescribeFpgalmageAttribute \(p. 477\)](#)
- [DescribeFpgalmages \(p. 479\)](#)
- [ModifyFpgalmageAttribute \(p. 902\)](#)
- [ResetFpgalmageAttribute \(p. 1056\)](#)

AMIs

- [CopyImage \(p. 128\)](#)
- [CreateImage \(p. 170\)](#)
- [DeregisterImage \(p. 398\)](#)
- [DescribeImageAttribute \(p. 505\)](#)
- [DescribeImages \(p. 508\)](#)
- [ModifyImageAttribute \(p. 914\)](#)
- [RegisterImage \(p. 1005\)](#)
- [ResetImageAttribute \(p. 1058\)](#)

AWS Marketplace

- [ConfirmProductInstance \(p. 124\)](#)

Bundle Tasks

- [BundleInstance \(p. 104\)](#)
- [CancelBundleTask \(p. 107\)](#)
- [DescribeBundleTasks \(p. 419\)](#)

BYOIP

- [AdvertiseByoipCidr \(p. 36\)](#)
- [DeprovisionByoipCidr \(p. 396\)](#)
- [DescribeByoipCidrs \(p. 422\)](#)
- [DescribePublicIpv4Pools \(p. 603\)](#)
- [ProvisionByoipCidr \(p. 993\)](#)
- [WithdrawByoipCidr \(p. 1125\)](#)

Capacity Reservations

- [CancelCapacityReservation \(p. 109\)](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservation \(p. 135\)](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservations \(p. 424\)](#)
- [GetCapacityReservationUsage \(p. 835\)](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservation \(p. 890\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes \(p. 923\)](#)

Dedicated Hosts

- [AllocateHosts \(p. 42\)](#)
- [DescribeHosts \(p. 490\)](#)
- [DescribeHostReservationOfferings \(p. 483\)](#)
- [DescribeHostReservations \(p. 487\)](#)
- [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview \(p. 851\)](#)
- [ModifyHosts \(p. 905\)](#)
- [ModifyInstancePlacement \(p. 932\)](#)
- [PurchaseHostReservation \(p. 995\)](#)
- [ReleaseHosts \(p. 1026\)](#)

EC2 Fleet

- [CreateFleet \(p. 158\)](#)
- [DeleteFleets \(p. 310\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetHistory \(p. 467\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetInstances \(p. 470\)](#)
- [DescribeFleets \(p. 472\)](#)
- [ModifyFleet \(p. 900\)](#)

Elastic Graphics

- [DescribeElasticGpus \(p. 458\)](#)

Elastic IP Addresses

- [AllocateAddress \(p. 38\)](#)
- [AssociateAddress \(p. 55\)](#)
- [DescribeAddresses \(p. 408\)](#)
- [DescribeMovingAddresses \(p. 570\)](#)
- [DisassociateAddress \(p. 795\)](#)
- [MoveAddressToVpc \(p. 991\)](#)
- [ReleaseAddress \(p. 1023\)](#)
- [RestoreAddressToClassic \(p. 1066\)](#)

Instances

- [AssociateElamInstanceProfile \(p. 64\)](#)
- [DescribeElamInstanceProfileAssociations \(p. 494\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceAttribute \(p. 517\)](#)
- [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications \(p. 521\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceState \(p. 533\)](#)
- [DisassociateElamInstanceProfile \(p. 799\)](#)
- [GetConsoleOutput \(p. 840\)](#)
- [GetConsoleScreenshot \(p. 843\)](#)
- [GetPasswordData \(p. 857\)](#)
- [ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification \(p. 895\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceAttribute \(p. 918\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification \(p. 925\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventStartTime \(p. 927\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions \(p. 929\)](#)
- [MonitorInstances \(p. 989\)](#)
- [RebootInstances \(p. 1003\)](#)
- [ReplaceElamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1029\)](#)
- [ReportInstanceState \(p. 1044\)](#)
- [ResetInstanceAttribute \(p. 1060\)](#)
- [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#)
- [SendDiagnosticInterrupt \(p. 1100\)](#)
- [StartInstances \(p. 1102\)](#)
- [StopInstances \(p. 1105\)](#)
- [TerminateInstances \(p. 1111\)](#)
- [UnmonitorInstances \(p. 1118\)](#)

Instance Types

- [DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings \(p. 539\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTypes \(p. 541\)](#)

Key Pairs

- [CreateKeyPair \(p. 178\)](#)
- [DeleteKeyPair \(p. 318\)](#)
- [DescribeKeyPairs \(p. 548\)](#)
- [ImportKeyPair \(p. 881\)](#)

Launch Templates

- [CreateLaunchTemplate \(p. 181\)](#)
- [CreateLaunchTemplateVersion \(p. 184\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplate \(p. 320\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions \(p. 322\)](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplates \(p. 551\)](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions \(p. 554\)](#)
- [GetLaunchTemplateData \(p. 854\)](#)
- [ModifyLaunchTemplate \(p. 935\)](#)

Placement Groups

- [CreatePlacementGroup \(p. 209\)](#)
- [DeletePlacementGroup \(p. 339\)](#)
- [DescribePlacementGroups \(p. 591\)](#)

Regions and Availability Zones

- [DescribeAvailabilityZones \(p. 416\)](#)
- [DescribeRegions \(p. 605\)](#)

Reserved Instances

- [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 26\)](#)
- [CancelReservedInstancesListing \(p. 117\)](#)
- [CreateReservedInstancesListing \(p. 212\)](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstances \(p. 341\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstances \(p. 608\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesListings \(p. 612\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesModifications \(p. 616\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings \(p. 619\)](#)
- [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 859\)](#)
- [ModifyReservedInstances \(p. 941\)](#)
- [PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering \(p. 998\)](#)

Resource IDs

- [DescribeAggregateIdFormat \(p. 412\)](#)
- [DescribeIdentityIdFormat \(p. 497\)](#)
- [DescribeIdFormat \(p. 501\)](#)

- [DescribePrincipalIdFormat \(p. 597\)](#)
- [ModifyIdentityIdFormat \(p. 909\)](#)
- [ModifyIdFormat \(p. 912\)](#)

Scheduled Instances

- [DescribeScheduledInstanceIdAvailability \(p. 633\)](#)
- [DescribeScheduledInstances \(p. 636\)](#)
- [PurchaseScheduledInstances \(p. 1001\)](#)
- [RunScheduledInstances \(p. 1091\)](#)

Security Groups

- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress \(p. 98\)](#)
- [CreateSecurityGroup \(p. 223\)](#)
- [DeleteSecurityGroup \(p. 347\)](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups \(p. 641\)](#)

Spot Instances

- [CancelSpotInstanceRequests \(p. 122\)](#)
- [CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 232\)](#)
- [DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 351\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 656\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotInstanceRequests \(p. 668\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotPriceHistory \(p. 673\)](#)
- [RequestSpotInstances \(p. 1049\)](#)

Spot Fleet

- [CancelSpotFleetRequests \(p. 120\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetInstances \(p. 658\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory \(p. 661\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequests \(p. 665\)](#)
- [ModifySpotFleetRequest \(p. 946\)](#)
- [RequestSpotFleet \(p. 1047\)](#)

Tags

- [CreateTags \(p. 239\)](#)
- [DeleteTags \(p. 355\)](#)
- [DescribeTags \(p. 685\)](#)

Amazon VPC Actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon VPC:

Classic Link

- [AttachClassicLinkVpc \(p. 79\)](#)
- [DescribeClassicLinkInstances \(p. 426\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLink \(p. 731\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 733\)](#)
- [DetachClassicLinkVpc \(p. 772\)](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLink \(p. 791\)](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 793\)](#)
- [EnableVpcClassicLink \(p. 822\)](#)
- [EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 824\)](#)

DHCP Options

- [AssociateDhcpOptions \(p. 61\)](#)
- [CreateDhcpOptions \(p. 153\)](#)
- [DeleteDhcpOptions \(p. 306\)](#)
- [DescribeDhcpOptions \(p. 451\)](#)

Elastic Network Interfaces

- [AssignIpv6Addresses \(p. 49\)](#)
- [AssignPrivateIpAddresses \(p. 52\)](#)
- [AttachNetworkInterface \(p. 84\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterface \(p. 200\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 206\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterface \(p. 335\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 337\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 580\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions \(p. 583\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaces \(p. 586\)](#)
- [DetachNetworkInterface \(p. 776\)](#)
- [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 938\)](#)
- [ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 1062\)](#)
- [UnassignIpv6Addresses \(p. 1114\)](#)
- [UnassignPrivateIpAddresses \(p. 1116\)](#)

Internet Gateways

- [AttachInternetGateway \(p. 82\)](#)
- [CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 156\)](#)
- [CreateInternetGateway \(p. 176\)](#)
- [DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 308\)](#)
- [DeleteInternetGateway \(p. 316\)](#)
- [DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways \(p. 455\)](#)
- [DescribeInternetGateways \(p. 545\)](#)

- [DetachInternetGateway \(p. 774\)](#)

NAT Gateways

- [CreateNatGateway \(p. 191\)](#)
- [DeleteNatGateway \(p. 329\)](#)
- [DescribeNatGateways \(p. 573\)](#)

Network ACLs

- [CreateNetworkAcl \(p. 193\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkAclEntry \(p. 196\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAcl \(p. 331\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAclEntry \(p. 333\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkAcls \(p. 576\)](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation \(p. 1031\)](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclEntry \(p. 1033\)](#)

Route Tables

- [AssociateRouteTable \(p. 66\)](#)
- [CreateRoute \(p. 216\)](#)
- [CreateRouteTable \(p. 220\)](#)
- [DeleteRoute \(p. 343\)](#)
- [DeleteRouteTable \(p. 345\)](#)
- [DescribeRouteTables \(p. 629\)](#)
- [DisassociateRouteTable \(p. 801\)](#)
- [ReplaceRoute \(p. 1036\)](#)
- [ReplaceRouteTableAssociation \(p. 1040\)](#)

Security Groups

- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress \(p. 94\)](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupReferences \(p. 638\)](#)
- [DescribeStaleSecurityGroups \(p. 678\)](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress \(p. 1070\)](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress \(p. 1120\)](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress \(p. 1074\)](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress \(p. 1122\)](#)

Subnets

- [AssociateSubnetCidrBlock \(p. 69\)](#)
- [CreateDefaultSubnet \(p. 149\)](#)
- [CreateSubnet \(p. 234\)](#)
- [DeleteSubnet \(p. 353\)](#)
- [DescribeSubnets \(p. 681\)](#)

- [DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock \(p. 803\)](#)
- [ModifySubnetAttribute \(p. 948\)](#)

Traffic Mirroring

- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 241\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 243\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 246\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 249\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 358\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 360\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 362\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 364\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 358\)](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions \(p. 693\)](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets \(p. 695\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 952\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices \(p. 950\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 955\)](#)

Transit Gateways

- [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 30\)](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 74\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGateway \(p. 251\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 258\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 260\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 262\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGateway \(p. 366\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 372\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 374\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 376\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments \(p. 697\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables \(p. 705\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGateways \(p. 707\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments \(p. 710\)](#)
- [DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 787\)](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 808\)](#)
- [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 816\)](#)
- [ExportTransitGatewayRoutes \(p. 833\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations \(p. 862\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations \(p. 867\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations \(p. 869\)](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 958\)](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1017\)](#)
- [ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1042\)](#)

- [SearchTransitGatewayRoutes \(p. 1098\)](#)

Transit Gateway Multicast

- [AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 71\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 253\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 368\)](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers \(p. 400\)](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources \(p. 402\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains \(p. 699\)](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers \(p. 1010\)](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources \(p. 1012\)](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups \(p. 1095\)](#)

Transit Gateway Peering Attachments

- [AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 28\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 255\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 370\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments \(p. 702\)](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1015\)](#)

VPCs

- [AssociateVpcCidrBlock \(p. 76\)](#)
- [CreateDefaultVpc \(p. 151\)](#)
- [CreateVpc \(p. 271\)](#)
- [DeleteVpc \(p. 380\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcAttribute \(p. 728\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcs \(p. 762\)](#)
- [DisassociateVpcCidrBlock \(p. 810\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcAttribute \(p. 965\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcTenancy \(p. 980\)](#)

VPC Endpoints

- [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 32\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpoint \(p. 276\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification \(p. 281\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration \(p. 284\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications \(p. 382\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations \(p. 386\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpoints \(p. 384\)](#)
- [DescribePrefixLists \(p. 594\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications \(p. 736\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 739\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpoints \(p. 742\)](#)

- [DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations \(p. 746\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions \(p. 749\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServices \(p. 752\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpoint \(p. 967\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification \(p. 970\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration \(p. 972\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions \(p. 974\)](#)
- [RejectVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 1019\)](#)

VPC Flow Logs

- [CreateFlowLogs \(p. 162\)](#)
- [DeleteFlowLogs \(p. 312\)](#)
- [DescribeFlowLogs \(p. 474\)](#)

VPC Peering

- [AcceptVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 34\)](#)
- [CreateVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 287\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 388\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections \(p. 758\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions \(p. 976\)](#)
- [RejectVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1021\)](#)

AWS Client VPN Actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Client VPN:

Authorization rules

- [AuthorizeClientVpnIngress \(p. 91\)](#)
- [RevokeClientVpnIngress \(p. 1068\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules \(p. 429\)](#)

Certificate revocation lists

- [ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList \(p. 871\)](#)
- [ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList \(p. 826\)](#)

Client connections

- [DescribeClientVpnConnections \(p. 432\)](#)
- [TerminateClientVpnConnections \(p. 1108\)](#)

Client VPN endpoints

- [CreateClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 139\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnEndpoints \(p. 435\)](#)

- [ModifyClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 892\)](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 300\)](#)

Configuration files

- [ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration \(p. 828\)](#)

Routes

- [CreateClientVpnRoute \(p. 143\)](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnRoute \(p. 302\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnRoutes \(p. 438\)](#)

Target networks

- [ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 47\)](#)
- [AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 59\)](#)
- [DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 797\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks \(p. 441\)](#)

AWS Site-to-Site VPN Actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Site-to-Site VPN:

Customer Gateways

- [CreateCustomerGateway \(p. 146\)](#)
- [DeleteCustomerGateway \(p. 304\)](#)
- [DescribeCustomerGateways \(p. 448\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate \(p. 985\)](#)

Virtual Private Gateways

- [AttachVpnGateway \(p. 89\)](#)
- [CreateVpnGateway \(p. 297\)](#)
- [DeleteVpnGateway \(p. 394\)](#)
- [DescribeVpnGateways \(p. 769\)](#)
- [DetachVpnGateway \(p. 781\)](#)

Virtual Private Gateway Routes

- [DisableVgwRoutePropagation \(p. 789\)](#)
- [EnableVgwRoutePropagation \(p. 818\)](#)

VPN Connections

- [CreateVpnConnection \(p. 291\)](#)
- [CreateVpnConnectionRoute \(p. 295\)](#)

- [DeleteVpnConnection \(p. 390\)](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnectionRoute \(p. 392\)](#)
- [DescribeVpnConnections \(p. 766\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnection \(p. 982\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptions \(p. 987\)](#)

AWS Outposts

The following API actions are available for AWS Outposts:

Customer-owned IP addresses

- [DescribeCoipPools \(p. 444\)](#)
- [GetCoipPoolUsage \(p. 838\)](#)

Local gateways

- [CreateLocalGatewayRoute \(p. 187\)](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 189\)](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRoute \(p. 325\)](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 327\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables \(p. 558\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations \(p. 560\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations \(p. 562\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGateways \(p. 564\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups \(p. 566\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces \(p. 568\)](#)
- [SearchLocalGatewayRoutes \(p. 1093\)](#)

VM Import/Export Actions

The following API actions are available for VM Import/Export:

VM Export

- [CancelExportTask \(p. 113\)](#)
- [CreateInstanceExportTask \(p. 173\)](#)
- [DescribeExportImageTasks \(p. 461\)](#)
- [DescribeExportTasks \(p. 463\)](#)
- [ExportImage \(p. 830\)](#)

VM Import

- [CancelConversionTask \(p. 111\)](#)
- [CancelImportTask \(p. 115\)](#)
- [DescribeConversionTasks \(p. 446\)](#)
- [DescribeImportImageTasks \(p. 513\)](#)

- [DescribeImportSnapshotTasks \(p. 515\)](#)
- [ImportInstance \(p. 878\)](#)
- [ImportImage \(p. 873\)](#)
- [ImportSnapshot \(p. 884\)](#)
- [ImportVolume \(p. 887\)](#)

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 26\)](#)
- [AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 28\)](#)
- [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 30\)](#)
- [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 32\)](#)
- [AcceptVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 34\)](#)
- [AdvertiseByoipCidr \(p. 36\)](#)
- [AllocateAddress \(p. 38\)](#)
- [AllocateHosts \(p. 42\)](#)
- [ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 47\)](#)
- [AssignIpv6Addresses \(p. 49\)](#)
- [AssignPrivateIpAddresses \(p. 52\)](#)
- [AssociateAddress \(p. 55\)](#)
- [AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 59\)](#)
- [AssociateDhcpOptions \(p. 61\)](#)
- [AssociateElamInstanceProfile \(p. 64\)](#)
- [AssociateRouteTable \(p. 66\)](#)
- [AssociateSubnetCidrBlock \(p. 69\)](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 71\)](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 74\)](#)
- [AssociateVpcCidrBlock \(p. 76\)](#)
- [AttachClassicLinkVpc \(p. 79\)](#)
- [AttachInternetGateway \(p. 82\)](#)
- [AttachNetworkInterface \(p. 84\)](#)
- [AttachVolume \(p. 86\)](#)
- [AttachVpnGateway \(p. 89\)](#)
- [AuthorizeClientVpnIngress \(p. 91\)](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress \(p. 94\)](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress \(p. 98\)](#)
- [BundleInstance \(p. 104\)](#)
- [CancelBundleTask \(p. 107\)](#)
- [CancelCapacityReservation \(p. 109\)](#)
- [CancelConversionTask \(p. 111\)](#)
- [CancelExportTask \(p. 113\)](#)
- [CancelImportTask \(p. 115\)](#)
- [CancelReservedInstancesListing \(p. 117\)](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequests \(p. 120\)](#)
- [CancelSpotInstanceRequests \(p. 122\)](#)
- [ConfirmProductInstance \(p. 124\)](#)
- [CopyFpgalmImage \(p. 126\)](#)
- [CopyImage \(p. 128\)](#)

- [CopySnapshot \(p. 131\)](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservation \(p. 135\)](#)
- [CreateClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 139\)](#)
- [CreateClientVpnRoute \(p. 143\)](#)
- [CreateCustomerGateway \(p. 146\)](#)
- [CreateDefaultSubnet \(p. 149\)](#)
- [CreateDefaultVpc \(p. 151\)](#)
- [CreateDhcpOptions \(p. 153\)](#)
- [CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 156\)](#)
- [CreateFleet \(p. 158\)](#)
- [CreateFlowLogs \(p. 162\)](#)
- [CreateFpgaImage \(p. 167\)](#)
- [CreateImage \(p. 170\)](#)
- [CreateInstanceExportTask \(p. 173\)](#)
- [CreateInternetGateway \(p. 176\)](#)
- [CreateKeyPair \(p. 178\)](#)
- [CreateLaunchTemplate \(p. 181\)](#)
- [CreateLaunchTemplateVersion \(p. 184\)](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRoute \(p. 187\)](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 189\)](#)
- [CreateNatGateway \(p. 191\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkAcl \(p. 193\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkAclEntry \(p. 196\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterface \(p. 200\)](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 206\)](#)
- [CreatePlacementGroup \(p. 209\)](#)
- [CreateReservedInstancesListing \(p. 212\)](#)
- [CreateRoute \(p. 216\)](#)
- [CreateRouteTable \(p. 220\)](#)
- [CreateSecurityGroup \(p. 223\)](#)
- [CreateSnapshot \(p. 226\)](#)
- [CreateSnapshots \(p. 230\)](#)
- [CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 232\)](#)
- [CreateSubnet \(p. 234\)](#)
- [CreateTags \(p. 239\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 241\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 243\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 246\)](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 249\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGateway \(p. 251\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 253\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 255\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 258\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 260\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 262\)](#)
- [CreateVolume \(p. 265\)](#)

- [CreateVpc \(p. 271\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpoint \(p. 276\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification \(p. 281\)](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration \(p. 284\)](#)
- [CreateVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 287\)](#)
- [CreateVpnConnection \(p. 291\)](#)
- [CreateVpnConnectionRoute \(p. 295\)](#)
- [CreateVpnGateway \(p. 297\)](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 300\)](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnRoute \(p. 302\)](#)
- [DeleteCustomerGateway \(p. 304\)](#)
- [DeleteDhcpOptions \(p. 306\)](#)
- [DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 308\)](#)
- [DeleteFleets \(p. 310\)](#)
- [DeleteFlowLogs \(p. 312\)](#)
- [DeleteFpgaImage \(p. 314\)](#)
- [DeleteInternetGateway \(p. 316\)](#)
- [DeleteKeyPair \(p. 318\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplate \(p. 320\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions \(p. 322\)](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRoute \(p. 325\)](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 327\)](#)
- [DeleteNatGateway \(p. 329\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAcl \(p. 331\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAclEntry \(p. 333\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterface \(p. 335\)](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 337\)](#)
- [DeletePlacementGroup \(p. 339\)](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstances \(p. 341\)](#)
- [DeleteRoute \(p. 343\)](#)
- [DeleteRouteTable \(p. 345\)](#)
- [DeleteSecurityGroup \(p. 347\)](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot \(p. 349\)](#)
- [DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 351\)](#)
- [DeleteSubnet \(p. 353\)](#)
- [DeleteTags \(p. 355\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 358\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 360\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 362\)](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 364\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGateway \(p. 366\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 368\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 370\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 372\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 374\)](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 376\)](#)

- [DeleteVolume \(p. 378\)](#)
- [DeleteVpc \(p. 380\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications \(p. 382\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpoints \(p. 384\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations \(p. 386\)](#)
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 388\)](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnection \(p. 390\)](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnectionRoute \(p. 392\)](#)
- [DeleteVpnGateway \(p. 394\)](#)
- [DeprovisionByoipCidr \(p. 396\)](#)
- [DeregisterImage \(p. 398\)](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers \(p. 400\)](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources \(p. 402\)](#)
- [DescribeAccountAttributes \(p. 404\)](#)
- [DescribeAddresses \(p. 408\)](#)
- [DescribeAggregateIdFormat \(p. 412\)](#)
- [DescribeAvailabilityZones \(p. 416\)](#)
- [DescribeBundleTasks \(p. 419\)](#)
- [DescribeByoipCidrs \(p. 422\)](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservations \(p. 424\)](#)
- [DescribeClassicLinkInstances \(p. 426\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules \(p. 429\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnConnections \(p. 432\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnEndpoints \(p. 435\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnRoutes \(p. 438\)](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks \(p. 441\)](#)
- [DescribeCoipPools \(p. 444\)](#)
- [DescribeConversionTasks \(p. 446\)](#)
- [DescribeCustomerGateways \(p. 448\)](#)
- [DescribeDhcpOptions \(p. 451\)](#)
- [DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways \(p. 455\)](#)
- [DescribeElasticGpus \(p. 458\)](#)
- [DescribeExportImageTasks \(p. 461\)](#)
- [DescribeExportTasks \(p. 463\)](#)
- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 465\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetHistory \(p. 467\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetInstances \(p. 470\)](#)
- [DescribeFleets \(p. 472\)](#)
- [DescribeFlowLogs \(p. 474\)](#)
- [DescribeFpgalmageAttribute \(p. 477\)](#)
- [DescribeFpgalmages \(p. 479\)](#)
- [DescribeHostReservationOfferings \(p. 483\)](#)
- [DescribeHostReservations \(p. 487\)](#)
- [DescribeHosts \(p. 490\)](#)
- [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations \(p. 494\)](#)
- [DescribeIdentityIdFormat \(p. 497\)](#)

- [DescribeIdFormat \(p. 501\)](#)
- [DescribeImageAttribute \(p. 505\)](#)
- [DescribeImages \(p. 508\)](#)
- [DescribeImportImageTasks \(p. 513\)](#)
- [DescribeImportSnapshotTasks \(p. 515\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceAttribute \(p. 517\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications \(p. 521\)](#)
- [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceState \(p. 533\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings \(p. 539\)](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTypes \(p. 541\)](#)
- [DescribeInternetGateways \(p. 545\)](#)
- [DescribeKeyPairs \(p. 548\)](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplates \(p. 551\)](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions \(p. 554\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables \(p. 558\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations \(p. 560\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations \(p. 562\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGateways \(p. 564\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups \(p. 566\)](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces \(p. 568\)](#)
- [DescribeMovingAddresses \(p. 570\)](#)
- [DescribeNatGateways \(p. 573\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkAccls \(p. 576\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 580\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions \(p. 583\)](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaces \(p. 586\)](#)
- [DescribePlacementGroups \(p. 591\)](#)
- [DescribePrefixLists \(p. 594\)](#)
- [DescribePrincipalIdFormat \(p. 597\)](#)
- [DescribePublicIpv4Pools \(p. 603\)](#)
- [DescribeRegions \(p. 605\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstances \(p. 608\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesListings \(p. 612\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesModifications \(p. 616\)](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings \(p. 619\)](#)
- [DescribeRouteTables \(p. 629\)](#)
- [DescribeScheduledInstanceIdAvailability \(p. 633\)](#)
- [DescribeScheduledInstances \(p. 636\)](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupReferences \(p. 638\)](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups \(p. 641\)](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotAttribute \(p. 649\)](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 656\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetInstances \(p. 658\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory \(p. 661\)](#)

- [DescribeSpotFleetRequests \(p. 665\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotInstanceRequests \(p. 668\)](#)
- [DescribeSpotPriceHistory \(p. 673\)](#)
- [DescribeStaleSecurityGroups \(p. 678\)](#)
- [DescribeSubnets \(p. 681\)](#)
- [DescribeTags \(p. 685\)](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters \(p. 691\)](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions \(p. 693\)](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets \(p. 695\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments \(p. 697\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains \(p. 699\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments \(p. 702\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables \(p. 705\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGateways \(p. 707\)](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments \(p. 710\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumeAttribute \(p. 713\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumes \(p. 716\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumesModifications \(p. 720\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumeStatus \(p. 724\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcAttribute \(p. 728\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLink \(p. 731\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 733\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications \(p. 736\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 739\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpoints \(p. 742\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations \(p. 746\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions \(p. 749\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServices \(p. 752\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections \(p. 758\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcs \(p. 762\)](#)
- [DescribeVpnConnections \(p. 766\)](#)
- [DescribeVpnGateways \(p. 769\)](#)
- [DetachClassicLinkVpc \(p. 772\)](#)
- [DetachInternetGateway \(p. 774\)](#)
- [DetachNetworkInterface \(p. 776\)](#)
- [DetachVolume \(p. 778\)](#)
- [DetachVpnGateway \(p. 781\)](#)
- [DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 783\)](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 785\)](#)
- [DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 787\)](#)
- [DisableVgwRoutePropagation \(p. 789\)](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLink \(p. 791\)](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 793\)](#)
- [DisassociateAddress \(p. 795\)](#)
- [DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork \(p. 797\)](#)
- [DisassociateElamInstanceProfile \(p. 799\)](#)

- [DisassociateRouteTable \(p. 801\)](#)
- [DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock \(p. 803\)](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 805\)](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 808\)](#)
- [DisassociateVpcCidrBlock \(p. 810\)](#)
- [EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 812\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 814\)](#)
- [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 816\)](#)
- [EnableVgwRoutePropagation \(p. 818\)](#)
- [EnableVolumeIO \(p. 820\)](#)
- [EnableVpcClassicLink \(p. 822\)](#)
- [EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 824\)](#)
- [ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList \(p. 826\)](#)
- [ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration \(p. 828\)](#)
- [ExportImage \(p. 830\)](#)
- [ExportTransitGatewayRoutes \(p. 833\)](#)
- [GetCapacityReservationUsage \(p. 835\)](#)
- [GetCoipPoolUsage \(p. 838\)](#)
- [GetConsoleOutput \(p. 840\)](#)
- [GetConsoleScreenshot \(p. 843\)](#)
- [GetDefaultCreditSpecification \(p. 845\)](#)
- [GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 847\)](#)
- [GetEbsEncryptionByDefault \(p. 849\)](#)
- [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview \(p. 851\)](#)
- [GetLaunchTemplateData \(p. 854\)](#)
- [GetPasswordData \(p. 857\)](#)
- [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 859\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations \(p. 862\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations \(p. 864\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations \(p. 867\)](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations \(p. 869\)](#)
- [ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList \(p. 871\)](#)
- [ImportImage \(p. 873\)](#)
- [ImportInstance \(p. 878\)](#)
- [ImportKeyPair \(p. 881\)](#)
- [ImportSnapshot \(p. 884\)](#)
- [ImportVolume \(p. 887\)](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservation \(p. 890\)](#)
- [ModifyClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 892\)](#)
- [ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification \(p. 895\)](#)
- [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 898\)](#)
- [ModifyFleet \(p. 900\)](#)
- [ModifyFpgaImageAttribute \(p. 902\)](#)
- [ModifyHosts \(p. 905\)](#)
- [ModifyIdentityIdFormat \(p. 909\)](#)
- [ModifyIdFormat \(p. 912\)](#)

- [ModifyImageAttribute \(p. 914\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceAttribute \(p. 918\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes \(p. 923\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification \(p. 925\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventStartTime \(p. 927\)](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions \(p. 929\)](#)
- [ModifyInstancePlacement \(p. 932\)](#)
- [ModifyLaunchTemplate \(p. 935\)](#)
- [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 938\)](#)
- [ModifyReservedInstances \(p. 941\)](#)
- [ModifySnapshotAttribute \(p. 943\)](#)
- [ModifySpotFleetRequest \(p. 946\)](#)
- [ModifySubnetAttribute \(p. 948\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices \(p. 950\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 952\)](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorSession \(p. 955\)](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 958\)](#)
- [ModifyVolume \(p. 960\)](#)
- [ModifyVolumeAttribute \(p. 963\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcAttribute \(p. 965\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpoint \(p. 967\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification \(p. 970\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration \(p. 972\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions \(p. 974\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions \(p. 976\)](#)
- [ModifyVpcTenancy \(p. 980\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnection \(p. 982\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate \(p. 985\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptions \(p. 987\)](#)
- [MonitorInstances \(p. 989\)](#)
- [MoveAddressToVpc \(p. 991\)](#)
- [ProvisionByoipCidr \(p. 993\)](#)
- [PurchaseHostReservation \(p. 995\)](#)
- [PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering \(p. 998\)](#)
- [PurchaseScheduledInstances \(p. 1001\)](#)
- [RebootInstances \(p. 1003\)](#)
- [RegisterImage \(p. 1005\)](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers \(p. 1010\)](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources \(p. 1012\)](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1015\)](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1017\)](#)
- [RejectVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 1019\)](#)
- [RejectVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1021\)](#)
- [ReleaseAddress \(p. 1023\)](#)
- [ReleaseHosts \(p. 1026\)](#)
- [ReplaceImageInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1029\)](#)

- [ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation \(p. 1031\)](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclEntry \(p. 1033\)](#)
- [ReplaceRoute \(p. 1036\)](#)
- [ReplaceRouteTableAssociation \(p. 1040\)](#)
- [ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1042\)](#)
- [ReportInstanceStatus \(p. 1044\)](#)
- [RequestSpotFleet \(p. 1047\)](#)
- [RequestSpotInstances \(p. 1049\)](#)
- [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 1054\)](#)
- [ResetFpgaImageAttribute \(p. 1056\)](#)
- [ResetImageAttribute \(p. 1058\)](#)
- [ResetInstanceAttribute \(p. 1060\)](#)
- [ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 1062\)](#)
- [ResetSnapshotAttribute \(p. 1064\)](#)
- [RestoreAddressToClassic \(p. 1066\)](#)
- [RevokeClientVpnIngress \(p. 1068\)](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress \(p. 1070\)](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress \(p. 1074\)](#)
- [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#)
- [RunScheduledInstances \(p. 1091\)](#)
- [SearchLocalGatewayRoutes \(p. 1093\)](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups \(p. 1095\)](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayRoutes \(p. 1098\)](#)
- [SendDiagnosticInterrupt \(p. 1100\)](#)
- [StartInstances \(p. 1102\)](#)
- [StopInstances \(p. 1105\)](#)
- [TerminateClientVpnConnections \(p. 1108\)](#)
- [TerminateInstances \(p. 1111\)](#)
- [UnassignIpv6Addresses \(p. 1114\)](#)
- [UnassignPrivateIpAddresses \(p. 1116\)](#)
- [UnmonitorInstances \(p. 1118\)](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress \(p. 1120\)](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress \(p. 1122\)](#)
- [WithdrawByoipCidr \(p. 1125\)](#)

AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote

Accepts the Convertible Reserved Instance exchange quote described in the [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 859\)](#) call.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstanceId.N

The IDs of the Convertible Reserved Instances to exchange for another Convertible Reserved Instance of the same or higher value.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TargetConfiguration.N

The configuration of the target Convertible Reserved Instance to exchange for your current Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetConfigurationRequest \(p. 1687\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exchangeId

The ID of the successful exchange.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Accepts a transit gateway peering attachment request. The peering attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example accepts the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Accepts a request to attach a VPC to a transit gateway.

The VPC attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments \(p. 710\)](#) to view your pending VPC attachment requests. Use [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1017\)](#) to reject a VPC attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

The VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AcceptVpcEndpointConnections

Accepts one or more interface VPC endpoint connection requests to your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of one or more interface VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the interface endpoints that were not accepted, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfullItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example accepts the request for interface endpoint `vpce-0c1308d7312217123` to connect to your service `vpce-svc-abc5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptVpcEndpointConnections
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-abc5ebb7d9579a2b3
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-0c1308d7312217123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AcceptVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>986a2264-8a40-4da8-8f11-e8aaexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</AcceptVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AcceptVpcPeeringConnection

Accept a VPC peering connection request. To accept a request, the VPC peering connection must be in the pending-acceptance state, and you must be the owner of the peer VPC. Use [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections \(p. 758\)](#) to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests.

For an inter-Region VPC peering connection request, you must accept the VPC peering connection in the Region of the accepter VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnection

Information about the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1777\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example accepts the specified VPC peering connection request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnection>
    <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-1a2b3c4d</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
    <requesterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
    </requesterVpcInfo>
    <accepterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-111aaa22</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/28</cidrBlock>
      <peeringOptions>
        <allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>false</allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
        <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>false</allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
        <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>false</allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
        <allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
      </peeringOptions>
    </accepterVpcInfo>
    <status>
      <code>active</code>
      <message>Active</message>
    </status>
    <tagSet/>
  </vpcPeeringConnection>
</AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>"
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AdvertiseByoipCidr

Advertises an IPv4 address range that is provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP).

You can perform this operation at most once every 10 seconds, even if you specify different address ranges each time.

We recommend that you stop advertising the BYOIP CIDR from other locations when you advertise it from AWS. To minimize down time, you can configure your AWS resources to use an address from a BYOIP CIDR before it is advertised, and then simultaneously stop advertising it from the current location and start advertising it through AWS.

It can take a few minutes before traffic to the specified addresses starts routing to AWS because of BGP propagation delays.

To stop advertising the BYOIP CIDR, use [WithdrawByoipCidr \(p. 1125\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Cidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation. This must be the exact range that you provisioned. You can't advertise only a portion of the provisioned range.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address range.

Type: [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AllocateAddress

Allocates an Elastic IP address to your AWS account. After you allocate the Elastic IP address you can associate it with an instance or network interface. After you release an Elastic IP address, it is released to the IP address pool and can be allocated to a different AWS account.

You can allocate an Elastic IP address from an address pool owned by AWS or from an address pool created from a public IPv4 address range that you have brought to AWS for use with your AWS resources using bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP). For more information, see [Bring Your Own IP Addresses \(BYOIP\)](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

[EC2-VPC] If you release an Elastic IP address, you might be able to recover it. You cannot recover an Elastic IP address that you released after it is allocated to another AWS account. You cannot recover an Elastic IP address for EC2-Classic. To attempt to recover an Elastic IP address that you released, specify it in this operation.

An Elastic IP address is for use either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. By default, you can allocate 5 Elastic IP addresses for EC2-Classic per Region and 5 Elastic IP addresses for EC2-VPC per Region.

For more information, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Address

[EC2-VPC] The Elastic IP address to recover or an IPv4 address from an address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

CustomerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of a customer-owned address pool. Use this parameter to let Amazon EC2 select an address from the address pool. Alternatively, specify a specific address from the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

Domain

Set to `vpc` to allocate the address for use with instances in a VPC.

Default: The address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `standard`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

The location from which the IP address is advertised. Use this parameter to limit the address to this location.

Use [DescribeVpcs](#) to view the network border groups.

Note

You cannot use a network border group with EC2 Classic. If you attempt this operation on EC2 classic, you will receive an `InvalidParameterCombination` error. For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool that you own. Use this parameter to let Amazon EC2 select an address from the address pool. To specify a specific address from the address pool, use the `Address` parameter instead.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allocationId

[EC2-VPC] The ID that AWS assigns to represent the allocation of the Elastic IP address for use with instances in a VPC.

Type: String

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

customerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

domain

Indicates whether this Elastic IP address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic (`standard`) or instances in a VPC (`vpc`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `standard`

networkBorderGroup

The location from which the IP address is advertised.

Type: String
publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String
publicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example request allocates an Elastic IP address for use with instances in EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <publicIp>192.0.2.1</publicIp>  
  <domain>standard</domain>  
</AllocateAddressResponse>
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example request allocates an Elastic IP address for use with instances in a VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress  
&Domain=vpc  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<publicIp>198.51.100.1</publicIp>
<domain>vpc</domain>
<allocationId>eipalloc-5723d13e</allocationId>
</AllocateAddressResponse>
```

Example for Recovery

This example request shows how to recover an Elastic IP address that you previously released.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress
&Domain=vpc
&Address=203.0.113.3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AllocateHosts

Allocates a Dedicated Host to your account. At a minimum, specify the supported instance type or instance family, the Availability Zone in which to allocate the host, and the number of hosts to allocate.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AutoPlacement

Indicates whether the host accepts any untargeted instance launches that match its instance type configuration, or if it only accepts Host tenancy instance launches that specify its unique host ID. For more information, see [Understanding Instance Placement and Host Affinity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Default: on

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to allocate the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

HostRecovery

Indicates whether to enable or disable host recovery for the Dedicated Host. Host recovery is disabled by default. For more information, see [Host Recovery](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Default: off

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

InstanceFamily

Specifies the instance family to be supported by the Dedicated Hosts. If you specify an instance family, the Dedicated Hosts support multiple instance types within that instance family.

If you want the Dedicated Hosts to support a specific instance type only, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceType** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceFamily** and **InstanceType** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

Specifies the instance type to be supported by the Dedicated Hosts. If you specify an instance type, the Dedicated Hosts support instances of the specified instance type only.

If you want the Dedicated Hosts to support multiple instance types in a specific instance family, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceFamily** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceType** and **InstanceFamily** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

Quantity

The number of Dedicated Hosts to allocate to your account with these parameters.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Dedicated Host during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostIdSet

The ID of the allocated Dedicated Host. This is used to launch an instance onto a specific host.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch only `m5.large` instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.large
&Quantity=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch multiple instance types in the m5 instance family.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceFamily=m5
&Quantity=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account with host recovery on.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.large
&Quantity=1
&HostRecovery=on
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
<hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
</hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 4

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account with auto-placement off.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceFamily=m5
&Quantity=1
&AutoPlacement=off
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <hostIdSet>
        <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
    </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 5

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch only m5.2xlarge instances, and applies a tag with a key of purpose and a value of production.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.2xlarge
&Quantity=1
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=dedicated-host
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork

Applies a security group to the association between the target network and the Client VPN endpoint. This action replaces the existing security groups with the specified security groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups to apply to the associated target network. Up to 5 security groups can be applied to an associated target network.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the associated target network is located.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupIds

The IDs of the applied security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example applies a security group to a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&SecurityGroupId=sg-0618575f05EXAMPLE
&VpcId=vpc-3db97056EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5ef84b7f-505e-4e39-80cd-a11dbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <securityGroupIds>
    <item>sg-0618575f05EXAMPLE</item>
  </securityGroupIds>
</ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssignIpv6Addresses

Assigns one or more IPv6 addresses to the specified network interface. You can specify one or more specific IPv6 addresses, or you can specify the number of IPv6 addresses to be automatically assigned from within the subnet's IPv6 CIDR block range. You can assign as many IPv6 addresses to a network interface as you can assign private IPv4 addresses, and the limit varies per instance type. For information, see [IP Addresses Per Network Interface Per Instance Type](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range. You can't use this option if specifying specific IPv6 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses.N

One or more specific IPv6 addresses to be assigned to the network interface. You can't use this option if you're specifying a number of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

assignedIpv6Addresses

The IPv6 addresses assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example assigns two IPv6 addresses (2001:db8:1234:1a00::123 and 2001:db8:1234:1a00::456) to the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&Ipv6Addresses.1=2001:db8:1234:1a00::123
&Ipv6Addresses.2=2001:db8:1234:1a00::456
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c36d17eb-a0ba-4d38-8727-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-d83388b1</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedIpv6Addresses>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</item>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</item>
  </assignedIpv6Addresses>
</AssignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example assigns two IPv6 addresses to the specified network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically assigns the addresses from the available IPv6 addresses within the subnet's IPv6 CIDR block range.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&Ipv6AddressCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c36d17eb-a0ba-4d38-8727-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-d83388b1</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedIpv6Addresses>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00:3304:8879:34cf:4071</item>
    <item>2002:db8:1234:1a00:9691:9503:25ad:1761</item>
  </assignedIpv6Addresses>
</AssignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssignPrivateIpAddresses

Assigns one or more secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface.

You can specify one or more specific secondary IP addresses, or you can specify the number of secondary IP addresses to be automatically assigned within the subnet's CIDR block range. The number of secondary IP addresses that you can assign to an instance varies by instance type. For information about instance types, see [Instance Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about Elastic IP addresses, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

When you move a secondary private IP address to another network interface, any Elastic IP address that is associated with the IP address is also moved.

Remapping an IP address is an asynchronous operation. When you move an IP address from one network interface to another, check `network/interfaces/macs/mac/local-ipv4s` in the instance metadata to confirm that the remapping is complete.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllowReassignment

Indicates whether to allow an IP address that is already assigned to another network interface or instance to be reassigned to the specified network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

One or more IP addresses to be assigned as a secondary private IP address to the network interface. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying a number of secondary IP addresses.

If you don't specify an IP address, Amazon EC2 automatically selects an IP address within the subnet range.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary IP addresses to assign to the network interface. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying private IP addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet

The private IP addresses assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [AssignedPrivateIpAddress \(p. 1144\)](#) objects

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses (10.0.2.1 and 10.0.2.11) to the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.1
&PrivateIpAddress.2=10.0.2.11
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>3fb591ba-558c-48f8-ae6b-c2f9d6d06425</requestId>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-01d32da61c165ac3e</networkInterfaceId>
<assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.1</privateIpAddress>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.11</privateIpAddress>
  </item>
</assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
<return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically assigns these IP addresses from the available IP addresses within the subnet's CIDR block range.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>3fb591ba-558c-48f8-ae6b-c2f9d6d06425</requestId>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-01d32da61c165ac3e</networkInterfaceId>
<assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.7</privateIpAddress>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.5</privateIpAddress>
  </item>
</assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
<return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateAddress

Associates an Elastic IP address with an instance or a network interface. Before you can use an Elastic IP address, you must allocate it to your account.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

[EC2-Classic, VPC in an EC2-VPC-only account] If the Elastic IP address is already associated with a different instance, it is disassociated from that instance and associated with the specified instance. If you associate an Elastic IP address with an instance that has an existing Elastic IP address, the existing address is disassociated from the instance, but remains allocated to your account.

[VPC in an EC2-Classic account] If you don't specify a private IP address, the Elastic IP address is associated with the primary IP address. If the Elastic IP address is already associated with a different instance or a network interface, you get an error unless you allow reassociation. You cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an instance or network interface that has an existing Elastic IP address.

You cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an interface in a different network border group.

Important

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error, and you may be charged for each time the Elastic IP address is remapped to the same instance. For more information, see the *Elastic IP Addresses* section of [Amazon EC2 Pricing](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllocationId

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID. This is required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

AllowReassociation

[EC2-VPC] For a VPC in an EC2-Classic account, specify true to allow an Elastic IP address that is already associated with an instance or network interface to be reassigned with the specified instance or network interface. Otherwise, the operation fails. In a VPC in an EC2-VPC-only account, reassociation is automatic, therefore you can specify false to ensure the operation fails if the Elastic IP address is already associated with another resource.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance. This is required for EC2-Classic. For EC2-VPC, you can specify either the instance ID or the network interface ID, but not both. The operation fails if you specify an instance ID unless exactly one network interface is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the network interface. If the instance has more than one network interface, you must specify a network interface ID.

For EC2-VPC, you can specify either the instance ID or the network interface ID, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

[EC2-VPC] The primary or secondary private IP address to associate with the Elastic IP address. If no private IP address is specified, the Elastic IP address is associated with the primary private IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp

The Elastic IP address to associate with the instance. This is required for EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

[EC2-VPC] The ID that represents the association of the Elastic IP address with an instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example request associates an Elastic IP address with an instance in EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateAddress
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</AssociateAddressResponse>
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example request associates a Elastic IP address with an instance in a VPC. The `AllowReassignment` parameter allows the Elastic IP address to be associated with the specified instance even if it's already associated with a different instance or a network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateAddress
&InstanceId=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
&AllowReassignment=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
<associationId>eipassoc-fc5ca095</associationId>
</AssociateAddressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork

Associates a target network with a Client VPN endpoint. A target network is a subnet in a VPC. You can associate multiple subnets from the same VPC with a Client VPN endpoint. You can associate only one subnet in each Availability Zone. We recommend that you associate at least two subnets to provide Availability Zone redundancy.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet to associate with the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The unique ID of the target network association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
status
The current state of the target network association.
Type: [AssociationStatus \(p. 1146\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example associates a subnet with a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&SubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7d1f819b-7f2a-4f81-aabf-81caeEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>associating</code>
  </status>
  <associationId>cvpn-assoc-0822b0983cEXAMPLE</associationId>
</AssociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateDhcpOptions

Associates a set of DHCP options (that you've previously created) with the specified VPC, or associates no DHCP options with the VPC.

After you associate the options with the VPC, any existing instances and all new instances that you launch in that VPC use the options. You don't need to restart or relaunch the instances. They automatically pick up the changes within a few hours, depending on how frequently the instance renews its DHCP lease. You can explicitly renew the lease using the operating system on the instance.

For more information, see [DHCP Options Sets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DhcpOptionsId

The ID of the DHCP options set, or `default` to associate no DHCP options with the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates the DHCP options with the ID `dopt-7a8b9c2d` with the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example changes the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d` to have no associated DHCP options set.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=default
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateIamInstanceProfile

Associates an IAM instance profile with a running or stopped instance. You cannot associate more than one IAM instance profile with an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1320\)](#) object

Required: Yes

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1319\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example associates the IAM instance profile with the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateIamInstanceProfile
```

```
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&IamInstanceProfile.Name=AdminProfile
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateIamInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e10deeaf-7cda-48e7-950b-example</requestId>
  <iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
    <associationId>iip-assoc-0750e3af14e2b4ad</associationId>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>
      <id>AIPAJEDNCAA64SSD265D6</id>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <state>associating</state>
  </iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</AssociateIamInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateRouteTable

Associates a subnet in your VPC or an internet gateway or virtual private gateway attached to your VPC with a route table in your VPC. This association causes traffic from the subnet or gateway to be routed according to the routes in the route table. The action returns an association ID, which you need in order to disassociate the route table later. A route table can be associated with multiple subnets.

For more information, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The route table association ID. This ID is required for disassociating the route table.

Type: String

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState \(p. 1591\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates a route table with the ID `rtb-11223344556677889` with a subnet with the ID `subnet-12345678901234567`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&SubnetId=subnet-12345678901234567
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associationId>rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f</associationId>
</AssociateRouteTableResponse>
```

Example 2

This example associates a route table with the ID `rtb-11223344556677889` with an internet gateway with the ID `igw-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&GatewayId=igw-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateSubnetCidrBlock

Associates a CIDR block with your subnet. You can only associate a single IPv6 CIDR block with your subnet. An IPv6 CIDR block must have a prefix length of /64.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block for your subnet. The subnet must have a /64 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SubnetId

The ID of your subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1676\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example associates IPv6 CIDR block 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64 with subnet subnet-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateSubnetCidrBlock
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateSubnetCidrBlock xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnetId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>associating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
</AssociateSubnetCidrBlock>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Associates the specified subnets and transit gateway attachments with the specified transit gateway multicast domain.

The transit gateway attachment must be in the available state before you can add a resource. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments](#) to see the state of the attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the transit gateway multicast domain associations.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations \(p. 1715\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example associates the transit gateway attachment `tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE` with the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fa968e66-0290-4479-a8ca-e5c83EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associations>
    <resourceId>vpc-01128d2c24EXAMPLE</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnets>
      <item>
        <state>associating</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
      </item>
    </subnets>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </associations>
</AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Associates the specified attachment with the specified transit gateway route table. You can associate only one route table with an attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

The ID of the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAssociation \(p. 1706\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociateVpcCidrBlock

Associates a CIDR block with your VPC. You can associate a secondary IPv4 CIDR block, or you can associate an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block. The IPv6 CIDR block size is fixed at /56.

For more information about associating CIDR blocks with your VPC and applicable restrictions, see [VPC and Subnet Sizing](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock

Requests an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block with a /56 prefix length for the VPC. You cannot specify the range of IPv6 addresses, or the size of the CIDR block.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

CidrBlock

An IPv4 CIDR block to associate with the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which we advertise the IPV6 CIDR block. Use this parameter to limit the CiDR block to this location.

You must set `AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock` to `true` to use this parameter.

You can have one IPv6 CIDR block association per network border group.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

cidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv4 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1768\)](#) object

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1776\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates an IPv6 CIDR block with VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateVpcCidrBlock
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateVpcCidrBlock xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
        <state>associating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b</associationId>
</ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
</AssociateVpcCidrBlock>
```

Example 2

This example associates the IPv4 CIDR block 10.2.0.0/16 with VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateVpcCidrBlock
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&CidrBlock=10.2.0.0/16
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<AssociateVpcCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>33af6c54-1139-4d50-b4f7-15a8example</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <cidrBlockAssociation>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0280ab6b</associationId>
    <cidrBlock>10.2.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockState>
      <state>associating</state>
    </cidrBlockState>
  </cidrBlockAssociation>
</AssociateVpcCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttachClassicLinkVpc

Links an EC2-Classic instance to a ClassicLink-enabled VPC through one or more of the VPC's security groups. You cannot link an EC2-Classic instance to more than one VPC at a time. You can only link an instance that's in the `running` state. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it's stopped - you can link it to the VPC again when you restart it.

After you've linked an instance, you cannot change the VPC security groups that are associated with it. To change the security groups, you must first unlink the instance, and then link it again.

Linking your instance to a VPC is sometimes referred to as *attaching* your instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of an EC2-Classic instance to link to the ClassicLink-enabled VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupId.N

The ID of one or more of the VPC's security groups. You cannot specify security groups from a different VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of a ClassicLink-enabled VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example links instance `i-1234567890abcdef0` to VPC `vpc-88888888` through the VPC's security group `sg-12312312`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&GroupId.1=sg-12312312
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachClassicLinkVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AttachClassicLinkVpcResponse>
```

Example

This example links instance `i-1234567890abcdef0` to VPC `vpc-88888888` through the VPC's security groups `sg-12312312` and `sg-44455566`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&GroupId.1=sg-12312312
&GroupId.2=sg-44455566
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttachInternetGateway

Attaches an internet gateway or a virtual private gateway to a VPC, enabling connectivity between the internet and the VPC. For more information about your VPC and internet gateway, see the [Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example attaches the ternet gateway with the ID igw-eaad4883 to the VPC with the ID vpc-11ad4878.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AttachInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttachNetworkInterface

Attaches a network interface to an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DeviceIndex

The index of the device for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example attaches the specified network interface to the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachNetworkInterface
&DeviceIndex=1
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ace8cd1e-e685-4e44-90fb-92014d907212</requestId>
  <attachmentId>eni-attach-d94b09b0</attachmentId>
</AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttachVolume

Attaches an EBS volume to a running or stopped instance and exposes it to the instance with the specified device name.

Encrypted EBS volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

After you attach an EBS volume, you must make it available. For more information, see [Making an EBS Volume Available For Use](#).

If a volume has an AWS Marketplace product code:

- The volume can be attached only to a stopped instance.
- AWS Marketplace product codes are copied from the volume to the instance.
- You must be subscribed to the product.
- The instance type and operating system of the instance must support the product. For example, you can't detach a volume from a Windows instance and attach it to a Linux instance.

For more information, see [Attaching Amazon EBS Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Device

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume. The volume and instance must be within the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

device

The device name.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached | busy

volumId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example request attaches the volume with the ID vol-1234567890abcdef0 to the instance with the ID i-1234567890abcdef0 and exposes it as /dev/sdh.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Device=/dev/sdh
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<device>/dev/sdh</device>
<status>attaching</status>
<attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</AttachVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttachVpnGateway

Attaches a virtual private gateway to a VPC. You can attach one virtual private gateway to one VPC at a time.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachment

Information about the attachment.

Type: [VpcAttachment \(p. 1767\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example attaches the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81 to the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <attachment>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>attaching</state>
  </attachment>
</AttachVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AuthorizeClientVpnIngress

Adds an ingress authorization rule to a Client VPN endpoint. Ingress authorization rules act as firewall rules that grant access to networks. You must configure ingress authorization rules to enable clients to access resources in AWS or on-premises networks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AccessGroupId

The ID of the Active Directory group to grant access.

Type: String

Required: No

AuthorizeAllGroups

Indicates whether to grant access to all clients. Use `true` to grant all clients who successfully establish a VPN connection access to the network.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetNetworkCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network for which access is being authorized.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus \(p. 1187\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example adds an authorization rule to a subnet and grants access to all users.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeClientVpnIngress
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&AuthorizeAllGroups=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AuthorizeClientVpnIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>afafad8c-274c-4584-bbd1-75a21EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>authorizing</code>
  </status>
</AuthorizeClientVpnIngressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress

[VPC only] Adds the specified egress rules to a security group for use with a VPC.

An outbound rule permits instances to send traffic to the specified IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR address ranges, or to the instances associated with the specified destination security groups.

You specify a protocol for each rule (for example, TCP). For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or port range. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. You can use -1 for the type or code to mean all types or all codes.

Rule changes are propagated to affected instances as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

For more information about VPC security group limits, see [Amazon VPC Limits](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrIp

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range in the same set of permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the protocol name or number.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request grants your security group with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d access to the 192.0.2.0/24 and 198.51.100.0/24 IPv4 address ranges on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=198.51.100.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request grants egress access from the security group with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d to the security group with the ID sg-9a8d7f5c on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example request grants your security group with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d access to the 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64 IPv6 address range on TCP port 22.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example grants access over port 3389 (RDP) to the 192.0.2.0/24 IPv4 address range, and includes a description for the rule to help you identify the rule later.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
```

```
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access to London office
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress

Adds the specified ingress rules to a security group.

An inbound rule permits instances to receive traffic from the specified IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR address ranges, or from the instances associated with the specified destination security groups.

You specify a protocol for each rule (for example, TCP). For TCP and UDP, you must also specify the destination port or port range. For ICMP/ICMPv6, you must also specify the ICMP/ICMPv6 type and code. You can use -1 to mean all types or all codes.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

For more information about VPC security group limits, see [Amazon VPC Limits](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrIp

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR format. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group. To specify an IPv6 address range, use a set of IP permissions.

Alternatively, use a set of IP permissions to specify multiple rules and a description for the rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use -1 to specify all types. If you specify all ICMP types, you must specify all codes.

Alternatively, use a set of IP permissions to specify multiple rules and a description for the rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)). To specify `icmpv6`, use a set of IP permissions.

[VPC only] Use `-1` to specify all protocols. If you specify `-1` or a protocol other than `tcp`, `udp`, or `icmp`, traffic on all ports is allowed, regardless of any ports you specify.

Alternatively, use a set of IP permissions to specify multiple rules and a description for the rule.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the source security group. You can't specify this parameter in combination with the following parameters: the CIDR IP address range, the start of the port range, the IP protocol, and the end of the port range. Creates rules that grant full ICMP, UDP, and TCP access. To create a rule with a specific IP protocol and port range, use a set of IP permissions instead. For EC2-VPC, the source security group must be in the same VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

[nondefault VPC] The AWS account ID for the source security group, if the source security group is in a different account. You can't specify this parameter in combination with the following parameters: the CIDR IP address range, the IP protocol, the start of the port range, and the end of the port range. Creates rules that grant full ICMP, UDP, and TCP access. To create a rule with a specific IP protocol and port range, use a set of IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code number. For the ICMP code number, use `-1` to specify all codes. If you specify all ICMP types, you must specify all codes.

Alternatively, use a set of IP permissions to specify multiple rules and a description for the rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

[EC2-Classic] This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the 192.0.2.0/24 and 198.51.100.0/24 IPv4 address ranges to the security group in EC2-Classic named websrv.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=198.51.100.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] This example request grants full ICMP, UDP, and TCP access from a source group called webserver1 (in AWS account 123456789012) to a security group in your account with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d. For EC2-VPC, the group owner ID parameter is not required, and the source security group must be in the same VPC. For an example of granting access to specific protocols and ports, see example 3.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId=123456789012
&SourceSecurityGroupName=webserver1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the source group named OtherAccountGroup (in AWS account 123456789012) to the security group named websrv. For EC2-VPC, the user ID parameter is not required, and the source security group must be in the same VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupName=OtherAccountGroup
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.UserId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

[EC2-VPC] This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the source group sg-2a2b3c4d to the security group sg-1a2b3c4d. In EC2-VPC, you must use the security group IDs in a request, not the security group names. The source security group must be in the same VPC or in a peer VPC (requires a VPC peering connection).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-2a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] This example request grants your local system the ability to use SSH (port 22) to connect to any instance in the security group named default. For a nondefault VPC, use the GroupId parameter instead.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/
?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=default
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=your-local-system's-public-ip-address/32
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] This example request grants your local system the ability to use Remote Desktop (port 3389) to connect to any instance in the security group named default. For a nondefault VPC, use the GroupId parameter instead.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress  
&GroupName=default  
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp  
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389  
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389  
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=your-local-system's-public-ip-address/32
```

Example 7

[EC2-VPC] This example grants SSH access (port 22) from the IPv6 range 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress  
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d  
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp  
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22  
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22  
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 8

This example grants access over port 3389 (RDP) from the 192.0.2.0/24 IPv4 address range, and includes a description for the rule to help you identify the rule later.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress  
&GroupId=sg-112233  
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp  
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389  
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389  
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24  
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access from New York office
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

BundleInstance

Bundles an Amazon instance store-backed Windows instance.

During bundling, only the root device volume (C:\) is bundled. Data on other instance store volumes is not preserved.

Note

This action is not applicable for Linux/Unix instances or Windows instances that are backed by Amazon EBS.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to bundle.

Type: String

Default: None

Required: Yes

Type: String

Required: Yes

Storage

The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

Type: [Storage \(p. 1669\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTask

Information about the bundle task.

Type: [BundleTask \(p. 1157\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request bundles the specified instance.

Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=BundleInstance
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Storage.S3.AWSAccessKeyId='AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE'
&Storage.S3.Bucket=myawsbucket
&Storage.S3.Prefix=winami
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicy=eyJleHBpcmF0aW9uIjogIjIwMDgtMDgtMzBUMDg6NDk6MD
lalIwiY29uZG1oaw9ucyI6IFT7Imj1Y2tldCI6ICJteS1idWNrZXQifSxbInN0YXJ0cy13aXRoIiwgI
iRzXkiLCaibXktbmV3LWltyWd1I10seyJhY2wiOiaiZWMylwj1bmRsZS1yZWFkIn1dfEXAMPLE
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicySignature=fh5tyyyQD8W4COEthj3n1GNEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<BundleInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<bundleInstanceTask>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>
<state>bundling</state>
<startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
<updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
<progress>70%</progress>
<storage>
<S3>
<bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
<prefix>winami</prefix>
</S3>
</storage>
</bundleInstanceTask>
</BundleInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelBundleTask

Cancels a bundling operation for an instance store-backed Windows instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

BundleId

The ID of the bundle task.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTask

Information about the bundle task.

Type: [BundleTask \(p. 1157\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request cancels the specified bundle task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelBundleTask
```

```
&BundleId=bun-cla322b9  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelBundleTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <bundleInstanceTask>  
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
    <bundleId>bun-cla322b9</bundleId>  
    <state>canceling</state>  
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>  
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>  
    <progress>20%</progress>  
    <storage>  
      <S3>  
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>  
        <prefix>my-new-image</prefix>  
      </S3>  
    </storage>  
  </bundleInstanceTask>  
</CancelBundleTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelCapacityReservation

Cancels the specified Capacity Reservation, releases the reserved capacity, and changes the Capacity Reservation's state to cancelled.

Instances running in the reserved capacity continue running until you stop them. Stopped instances that target the Capacity Reservation can no longer launch. Modify these instances to either target a different Capacity Reservation, launch On-Demand Instance capacity, or run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes and sufficient capacity.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation to be cancelled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelConversionTask

Cancels an active conversion task. The task can be the import of an instance or volume. The action removes all artifacts of the conversion, including a partially uploaded volume or instance. If the conversion is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an exception.

For more information, see [Importing a Virtual Machine Using the Amazon EC2 CLI](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ConversionTaskId

The ID of the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReasonMessage

The reason for canceling the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request cancels the conversion task with the ID `import-i-fh95npoc`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelConversionTask
&ConversionTaskId=import-i-fh95npoc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelConversionTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CancelConversionTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelExportTask

Cancels an active export task. The request removes all artifacts of the export, including any partially-created Amazon S3 objects. If the export task is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an error.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ExportTaskId

The ID of the export task. This is the ID returned by `CreateInstanceExportTask`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request cancels the export task with the ID `export-i-1234wxyz`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelExportTask
&exportTaskId=export-i-1234wxyz
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelExportTask xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</CancelExportTask>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelImportTask

Cancels an in-process import virtual machine or import snapshot task.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CancelReason

The reason for canceling the task.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImportTaskId

The ID of the import image or import snapshot task to be canceled.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importTaskId

The ID of the task being canceled.

Type: String

previousState

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelReservedInstancesListing

Cancels the specified Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

For more information, see [Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ReservedInstancesListingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

The Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing \(p. 1569\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request cancels a Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. The response shows that the status is cancelled.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelReservedInstancesListing
&ReservedInstancesListingId=3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>bec2cf62-98ef-434a-8a15-886fcexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</updateDate>
      <status>cancelled</status>
      <statusMessage>CANCELLED</statusMessage>
      <instanceCounts>
        <item>
          <state>Available</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Sold</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Cancelled</state>
          <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Pending</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
      </instanceCounts>
      <priceSchedules>
        <item>
          <term>5</term>
          <price>166.64</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>4</term>
          <price>133.32</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>3</term>
          <price>99.99</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>2</term>
          <price>66.66</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>1</term>
          <price>33.33</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
      </priceSchedules>
      <tagSet/>
      <clientToken>XqJIt1342112125076</clientToken>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

```
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequests

Cancels the specified Spot Fleet requests.

After you cancel a Spot Fleet request, the Spot Fleet launches no new Spot Instances. You must specify whether the Spot Fleet should also terminate its Spot Instances. If you terminate the instances, the Spot Fleet request enters the `cancelled_terminating` state. Otherwise, the Spot Fleet request enters the `cancelled_running` state and the instances continue to run until they are interrupted or you terminate them manually.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Fleet requests.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TerminateInstances

Indicates whether to terminate instances for a Spot Fleet request if it is canceled successfully.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulFleetRequestSet

Information about the Spot Fleet requests that are successfully canceled.

Type: Array of [CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem \(p. 1164\)](#) objects

unsuccessfulFleetRequestSet

Information about the Spot Fleet requests that are not successfully canceled.

Type: Array of [CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem \(p. 1163\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example cancels Spot Fleet request sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710 and terminates all instances that were launched by the request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelSpotFleetRequests
&SpotFleetRequestId.1=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
&TerminateInstances=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelSpotFleetRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e12d2fe5-6503-4b4b-911c-example</requestId>
  <unsuccessfulFleetRequestSet/>
  <successfulFleetRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</
spotFleetRequestId>
        <currentSpotFleetRequestState>cancelled_terminating</
currentSpotFleetRequestState>
          <previousSpotFleetRequestState>active</previousSpotFleetRequestState>
        </item>
    </successfulFleetRequestSet>
  </CancelSpotFleetRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelSpotInstanceRequests

Cancels one or more Spot Instance requests.

Important

Canceling a Spot Instance request does not terminate running Spot Instances associated with the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotInstanceRequestId.N

One or more Spot Instance request IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

One or more Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [CancelledSpotInstanceRequest \(p. 1161\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example cancels the specified Spot Instance request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelSpotInstanceRequests
&SpotInstanceRequestId.1=sir-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<spotInstanceRequestSet>
<item>
<spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
<state>cancelled</state>
</item>
</spotInstanceRequestSet>
</CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ConfirmProductInstance

Determines whether a product code is associated with an instance. This action can only be used by the owner of the product code. It is useful when a product code owner must verify whether another user's instance is eligible for support.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ProductCode

The product code. This must be a product code that you own.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the instance owner. This is only present if the product code is attached to the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

The return value of the request. Returns `true` if the specified product code is owned by the requester and associated with the specified instance.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example determines whether the specified product code is associated with the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ConfirmProductInstance
&ProductCode=774F4FF8
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ConfirmProductInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
</ConfirmProductInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CopyFpgalmage

Copies the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) to the current Region.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description for the new AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Name

The name for the new AFI. The default is the name of the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceFpgalmageld

The ID of the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceRegion

The Region that contains the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgalmageld

The ID of the new AFI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example copies the specified AFI from the `us-east-1` Region to the current Region (`eu-west-1`).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopyFpgaImage
&Name=eu-afi
&SourceFpgaImageId=afi-0d123eabcbfc85456
&SourceRegion=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopyFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2d55d021-9ca9-45a1-8c5c-453example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageId>afi-06b12350a123fbabc</fpgaImageId>
</CopyFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CopyImage

Initiates the copy of an AMI from the specified source Region to the current Region. You specify the destination Region by using its endpoint when making the request.

Copies of encrypted backing snapshots for the AMI are encrypted. Copies of unencrypted backing snapshots remain unencrypted, unless you set `Encrypted` during the copy operation. You cannot create an unencrypted copy of an encrypted backing snapshot.

For more information about the prerequisites and limits when copying an AMI, see [Copying an AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the new AMI in the destination Region.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination snapshots of the copied image should be encrypted. You can encrypt a copy of an unencrypted snapshot, but you cannot create an unencrypted copy of an encrypted snapshot. The default CMK for EBS is used unless you specify a non-default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) CMK using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

An identifier for the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use when creating the encrypted volume. This parameter is only required if you want to use

a non-default CMK; if this parameter is not specified, the default CMK for EBS is used. If a `KmsKeyId` is specified, the `Encrypted` flag must also be set.

To specify a CMK, use its key ID, Amazon Resource Name (ARN), alias name, or alias ARN. When using an alias name, prefix it with "alias/". For example:

- Key ID: 1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab
- Key ARN: arn:aws:kms:us-east-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab
- Alias name: alias/ExampleAlias
- Alias ARN: arn:aws:kms:us-east-2:111122223333:alias/ExampleAlias

AWS parses `KmsKeyId` asynchronously, meaning that the action you call may appear to complete even though you provided an invalid identifier. This action will eventually report failure.

The specified CMK must exist in the Region that the snapshot is being copied to.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric CMKs.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name of the new AMI in the destination Region.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceImageId

The ID of the AMI to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceRegion

The name of the Region that contains the AMI to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the new AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request copies the AMI in `us-west-2` with the ID `ami-1a2b3c4d`, naming the new AMI `My-Standard-AMI`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopyImage
&SourceRegion=us-west-2
&SourceImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Name=My-Standard-AMI
&Description=This%20is%20the%20new%20version%20of%20My-Standard-AMI
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopyImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4d3c2b1a</imageId>
</CopyImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CopySnapshot

Copies a point-in-time snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can copy the snapshot within the same Region or from one Region to another. You can use the snapshot to create EBS volumes or Amazon Machine Images (AMIs).

Copies of encrypted EBS snapshots remain encrypted. Copies of unencrypted snapshots remain unencrypted, unless you enable encryption for the snapshot copy operation. By default, encrypted snapshot copies use the default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK); however, you can specify a different CMK.

To copy an encrypted snapshot that has been shared from another account, you must have permissions for the CMK used to encrypt the snapshot.

Snapshots created by copying another snapshot have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

For more information, see [Copying an Amazon EBS Snapshot](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description for the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationRegion

The destination Region to use in the `PresignedUrl` parameter of a snapshot copy operation. This parameter is only valid for specifying the destination Region in a `PresignedUrl` parameter, where it is required.

The snapshot copy is sent to the regional endpoint that you sent the HTTP request to (for example, `ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

To encrypt a copy of an unencrypted snapshot if encryption by default is not enabled, enable encryption using this parameter. Otherwise, omit this parameter. Encrypted snapshots are

encrypted, even if you omit this parameter and encryption by default is not enabled. You cannot set this parameter to false. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS managed CMK for EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the CMK using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, `key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Key alias. For example, `alias/ExampleAlias`.
- Key ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the CMK asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

PresignedUrl

When you copy an encrypted source snapshot using the Amazon EC2 Query API, you must supply a pre-signed URL. This parameter is optional for unencrypted snapshots. For more information, see [Query Requests](#).

The `PresignedUrl` should use the snapshot source endpoint, the `CopySnapshot` action, and include the `SourceRegion`, `SourceSnapshotId`, and `DestinationRegion` parameters. The `PresignedUrl` must be signed using AWS Signature Version 4. Because EBS snapshots are stored in Amazon S3, the signing algorithm for this parameter uses the same logic that is described in [Authenticating Requests by Using Query Parameters \(AWS Signature Version 4\)](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service API Reference*. An invalid or improperly signed `PresignedUrl` will cause the copy operation to fail asynchronously, and the snapshot will move to an error state.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceRegion

The ID of the Region that contains the snapshot to be copied.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceSnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new snapshot.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the new snapshot.

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags applied to the new snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Create copy of an unencrypted snapshot in the same Region as the original

This example request copies the snapshot in the us-west-1 Region with the ID snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopySnapshot
&SourceRegion=us-west-1
&SourceSnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Description=My_snapshot
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopySnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
<snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef1</snapshotId>
```

```
</CopySnapshotResponse<
```

Create a copy of an encrypted snapshot in a Region different from the original

This example request copies an encrypted snapshot in the us-west-1 Region to the us-east-1 Region with the ID snap-0987654321abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?SourceSnapshotId=snap-005a01bf6eEXAMPLE
&SourceRegion=us-west-1
&KmsKeyId=arn%3Aaws%3Akms%3Aus-west-2%3A210774411744%3Akey%2FfEXAMPLE-24bc-479b-
a9da-7132eEXAMPLE
&Action=CopySnapshot
&Encrypted=true
&DestinationRegion=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopySnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>256f6c57-6648-4544-a79a-35a03EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-0987654321abcdef0</snapshotId>
</CopySnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateCapacityReservation

Creates a new Capacity Reservation with the specified attributes.

Capacity Reservations enable you to reserve capacity for your Amazon EC2 instances in a specific Availability Zone for any duration. This gives you the flexibility to selectively add capacity reservations and still get the Regional RI discounts for that usage. By creating Capacity Reservations, you ensure that you always have access to Amazon EC2 capacity when you need it, for as long as you need it. For more information, see [Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Your request to create a Capacity Reservation could fail if Amazon EC2 does not have sufficient capacity to fulfill the request. If your request fails due to Amazon EC2 capacity constraints, either try again at a later time, try in a different Availability Zone, or request a smaller capacity reservation. If your application is flexible across instance types and sizes, try to create a Capacity Reservation with different instance attributes.

Your request could also fail if the requested quantity exceeds your On-Demand Instance limit for the selected instance type. If your request fails due to limit constraints, increase your On-Demand Instance limit for the required instance type and try again. For more information about increasing your instance limits, see [Amazon EC2 Service Limits](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which to create the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 64 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports EBS-optimized instances. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS- optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`. Omit `EndDate` if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.

If the `EndDateType` is `limited`, the Capacity Reservation is cancelled within an hour from the specified time. For example, if you specify 5/31/2019, 13:30:55, the Capacity Reservation is guaranteed to end between 13:30:55 and 14:30:55 on 5/31/2019.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

EndDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it. Do not provide an `EndDate` if the `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time. You must provide an `EndDate` value if the `EndDateType` value is `limited`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

EphemeralStorage

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports instances with temporary, block-level storage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances for which to reserve capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

InstanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation accepts. The options include:

- `open` - The Capacity Reservation automatically matches all instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone). Instances that have matching attributes run in the Capacity Reservation automatically without specifying any additional parameters.

- **targeted** - The Capacity Reservation only accepts instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone), and explicitly target the Capacity Reservation. This ensures that only permitted instances can use the reserved capacity.

Default: open

Type: String

Valid Values: open | targeted

Required: No

InstancePlatform

The type of operating system for which to reserve capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise

Required: Yes

InstanceType

The instance type for which to reserve capacity. For more information, see [Instance Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the Capacity Reservation during launch.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- **default** - The Capacity Reservation is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- **dedicated** - The Capacity Reservation is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservation

Information about the Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation \(p. 1165\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateClientVpnEndpoint

Creates a Client VPN endpoint. A Client VPN endpoint is the resource you create and configure to enable and manage client VPN sessions. It is the destination endpoint at which all client VPN sessions are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Authentication.N

Information about the authentication method to be used to authenticate clients.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1186\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

ClientCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, from which to assign client IP addresses. The address range cannot overlap with the local CIDR of the VPC in which the associated subnet is located, or the routes that you add manually. The address range cannot be changed after the Client VPN endpoint has been created. The CIDR block should be /22 or greater.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options.

If you enable client connection logging, data about client connections is sent to a Cloudwatch Logs log stream. The following information is logged:

- Client connection requests
- Client connection results (successful and unsuccessful)
- Reasons for unsuccessful client connection requests
- Client connection termination time

Type: [ConnectionLogOptions \(p. 1200\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DnsServers.N

Information about the DNS servers to be used for DNS resolution. A Client VPN endpoint can have up to two DNS servers. If no DNS server is specified, the DNS address configured on the device is used for the DNS server.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServerCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate. For more information, see the [AWS Certificate Manager User Guide](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

SplitTunnel

Indicates whether split-tunnel is enabled on the AWS Client VPN endpoint.

By default, split-tunnel on a VPN endpoint is disabled.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-Tunnel AWS Client VPN Endpoint](#) in the [AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Client VPN endpoint during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TransportProtocol

The transport protocol to be used by the VPN session.

Default value: `udp`

Type: String

Valid Values: `tcp` | `udp`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

dnsName

The DNS name to be used by clients when establishing their VPN session.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus \(p. 1194\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientCidrBlock=11.0.0.0/16
&ServerCertificateArn=arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:123456789098:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-
ab9e-EXAMPLE
&Authentication.1.Type=certificate-authentication
&Authentication.1.MutualAuthentication.1.ClientRootCertificateChainArn=arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:123456789098:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-EXAMPLE
&ConnectionLogOptions.Enabled=false
&DnsServers=11.11.0.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c11b2aa2-c48d-4711-a394-43cbe8961c46</requestId>
  <dnsName>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4729f2a5.prod.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</
dnsName>
  <status>
    <code>pending-associate</code>
  </status>
  <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4729f2a5</clientVpnEndpointId>
</CreateClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateClientVpnRoute

Adds a route to a network to a Client VPN endpoint. Each Client VPN endpoint has a route table that describes the available destination network routes. Each route in the route table specifies the path for traffic to specific resources or networks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which to add the route.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the route.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route destination. For example:

- To add a route for Internet access, enter 0.0.0.0/0
- To add a route for a peered VPC, enter the peered VPC's IPv4 CIDR range
- To add a route for an on-premises network, enter the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection's IPv4 CIDR range

Route address ranges cannot overlap with the CIDR range specified for client allocation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetVpcSubnetId

The ID of the subnet through which you want to route traffic. The specified subnet must be an existing target network of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus \(p. 1197\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example adds a route for Internet access to the Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateClientVpnRoute
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&TargetVpcSubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateClientVpnRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5b301186-e6d3-436b-87d6-7c400EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>creating</code>
  </status>
</CreateClientVpnRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateCustomerGateway

Provides information to AWS about your VPN customer gateway device. The customer gateway is the appliance at your end of the VPN connection. (The device on the AWS side of the VPN connection is the virtual private gateway.) You must provide the Internet-routable IP address of the customer gateway's external interface. The IP address must be static and can be behind a device performing network address translation (NAT).

For devices that use Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), you can also provide the device's BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN). You can use an existing ASN assigned to your network. If you don't have an ASN already, you can use a private ASN (in the 64512 - 65534 range).

Note

Amazon EC2 supports all 2-byte ASN numbers in the range of 1 - 65534, with the exception of 7224, which is reserved in the `us-east-1` Region, and 9059, which is reserved in the `eu-west-1` Region.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Important

To create more than one customer gateway with the same VPN type, IP address, and BGP ASN, specify a unique device name for each customer gateway. Identical requests return information about the existing customer gateway and do not create new customer gateways.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

BgpAsn

For devices that support BGP, the customer gateway's BGP ASN.

Default: 65000

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

CertificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the customer gateway certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceName

A name for the customer gateway device.

Length Constraints: Up to 255 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpAddress

The Internet-routable IP address for the customer gateway's outside interface. The address must be static.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection that this customer gateway supports (`ipsec.1`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipsec.1`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

customerGateway

Information about the customer gateway.

Type: [CustomerGateway \(p. 1216\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a customer gateway with the name `my-device`, the IP address `12.1.2.3`, and BGP ASN `65534`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateCustomerGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&PublicIp=12.1.2.3
&BgpAsn=65534
&DeviceName=my-device
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <customerGateway>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-11223344556677abc</customerGatewayId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <ipAddress>12.1.2.3</ipAddress>
    <bgpAsn>65534</bgpAsn>
    <deviceName>my-device</deviceName>
    <tagSet/>
  </customerGateway>
</CreateCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateDefaultSubnet

Creates a default subnet with a size /20 IPv4 CIDR block in the specified Availability Zone in your default VPC. You can have only one default subnet per Availability Zone. For more information, see [Creating a Default Subnet](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the default subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnet

Information about the subnet.

Type: [Subnet \(p. 1671\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a default subnet in Availability Zone `us-east-2a`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateDefaultSubnet
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDefaultSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>12e2fb2e-e566-488a-926d-4655example</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2a</availabilityZone>
    <availableIpAddressCount>4091</availableIpAddressCount>
    <cidrBlock>172.31.32.0/20</cidrBlock>
    <defaultForAz>true</defaultForAz>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>true</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <state>available</state>
    <subnetId>subnet-111f7123</subnetId>
    <tagSet/>
    <vpcId>vpc-8eaaaabc</vpcId>
  </subnet>
</CreateDefaultSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateDefaultVpc

Creates a default VPC with a size /16 IPv4 CIDR block and a default subnet in each Availability Zone. For more information about the components of a default VPC, see [Default VPC and Default Subnets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*. You cannot specify the components of the default VPC yourself.

If you deleted your previous default VPC, you can create a default VPC. You cannot have more than one default VPC per Region.

If your account supports EC2-Classic, you cannot use this action to create a default VPC in a Region that supports EC2-Classic. If you want a default VPC in a Region that supports EC2-Classic, see "I really want a default VPC for my existing EC2 account. Is that possible?" in the [Default VPCs FAQ](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpc

Information about the VPC.

Type: [Vpc \(p. 1765\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a default VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateDefaultVpc  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDefaultVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>056298f3-5f3e-48fb-9221-7c0example</requestId>  
  <vpc>  
    <cidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</cidrBlock>  
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-61079b07</dhcpOptionsId>  
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>  
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>  
    <isDefault>true</isDefault>  
    <state>pending</state>  
    <tagSet/>  
    <vpcId>vpc-3f139646</vpcId>  
  </vpc>  
</CreateDefaultVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateDhcpOptions

Creates a set of DHCP options for your VPC. After creating the set, you must associate it with the VPC, causing all existing and new instances that you launch in the VPC to use this set of DHCP options. The following are the individual DHCP options you can specify. For more information about the options, see [RFC 2132](#).

- **domain-name-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four domain name servers, or AmazonProvidedDNS. The default DHCP option set specifies AmazonProvidedDNS. If specifying more than one domain name server, specify the IP addresses in a single parameter, separated by commas. To have your instance receive a custom DNS hostname as specified in `domain-name`, you must set `domain-name-servers` to a custom DNS server.
- **domain-name** - If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in `us-east-1`, specify `ec2.internal`. If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in another Region, specify `region.compute.internal` (for example, `ap-northeast-1.compute.internal`). Otherwise, specify a domain name (for example, `MyCompany.com`). This value is used to complete unqualified DNS hostnames. **Important:** Some Linux operating systems accept multiple domain names separated by spaces. However, Windows and other Linux operating systems treat the value as a single domain, which results in unexpected behavior. If your DHCP options set is associated with a VPC that has instances with multiple operating systems, specify only one domain name.
- **ntp-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers.
- **netbios-name-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four NetBIOS name servers.
- **netbios-node-type** - The NetBIOS node type (1, 2, 4, or 8). We recommend that you specify 2 (broadcast and multicast are not currently supported). For more information about these node types, see [RFC 2132](#).

Your VPC automatically starts out with a set of DHCP options that includes only a DNS server that we provide (AmazonProvidedDNS). If you create a set of options, and if your VPC has an internet gateway, make sure to set the `domain-name-servers` option either to AmazonProvidedDNS or to a domain name server of your choice. For more information, see [DHCP Options Sets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DhcpConfiguration.N

A DHCP configuration option.

Type: Array of [NewDhcpConfiguration \(p. 1501\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dhcpOptions

A set of DHCP options.

Type: [DhcpOptions \(p. 1230\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a set of DHCP options with a domain name `example.com` and two DNS servers (`10.2.5.1` and `10.2.5.2`). The DNS servers' IP addresses are specified in a single parameter, separated by commas, to preserve the order in which they are specified.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateDhcpOptions
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Key=domain-name
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Value.1=example.com
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Key=domain-name-servers
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Value.1=10.2.5.1,10.2.5.2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<dhcpOptions>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-096c1234cade2dabc</dhcpOptionsId>
    <dhcpConfigurationSet>
        <item>
            <key>domain-name</key>
            <valueSet>
                <item>
                    <value>example.com</value>
                </item>
            </valueSet>
        </item>
        <item>
            <key>domain-name-servers</key>
            <valueSet>
                <item>
                    <value>10.2.5.1</value>
                </item>
            </valueSet>
        </item>
    </dhcpConfigurationSet>
</dhcpOptions>
</CreateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

```
</item>
<item>
    <value>10.2.5.2</value>
</item>
</valueSet>
</item>
</dhcpConfigurationSet>
<tagSet/>
</dhcpOptions>
</CreateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway

[IPv6 only] Creates an egress-only internet gateway for your VPC. An egress-only internet gateway is used to enable outbound communication over IPv6 from instances in your VPC to the internet, and prevents hosts outside of your VPC from initiating an IPv6 connection with your instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC for which to create the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

egressOnlyInternetGateway

Information about the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: [EgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 1250\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an egress-only internet gateway in VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateEgressOnlyInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c617595f-6c29-4a00-a941-example</requestId>
  <egressOnlyInternetGateway>
    <attachmentSet>
      <item>
        <state>attached</state>
        <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      </item>
    </attachmentSet>
    <egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>eigw-01eadbd45ecd7943f</egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>
  </egressOnlyInternetGateway>
</CreateEgressOnlyInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateFleet

Launches an EC2 Fleet.

You can create a single EC2 Fleet that includes multiple launch specifications that vary by instance type, AMI, Availability Zone, or subnet.

For more information, see [Launching an EC2 Fleet](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the total target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

LaunchTemplateConfigs.N

The configuration for the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest \(p. 1281\)](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

OnDemandOptions

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [OnDemandOptionsRequest \(p. 1504\)](#) object

Required: No

ReplaceUnhealthyInstances

Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotOptions

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [SpotOptionsRequest \(p. 1659\)](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key-value pair for tagging the EC2 Fleet request on creation. The value for ResourceType must be fleet, otherwise the fleet request fails. To tag instances at launch, specify the tags in the [launch template](#). For information about tagging after launch, see [Tagging Your Resources](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TargetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest \(p. 1684\)](#) object

Required: Yes

TerminateInstancesWithExpiration

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated when the EC2 Fleet expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Type

The type of the request. By default, the EC2 Fleet places an asynchronous request for your desired capacity, and maintains it by replenishing interrupted Spot Instances (maintain). A value of instant places a synchronous one-time request, and returns errors for any instances that could not be launched. A value of request places an asynchronous one-time request without maintaining capacity or submitting requests in alternative capacity pools if capacity is unavailable. For more information, see [EC2 Fleet Request Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: request | maintain | instant

Required: No

ValidFrom

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). The default is to start fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). At this point, no new EC2 Fleet requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. If no value is specified, the request remains until you cancel it.

Type: `Timestamp`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

errorSet

Information about the instances that could not be launched by the fleet. Valid only when **Type** is set to `instant`.

Type: Array of [CreateFleetError \(p. 1208\)](#) objects

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: `String`

fleetInstanceSet

Information about the instances that were launched by the fleet. Valid only when **Type** is set to `instant`.

Type: Array of [CreateFleetInstance \(p. 1209\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: `String`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an EC2 Fleet with a target capacity of 100 instances, of which 70 are specified as On-Demand Instances, and the balance are Spot Instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateFleet
&FleetRequestConfig.IamFleetRole=arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/fleet-role
&FleetRequestConfig.LaunchTemplateName=ABC123
&FleetRequestConfig.TotalTargetCapacity=100
&FleetRequestConfig.OnDemandTargetCapacity=70
```

```
&FleetRequestConfig.InstanceTypes=c3.large, c4.large, c5.large
&FleetRequestConfig.DefaultTargetCapacity=Spot
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateFleetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60262cc5-2bd4-4c8d-98ed-example</requestId>
  <fleetId>fleet-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</fleetId>
</CreateFleetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateFlowLogs

Creates one or more flow logs to capture information about IP traffic for a specific network interface, subnet, or VPC.

Flow log data for a monitored network interface is recorded as flow log records, which are log events consisting of fields that describe the traffic flow. For more information, see [Flow Log Records](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

When publishing to CloudWatch Logs, flow log records are published to a log group, and each network interface has a unique log stream in the log group. When publishing to Amazon S3, flow log records for all of the monitored network interfaces are published to a single log file object that is stored in the specified bucket.

For more information, see [VPC Flow Logs](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DeliverLogsPermissionArn

The ARN for the IAM role that permits Amazon EC2 to publish flow logs to a CloudWatch Logs log group in your account.

If you specify `LogDestinationType` as `s3`, do not specify `DeliverLogsPermissionArn` or `LogGroupName`.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LogDestination

Specifies the destination to which the flow log data is to be published. Flow log data can be published to a CloudWatch Logs log group or an Amazon S3 bucket. The value specified for this parameter depends on the value specified for `LogDestinationType`.

If `LogDestinationType` is not specified or `cloud-watch-logs`, specify the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch Logs log group. For example, to publish to a log group called `my-logs`, specify `arn:aws:logs:us-east-1:123456789012:log-group:my-logs`. Alternatively, use `LogGroupName` instead.

If LogDestinationType is s3, specify the ARN of the Amazon S3 bucket. You can also specify a subfolder in the bucket. To specify a subfolder in the bucket, use the following ARN format: `bucket_ARN/subfolder_name/`. For example, to specify a subfolder named `my-logs` in a bucket named `my-bucket`, use the following ARN: `arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket/my-logs/`. You cannot use `AWSLogs` as a subfolder name. This is a reserved term.

Type: String

Required: No

LogDestinationType

Specifies the type of destination to which the flow log data is to be published. Flow log data can be published to CloudWatch Logs or Amazon S3. To publish flow log data to CloudWatch Logs, specify `cloud-watch-logs`. To publish flow log data to Amazon S3, specify `s3`.

If you specify `LogDestinationType` as `s3`, do not specify `DeliverLogsPermissionArn` or `LogGroupName`.

Default: `cloud-watch-logs`

Type: String

Valid Values: `cloud-watch-logs` | `s3`

Required: No

LogFormat

The fields to include in the flow log record, in the order in which they should appear. For a list of available fields, see [Flow Log Records](#). If you omit this parameter, the flow log is created using the default format. If you specify this parameter, you must specify at least one field.

Specify the fields using the `${field-id}` format, separated by spaces. For the AWS CLI, use single quotation marks (') to surround the parameter value.

Only applicable to flow logs that are published to an Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

LogGroupName

The name of a new or existing CloudWatch Logs log group where Amazon EC2 publishes your flow logs.

If you specify `LogDestinationType` as `s3`, do not specify `DeliverLogsPermissionArn` or `LogGroupName`.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The ID of the subnet, network interface, or VPC for which you want to create a flow log.

Constraints: Maximum of 1000 resources

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ResourceType

The type of resource for which to create the flow log. For example, if you specified a VPC ID for the `ResourceId` property, specify `VPC` for this property.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPC | Subnet | NetworkInterface

Required: Yes

TrafficType

The type of traffic to log. You can log traffic that the resource accepts or rejects, or all traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCEPT | REJECT | ALL

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

flowLogIdSet

The IDs of the flow logs.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the flow logs that could not be created successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

(CloudWatch Logs) This example creates a flow log that captures all rejected traffic for network interface eni-aa22bb33 and publishes the data to an CloudWatch Logs log group named my-flow-logs in account 123456789101, using the IAM role publishFlowLogs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
```

```
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=REJECT
&ResourceId.1=eni-aa22bb33
&DeliverLogsPermissionArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789101:role/publishFlowLogs
&LogDestinationType=cloud-watch-logs
&LogDestination=arn:aws:logs:us-east-1:123456789101:log-group:my-flow-logs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2d96dae3-504b-4fc4-bf50-266EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <flowLogIdSet>
    <item>fl-1a2b3c4d</item>
  </flowLogIdSet>
</CreateFlowLogsResponse>
```

Example 2

(Amazon S3) This example creates a flow log that captures all traffic for network interface eni-aa22bb33 and publishes the data to an Amazon S3 bucket named my-bucket in account 123456789101.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=ALL
&ResourceId.1=eni-aa22bb33
&LogDestinationType=s3
&LogDestination=arn:aws:s3:::my-flow-log-bucket
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

(Amazon S3) This example creates a flow log with a custom flow log format that captures the version, instance ID, network interface ID, type, packet source address, packet destination address, protocol, bytes, the start time, the end time, and the action of the traffic, in that order. The flow log is published to an Amazon S3 bucket named my-bucket.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=ALL
&ResourceId.1=eni-1235b8ca123456789
&LogDestinationType=s3
&LogDestination=arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket
&LogFormat='${version} ${instance-id} ${interface-id} ${type} ${pkt-srcaddr} ${pkt-dstaddr}
${protocol} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action}'
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateFpgaImage

Creates an Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) from the specified design checkpoint (DCP).

The create operation is asynchronous. To verify that the AFI is ready for use, check the output logs.

An AFI contains the FPGA bitstream that is ready to download to an FPGA. You can securely deploy an AFI on multiple FPGA-accelerated instances. For more information, see the [AWS FPGA Hardware Development Kit](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InputStorageLocation

The location of the encrypted design checkpoint in Amazon S3. The input must be a tarball.

Type: [StorageLocation \(p. 1670\)](#) object

Required: Yes

LogsStorageLocation

The location in Amazon S3 for the output logs.

Type: [StorageLocation \(p. 1670\)](#) object

Required: No

Name

A name for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the FPGA image during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgalmageGlobalId

The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).

Type: String

fpgalmageld

The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an AFI from the specified tarball in the specified bucket.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateFpgaImage
&Name=my-afi
&Description=test-afi
&InputStorageLocation.Bucket=my-fpga-bucket
&InputStorageLocation.Key=dcp/17_12_22-103226.Developer_CL.tar
&LogsStorageLocation.Bucket=my-fpga-bucket
&LogsStorageLocation.Key=logs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>d97baa5e-d3dd-4ead-9586-c68example</requestId>
```

```
<fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e123bfc85abc</fpgaImageId>
<fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-123cb27b5e84a0abc</fpgaImageGlobalId>
</CreateFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateImage

Creates an Amazon EBS-backed AMI from an Amazon EBS-backed instance that is either running or stopped.

If you customized your instance with instance store volumes or EBS volumes in addition to the root device volume, the new AMI contains block device mapping information for those volumes. When you launch an instance from this new AMI, the instance automatically launches with those additional volumes.

For more information, see [Creating Amazon EBS-Backed Linux AMIs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mappings. This parameter cannot be used to modify the encryption status of existing volumes or snapshots. To create an AMI with encrypted snapshots, use the [CopyImage \(p. 128\)](#) action.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

Description

A description for the new image.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Name

A name for the new image.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses (()), square brackets ([]), spaces (), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String

Required: Yes

NoReboot

By default, Amazon EC2 attempts to shut down and reboot the instance before creating the image. If the 'No Reboot' option is set, Amazon EC2 doesn't shut down the instance before creating the image. When this option is used, file system integrity on the created image can't be guaranteed.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the new AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&Description=Standard+Web+Server+v1.0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=standard-web-server-v1.0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
</CreateImageResponse>
```

Example

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance, and sets the NoReboot parameter to true (the instance is not rebooted before the image is created).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&Description=Standard+Web+Server+v1.0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=standard-web-server-v1.0
&NoReboot=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
</CreateImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateInstanceExportTask

Exports a running or stopped instance to an S3 bucket.

For information about the supported operating systems, image formats, and known limitations for the types of instances you can export, see [Exporting an Instance as a VM Using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description for the conversion task or the resource being exported. The maximum length is 255 bytes.

Type: String

Required: No

ExportToS3

The format and location for an instance export task.

Type: [ExportToS3TaskSpecification \(p. 1273\)](#) object

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetEnvironment

The target virtualization environment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `citrix` | `vmware` | `microsoft`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportTask

Information about the instance export task.

Type: [ExportTask \(p. 1268\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request creates an Export VM task that makes a Windows instance available as an OVA.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceExportTask
&Description=Example%20for%20docs
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&TargetEnvironment=VMWare
&ExportToS3.DiskImageFormat=VMDK
&ExportToS3.ContainerFormat=OVA
&ExportToS3.S3bucket=my-bucket-for-exported-vm
&ExportToS3.S3prefix=my-exports/
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<exportTask>
  <exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
  <description>Example for docs</description>
  <state>active</state>
  <statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
  <instanceExport>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
  </instanceExport>
  <exportToS3>
    <diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
    <containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
    <s3Bucket>my-bucket-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
    <s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz.ova</s3Key>
  </exportToS3>
  </exportTask>
</CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateInternetGateway

Creates an internet gateway for use with a VPC. After creating the internet gateway, you attach it to a VPC using [AttachInternetGateway \(p. 82\)](#).

For more information about your VPC and internet gateway, see the [Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

internetGateway

Information about the internet gateway.

Type: [InternetGateway \(p. 1396\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInternetGateway
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <internetGateway>
    <internetGatewayId>igw-eaad4883</internetGatewayId>
    <attachmentSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </internetGateway>
</CreateInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateKeyPair

Creates a 2048-bit RSA key pair with the specified name. Amazon EC2 stores the public key and displays the private key for you to save to a file. The private key is returned as an unencrypted PEM encoded PKCS#1 private key. If a key with the specified name already exists, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

You can have up to five thousand key pairs per Region.

The key pair returned to you is available only in the Region in which you create it. If you prefer, you can create your own key pair using a third-party tool and upload it to any Region using [ImportKeyPair \(p. 881\)](#).

For more information, see [Key Pairs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName

A unique name for the key pair.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keyFingerprint

The SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key.

Type: String

keyMaterial

An unencrypted PEM encoded RSA private key.

Type: String

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

keyPairId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example request creates a key pair named `my-key-pair`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>1b5b5bcf-3670-4c16-83d7-c2c9example</requestId>
<keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
<keyFingerprint>
    1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f
</keyFingerprint>
<keyMaterial>---- BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY ----
MIICiTCCAfICCQD6m7oRw0uXOjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMC
VVMxCzAJBgNVBAgTAlDbMRawDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6
b24xFDASBgNVBAsTC01BTSDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXN0Q2lsYWMyHzAd
BgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEGB5vb25lQGFtYXpvbi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNDI1MjA0NTIxWhCN
MTIwNDI0MjA0NTIxWhCNBAsTC01BTSDb25z
-----<br/>
----- BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY -----
MIICiTCCAfICCQD6m7oRw0uXOjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMC
VVMxCzAJBgNVBAgTAlDbMRawDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDASBgNVBAsTC01BTSDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXN0Q2lsYWMyHzAdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEGB5vb25lQGFtYXpvbi5jb20wggZ8wDQYJKoZIhvCNQEBBQADgY0AMIGJAOGBAMaK0dn+a4GmWIWJ
21uUSfwfEvySWtC2XADZ4nB+BLYgVIk60CpiwsZ3G93vUEIO3IyNoH/f0wYK8m9T
rDHudUZg3qX4waLG5M43q7Wgc/Mb0ITxOUSQv7c7ugFFDzQGBzZswY6786m86gPE
Ibb3OhjZnzcvQAArHhd1QWIMm2nrAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvCNQEFBQADgYEAtCu4
nUhVVxYUntneD9+h8Mg9q6q+auNKyExzyLwax1Aoo7TJHidbtS4J5iNmZgL0Fkb
FFBjvSfpJ1lJ00zbhNY5f6GuoEDmFJ10ZxBhjJnyp3780D8uTs7fLvjkx79LjSTb
NYiytVbZPQU5Yaxu2jXnimvw3rrszlaEXAMPLE
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----</keyMaterial>
</CreateKeyPairResponse>
```

Saving the File

Create a file named `my-key-pair.pem` and paste the entire key from the response into this file. Keep this file in a safe place; it is required to decrypt login information when you connect to an instance that

you launched using this key pair. If you're using an SSH client on a Linux computer to connect to your instance, use the following command to set the permissions of your private key file so that only you can read it.

Sample Request

```
chmod 400 my-key-pair.pem
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateLaunchTemplate

Creates a launch template. A launch template contains the parameters to launch an instance. When you launch an instance using [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#), you can specify a launch template instead of providing the launch parameters in the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateData

The information for the launch template.

Type: [RequestLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1549\)](#) object

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateName

A name for the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the launch template during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

VersionDescription

A description for the first version of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate \(p. 1410\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

The following example creates a launch template that specifies AMI `ami-1a2b3c4d` and an instance type of `t2.micro`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateName=MyLaunchTemplate
&VersionDescription=FirstVersion
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchTemplateData.InstanceType=t2.micro
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>39f602bc-7580-4239-a6d8-af56example</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>1</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>1</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
  </launchTemplate>
</CreateLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

Example 2

The following example creates a launch template that specifies the subnet in which to launch the instance (subnet-7b16de0c), assigns a public IP address and an IPv6 address to the instance, and creates a tag for the instance (Name=webserver).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateName=TemplateForWebServer
&VersionDescription=WebVersion1
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-8c1be5f6
&LaunchTemplateData.InstanceType=t2.micro
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.AssociatePublicIpAddress=true
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-7b16de0c
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.Ipv6AddressCount=1
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=instance
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=Name
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateLaunchTemplateVersion

Creates a new version for a launch template. You can specify an existing version of launch template from which to base the new version.

Launch template versions are numbered in the order in which they are created. You cannot specify, change, or replace the numbering of launch template versions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateData

The information for the launch template.

Type: [RequestLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1549\)](#) object

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

SourceVersion

The version number of the launch template version on which to base the new version. The new version inherits the same launch parameters as the source version, except for parameters that you specify in `LaunchTemplateData`. Snapshots applied to the block device mapping are ignored when creating a new version unless they are explicitly included.

Type: String

Required: No

VersionDescription

A description for the version of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateVersion

Information about the launch template version.

Type: [LaunchTemplateVersion \(p. 1454\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The following example creates a new launch template version for launch template `MyLaunchTemplate` and uses version 2 of the launch template as the base for the new version. The new launch template uses `ami-aabbccdd`. All other launch template data is inherited from the source version.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateLaunchTemplate
&SourceVersion=2
&LaunchTemplateName=MyLaunchTemplate
&VersionDescription=VersionWithNewAMI
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-aabbccdd
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<CreateLaunchTemplateVersionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6657423a-2616-461a-9ce5-3c65example</requestId>
  <launchTemplateVersion>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:56:00.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersion>false</defaultVersion>
    <launchTemplateData>
      <imageId>ami-aabbcdd</imageId>
      <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f6454a</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>VersionWithNewAMI</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>4</versionNumber>
  </launchTemplateVersion>
</CreateLaunchTemplateVersionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRoute

Creates a static route for the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for destination matches. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [LocalGatewayRoute \(p. 1463\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Associates the specified VPC with the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Information about the association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 1466\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateNatGateway

Creates a NAT gateway in the specified public subnet. This action creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a private IP address from the IP address range of the subnet. Internet-bound traffic from a private subnet can be routed to the NAT gateway, therefore enabling instances in the private subnet to connect to the internet. For more information, see [NAT Gateways](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllocationId

The allocation ID of an Elastic IP address to associate with the NAT gateway. If the Elastic IP address is associated with another resource, you must first disassociate it.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 64 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

The subnet in which to create the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier to ensure the idempotency of the request. Only returned if a client token was provided in the request.

Type: String

natGateway

Information about the NAT gateway.

Type: [NatGateway \(p. 1478\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a NAT gateway in subnet subnet-1a2b3c4d and associates the Elastic IP address (with the allocation ID eipalloc-37fc1a52) to the NAT gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNatGateway
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AllocationId=eipalloc-37fc1a52
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNatGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>1b74dc5c-bcda-403f-867d-example</requestId>
<natGateway>
    <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
    <natGatewayAddressSet>
        <item>
            <allocationId>eipalloc-37fc1a52</allocationId>
        </item>
    </natGatewayAddressSet>
    <createTime>2015-11-25T14:00:55.416Z</createTime>
    <vpcId>vpc-4e20d42b</vpcId>
    <natGatewayId>nat-04e77a5e9c34432f9</natGatewayId>
    <state>pending</state>
</natGateway>
</CreateNatGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateNetworkAcl

Creates a network ACL in a VPC. Network ACLs provide an optional layer of security (in addition to security groups) for the instances in your VPC.

For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkAcl

Information about the network ACL.

Type: [NetworkAcl \(p. 1482\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a network ACL in the specified IPv6-enabled VPC. The response includes default IPv4 and IPv6 entries for egress and ingress traffic, each with a high rule number. These are the last

entries we process to decide whether traffic is allowed in or out of an associated subnet. If the traffic doesn't match any rules with a lower rule number, then these default entries ultimately deny the traffic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAcl
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<networkAcl>
  <networkAclId>acl-5fb85d36</networkAclId>
  <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
  <default>false</default>
  <entrySet>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>all</protocol>
      <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
      <egress>true</egress>
      <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
    </item>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>all</protocol>
      <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
      <egress>false</egress>
      <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
    </item>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>32768</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>all</protocol>
      <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
      <egress>true</egress>
      <ipv6CidrBlock>::/0</ipv6CidrBlock>
    </item>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>32768</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>all</protocol>
      <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
      <egress>false</egress>
      <ipv6CidrBlock>::/0</ipv6CidrBlock>
    </item>
  </entrySet>
  <associationSet/>
  <tagSet/>
</networkAcl>
</CreateNetworkAclResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateNetworkAclEntry

Creates an entry (a rule) in a network ACL with the specified rule number. Each network ACL has a set of numbered ingress rules and a separate set of numbered egress rules. When determining whether a packet should be allowed in or out of a subnet associated with the ACL, we process the entries in the ACL according to the rule numbers, in ascending order. Each network ACL has a set of ingress rules and a separate set of egress rules.

We recommend that you leave room between the rule numbers (for example, 100, 110, 120, ...), and not number them one right after the other (for example, 101, 102, 103, ...). This makes it easier to add a rule between existing ones without having to renumber the rules.

After you add an entry, you can't modify it; you must either replace it, or create an entry and delete the old one.

For more information about network ACLs, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example 172.16.0.0/24).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether this is an egress rule (rule is applied to traffic leaving the subnet).

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Icmp

ICMP protocol: The ICMP or ICMPv6 type and code. Required if specifying protocol 1 (ICMP) or protocol 58 (ICMPv6) with an IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode \(p. 1321\)](#) object

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64).

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PortRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to. Required if specifying protocol 6 (TCP) or 17 (UDP).

Type: [PortRange \(p. 1529\)](#) object

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols. If you specify "-1" or a protocol number other than "6" (TCP), "17" (UDP), or "1" (ICMP), traffic on all ports is allowed, regardless of any ports or ICMP types or codes that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv4 CIDR block, traffic for all ICMP types and codes allowed, regardless of any that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv6 CIDR block, you must specify an ICMP type and code.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow | deny

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number for the entry (for example, 100). ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Constraints: Positive integer from 1 to 32766. The range 32767 to 65535 is reserved for internal use.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

```
Type: String
return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean
```

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates an entry with rule number 110 in the specified network ACL. The rule allows ingress traffic from any IPv4 address (0.0.0.0/0) on UDP port 53.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol="17"
&RuleAction=allow
&Egress=false
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=53
&PortRange.To=53
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates an entry with rule number 120 in the specified network ACL. The rule allows ingress traffic from any IPv6 address (::/0) on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=120
&Protocol="6"
&RuleAction=allow
&Egress=false
&Ipv6CidrBlock=::/0
&PortRange.From=80
&PortRange.To=80
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateNetworkInterface

Creates a network interface in the specified subnet.

For more information about network interfaces, see [Elastic Network Interfaces](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InterfaceType

Indicates the type of network interface. To create an Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA), specify `efa`. For more information, see [Elastic Fabric Adapter](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `efa`

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to a network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range. You can't use this option if specifying specific IPv6 addresses. If your subnet has the `AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation` attribute set to `true`, you can specify `0` to override this setting.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses.N

One or more specific IPv6 addresses from the IPv6 CIDR block range of your subnet. You can't use this option if you're specifying a number of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address \(p. 1362\)](#) objects

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface. If you don't specify an IPv4 address, Amazon EC2 selects one for you from the subnet's IPv4 CIDR range. If you specify an IP address, you cannot indicate any IP addresses specified in `privateIpAddresses` as primary (only one IP address can be designated as primary).

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddresses.N

One or more private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification \(p. 1536\)](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses to assign to a network interface. When you specify a number of secondary IPv4 addresses, Amazon EC2 selects these IP addresses within the subnet's IPv4 CIDR range. You can't specify this option and specify more than one private IP address using `privateIpAddresses`.

The number of IP addresses you can assign to a network interface varies by instance type. For more information, see [IP Addresses Per ENI Per Instance Type](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet to associate with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterface

Information about the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterface \(p. 1489\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IPv4 address that is automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>8dbe591e-5a22-48cb-b948-example</requestId>
<networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-cfca76a6</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-b2a249da</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>available</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:72:79:61</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.157</privateIpAddress>
    <privateDnsName>ip-10-0-2-157.ap-southeast-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
        <item>
            <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
            <groupName>default</groupName>
        </item>
    </groupSet>
    <tagSet/>
    <privateIpAddressesSet>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.157</privateIpAddress>
            <privateDnsName>ip-10-0-2-157.ap-southeast-1.compute.internal</
privateDnsName>
                <primary>true</primary>
            </item>
        </privateIpAddressesSet>
        <ipv6AddressesSet/>
    </networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IPv4 address of 10.0.2.140 and four secondary private IPv4 addresses that are automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.140
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=4
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>bd78c839-0895-4fac-a17f-example</requestId>
<networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1bcb7772</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>pending</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:70:7f:1a</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.140</privateIpAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
        <item>
            <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
            <groupName>default</groupName>
        </item>
    </groupSet>
    <tagSet/>
    <privateIpAddressesSet>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.140</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>true</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.172</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.169</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.170</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.171</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
    </privateIpAddressesSet>
    <ipv6AddressesSet/>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.130 and two secondary IPv4 addresses of 10.0.2.132 and 10.0.2.133.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.130
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.132
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.133
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example creates a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.130 and two IPv6 addresses that are selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.130
&Ipv6AddressCount=2
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>a9565f4c-f928-4113-859b-example</requestId>
<networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-41c47828</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>pending</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:78:bf:ab</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
        <item>
            <groupId>sg-188d9f74</groupId>
            <groupName>default</groupName>
        </item>
    </groupSet>
    <tagSet/>
    <privateIpAddressesSet>
        <item>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
            <primary>true</primary>
        </item>
    </privateIpAddressesSet>
    <ipv6AddressesSet>
        <item>
            <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</ipv6Address>
        </item>
        <item>
            <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</ipv6Address>
        </item>
    </ipv6AddressesSet>
</networkInterface>
```

```
</item>
</ipv6AddressesSet>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateNetworkInterfacePermission

Grants an AWS-authorized account permission to attach the specified network interface to an instance in their account.

You can grant permission to a single AWS account only, and only one account at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

AwsService

The AWS service. Currently not supported.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Permission

The type of permission to grant.

Type: String

Valid Values: INSTANCE-ATTACH | EIP-ASSOCIATE

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

interfacePermission

Information about the permission for the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 1497\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example grants permission to account 123456789012 to attach network interface eni-1a2b3c4d to an instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterfacePermission
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-1a2b3c4d
&AwsAccountId=123456789012
&Permission=INSTANCE-ATTACH
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e9633d41-093e-4944-981b-ca7example</requestId>
  <interfacePermission>
    <awsAccountId>123456789012</awsAccountId>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1a2b3c4d</networkInterfaceId>
    <networkInterfacePermissionId>eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea</
    networkInterfacePermissionId>
    <permission>INSTANCE-ATTACH</permission>
    <permissionState>
      <state>GRANTED</state>
    </permissionState>
  </interfacePermission>
</CreateNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreatePlacementGroup

Creates a placement group in which to launch instances. The strategy of the placement group determines how the instances are organized within the group.

A cluster placement group is a logical grouping of instances within a single Availability Zone that benefit from low network latency, high network throughput. A spread placement group places instances on distinct hardware. A partition placement group places groups of instances in different partitions, where instances in one partition do not share the same hardware with instances in another partition.

For more information, see [Placement Groups](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupName

A name for the placement group. Must be unique within the scope of your account for the Region.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

PartitionCount

The number of partitions. Valid only when `Strategy` is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Strategy

The placement strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `cluster` | `spread` | `partition`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a cluster placement group named `XYZ-cluster`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&Strategy=cluster
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreatePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
```

Example

This example creates a partition placement group named `HDFS-Group-A` with five partitions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePlacementGroup
&GroupName=HDFS-Group-A
&Strategy=partition
&PartitionCount=5
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreatePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>a1b2c3d4-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateReservedInstancesListing

Creates a listing for Amazon EC2 Standard Reserved Instances to be sold in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. You can submit one Standard Reserved Instance listing at a time. To get a list of your Standard Reserved Instances, you can use the [DescribeReservedInstances \(p. 608\)](#) operation.

Note

Only Standard Reserved Instances can be sold in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. Convertible Reserved Instances cannot be sold.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Standard Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

To sell your Standard Reserved Instances, you must first register as a seller in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. After completing the registration process, you can create a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing of some or all of your Standard Reserved Instances, and specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Standard Reserved Instance listings then become available for purchase. To view the details of your Standard Reserved Instance listing, you can use the [DescribeReservedInstancesListings \(p. 612\)](#) operation.

For more information, see [Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of your listings. This helps avoid duplicate listings. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceCount

The number of instances that are a part of a Reserved Instance account to be listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. This number should be less than or equal to the instance count associated with the Reserved Instance ID specified in this call.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

PriceSchedules.N

A list specifying the price of the Standard Reserved Instance for each month remaining in the Reserved Instance term.

Type: Array of [PriceScheduleSpecification \(p. 1533\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesId

The ID of the active Standard Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

Information about the Standard Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing \(p. 1569\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing from the specified Standard Reserved Instance, which has 11 months remaining in its term. In this example, we set the upfront price at \$2.50, and the price drops over the course of the 11-month term if the instance is still not sold.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateReservedInstancesListing
&ClientToken=myIdempToken1
&InstanceCount=1
&PriceSchedules.1.Price=2.5
&PriceSchedules.1.Term=11
&PriceSchedules.2.Price=2.0
&PriceSchedules.2.Term=8
&PriceSchedules.3.Price=1.5
&PriceSchedules.3.Term=5
&PriceSchedules.4.Price=0.7
&PriceSchedules.4.Term=3
&PriceSchedules.5.Price=0.1
&PriceSchedules.5.Term=1
&ReservedInstancesId=e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>a42481af-335a-4e9e-b291-bd18dexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
```

```
<reservedInstancesListingId>5ec28771-05ff-4b9b-aa31-9e57dEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesListingId>
<reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
<createDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.449Z</createDate>
<updateDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.468Z</updateDate>
<status>active</status>
<statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
<instanceCounts>
    <item>
        <state>Available</state>
        <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
    </item>
    <item>
        <state>Sold</state>
        <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
    </item>
    <item>
        <state>Cancelled</state>
        <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
    </item>
    <item>
        <state>Pending</state>
        <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
    </item>
</instanceCounts>
<priceSchedules>
    <item>
        <term>11</term>
        <price>2.5</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>true</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>10</term>
        <price>2.5</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>9</term>
        <price>2.5</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>8</term>
        <price>2.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>7</term>
        <price>2.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>6</term>
        <price>2.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>5</term>
        <price>1.5</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    </item>
```

```
<active>false</active>
</item>
<item>
    <term>4</term>
    <price>1.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
</item>
<item>
    <term>3</term>
    <price>0.7</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
</item>
<item>
    <term>2</term>
    <price>0.7</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
</item>
<item>
    <term>1</term>
    <price>0.1</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
</item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>myIdempToken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateRoute

Creates a route in a route table within a VPC.

You must specify one of the following targets: internet gateway or virtual private gateway, NAT instance, NAT gateway, VPC peering connection, network interface, egress-only internet gateway, or transit gateway.

When determining how to route traffic, we use the route with the most specific match. For example, traffic is destined for the IPv4 address 192.0.2.3, and the route table includes the following two IPv4 routes:

- 192.0.2.0/24 (goes to some target A)
- 192.0.2.0/28 (goes to some target B)

Both routes apply to the traffic destined for 192.0.2.3. However, the second route in the list covers a smaller number of IP addresses and is therefore more specific, so we use that route to determine where to target the traffic.

For more information about route tables, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR address block used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

[IPv6 traffic only] The ID of an egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of an internet gateway or virtual private gateway attached to your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC. The operation fails if you specify an instance ID unless exactly one network interface is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NatGatewayId

[IPv4 traffic only] The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of a network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table for the route.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a route in the route table with the ID `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route matches all IPv4 traffic (`0.0.0.0/0`) and routes it to the internet gateway with the ID `igw-eaad4883`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&GatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example creates a route in the route table with the ID `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route sends all IPv4 traffic (`0.0.0.0/0`) to the NAT instance with the ID `i-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example creates a route in route table `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route matches traffic for the IPv4 CIDR block `10.0.0.0/16` and routes it to VPC peering connection, `pcx-111aaa22`. This route enables IPv4 traffic to be directed to the other peered VPC in the VPC peering connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-111aaa22
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example creates a route in route table `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route sends all IPv6 traffic `::/0` to an egress-only internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationIpv6CidrBlock=::/0
&EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId=eigw-1234567890abc1234
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateRouteTable

Creates a route table for the specified VPC. After you create a route table, you can add routes and associate the table with a subnet.

For more information, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeTable

Information about the route table.

Type: [RouteTable \(p. 1587\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a route table for the VPC with the ID `vpc-1122334455667788a`. By default, every route table includes a local route that enables traffic to flow within the VPC. The following response shows that route.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRouteTable
&VpcId=vpc-1122334455667788a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <routeTable>
    <routeTableId>rtb-029e01e661a8ffffd9</routeTableId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
    <routeSet>
      <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/22</destinationCidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
      </item>
    </routeSet>
    <associationSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </routeTable>
</CreateRouteTableResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a route table for a VPC that has an associated IPv6 CIDR block. The route table includes a local route that enables IPv6 traffic to flow within the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRouteTable
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <routeTable>
    <routeTableId>rtb-8bda6cef</routeTableId>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <routeSet>
      <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
      </item>
      <item>
        <destinationIpv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/56</destinationIpv6CidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
      </item>
    </routeSet>
    <associationSet/>
```

```
<propagatingVgwSet/>
<tagSet/>
</routeTable></CreateRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateSecurityGroup

Creates a security group.

A security group acts as a virtual firewall for your instance to control inbound and outbound traffic. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 Security Groups](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide* and [Security Groups for Your VPC](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

When you create a security group, you specify a friendly name of your choice. You can have a security group for use in EC2-Classic with the same name as a security group for use in a VPC. However, you can't have two security groups for use in EC2-Classic with the same name or two security groups for use in a VPC with the same name.

You have a default security group for use in EC2-Classic and a default security group for use in your VPC. If you don't specify a security group when you launch an instance, the instance is launched into the appropriate default security group. A default security group includes a default rule that grants instances unrestricted network access to each other.

You can add or remove rules from your security groups using [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress](#) (p. 98), [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress](#) (p. 94), [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#) (p. 1074), and [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#) (p. 1070).

For more information about VPC security group limits, see [Amazon VPC Limits](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#) (p. 1821).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupDescription

A description for the security group. This is informational only.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length

Constraints for EC2-Classic: ASCII characters

Constraints for EC2-VPC: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#,@[]+=&{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: Yes

GroupName

The name of the security group.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Cannot start with `sg-`.

Constraints for EC2-Classic: ASCII characters

Constraints for EC2-VPC: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#,@[]+=&{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the VPC. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example creates a security group named `websrv` for EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateSecurityGroup
&GroupName=websrv
&GroupDescription=Web Servers
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
<groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
</CreateSecurityGroupResponse>
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example creates a security group named `WebServerSG` for the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSecurityGroup
&GroupName=WebServerSG
&GroupDescription=Web Servers
&VpcId=vpc-3325caf2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <groupId>sg-0a42d66a</groupId>
</CreateSecurityGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateSnapshot

Creates a snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can use snapshots for backups, to make copies of EBS volumes, and to save data before shutting down an instance.

When a snapshot is created, any AWS Marketplace product codes that are associated with the source volume are propagated to the snapshot.

You can take a snapshot of an attached volume that is in use. However, snapshots only capture data that has been written to your EBS volume at the time the snapshot command is issued; this may exclude any data that has been cached by any applications or the operating system. If you can pause any file systems on the volume long enough to take a snapshot, your snapshot should be complete. However, if you cannot pause all file writes to the volume, you should unmount the volume from within the instance, issue the snapshot command, and then remount the volume to ensure a consistent and complete snapshot. You may remount and use your volume while the snapshot status is pending.

To create a snapshot for EBS volumes that serve as root devices, you should stop the instance before taking the snapshot.

Snapshots that are taken from encrypted volumes are automatically encrypted. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. Your encrypted volumes and any associated snapshots always remain protected.

You can tag your snapshots during creation. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon EC2 Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

For more information, see [Amazon Elastic Block Store](#) and [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the snapshot during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dataEncryptionKeyId

The data encryption key identifier for the snapshot. This value is a unique identifier that corresponds to the data encryption key that was used to encrypt the original volume or snapshot copy. Because data encryption keys are inherited by volumes created from snapshots, and vice versa, if snapshots share the same data encryption key identifier, then they belong to the same volume/snapshot lineage. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#).

Type: String

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the parent volume.

Type: String

ownerAlias

Value from an Amazon-maintained list (amazon | self | all | aws-marketplace | microsoft) of snapshot owners. Not to be confused with the user-configured AWS account alias, which is set from the IAM console.

Type: String

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the EBS snapshot owner.

Type: String

progress

The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot. Each snapshot receives a unique identifier when it is created.

Type: String

startTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

status

The snapshot state.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | completed | error

statusMessage

Encrypted Amazon EBS snapshots are copied asynchronously. If a snapshot copy operation fails (for example, if the proper AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) permissions are not obtained) this field displays error state details to help you diagnose why the error occurred. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#).

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

volumeId

The ID of the volume that was used to create the snapshot. Snapshots created by the [CopySnapshot \(p. 131\)](#) action have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

Type: String

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a snapshot of the volume with the ID `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSnapshot
```

```
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&Description=Daily+Backup
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<status>pending</status>
<startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</startTime>
<progress>60%</progress>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
<volumeSize>30</volumeSize>
<description>Daily Backup</description>
</CreateSnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateSnapshots

Creates crash-consistent snapshots of multiple EBS volumes and stores the data in S3. Volumes are chosen by specifying an instance. Any attached volumes will produce one snapshot each that is crash-consistent across the instance. Boot volumes can be excluded by changing the parameters.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CopyTagsFromSource

Copies the tags from the specified volume to corresponding snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `volume`

Required: No

Description

A description propagated to every snapshot specified by the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceSpecification

The instance to specify which volumes should be included in the snapshots.

Type: [InstanceSpecification \(p. 1379\)](#) object

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

Tags to apply to every snapshot specified by the instance.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
snapshotSet
List of snapshots.
Type: Array of [SnapshotInfo \(p. 1632\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription

Creates a data feed for Spot Instances, enabling you to view Spot Instance usage logs. You can create one data feed per AWS account. For more information, see [Spot Instance Data Feed](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket in which to store the Spot Instance data feed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Prefix

A prefix for the data feed file names.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotDatafeedSubscription

The Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: [SpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 1636\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a Spot Instance data feed for the account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription
&Bucket=my-s3-bucket
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<spotDatafeedSubscription>
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
<bucket>my-s3-bucket</bucket>
<prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
<state>Active</state>
</spotDatafeedSubscription>
</CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateSubnet

Creates a subnet in an existing VPC.

When you create each subnet, you provide the VPC ID and IPv4 CIDR block for the subnet. After you create a subnet, you can't change its CIDR block. The size of the subnet's IPv4 CIDR block can be the same as a VPC's IPv4 CIDR block, or a subset of a VPC's IPv4 CIDR block. If you create more than one subnet in a VPC, the subnets' CIDR blocks must not overlap. The smallest IPv4 subnet (and VPC) you can create uses a /28 netmask (16 IPv4 addresses), and the largest uses a /16 netmask (65,536 IPv4 addresses).

If you've associated an IPv6 CIDR block with your VPC, you can create a subnet with an IPv6 CIDR block that uses a /64 prefix length.

Important

AWS reserves both the first four and the last IPv4 address in each subnet's CIDR block. They're not available for use.

If you add more than one subnet to a VPC, they're set up in a star topology with a logical router in the middle.

If you launch an instance in a VPC using an Amazon EBS-backed AMI, the IP address doesn't change if you stop and restart the instance (unlike a similar instance launched outside a VPC, which gets a new IP address when restarted). It's therefore possible to have a subnet with no running instances (they're all stopped), but no remaining IP addresses available.

For more information about subnets, see [Your VPC and Subnets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone for the subnet.

Default: AWS selects one for you. If you create more than one subnet in your VPC, we do not necessarily select a different zone for each subnet.

To create a subnet in a Local Zone, set this value to the Local Zone ID, for example `us-west-2-1ax-1a`. For information about the Regions that support Local Zones, see [Available Regions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZoneId

The AZ ID or the Local Zone ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range for the subnet, in CIDR notation. For example, `10.0.0.0/24`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range for the subnet, in CIDR notation. The subnet size must use a /64 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: No

OutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnet

Information about the subnet.

Type: [Subnet \(p. 1671\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a subnet with CIDR block 10.0.1.0/24 in the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e6cb93f0-eb09-40ee-b9aa-16db90a0524f</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <subnetId>subnet-0397b6c47c42e4dc0</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-0397b6c47cEXAMPLE</subnetArn>
    <state>pending</state>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2a</availabilityZone>
    <availabilityZoneId>use2-az1</availabilityZoneId>
    <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
  </subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a subnet with an IPv6 CIDR block in the VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2600:1f16:115:200::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <subnetId>subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</subnetArn>
    <state>available</state>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <vpcId>vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
        <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <ipv6CidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </ipv6CidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
  </subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```

```
</ipv6CidrBlockState>
</item>
</ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
<availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
<availabilityZone>us-east-2b</availabilityZone>
<availabilityZoneId>use2-az2</availabilityZoneId>
<defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
<mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
<assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation
</subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a subnet with an IPv6 CIDR block in the specified Local Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2600:1f16:115:200::/64
&AvailabilityZone=us-west-2-lax-1a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <subnetId>subnet-093cb4a1ecEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-west-2:11112223333:subnet/subnet-093cb4a1ecEXAMPLE</
    subnetArn><subnetArn>
      <state>available</state>
      <ownerId>11112223333</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-07d80fe1a43298172</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
      <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
          <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
          <ipv6CidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
          </ipv6CidrBlockState>
        </item>
      </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
      <availabilityZone>us-west-2-lax-1a</availabilityZone>
      <availabilityZoneId>usw2-lax1-az1</availabilityZoneId>
      <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
      <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
      <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation
    </subnet>
  </CreateSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTags

Adds or overwrites the specified tags for the specified Amazon EC2 resource or resources. Each resource can have a maximum of 50 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value. Tag keys must be unique per resource.

For more information about tags, see [Tagging Your Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about creating IAM policies that control users' access to resources based on tags, see [Supported Resource-Level Permissions for Amazon EC2 API Actions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of the resources, separated by spaces.

Constraints: Up to 1000 resource IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Tag.N

The tags. The `value` parameter is required, but if you don't want the tag to have a value, specify the parameter with no value, and we set the value to an empty string.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request adds (or overwrites) two tags for an AMI and an instance. One of the tags is just a key (`webserver`), with no value (we set the value to an empty string). The other tag consists of a key (`stack`) and value (`Production`).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&ResourceId.2=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Tag.1.Key=webserver
&Tag.1.Value=
&Tag.2.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Value=Production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTagsResponse
xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</CreateTagsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorFilter

Creates a Traffic Mirror filter.

A Traffic Mirror filter is a set of rules that defines the traffic to mirror.

By default, no traffic is mirrored. To mirror traffic, use [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) to add Traffic Mirror rules to the filter. The rules you add define what traffic gets mirrored. You can also use [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices](#) to mirror supported network services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to a Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilter

Information about the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 1694\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Creates a Traffic Mirror filter rule.

A Traffic Mirror rule defines the Traffic Mirror source traffic to mirror.

You need the Traffic Mirror filter ID when you create the rule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DestinationPortRange

The destination port range.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest \(p. 1699\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol, for example UDP, to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

For information about the protocol value, see [Protocol Numbers](#) on the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) website.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RuleAction

The action to take (accept | reject) on the filtered traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: accept | reject

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The number of the Traffic Mirror rule. This number must be unique for each Traffic Mirror rule in a given direction. The rules are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

SourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourcePortRange

The source port range.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest \(p. 1699\)](#) object

Required: No

TrafficDirection

The type of traffic (ingress | egress).

Type: String

Valid Values: ingress | egress

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the filter that this rule is associated with.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRule

The Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 1696\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorSession

Creates a Traffic Mirror session.

A Traffic Mirror session actively copies packets from a Traffic Mirror source to a Traffic Mirror target. Create a filter, and then assign it to the session to define a subset of the traffic to mirror, for example all TCP traffic.

The Traffic Mirror source and the Traffic Mirror target (monitoring appliances) can be in the same VPC, or in a different VPC connected via VPC peering or a transit gateway.

By default, no traffic is mirrored. Use [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter](#) to create filter rules that specify the traffic to mirror.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the source network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PacketLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are bytes after the VXLAN header. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet. To mirror a subset of the packet, set this to the length (in bytes) that you want to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target.

If you do not want to mirror the entire packet, use the `PacketLength` parameter to specify the number of bytes in each packet to mirror.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to a Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VirtualNetworkId

The VXLAN ID for the Traffic Mirror session. For more information about the VXLAN protocol, see [RFC 7348](#). If you do not specify a `VirtualNetworkId`, an account-wide unique id is chosen at random.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSession

Information about the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: [TrafficMirrorSession \(p. 1700\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorTarget

Creates a target for your Traffic Mirror session.

A Traffic Mirror target is the destination for mirrored traffic. The Traffic Mirror source and the Traffic Mirror target (monitoring appliances) can be in the same VPC, or in different VPCs connected via VPC peering or a transit gateway.

A Traffic Mirror target can be a network interface, or a Network Load Balancer.

To use the target in a Traffic Mirror session, use [CreateTrafficMirrorSession](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The network interface ID that is associated with the target.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkLoadBalancerArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer that is associated with the target.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTarget

Information about the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: [TrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 1702\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGateway

Creates a transit gateway.

You can use a transit gateway to interconnect your virtual private clouds (VPC) and on-premises networks. After the transit gateway enters the available state, you can attach your VPCs and VPN connections to the transit gateway.

To attach your VPCs, use [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 262\)](#).

To attach a VPN connection, use [CreateCustomerGateway \(p. 146\)](#) to create a customer gateway and specify the ID of the customer gateway and the ID of the transit gateway in a call to [CreateVpnConnection \(p. 291\)](#).

When you create a transit gateway, we create a default transit gateway route table and use it as the default association route table and the default propagation route table. You can use [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 260\)](#) to create additional transit gateway route tables. If you disable automatic route propagation, we do not create a default transit gateway route table. You can use [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 816\)](#) to propagate routes from a resource attachment to a transit gateway route table. If you disable automatic associations, you can use [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 74\)](#) to associate a resource attachment with a transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The transit gateway options.

Type: [TransitGatewayRequestOptions \(p. 1725\)](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGateway

Information about the transit gateway.

Type: [TransitGateway \(p. 1704\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Creates a multicast domain using the specified transit gateway.

The transit gateway must be in the available state before you create a domain. Use [DescribeTransitGateways](#) to see the state of transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomain

Information about the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 1713\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example creates a multicast domain for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15">
  <requestId>763fb04b-258f-4710-8f91-b202aEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
    <creationTime>2019-11-20T22:02:03.000Z</creationTime>
    <state>pending</state>
    <transitGatewayId>tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
    </transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
  </CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Requests a transit gateway peering attachment between the specified transit gateway (requester) and a peer transit gateway (accepter). The transit gateways must be in different Regions. The peer transit gateway can be in your account or a different AWS account.

After you create the peering attachment, the owner of the accepter transit gateway must accept the attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PeerAccountId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the peer transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PeerRegion

The Region where the peer transit gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PeerTransitGatewayId

The ID of the peer transit gateway with which to create the peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a transit gateway peering attachment for the specified transit gateways. The accepter (peer) transit gateway is in the us-west-2 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-11223344aabbc112
&PeerTransitGatewayId=tgw-1234567890abc1234
&PeerAccountId=123456789012
&PeerRegion=us-west-2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>701859fa-6a57-4e55-858c-e63example</requestId>
<transitGatewayPeeringAttachment>
    <accepterTgwInfo>
        <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
        <region>us-west-2</region>
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-1234567890abc1234</transitGatewayId>
    </accepterTgwInfo>
    <creationTime>2019-11-11T11:36:30.000Z</creationTime>
    <requesterTgwInfo>
        <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
        <region>us-east-1</region>
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-11223344aabbc112</transitGatewayId>
    </requesterTgwInfo>
    <state>initiatingRequest</state>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0a73702c5c7123123</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</transitGatewayPeeringAttachment>
```

```
</CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayRoute

Creates a static route for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether to drop traffic that matches this route.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for destination matches. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1727\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Creates a route table for the specified transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTable

Information about the transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1729\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a transit gateway route table for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>9c6751fa-a1ee-4006-92a8-c6cc1816a0f5</requestId>
  <transitGatewayRouteTable>
    <creationTime>2019-07-17T20:27:26.000Z</creationTime>
    <defaultAssociationRouteTable>false</defaultAssociationRouteTable>
    <defaultPropagationRouteTable>false</defaultPropagationRouteTable>
    <state>pending</state>
    <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0b6f6aaa01EXAMPLE</transitGatewayRouteTableId>
  </transitGatewayRouteTable>
</CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Attaches the specified VPC to the specified transit gateway.

If you attach a VPC with a CIDR range that overlaps the CIDR range of a VPC that is already attached, the new VPC CIDR range is not propagated to the default propagation route table.

To send VPC traffic to an attached transit gateway, add a route to the VPC route table using [CreateRoute \(p. 216\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The VPC attachment options.

Type: [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions \(p. 1211\)](#) object

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets. You can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone. You must specify at least one subnet, but we recommend that you specify two subnets for better availability. The transit gateway uses one IP address from each specified subnet.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the VPC attachment.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a transit gateway VPC attachment for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE
&VpcID=vpc-0065accd4EXAMPLE
&SubnetIds.1=subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE
&Options.DnsSupport=enable
&Options.Ipv6Support=disable
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>374ab4fd-5ccd-4d98-93f5-034c80f67d79</requestId>
  <transitGatewayVpcAttachment>
    <creationTime>2019-07-17T16:04:27.000Z</creationTime>
    <options>
      <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>
      <ipv6Support>disable</ipv6Support>
    </options>
    <state>pending</state>
    <subnetIds>
      <item>subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE</item>
    </subnetIds>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0d2c54bdb3EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
```

```
<transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
<vpcId>vpc-0065acced4EXAMPLE</vpcId>
<vpcOwnerId>111122223333</vpcOwnerId>
</transitGatewayVpcAttachment>
</CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVolume

Creates an EBS volume that can be attached to an instance in the same Availability Zone. The volume is created in the regional endpoint that you send the HTTP request to. For more information see [Regions and Endpoints](#).

You can create a new empty volume or restore a volume from an EBS snapshot. Any AWS Marketplace product codes from the snapshot are propagated to the volume.

You can create encrypted volumes. Encrypted volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

You can tag your volumes during creation. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon EC2 Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

For more information, see [Creating an Amazon EBS Volume](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the volume should be encrypted. The effect of setting the encryption state to `true` depends on the volume origin (new or from a snapshot), starting encryption state, ownership, and whether encryption by default is enabled. For more information, see [Encryption by Default](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Supported Instance Types](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) to provision for the volume, with a maximum ratio of 50 IOPS/GiB. Range is 100 to 64,000 IOPS for volumes in most Regions. Maximum IOPS of 64,000

is guaranteed only on [Nitro-based instances](#). Other instance families guarantee performance up to 32,000 IOPS. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

This parameter is valid only for Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1) volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS managed CMK for EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the CMK using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, `key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Key alias. For example, `alias/ExampleAlias`.
- Key ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the CMK asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

OutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

Size

The size of the volume, in GiBs.

Constraints: 1-16,384 for `gp2`, 4-16,384 for `io1`, 500-16,384 for `st1`, 500-16,384 for `sc1`, and 1-1,024 for `standard`. If you specify a snapshot, the volume size must be equal to or larger than the snapshot size.

Default: If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

Note

At least one of `Size` or `SnapshotId` is required.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SnapshotId

The snapshot from which to create the volume.

Note

At least one of `Size` or `SnapshotId` are required.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the volume during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type. This can be `gp2` for General Purpose SSD, `io1` for Provisioned IOPS SSD, `st1` for Throughput Optimized HDD, `sc1` for Cold HDD, or `standard` for Magnetic volumes.

Default: `gp2`

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachmentSet

Information about the volume attachments.

Type: Array of [VolumeAttachment \(p. 1754\)](#) objects

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the volume.

Type: String

createTime

The time stamp when volume creation was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

fastRestored

Indicates whether the volume was created using fast snapshot restore.

Type: Boolean

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For Provisioned IOPS SSD volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For General Purpose SSD volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Constraints: Range is 100-16,000 IOPS for gp2 volumes and 100 to 64,000IOPS for io1 volumes, in most Regions. The maximum IOPS for io1 of 64,000 is guaranteed only on [Nitro-based instances](#). Other instance families guarantee performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create gp2, st1, sc1, or standard volumes.

Type: Integer

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the volume.

Type: String

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

size

The size of the volume, in GiBs.

Type: Integer

snapshotId

The snapshot from which the volume was created, if applicable.

Type: String

status

The volume state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `available` | `in-use` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `error`

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the volume.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

volumId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

volumeType

The volume type. This can be `gp2` for General Purpose SSD, `io1` for Provisioned IOPS SSD, `st1` for Throughput Optimized HDD, `sc1` for Cold HDD, or `standard` for Magnetic volumes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request creates an 80 GiB encrypted volume in the Availability Zone `us-east-1a`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&Size=80
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Encrypted=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<size>80</size>
<snapshotId/>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
<status>creating</status>
<createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
<volumeType>standard</volumeType>
<encrypted>true</encrypted>
</CreateVolumeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request creates a volume and applies a tag with a key of `stack` and a value of `production`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&Size=80
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=volume
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=stack
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpc

Creates a VPC with the specified IPv4 CIDR block. The smallest VPC you can create uses a /28 netmask (16 IPv4 addresses), and the largest uses a /16 netmask (65,536 IPv4 addresses). For more information about how large to make your VPC, see [Your VPC and Subnets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

You can optionally request an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC. The IPv6 CIDR block uses a /56 prefix length, and is allocated from Amazon's pool of IPv6 addresses. You cannot choose the IPv6 range for your VPC.

By default, each instance you launch in the VPC has the default DHCP options, which include only a default DNS server that we provide (AmazonProvidedDNS). For more information, see [DHCP Options Sets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

You can specify the instance tenancy value for the VPC when you create it. You can't change this value for the VPC after you create it. For more information, see [Dedicated Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock

Requests an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block with a /56 prefix length for the VPC. You cannot specify the range of IP addresses, or the size of the CIDR block.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range for the VPC, in CIDR notation. For example, 10.0.0.0/16.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The tenancy options for instances launched into the VPC. For default, instances are launched with shared tenancy by default. You can launch instances with any tenancy into a shared tenancy VPC. For dedicated, instances are launched as dedicated tenancy instances by default. You can only launch instances with a tenancy of dedicated or host into a dedicated tenancy VPC.

Important: The host value cannot be used with this parameter. Use the default or dedicated values only.

Default: default

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which we advertise the IPV6 CIDR block. Use this parameter to limit the address to this location.

You must set `AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock` to true to use this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpc

Information about the VPC.

Type: [Vpc \(p. 1765\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPC with the IPv4 CIDR block 10.0.0.0/16.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>63c5a2ed-4195-4445-b841-294629e7d8bd</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>
```

```
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
<state>pending</state>
<cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
<cidrBlockAssociationSet>
  <item>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-017043e963EXAMPLE</associationId>
    <cidrBlockState>
      <state>associated</state>
    </cidrBlockState>
  </item>
</cidrBlockAssociationSet>
<ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
<dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
<tagSet/>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<isDefault>false</isDefault>
</vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a VPC with the dedicated tenancy option.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.32.0.0/16
&InstanceTenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1d536f17-5a03-4030-95b4-4d051e65e7bb</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-07ddea827dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.32.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.32.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0cc7b90dfeEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet/>
    <instanceTenancy>dedicated</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>false</isDefault>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a VPC and requests an IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>b1a2b2b5-5806-4e24-824b-0c8996c608c1</requestId>
<vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-03914afb3ed6c7632</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
            <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
            <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-03ca48bbbeEXAMPLE</associationId>
            <cidrBlockState>
                <state>associated</state>
            </cidrBlockState>
        </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
            <ipv6CidrBlock></ipv6CidrBlock>
            <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0bd6cc7621EXAMPLE</associationId>
            <ipv6CidrBlockState>
                <state>associating</state>
            </ipv6CidrBlockState>
        </item>
    </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edef471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet/>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>false</isDefault>
</vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

Example 4

This example creates a VPC and requests an IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC for the specified Network Border Group.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup=us-west-2-lax-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>b1a2b2b5-5806-4e24-824b-0c8996c608c1</requestId>
<vpc>
```

```
<vpcId>vpc-03914afb3ed6c7632</vpcId>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
<state>pending</state>
<cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
<cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-03ca48bbbeEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
    </item>
</cidrBlockAssociationSet>
<ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <item>
        <ipv6CidrBlock></ipv6CidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0bd6cc7621EXAMPLE</associationId>
        <ipv6CidrBlockState>
            <state>associating</state>
        </ipv6CidrBlockState>
        <Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2-lax-1</
    <Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup>
    </item>
</ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
<dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
<tagSet/>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<isDefault>false</isDefault>
<availabilityZone>us-west-2-lax-1a</availabilityZone>
</vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpcEndpoint

Creates a VPC endpoint for a specified service. An endpoint enables you to create a private connection between your VPC and the service. The service may be provided by AWS, an AWS Marketplace partner, or another AWS account. For more information, see [VPC Endpoints](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

A gateway endpoint serves as a target for a route in your route table for traffic destined for the AWS service. You can specify an endpoint policy to attach to the endpoint that will control access to the service from your VPC. You can also specify the VPC route tables that use the endpoint.

An interface endpoint is a network interface in your subnet that serves as an endpoint for communicating with the specified service. You can specify the subnets in which to create an endpoint, and the security groups to associate with the endpoint network interface.

Use [DescribeVpcEndpointServices \(p. 752\)](#) to get a list of supported services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument

A policy to attach to the endpoint that controls access to the service. The policy must be in valid JSON format. If this parameter is not specified, we attach a default policy that allows full access to the service.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicate whether to associate a private hosted zone with the specified VPC. The private hosted zone contains a record set for the default public DNS name for the service for the Region (for example, `kinesis.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`) which resolves to the private IP addresses of the endpoint network interfaces in the VPC. This enables you to make requests to the default public DNS name for the service instead of the public DNS names that are automatically generated by the VPC endpoint service.

To use a private hosted zone, you must set the following VPC attributes to `true`: `enableDnsHostnames` and `enableDnsSupport`. Use [ModifyVpcAttribute \(p. 965\)](#) to set the VPC attributes.

Default: `true`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) One or more route table IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

(Interface endpoint) The ID of one or more security groups to associate with the endpoint network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceName

The service name. To get a list of available services, use the [DescribeVpcEndpointServices \(p. 752\)](#) request, or get the name from the service provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SubnetId.N

(Interface endpoint) The ID of one or more subnets in which to create an endpoint network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

VpcEndpointType

The type of endpoint.

Default: Gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: `Interface` | `Gateway`

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the endpoint will be used.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpoint

Information about the endpoint.

Type: [VpcEndpoint \(p. 1771\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

The example creates a gateway endpoint between vpc-1a2b3c4d and Amazon S3 in us-east-1, and associates route table rtb-11aa22bb with the endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3
&RouteTableId.1=rtb-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>available</state>
    <routeTableIdSet>
      <item>rtb-11aa22bb</item>
    </routeTableIdSet>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-abc12345</vpcEndpointId>
    <creationTimestamp>2015-02-20T16:46:40Z</creationTimestamp>
    <policyDocument>{"Version":"2008-10-17","Statement": [{"Sid":"","Effect":"Allow","Principal":"*","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}]}</policyDocument>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-west-1.s3</serviceName>
  </vpcEndpoint>
  <requestId>4b373100-473a-46a0-9006-example</requestId>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>
```

Example 2

The example creates an interface endpoint between vpc-1a2b3c4d and Elastic Load Balancing in us-east-1 in subnet subnet-1a2b3c4d and associates security group sg-11aa22bb with the network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing
&VpcEndpointType=Interface
&SubnetId.1=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bf5a49f9-4c36-41c9-a4be-13dexample</requestId>
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <policyDocument>
      <Statement>[
        {
          "Action": "*",
          "Effect": "Allow",
          "Principal": "*",
          "Resource": "*"
        }
      ]
    </policyDocument>
    <routeTableIdSet/>
    <dnsEntrySet>
      <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5-3k8nfxtt.elasticloadbalancing.us-
east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
      </item>
      <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5-3k8nfxtt-us-
east-1a.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
      </item>
      <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z2THV5YBYUN78V</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
      </item>
    </dnsEntrySet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
    <privateDnsEnabled>true</privateDnsEnabled>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
        <groupName>default</groupName>
        <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
      </item>
    </groupSet>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5</vpcEndpointId>
    <subnetIdSet>
      <item>subnet-1a2b3c4d</item>
    </subnetIdSet>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet>
      <item>eni-cd1a3319</item>
```

```
</networkInterfaceIdSet>
<vpcEndpointType>Interface</vpcEndpointType>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T20:57:46.307Z</creationTimestamp>
<state>pending</state>
</vpcEndpoint>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification

Creates a connection notification for a specified VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service. A connection notification notifies you of specific endpoint events. You must create an SNS topic to receive notifications. For more information, see [Create a Topic](#) in the *Amazon Simple Notification Service Developer Guide*.

You can create a connection notification for interface endpoints only.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionEvents.N

One or more endpoint events for which to receive notifications. Valid values are Accept, Connect, Delete, and Reject.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ConnectionNotificationArn

The ARN of the SNS topic for the notifications.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

connectionNotification

Information about the notification.

Type: [ConnectionNotification \(p. 1202\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example creates a notification for the endpoint vpce-1234151a02f327123. The notification is sent when the endpoint is rejected or deleted.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-1234151a02f327123
&ConnectionNotificationArn=arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:endpointtopic
&ConnectionEvents.1=Reject
&ConnectionEvents.2=Delete
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6bf51e2a-a99e-4839-af31-a0d72example</requestId>
  <connectionNotification>
    <connectionNotificationArn>arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:endpointtopic</
connectionNotificationArn>
    <connectionEvents>
      <item>Delete</item>
      <item>Reject</item>
    </connectionEvents>
    <connectionNotificationType>Topic</connectionNotificationType>
```

```
<connectionNotificationState>Enabled</connectionNotificationState>
<connectionNotificationId>vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af759b</connectionNotificationId>
<vpcEndpointId>vpce-1234151a02f327123</vpcEndpointId>
</connectionNotification>
</CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration

Creates a VPC endpoint service configuration to which service consumers (AWS accounts, IAM users, and IAM roles) can connect. Service consumers can create an interface VPC endpoint to connect to your service.

To create an endpoint service configuration, you must first create a Network Load Balancer for your service. For more information, see [VPC Endpoint Services](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AcceptanceRequired

Indicate whether requests from service consumers to create an endpoint to your service must be accepted. To accept a request, use [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections \(p. 32\)](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of one or more Network Load Balancers for your service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceConfiguration

Information about the service configuration.

Type: [ServiceConfiguration \(p. 1619\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a VPC endpoint service configuration using the load balancer my-nlb. This example also specifies that requests to connect to the service through a VPC endpoint must be accepted.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration
&NetworkLoadBalancerArn.1=arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/my-nlb/e94221227f1ba532
&AcceptanceRequired=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b2f25d4-9d9f-4256-a8e3-297f7example</requestId>
  <serviceConfiguration>
    <serviceState>Available</serviceState>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>true</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
      <item>us-east-1d</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceId>vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123</serviceId>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123</serviceName>
    <networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
      <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/net/my-
nlb/e94221227f1ba532</item>
    </networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
  </serviceConfiguration>
</CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpcPeeringConnection

Requests a VPC peering connection between two VPCs: a requester VPC that you own and an accepter VPC with which to create the connection. The accepter VPC can belong to another AWS account and can be in a different Region to the requester VPC. The requester VPC and accepter VPC cannot have overlapping CIDR blocks.

Note

Limitations and rules apply to a VPC peering connection. For more information, see the [limitations](#) section in the *VPC Peering Guide*.

The owner of the accepter VPC must accept the peering request to activate the peering connection. The VPC peering connection request expires after 7 days, after which it cannot be accepted or rejected.

If you create a VPC peering connection request between VPCs with overlapping CIDR blocks, the VPC peering connection has a status of `failed`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PeerOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the accepter VPC.

Default: Your AWS account ID

Type: String

Required: No

PeerRegion

The Region code for the accepter VPC, if the accepter VPC is located in a Region other than the Region in which you make the request.

Default: The Region in which you make the request.

Type: String

Required: No

PeerVpcId

The ID of the VPC with which you are creating the VPC peering connection. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the requester VPC. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnection

Information about the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1777\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example requests a peering connection between your VPC (`vpc-1a2b3c4d`), and a VPC (`vpc-a1b2c3d4`) that belongs to AWS account 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-a1b2c3d4
&PeerOwnerId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpcPeeringConnection>
<vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-73a5401a</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
<requesterVpcInfo>
<ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
<vpcId>vpc-vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
<peeringOptions>
<allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>false</allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
```

```
<allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>false</allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
<allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
</peeringOptions>
</requesterVpcInfo>
<accepterVpcInfo>
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
<vpcId>vpc-a1b2c3d4</vpcId>
</accepterVpcInfo>
<status>
<code>initiating-request</code>
<message>Initiating Request to 123456789012</message>
</status>
<expirationTime>2014-02-18T14:37:25.000Z</expirationTime>
<tagSet/>
</vpcPeeringConnection>
</CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

Example 2

This example requests a peering connection between your VPCs vpc-1a2b3c4d and vpc-11122233.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-11122233
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example requests an inter-region peering connection between two VPCs in your account. VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d is located in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1), and accepter VPC vpc-a1b2c3d4 is located in the US West (Oregon) Region (us-west-2). The VPC peering connection must be accepted in the us-west-2 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-a1b2c3d4
&PeerRegion=us-west-2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpnConnection

Creates a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The supported connection type is `ipsec.1`.

The response includes information that you need to give to your network administrator to configure your customer gateway.

Important

We strongly recommend that you use HTTPS when calling this operation because the response contains sensitive cryptographic information for configuring your customer gateway.

If you decide to shut down your VPN connection for any reason and later create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure your customer gateway with the new information returned from this call.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The options for the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification \(p. 1786\)](#) object

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway. If you specify a transit gateway, you cannot specify a virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection (`ipsec.1`).

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway. If you specify a virtual private gateway, you cannot specify a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPN connection between the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81 and the customer gateway with the ID cgw-b4dc3961. The response includes configuration information for the customer gateway. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't included the complete response here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the [Amazon Virtual Private Cloud Network Administrator Guide](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action/CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpnConnection>
```

```
<vpnConnectionId>vpn-44a8938f</vpnConnectionId>
<state>pending</state>
<customerGatewayConfiguration>
    ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
</customerGatewayConfiguration>
<type>ipsec.1</type>
<customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
<vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
<tagSet/>
</vpnConnection>
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a VPN connection with the static routes option between the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81, and the customer gateway with the ID cgw-b4dc3961, for a device that does not support the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The response includes configuration information for the VPN connection's customer gateway. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't included the complete response here.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&Options.StaticRoutesOnly=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>5cc7891f-1f3b-4fc4-a626-bdea8f63ff5a</requestId>
<vpnConnection>
    <vpnConnectionId>vpn-83ad48ea</vpnConnectionId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <customerGatewayConfiguration>
        ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
    </customerGatewayConfiguration>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-63ae4b0a</customerGatewayId>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-4ea04527</vpnGatewayId>
    <options>
        <staticRoutesOnly>true</staticRoutesOnly>
    </options>
    <routes/>
</vpnConnection>
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a VPN connection between the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81 and the customer gateway with the ID cgw-b4dc3961 and specifies the inside IP address CIDR block and a custom pre-shared key for each tunnel.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
```

```
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&Options.TunnelOptions.1.PreSharedKey=wMp_IGf01d1o9AT4lF6tJLFN4EXAMPLE
&Options.TunnelOptions.1.TunnelInsideCidr=169.254.44.110/30
&Options.TunnelOptions.2.PreSharedKey=HAM8lcnFYEvfl6gUrOatJLFN4EXAMPLE
&Options.TunnelOptions.2.TunnelInsideCidr=169.254.44.240/30
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpnConnectionRoute

Creates a static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a static route to the VPN connection for the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad48ea to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16. Note that when using the Query API the "/" is denoted as "%2F".

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">>
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVpnGateway

Creates a virtual private gateway. A virtual private gateway is the endpoint on the VPC side of your VPN connection. You can create a virtual private gateway before creating the VPC itself.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AmazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. If you're using a 16-bit ASN, it must be in the 64512 to 65534 range. If you're using a 32-bit ASN, it must be in the 4200000000 to 4294967294 range.

Default: 64512

Type: Long

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection this virtual private gateway supports.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipsec.1`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
vpnGateway

Information about the virtual private gateway.

Type: [VpnGateway \(p. 1787\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpnGateway>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-fe4aa197</vpnGatewayId>
    <state>available</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <amazonSideAsn>64512</amazonSideAsn>
    <attachments/>
</vpnGateway>
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a virtual private gateway and specifies a private ASN of 65001 for the Amazon side of the gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&AmazonSideAsn=65001
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>fe90b404-d4e5-4153-8677-31dexample</requestId>
<vpnGateway>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-f74aa19e</vpnGatewayId>
```

```
<state>available</state>
<type>ipsec.1</type>
<amazonSideAsn>65001</amazonSideAsn>
<attachments/>
</vpnGateway>
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteClientVpnEndpoint

Deletes the specified Client VPN endpoint. You must disassociate all target networks before you can delete a Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus \(p. 1194\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example applies a security group to a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f1e0fdfc-96a4-4d7d-bc78-22eb0EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>deleting</code>
  </status>
</DeleteClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteClientVpnRoute

Deletes a route from a Client VPN endpoint. You can only delete routes that you manually added using the [CreateClientVpnRoute](#) action. You cannot delete routes that were automatically added when associating a subnet. To remove routes that have been automatically added, disassociate the target subnet from the Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint from which the route is to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetVpcSubnetId

The ID of the target subnet used by the route.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus \(p. 1197\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes a route from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteClientVpnRoute
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&TargetVpcSubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteClientVpnRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>00d80748-708d-40f7-8635-f34acEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>deleting</code>
  </status>
</DeleteClientVpnRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteCustomerGateway

Deletes the specified customer gateway. You must delete the VPN connection before you can delete the customer gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified customer gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteCustomerGateway
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteDhcpOptions

Deletes the specified set of DHCP options. You must disassociate the set of DHCP options before you can delete it. You can disassociate the set of DHCP options by associating either a new set of options or the default set of options with the VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DhcpOptionsId

The ID of the DHCP options set.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified set of DHCP options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway

Deletes an egress-only internet gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

returnCode

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified egress-only internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway
```

```
&EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId=eigw-015e0e244e24dfe8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<returnCode>true</returnCode>
</DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFleets

Deletes the specified EC2 Fleet.

After you delete an EC2 Fleet, it launches no new instances. You must specify whether an EC2 Fleet should also terminate its instances. If you terminate the instances, the EC2 Fleet enters the `deleted_terminating` state. Otherwise, the EC2 Fleet enters the `deleted_running` state, and the instances continue to run until they are interrupted or you terminate them manually.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FleetId.N

The IDs of the EC2 Fleets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TerminateInstances

Indicates whether to terminate instances for an EC2 Fleet if it is deleted successfully.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulFleetDeletionSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets that are successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteFleetSuccessItem \(p. 1220\)](#) objects

unsuccessfulFleetDeletionSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets that are not successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteFleetErrorItem \(p. 1219\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFlowLogs

Deletes one or more flow logs.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FlowLogId.N

One or more flow log IDs.

Constraint: Maximum of 1000 flow log IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the flow logs that could not be deleted successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfullItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes flow log fl-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteFlowLogs
&FlowLogId.1=f1-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c5c4f51f-f4e9-42bc-8700-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</DeleteFlowLogsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFpgaImage

Deletes the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgalmageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteFpgaImage
```

```
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>dd3bf051-468e-4490-ad8a-2ffexample</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
</DeleteFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteInternetGateway

Deletes the specified internet gateway. You must detach the internet gateway from the VPC before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteKeyPair

Deletes the specified key pair, by removing the public key from Amazon EC2.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request deletes the key pair named `my-key-pair`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteKeyPair
```

```
&KeyName=my-key-pair  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
</DeleteKeyPairResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplate

Deletes a launch template. Deleting a launch template deletes all of its versions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate \(p. 1410\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes launch template lt-0a20c965061f64abc.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c12605de-c470-4eaa-a4d0-ab4dexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>2</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>2</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
  </launchTemplate>
</DeleteLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions

Deletes one or more versions of a launch template. You cannot delete the default version of a launch template; you must first assign a different version as the default. If the default version is the only version for the launch template, you must delete the entire launch template using [DeleteLaunchTemplate \(p. 320\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

LaunchTemplateVersion.N

The version numbers of one or more launch template versions to delete.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions that were successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem \(p. 1222\)](#) objects

unsuccessfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions that could not be deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem \(p. 1221\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes version 3 of launch template lt-0a20c965061f64abc.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&LaunchTemplateVersion.1=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>67fc746a-1b3f-467e-8583-7061cexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet/>
  <successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet>
    <item>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionNumber>3</versionNumber>
    </item>
  </successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet>
</DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range for the route. This must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [LocalGatewayRoute \(p. 1463\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Deletes the specified association between a VPC and local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Information about the association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 1466\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteNatGateway

Deletes the specified NAT gateway. Deleting a NAT gateway disassociates its Elastic IP address, but does not release the address from your account. Deleting a NAT gateway does not delete any NAT gateway routes in your route tables.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes NAT gateway nat-04ae55e711cec5680.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNatGateway
&NatGatewayId=nat-04ae55e711cec5680
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNatGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>741fc8ab-6ebe-452b-b92b-example</requestId>
<natGatewayId>nat-04ae55e711cec5680</natGatewayId>
</DeleteNatGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteNetworkAcl

Deletes the specified network ACL. You can't delete the ACL if it's associated with any subnets. You can't delete the default network ACL.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified network ACL.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAcl  
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
</DeleteNetworkAclResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteNetworkAclEntry

Deletes the specified ingress or egress entry (rule) from the specified network ACL.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number of the entry to delete.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes ingress rule number 100 from the specified network ACL.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=100
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteNetworkInterface

Deletes the specified network interface. You must detach the network interface before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkInterface
```

```
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e1c6d73b-edaa-4e62-9909-6611404e1739</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission

Deletes a permission for a network interface. By default, you cannot delete the permission if the account for which you're removing the permission has attached the network interface to an instance. However, you can force delete the permission, regardless of any attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Specify `true` to remove the permission even if the network interface is attached to an instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfacePermissionId

The ID of the network interface permission.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds, otherwise returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified network interface permission.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission
&NetworkInterfacePermissionId=eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a296942-8fa0-45a3-8406-09e9example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeletePlacementGroup

Deletes the specified placement group. You must terminate all instances in the placement group before you can delete the placement group. For more information, see [Placement Groups in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the placement group named `xyz-cluster`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeletePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeletePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeletePlacementGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteQueuedReservedInstances

Deletes the queued purchases for the specified Reserved Instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId.N

The IDs of the Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

failedQueuedPurchaseDeletionSet

Information about the queued purchases that could not be deleted.

Type: Array of [FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion \(p. 1274\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulQueuedPurchaseDeletionSet

Information about the queued purchases that were successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion \(p. 1678\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR range for the route. The value you specify must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR range for the route. The value you specify must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example deletes the route with destination IPv4 CIDR 172.16.1.0/24 from the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=172.16.1.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteResponse>
```

Example 2

This example deletes the route with destination IPv6 CIDR ::/0 from the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationIpv6CidrBlock=:/:0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteRouteTable

Deletes the specified route table. You must disassociate the route table from any subnets before you can delete it. You can't delete the main route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteSecurityGroup

Deletes a security group.

If you attempt to delete a security group that is associated with an instance, or is referenced by another security group, the operation fails with `InvalidGroup.InUse` in EC2-Classic or `DependencyViolation` in EC2-VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. Required for a nondefault VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example deletes the specified security group for EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSecurityGroup
&GroupName=websrv
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteSecurityGroupResponse>
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example deletes the specified security group for EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSecurityGroup
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteSecurityGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteSnapshot

Deletes the specified snapshot.

When you make periodic snapshots of a volume, the snapshots are incremental, and only the blocks on the device that have changed since your last snapshot are saved in the new snapshot. When you delete a snapshot, only the data not needed for any other snapshot is removed. So regardless of which prior snapshots have been deleted, all active snapshots will have access to all the information needed to restore the volume.

You cannot delete a snapshot of the root device of an EBS volume used by a registered AMI. You must first de-register the AMI before you can delete the snapshot.

For more information, see [Deleting an Amazon EBS Snapshot](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request deletes the snapshot with the ID snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSnapshot  
&SnapshotId.1=snap-1234567890abcdef0  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
</DeleteSnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription

Deletes the data feed for Spot Instances.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request deletes the data feed for the AWS account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteSubnet

Deletes the specified subnet. You must terminate all running instances in the subnet before you can delete the subnet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSubnet
&SubnetId=subnet-9d4a7b6c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTags

Deletes the specified set of tags from the specified set of resources.

To list the current tags, use [DescribeTags \(p. 685\)](#). For more information about tags, see [Tagging Your Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of the resources, separated by spaces.

Constraints: Up to 1000 resource IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Tag.N

The tags to delete. Specify a tag key and an optional tag value to delete specific tags. If you specify a tag key without a tag value, we delete any tag with this key regardless of its value. If you specify a tag key with an empty string as the tag value, we delete the tag only if its value is an empty string.

If you omit this parameter, we delete all user-defined tags for the specified resources. We do not delete AWS-generated tags (tags that have the `aws:` prefix).

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes all the user-defined tags for the AMI with the ID `ami-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example deletes the `stack` and `webserver` tags for two particular instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&ResourceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&Tag.1.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Key=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

You can specify a tag key without a corresponding tag value to delete the tag regardless of its value. This example request deletes all tags that have a key of `Purpose`, regardless of the tag value.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

When you create a tag, you can set the tag value to the empty string. Correspondingly, you can delete only tags that have a specific key and whose value is the empty string. This example request deletes all tags for the specified instance where the key is `Purpose` and the tag value is the empty string.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&Tag.2.Value=
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror filter.

You cannot delete a Traffic Mirror filter that is in use by a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror rule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorSession

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror target.

You cannot delete a Traffic Mirror target that is in use by a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGateway

Deletes the specified transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGateway

Information about the deleted transit gateway.

Type: [TransitGateway \(p. 1704\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Deletes the specified transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomain

Information about the deleted transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 1713\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example deletes the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
```

```
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002bEXAMPLE  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>19914ba0-eb6c-43aa-9381-0bdafEXAMPLE</requestId>  
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomain>  
        <creationTime>2019-11-20T22:02:03.000Z</creationTime>  
        <state>deleting</state>  
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>  
        <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002bEXAMPLE</transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>  
    </transitGatewayMulticastDomain>  
</DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Deletes a transit gateway peering attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
```

```
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range for the route. This must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1727\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable

Deletes the specified transit gateway route table. You must disassociate the route table from any transit gateway route tables before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTable

Information about the deleted transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1729\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Deletes the specified VPC attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the deleted VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVolume

Deletes the specified EBS volume. The volume must be in the available state (not attached to an instance).

The volume can remain in the deleting state for several minutes.

For more information, see [Deleting an Amazon EBS Volume](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request deletes the volume with the ID `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpc

Deletes the specified VPC. You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the VPC before you can delete it. For example, you must terminate all instances running in the VPC, delete all security groups associated with the VPC (except the default one), delete all route tables associated with the VPC (except the default one), and so on.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpc
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications

Deletes one or more VPC endpoint connection notifications.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ConnectionNotificationId.N

One or more notification IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the notifications that could not be deleted successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes connection notification `vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af7123`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications
```

```
&ConnectionNotificationId.1=vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af7123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2bf45d2e-a871-4375-9a93-f4188example</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpcEndpoints

Deletes one or more specified VPC endpoints. Deleting a gateway endpoint also deletes the endpoint routes in the route tables that were associated with the endpoint. Deleting an interface endpoint deletes the endpoint network interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

One or more VPC endpoint IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the VPC endpoints that were not successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes endpoint `vpce-aa22bb33`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpoints
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-aa22bb33
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <unsuccessful/>
  <requestId>b59c2643-789a-4bf7-aac4-example</requestId>
</DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations

Deletes one or more VPC endpoint service configurations in your account. Before you delete the endpoint service configuration, you must reject any `Available` or `PendingAcceptance` interface endpoint connections that are attached to the service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId.N

The IDs of one or more services.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the service configurations that were not deleted, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfullItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes your VPC endpoint service configuration `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations  
ServiceId.1=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>12345d2e-a871-4375-9a93-f4188example</requestId>  
    <unsuccessful/>  
</DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpcPeeringConnection

Deletes a VPC peering connection. Either the owner of the requester VPC or the owner of the accepter VPC can delete the VPC peering connection if it's in the active state. The owner of the requester VPC can delete a VPC peering connection in the pending-acceptance state. You cannot delete a VPC peering connection that's in the failed state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC peering connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpnConnection

Deletes the specified VPN connection.

If you're deleting the VPC and its associated components, we recommend that you detach the virtual private gateway from the VPC and delete the VPC before deleting the VPN connection. If you believe that the tunnel credentials for your VPN connection have been compromised, you can delete the VPN connection and create a new one that has new keys, without needing to delete the VPC or virtual private gateway. If you create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure the customer gateway using the new configuration information returned with the new VPN connection ID.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified VPN connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnection
&vpnConnectionId=vpn-44a8938f
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpnConnectionRoute

Deletes the specified static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes a static route to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16 associated with the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad48ea. Note that when using the Query API, the "/" is denoted as "%2F".

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">>
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteVpnGateway

Deletes the specified virtual private gateway. We recommend that before you delete a virtual private gateway, you detach it from the VPC and delete the VPN connection. Note that you don't need to delete the virtual private gateway if you plan to delete and recreate the VPN connection between your VPC and your network.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example deletes the specified virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnGateway
&vpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeprovisionByoipCidr

Releases the specified address range that you provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP) and deletes the corresponding address pool.

Before you can release an address range, you must stop advertising it using [WithdrawByoipCidr \(p. 1125\)](#) and you must not have any IP addresses allocated from its address range.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Cidr

The public IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation. The prefix must be the same prefix that you specified when you provisioned the address range.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address range.

Type: [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeregisterImage

Deregisters the specified AMI. After you deregister an AMI, it can't be used to launch new instances; however, it doesn't affect any instances that you've already launched from the AMI. You'll continue to incur usage costs for those instances until you terminate them.

When you deregister an Amazon EBS-backed AMI, it doesn't affect the snapshot that was created for the root volume of the instance during the AMI creation process. When you deregister an instance store-backed AMI, it doesn't affect the files that you uploaded to Amazon S3 when you created the AMI.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request deregisters the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterImage
&ImageId=ami-4fa54026
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DeregisterImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers

Deregisters the specified members (network interfaces) from the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The IDs of the group members' network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deregisteredMulticastGroupMembers

Information about the deregistered members.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers \(p. 1711\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example deregisters the network interface as a group member `eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE` from the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6f4167cd-0870-4858-8872-f1c34EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
    <registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
      <item>eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE</item>
    </registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
</DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources

Deregisters the specified sources (network interfaces) from the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The IDs of the group sources' network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deregisteredMulticastGroupSources

Information about the deregistered group sources.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources \(p. 1712\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example deregisters the network interface as a group source eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE from the multicast domain tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1ca916e8-a4b5-4ff8-9fc3-3052dEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <deregisteredMulticastGroupSources>
    <deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds>
      <item>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</item>
    </deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </deregisteredMulticastGroupSources>
</DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeAccountAttributes

Describes attributes of your AWS account. The following are the supported account attributes:

- **supported-platforms**: Indicates whether your account can launch instances into EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC, or only into EC2-VPC.
- **default-vpc**: The ID of the default VPC for your account, or `none`.
- **max-instances**: This attribute is no longer supported. The returned value does not reflect your actual vCPU limit for running On-Demand Instances. For more information, see [On-Demand Instance Limits](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.
- **vpc-max-security-groups-per-interface**: The maximum number of security groups that you can assign to a network interface.
- **max-elastic-ips**: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate for use with EC2-Classic.
- **vpc-max-elastic-ips**: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate for use with EC2-VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AttributeName.N

The account attribute names.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `supported-platforms` | `default-vpc`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

accountAttributeSet

Information about the account attributes.

Type: Array of [AccountAttribute \(p. 1138\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes your account attributes. The response is for an account that supports EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAccountAttributes  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAccountAttributesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <accountAttributeSet>  
    <item>  
      <attributeName>vpc-max-security-groups-per-interface</attributeName>  
      <attributeValueSet>  
        <item>  
          <attributeValue>5</attributeValue>  
        </item>  
      </attributeValueSet>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <attributeName>max-instances</attributeName>  
      <attributeValueSet>  
        <item>  
          <attributeValue>20</attributeValue>  
        </item>  
      </attributeValueSet>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <attributeName>supported-platforms</attributeName>  
      <attributeValueSet>  
        <item>  
          <attributeValue>EC2</attributeValue>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <attributeValue>VPC</attributeValue>  
        </item>  
      </attributeValueSet>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <attributeName>default-vpc</attributeName>  
      <attributeValueSet>  
        <item>  
          <attributeValue>none</attributeValue>  
        </item>  
      </attributeValueSet>  
    </item>  
    <item>
```

```
<attributeName>max-elastic-ips</attributeName>
<attributeValueSet>
    <item>
        <attributeValue>5</attributeValue>
    </item>
</attributeValueSet>
</item>
<item>
    <attributeName>vpc-max-elastic-ips</attributeName>
    <attributeValueSet>
        <item>
            <attributeValue>5</attributeValue>
        </item>
    </attributeValueSet>
</item>
</accountAttributeSet>
</DescribeAccountAttributesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes the ID of your default VPC. The first response is for an account that supports only EC2-VPC. The second response if for an account that supports both EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAccountAttributes
&AttributeName.1=default-vpc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAccountAttributesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<accountAttributeSet>
    <item>
        <attributeName>default-vpc</attributeName>
        <attributeValueSet>
            <item>
                <attributeValue>none</attributeValue>
            </item>
        </attributeValueSet>
    </item>
</accountAttributeSet>
</DescribeAccountAttributesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeAddresses

Describes the specified Elastic IP addresses or all of your Elastic IP addresses.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllocationId.N

[EC2-VPC] Information about the allocation IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `allocation-id` - [EC2-VPC] The allocation ID for the address.
- `association-id` - [EC2-VPC] The association ID for the address.
- `domain` - Indicates whether the address is for use in EC2-Classic (`standard`) or in a VPC (`vpc`).
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance the address is associated with, if any.
- `network-border-group` - The location from where the IP address is advertised.
- `network-interface-id` - [EC2-VPC] The ID of the network interface that the address is associated with, if any.
- `network-interface-owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner.
- `private-ip-address` - [EC2-VPC] The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.
- `public-ip` - The Elastic IP address.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

PublicIp.N

One or more Elastic IP addresses.

Default: Describes all your Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressesSet

Information about the Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of [Address \(p. 1141\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example request describes two specific Elastic IP addresses allocated to your account. Both addresses were created for instances in EC2-Classic, so you must specify them using their IP addresses. The address 192.0.2.1 is assigned to instance i-1234567890abcdef0, and 198.51.100.2 isn't assigned to an instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&PublicIp.1=192.0.2.1
&PublicIp.2=198.51.100.2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <addressesSet>
    <item>
      <publicIp>192.0.2.1</publicIp>
      <domain>standard</domain>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <publicIp>198.51.100.2</publicIp>
      <domain>standard</domain>
      <instanceId/>
```

```
</item>
</addressesSet>
</DescribeAddressesResponse>
```

Example 1 for EC2-VPC

This example request describes a specific Elastic IP address allocated to your account. This address was created for instances in EC2-VPC, so you must use the allocation ID to specify the address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&AllocationId.1= eipalloc-08229861
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f7de5e98-491a-4c19-a92d-908d6EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <addressesSet>
    <item>
      <publicIp>203.0.113.41</publicIp>
      <allocationId>eipalloc-08229861</allocationId>
      <domain>vpc</domain>
      <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
      <associationId>eipassoc-f0229899</associationId>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-ef229886</networkInterfaceId>
      <networkInterfaceOwnerId>053230519467</networkInterfaceOwnerId>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.228</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
  </addressesSet>
</DescribeAddressesResponse>
```

Example 2 for EC2-VPC

This example describes your Elastic IP addresses for EC2-VPC only.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&Filter.1.Name=domain
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeAggregateIdFormat

Describes the longer ID format settings for all resource types in a specific Region. This request is useful for performing a quick audit to determine whether a specific Region is fully opted in for longer IDs (17-character IDs).

This request only returns information about resource types that support longer IDs.

The following resource types support longer IDs: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about each resource's ID format.

Type: Array of [IdFormat \(p. 1322\)](#) objects

useLongIdsAggregated

Indicates whether all resource types in the Region are configured to use longer IDs. This value is only true if all users are configured to use longer IDs for all resources types in the Region.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the overall ID format settings for the default Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAggregateIdFormat  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAggregateIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <useLongIdsAggregated>true</useLongIdsAggregated>  
  <statusSet>  
    <item>  
      <resource>security-group</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>route-table-association</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>vpc</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>flow-log</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>network-interface</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>subnet</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>  
      <resource>volume</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>
```

```
<item>
    <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
    <resource>snapshot</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
    <resource>reservation</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
    <resource>instance</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>route-table</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeAggregateIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeAvailabilityZones

Describes the Availability Zones and Local Zones that are available to you. If there is an event impacting an Availability Zone or Local Zone, you can use this request to view the state and any provided messages for that Availability Zone or Local Zone.

For more information about Availability Zones and Local Zones, see [Regions and Availability Zones](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllAvailabilityZones

Include all Availability Zones and Local Zones regardless of your opt in status.

If you do not use this parameter, the results include only the zones for the Regions where you have chosen the option to opt in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- group-name - For Availability Zones, use the Region name. For Local Zones, use the name of the group associated with the Local Zone (for example, us-west-2-lax-1).
- message - The Availability Zone or Local Zone message.
- opt-in-status - The opt in status (opted-in, and not-opted-in | opt-in-not-required).
- region-name - The name of the Region for the Availability Zone or Local Zone (for example, us-east-1).
- state - The state of the Availability Zone or Local Zone (available | information | impaired | unavailable).
- zone-id - The ID of the Availability Zone (for example, use1-az1) or the Local Zone (for example, usw2-lax1-az1).
- zone-name - The name of the Availability Zone (for example, us-east-1a) or the Local Zone (for example, us-west-2-lax-1a).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

ZoneId.N

The IDs of the Availability Zones and Local Zones.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ZoneName.N

The names of the Availability Zones and Local Zones.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

availabilityZoneInfo

Information about the Availability Zones and Local Zones.

Type: Array of [AvailabilityZone \(p. 1151\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example request describes the Availability Zones and Local Zones that are available to you.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAvailabilityZones  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>e23c5a54-a29c-43ee-8b55-0c13c26e9e01</requestId>  
  <availabilityZoneInfo>  
    <item>  
      <optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>  
      <zoneName>us-west-2a</zoneName>  
      <zoneId>usw2-az1</zoneId>  
      <zoneState>available</zoneState>  
      <regionName>us-west-2</regionName>  
      <messageSet/>  
    </item>  
    <item>
```

```
<groupName>us-west-2</groupName>
<optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
<zoneName>us-west-2b</zoneName>
<zoneId>usw2-az2</zoneId>
<zoneState>available</zoneState>
<regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
<messageSet/>
</item>
<item>
<groupName>us-west-2</groupName>
<optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
<zoneName>us-west-2c</zoneName>
<zoneId>usw2-az3</zoneId>
<zoneState>available</zoneState>
<regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
<messageSet/>
</item>
<item>
<groupName>us-west-2</groupName>
<optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
<zoneName>us-west-2d</zoneName>
<zoneId>usw2-az4</zoneId>
<zoneState>available</zoneState>
<regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
<messageSet/>
</item>
<item>
<groupName>us-west-2-lax-1</groupName>
<optInStatus>opted-in</optInStatus>
<zoneName>us-west-2-lax-1a</zoneName>
<zoneId>usw2-lax1-az1</zoneId>
<zoneState>available</zoneState>
<regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
<messageSet/>
</item>
</availabilityZoneInfo>
</DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeBundleTasks

Describes the specified bundle tasks or all of your bundle tasks.

Note

Completed bundle tasks are listed for only a limited time. If your bundle task is no longer in the list, you can still register an AMI from it. Just use `RegisterImage` with the Amazon S3 bucket name and image manifest name you provided to the bundle task.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

BundleId.N

The bundle task IDs.

Default: Describes all your bundle tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `bundle-id` - The ID of the bundle task.
- `error-code` - If the task failed, the error code returned.
- `error-message` - If the task failed, the error message returned.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `progress` - The level of task completion, as a percentage (for example, 20%).
- `s3-bucket` - The Amazon S3 bucket to store the AMI.
- `s3-prefix` - The beginning of the AMI name.
- `start-time` - The time the task started (for example, 2013-09-15T17:15:20.000Z).
- `state` - The state of the task (`pending` | `waiting-for-shutdown` | `bundling` | `storing` | `cancelling` | `complete` | `failed`).
- `update-time` - The time of the most recent update for the task.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTasksSet

Information about the bundle tasks.

Type: Array of [BundleTask \(p. 1157\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the status of the specified bundle task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
&bundleId.1=bun-c1a540a8
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeBundleTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<bundleInstanceTasksSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>
    <state>cancelling</state>
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
    <storage>
      <S3>
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
        <prefix>winami</prefix>
      </S3>
    </storage>
    <progress>20%</progress>
  </item>
</bundleInstanceTasksSet>
</DescribeBundleTasksResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only bundle tasks whose state is either `complete` or `failed`, and in addition are targeted for the Amazon S3 bucket named `myawsbucket`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
```

```
&Filter.1.Name=s3-bucket
&Filter.1.Value.1=myawsbucket
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Name.1=complete
&Filter.2.Name.2=failed
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeByoipCidrs

Describes the IP address ranges that were specified in calls to [ProvisionByoipCidr \(p. 993\)](#).

To describe the address pools that were created when you provisioned the address ranges, use [DescribePublicIpv4Pools \(p. 603\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: Yes

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidrSet

Information about your address ranges.

Type: Array of [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeCapacityReservations

Describes one or more of your Capacity Reservations. The results describe only the Capacity Reservations in the AWS Region that you're currently using.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CapacityReservationId.N

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservationSet

Information about the Capacity Reservations.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservation \(p. 1165\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClassicLinkInstances

Describes one or more of your linked EC2-Classic instances. This request only returns information about EC2-Classic instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink. You cannot use this request to return information about other instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `group-id` - The ID of a VPC security group that's associated with the instance.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC to which the instance is linked.

`vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC that the instance is linked to.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceId.N

One or more instance IDs. Must be instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about one or more linked EC2-Classic instances.

Type: Array of [ClassicLinkInstance \(p. 1180\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example lists all of your linked EC2-Classic instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClassicLinkInstances
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClassicLinkInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <groupSet>
        <item>
```

```
<groupId>sg-a1a1a1</groupId>
</item>
</groupSet>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</instancesSet>
</DescribeClassicLinkInstancesResponse>
```

Example

This example lists all linked EC2-Classic instances, and filters the response to include only instances that are linked to VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClassicLinkInstances
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules

Describes the authorization rules for a specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `description` - The description of the authorization rule.
- `destination-cidr` - The CIDR of the network to which the authorization rule applies.
- `group-id` - The ID of the Active Directory group to which the authorization rule grants access.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

authorizationRule

Information about the authorization rules.

Type: Array of [AuthorizationRule \(p. 1149\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the authorization rules for a specific Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules
&ClientVpnEndpointId.1=cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRulesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>9d5c69db-763e-4b63-88ee-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <authorizationRule>
    <item>
      <accessAll>true</accessAll>
      <description>auth-rule-one</description>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <groupId/>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
    </item>
  </authorizationRule>
</DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRulesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClientVpnConnections

Describes active client connections and connections that have been terminated within the last 60 minutes for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- connection-id - The ID of the connection.
- username - For Active Directory client authentication, the user name of the client who established the client connection.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the nextToken value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

connections

Information about the active and terminated client connections.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnConnection \(p. 1188\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes Client VPN endpoint connections.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnConnections
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&RevokeAllGroups=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7263df00-d3ed-4f32-a3b9-88177EXAMPLE</requestId>
<connections>
  <item>
    <clientIp>11.0.0.98</clientIp>
    <commonName>client1</commonName>
    <connectionEndTime>2018-12-13 18:38:10</connectionEndTime>
    <connectionEstablishedTime>2018-12-13 18:32:49</connectionEstablishedTime>
    <connectionId>cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE</connectionId>
    <egressBytes>14891</egressBytes>
    <egressPackets>309</egressPackets>
    <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>
    <ingressBytes>14947</ingressBytes>
    <ingressPackets>285</ingressPackets>
    <status>
      <code>terminated</code>
    </status>
    <timestamp>2018-12-13 18:38:10</timestamp>
  </item>
</connections>
```

```
</DescribeClientVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClientVpnEndpoints

Describes one or more Client VPN endpoints in the account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId.N

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- endpoint-id - The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.
- transport-protocol - The transport protocol (tcp | udp).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the nextToken value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpoint

Information about the Client VPN endpoints.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 1191\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the Client VPN endpoints in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>e69f64d5-e763-4cf5-844e-c278b1946ddf</requestId>  
  <clientVpnEndpoint>  
    <item>  
      <authenticationOptions>  
        <item>  
          <mutualAuthentication>  
            <clientRootCertificateChain>arn:aws:acm:us-  
east-1:724145273726:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-31c18ef401c6</  
clientRootCertificateChain>  
          </mutualAuthentication>  
          <type>certificate-authentication</type>  
        </item>  
      </authenticationOptions>  
      <clientCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</clientCidrBlock>  
      <connectionLogOptions>  
        <Enabled>false</Enabled>  
      </connectionLogOptions>  
      <creationTime>2018-12-11T13:14:10</creationTime>  
      <description>ash-test</description>  
      <dnsName>cvpn-endpoint-0043a94c5c27c7997.prod.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</  
dnsName>  
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-0043a94c5c27c7997</clientVpnEndpointId>
```

```
<status>
<code>pending-associate</code>
</status>
<serverCertificateArn>arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:724145273726:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-31c18ef401c6</
serverCertificateArn">
<splitTunnel>false</splitTunnel">
<transportProtocol>tcp</transportProtocol">
<vpnProtocol>openvpn</vpnProtocol">
<item">
</clientVpnEndpoint">
</DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse">
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClientVpnRoutes

Describes the routes for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `destination-cidr` - The CIDR of the route destination.
- `origin` - How the route was associated with the Client VPN endpoint (`associate` | `add-route`).
- `target-subnet` - The ID of the subnet through which traffic is routed.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routes

Information about the Client VPN endpoint routes.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnRoute \(p. 1195\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the routes for a specific Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnRoutes
&ClientVpnEndpointId.1=cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnRoutesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08fb643f-4d8f-443b-b853-EXAMPLE9cc8c</requestId>
  <routes>
    <item>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <origin>associate</origin>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
      <targetSubnet>subnet-EXAMPLE18f440ab91</targetSubnet>
      <type>Nat</type>
    </item>
    <item>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.1.128/28</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <origin>add-route</origin>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
      <targetSubnet>EXAMPLE18f440ab91</targetSubnet>
      <type>Nat</type>
    </item>
  </routes>
</DescribeClientVpnRoutesResponse>
```

```
</item>
</routes>
</DescribeClientVpnRoutesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks

Describes the target networks associated with the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationIds.N

The IDs of the target network associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `association-id` - The ID of the association.
- `target-network-id` - The ID of the subnet specified as the target network.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the target network is located.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnTargetNetworks

Information about the associated target networks.

Type: Array of [TargetNetwork \(p. 1690\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the target networks associated with a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1f92d56a-4494-4cbe-ad85-d9387EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <clientVpnTargetNetworks>
    <item>
      <associationId>cvpn-assoc-0822b0983cEXAMPLE</associationId>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <targetNetworkId>subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE</targetNetworkId>
      <securityGroups>
        <item>sg-123456EXAMPLE</item>
      </securityGroups>
      <status>
        <code>associated</code>
      </status>
      <vpcId>vpc-3db97056EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    </item>
  </clientVpnTargetNetworks>
</DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworksResponse>
```

```
</item>
</clientVpnTargetNetworks>
</DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworksResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeCoipPools

Describes the specified customer-owned address pools or all of your customer-owned address pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The following are the possible values:

- `coip-pool.pool-id`
- `coip-pool.local-gateway-route-table-id`

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId.N

The IDs of the address pools.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipPoolSet

Information about the address pools.

Type: Array of [CoipPool \(p. 1199\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeConversionTasks

Describes the specified conversion tasks or all your conversion tasks. For more information, see the [VM Import/Export User Guide](#).

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ConversionTaskId.N

The conversion task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTasks

Information about the conversion tasks.

Type: Array of [ConversionTask \(p. 1204\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all your conversion tasks.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeConversionTasks  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeConversionTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <conversionTasks>  
    <item>  
      <conversionTask>  
        <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npoc</conversionTaskId>  
        <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>  
        <importVolume>  
          <bytesConverted>1000</bytesConverted>  
          <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>  
          <description/>  
          <image>  
            <format>VDMK</format>  
            <size>128696320</size>  
            <importManifestUrl>  
              https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/  
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.  
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&  
Signature=5snej01T1tL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D  
            </importManifestUrl>  
          </image>  
          <volume>  
            <size>8</size>  
            <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>  
          </volume>  
        </importVolume>  
        <state>active</state>  
        <statusMessage/>  
      </conversionTask>  
    </item>  
  </conversionTasks>  
</DescribeConversionTasksResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeCustomerGateways

Describes one or more of your VPN customer gateways.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CustomerGatewayId.N

One or more customer gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your customer gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `bgp ASN` - The customer gateway's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).
- `customer-gateway-id` - The ID of the customer gateway.
- `ip-address` - The IP address of the customer gateway's Internet-routable external interface.
- `state` - The state of the customer gateway (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `type` - The type of customer gateway. Currently, the only supported type is `ipsec.1`.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

customerGatewaySet

Information about one or more customer gateways.

Type: Array of [CustomerGateway \(p. 1216\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request describes the specified customer gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
&CustomerGatewayId.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<customerGatewaySet>
<item>
<customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
<state>available</state>
<type>ipsec.1</type>
<ipAddress>12.1.2.3</ipAddress>
<bgpAsn>65534</bgpasn>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</customerGatewaySet>
</DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request uses filters to describe any customer gateway you own whose IP address is 12.1.2.3, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
&Filter.1.Name=ip-address
&Filter.1.Value.1=12.1.2.3
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
```

```
&Filter.2.Value.2=available  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeDhcpOptions

Describes one or more of your DHCP options sets.

For more information, see [DHCP Options Sets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DhcpOptionsId.N

The IDs of one or more DHCP options sets.

Default: Describes all your DHCP options sets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `dhcp-options-id` - The ID of a DHCP options set.
- `key` - The key for one of the options (for example, `domain-name`).
- `value` - The value for one of the options.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the DHCP options set.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dhcpOptionsSet

Information about one or more DHCP options sets.

Type: Array of [DhcpOptions \(p. 1230\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the DHCP options sets.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>a0d78ea6-7bc7-4cb8-b827-c5ff0aff0140</requestId>
  <dhcpOptionsSet>
    <item>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-1EXAMPLE</dhcpOptionsId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <dhcpConfigurationSet>
        <item>
```

```
<key>domain-name</key>
<valueSet>
    <item>
        <value>us-east-2.compute.internal</value>
    </item>
</valueSet>
</item>
<item>
    <key>domain-name-servers</key>
    <valueSet>
        <item>
            <value>AmazonProvidedDNS</value>
        </item>
    </valueSet>
</item>
</dhcpConfigurationSet>
</item>
<item>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-fEXAMPLE</dhcpOptionsId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <dhcpConfigurationSet>
        <item>
            <key>domain-name</key>
            <valueSet>
                <item>
                    <value>us-east-2.compute.internal</value>
                </item>
            </valueSet>
        </item>
        <item>
            <key>domain-name-servers</key>
            <valueSet>
                <item>
                    <value>AmazonProvidedDNS</value>
                </item>
            </valueSet>
        </item>
    </dhcpConfigurationSet>
</item>
</dhcpOptionsSet>
</DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any DHCP options set that includes a domain-name option whose value includes the string example.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&Filter.1.Name=key
&Filter.1.Value.1=domain-name
&Filter.2.Name=value
&Filter.2.Value.1=*example*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways

Describes one or more of your egress-only internet gateways.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId.N

One or more egress-only internet gateway IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet

Information about the egress-only internet gateways.

Type: Array of [EgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 1250\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your egress-only internet gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>ec441b4c-357f-4483-b4a7-example</requestId>  
    <egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet>  
        <item>  
            <attachmentSet>  
                <item>  
                    <state>attached</state>  
                    <vpcId>vpc-0c62a468</vpcId>  
                </item>  
            </attachmentSet>  
            <egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>eigw-015e0e244e24dfe8a</  
egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>  
        </item>  
    </egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet>  
</DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeElasticGpus

Describes the Elastic Graphics accelerator associated with your instances. For more information about Elastic Graphics, see [Amazon Elastic Graphics](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuId.N

The Elastic Graphics accelerator IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the Elastic Graphics accelerator resides.
- `elastic-gpu-health` - The status of the Elastic Graphics accelerator (`OK` | `IMPAIRED`).
- `elastic-gpu-state` - The state of the Elastic Graphics accelerator (`ATTACHED`).
- `elastic-gpu-type` - The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator; for example, `eg1.medium`.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance to which the Elastic Graphics accelerator is associated.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 10. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

elasticGpuSet

Information about the Elastic Graphics accelerators.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpus \(p. 1253\)](#) objects

maxResults

The total number of items to return. If the total number of items available is more than the value specified in max-items then a Next-Token will be provided in the output that you can use to resume pagination.

Type: Integer

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of the Elastic Graphics accelerators associated with your instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeElasticGpus  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeElasticGpusResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
<requestId>450268ba-0e1d-4401-958e-9a3example</requestId>  
<elasticGpuSet>  
<item>  
<elasticGpuId>egpu-0833fd743e7227123</elasticGpuId>  
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>  
<elasticGpuType>eg1.small</elasticGpuType>  
<elasticGpuHealth>OK</elasticGpuHealth>  
<elasticGpuState>ATTACHED</elasticGpuState>  
<instanceId>i-1234567890abc1234</instanceId>
```

```
</item>
</elasticGpuSet>
</DescribeElasticGpusResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeExportImageTasks

Describes the specified export image tasks or all your export image tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExportImageTaskId.N

The IDs of the export image tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

Filter tasks using the task-state filter and one of the following values: `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, or `deleted`.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportImageTaskSet

Information about the export image tasks.

Type: Array of [ExportImageTask \(p. 1266\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeExportTasks

Describes the specified export instance tasks or all your export instance tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ExportTaskId.N

The export task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

the filters for the export tasks.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportTaskSet

Information about the export tasks.

Type: Array of [ExportTask \(p. 1268\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes a single export task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeExportTasks
&exportTaskId.1=export-i-1234wxyz
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<DescribeExportTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<exportTaskSet>
<item>
<exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
<description>Example for docs</description>
<state>active</state>
<statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
<instanceExport>
<instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
<targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
</instanceExport>
<exportToS3>
<diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
<containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
<s3Bucket>my-bucket-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
<s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz.ova</s3Key>
</exportToS3>
</item>
</exportTaskSet>
</DescribeExportTasksResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFastSnapshotRestores

Describes the state of fast snapshot restores for your snapshots.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The possible values are:

- `availability-zone`: The Availability Zone of the snapshot.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.
- `snapshot-id`: The ID of the snapshot.
- `state`: The state of fast snapshot restores for the snapshot (`enabling` | `optimizing` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fastSnapshotRestoreSet

Information about the state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: Array of [DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1224\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFleetHistory

Describes the events for the specified EC2 Fleet during the specified time.

EC2 Fleet events are delayed by up to 30 seconds before they can be described. This ensures that you can query by the last evaluated time and not miss a recorded event. EC2 Fleet events are available for 48 hours.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EventType

The type of events to describe. By default, all events are described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-change` | `fleet-change` | `service-error`

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The start date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fleetId

The ID of the EC Fleet.

Type: String

historyRecordSet

Information about the events in the history of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Array of [HistoryRecordEntry \(p. 1307\)](#) objects

lastEvaluatedTime

The last date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). All records up to this time were retrieved.

If `nextToken` indicates that there are more results, this value is not present.

Type: Timestamp

nextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

startTime

The start date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFleetInstances

Describes the running instances for the specified EC2 Fleet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-type` - The instance type.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

activeInstanceSet

The running instances. This list is refreshed periodically and might be out of date.

Type: Array of [ActiveInstance \(p. 1140\)](#) objects

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

nextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFleets

Describes the specified EC2 Fleets or all of your EC2 Fleets.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `activity-status` - The progress of the EC2 Fleet (`error` | `pending-fulfillment` | `pending-termination` | `fulfilled`).
- `excess-capacity-termination-policy` - Indicates whether to terminate running instances if the target capacity is decreased below the current EC2 Fleet size (`true` | `false`).
- `fleet-state` - The state of the EC2 Fleet (`submitted` | `active` | `deleted` | `failed` | `deleted-running` | `deleted-terminating` | `modifying`).
- `replace-unhealthy-instances` - Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy instances (`true` | `false`).
- `type` - The type of request (`instant` | `request` | `maintain`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

FleetId.N

The ID of the EC2 Fleets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fleetSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets.

Type: Array of [FleetData \(p. 1276\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFlowLogs

Describes one or more flow logs. To view the information in your flow logs (the log streams for the network interfaces), you must use the CloudWatch console or the CloudWatch Logs API.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `deliver-log-status` - The status of the logs delivery (SUCCESS | FAILED).
- `log-destination-type` - The type of destination to which the flow log publishes data. Possible destination types include cloud-watch-logs and S3.
- `flow-log-id` - The ID of the flow log.
- `log-group-name` - The name of the log group.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the VPC, subnet, or network interface.
- `traffic-type` - The type of traffic (ACCEPT | REJECT | ALL).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

FlowLogId.N

One or more flow log IDs.

Constraint: Maximum of 1000 flow log IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

flowLogSet

Information about the flow logs.

Type: Array of [FlowLog \(p. 1290\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your flow logs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFlowLogs  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>3cb46f23-099e-4bf0-891c-EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <flowLogSet>  
    <item>  
      <logDestination>arn:aws:s3:::my-log-bucket/my-logs/</logDestination>  
      <resourceId>vpc-001234183afc7cab</resourceId>  
      <logDestinationType>s3</logDestinationType>  
      <creationTime>2019-07-31T11:46:13.831Z</creationTime>  
      <trafficType>ALL</trafficType>  
      <deliverLogsStatus>SUCCESS</deliverLogsStatus>  
      <logFormat>${version} ${instance-id} ${interface-id} ${type} ${pkt-srcaddr}  
      ${pkt-dstaddr} ${protocol} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action}</logFormat>  
      <flowLogStatus>ACTIVE</flowLogStatus>  
      <flowLogId>fl-1234c5499532dbabc</flowLogId>  
    </item>
```

```
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-1122e8183afc74455</resourceId>
    <logDestinationType>cloud-watch-logs</logDestinationType>
    <deliverLogsPermissionArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789101:role/flowlogsrole</
deliverLogsPermissionArn>
    <creationTime>2019-07-24T13:11:42.383Z</creationTime>
    <trafficType>ALL</trafficType>
    <deliverLogsStatus>SUCCESS</deliverLogsStatus>
    <logFormat>${version} ${account-id} ${interface-id} ${srcaddr} ${dstaddr}
${srcport} ${dstport} ${protocol} ${packets} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action} ${log-
status}</logFormat>
    <flowLogStatus>ACTIVE</flowLogStatus>
    <logGroupName>FlowLogsForSubnetB</logGroupName>
    <flowLogId>fl-0abc1235983d13123</flowLogId>
</item>
</flowLogSet>
</DescribeFlowLogsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFpgalmageAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The AFI attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `name` | `loadPermission` | `productCodes`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgalmageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgalmageAttribute

Information about the attribute.

Type: [FpgalmageAttribute \(p. 1297\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the load permissions for the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFpgaImageAttribute
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19106033-3723-481e-8cc4-aedexample</requestId>
  <fpgaImageAttribute>
    <fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e21abcc85abc</fpgaImageId>
    <loadPermissions>
      <item>
        <userId>123456789012</userId>
      </item>
    </loadPermissions>
  </fpgaImageAttribute>
</DescribeFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFpgaImages

Describes the Amazon FPGA Images (AFIs) available to you. These include public AFIs, private AFIs that you own, and AFIs owned by other AWS accounts for which you have load permissions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `create-time` - The creation time of the AFI.
- `fpga-image-id` - The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).
- `fpga-image-global-id` - The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).
- `name` - The name of the AFI.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the AFI owner.
- `product-code` - The product code.
- `shell-version` - The version of the AWS Shell that was used to create the bitstream.
- `state` - The state of the AFI (`pending` | `failed` | `available` | `unavailable`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `update-time` - The time of the most recent update.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

FpgalmageId.N

The AFI IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Owner.N

Filters the API by owner. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (owner is the sender of the request), or an AWS owner alias (valid values are `amazon` | `aws-marketplace`).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageSet

Information about the FPGA images.

Type: Array of [FpgaImage \(p. 1294\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes APIs that are owned by account 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFpgaImages
&Filter.1.Name=owner-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=123456789012
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFpgaImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c984bf72-784e-43b0-be87-d7903example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageSet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-12-22T11:43:33.000Z</createTime>
      <description>my-afi</description>
      <fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-05fabc8e7fcc8abc</fpgaImageGlobalId>
      <fpgaImageId>afi-0feabc187988f4abc</fpgaImageId>
      <public>false</public>
      <name>my-afi</name>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <pciId>
        <DeviceId>0xf000</DeviceId>
        <SubsystemId>0x1d51</SubsystemId>
        <SubsystemVendorId>0xffff</SubsystemVendorId>
        <VendorId>0x1d0f</VendorId>
      </pciId>
      <shellVersion>0x071417d3</shellVersion>
      <state>
        <code>available</code>
      </state>
      <updateTime>2017-12-22T12:09:14.000Z</updateTime>
    </item>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-12-22T11:44:54.000Z</createTime>
      <description>my-afi-2</description>
      <fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-0312327b5e84a0123</fpgaImageGlobalId>
      <fpgaImageId>afi-0d0123214bfc85123</fpgaImageId>
      <public>false</public>
      <name>my-afi-2</name>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <pciId>
        <DeviceId>0xf000</DeviceId>
        <SubsystemId>0x1d51</SubsystemId>
        <SubsystemVendorId>0xffff</SubsystemVendorId>
        <VendorId>0x1d0f</VendorId>
      </pciId>
      <shellVersion>0x071417d3</shellVersion>
      <state>
        <code>available</code>
      </state>
      <updateTime>2017-12-22T12:10:24.000Z</updateTime>
    </item>
  </fpgaImageSet>
</DescribeFpgaImagesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeHostReservationOfferings

Describes the Dedicated Host reservations that are available to purchase.

The results describe all of the Dedicated Host reservation offerings, including offerings that might not match the instance family and Region of your Dedicated Hosts. When purchasing an offering, ensure that the instance family and Region of the offering matches that of the Dedicated Hosts with which it is to be associated. For more information about supported instance types, see [Dedicated Hosts Overview](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-family` - The instance family of the offering (for example, `m4`).
- `payment-option` - The payment option (`NoUpfront` | `PartialUpfront` | `AllUpfront`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxDuration

This is the maximum duration of the reservation to purchase, specified in seconds. Reservations are available in one-year and three-year terms. The number of seconds specified must be the number of seconds in a year (365x24x60x60) times one of the supported durations (1 or 3). For example, specify 94608000 for three years.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

MinDuration

This is the minimum duration of the reservation you'd like to purchase, specified in seconds. Reservations are available in one-year and three-year terms. The number of seconds specified must be the number of seconds in a year (365x24x60x60) times one of the supported durations (1 or 3). For example, specify 31536000 for one year.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingId

The ID of the reservation offering.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

offeringSet

Information about the offerings.

Type: Array of [HostOffering \(p. 1312\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host Reservation offerings.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservationOfferings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
<offeringSet>
```

```
<item>
  <duration>94608000</duration>
  <upfrontPrice>28396.000</upfrontPrice>
  <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
  <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
  <offeringId>hro-0875903788203856fg</offeringId>
  <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
</item>
<item>
  <duration>31536000</duration>
  <upfrontPrice>13603.000</upfrontPrice>
  <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
  <instanceFamily>r3</instanceFamily>
  <offeringId>hro-08ddf1lb8990hhkmp</offeringId>
  <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
</item>
<item>
  <duration>94608000</duration>
  <upfrontPrice>57382.000</upfrontPrice>
  <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
  <instanceFamily>x1</instanceFamily>
  <offeringId>hro-0875903788207657fg</offeringId>
  <hourlyPrice>2.183</hourlyPrice>
</item>
</offeringSet>
</DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult>
```

Example 2

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host reservation offerings, with a maximum duration of three years, that are available to purchase.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservationOfferings
&MaxDuration=94608000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>d4905678-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
<offeringSet>
  <item>
    <duration>31536000</duration>
    <upfrontPrice>4879.000</upfrontPrice>
    <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
    <instanceFamily>c3</instanceFamily>
    <offeringId>hro-7890903788203856fg</offeringId>
    <hourlyPrice>0.557</hourlyPrice>
  </item>
  <item>
    <duration>94608000</duration>
    <upfrontPrice>18892.000</upfrontPrice>
    <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
    <instanceFamily>c4</instanceFamily>
    <offeringId>hro-1092903788203856fg</offeringId>
    <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
  </item>
</offeringSet>
</DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeHostReservations

Describes reservations that are associated with Dedicated Hosts in your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-family` - The instance family (for example, `m4`).
- `payment-option` - The payment option (`NoUpfront` | `PartialUpfront` | `AllUpfront`).
- `state` - The state of the reservation (`payment-pending` | `payment-failed` | `active` | `retired`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

HostReservationIdSet.N

The host reservation IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostReservationSet

Details about the reservation's configuration.

Type: Array of [HostReservation \(p. 1315\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host reservations in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservations  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostReservationsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
<requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>  
<hostReservationSet>  
  <item>  
    <upfrontPrice>0.000</upfrontPrice>  
    <count>2</count>  
    <start>2016-08-01T15:43:15Z</start>  
    <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>  
    <offeringId>hro-0875903778903856fg</offeringId>  
    <duration>31536000</duration>  
    <paymentOption>NoUpfront</paymentOption>  
    <end>2017-08-01T15:43:15Z</end>  
    <hostReservationId>hr-0875903778903856fg</hostReservationId>  
    <state>active</state>  
    <hourlyPrice>1.990</hourlyPrice>  
    <hostIdSet>  
      <item>h-0897086hfkttn</item>  
      <item>h-0891346hytrtn</item>  
    </hostIdSet>  
  </item>  
</hostReservationSet>  
</DescribeHostReservationsResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeHosts

Describes the specified Dedicated Hosts or all your Dedicated Hosts.

The results describe only the Dedicated Hosts in the Region you're currently using. All listed instances consume capacity on your Dedicated Host. Dedicated Hosts that have recently been released are listed with the state `released`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `auto-placement` - Whether auto-placement is enabled or disabled (`on` | `off`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the host.
- `client-token` - The idempotency token that you provided when you allocated the host.
- `host-reservation-id` - The ID of the reservation assigned to this host.
- `instance-type` - The instance type size that the Dedicated Host is configured to support.
- `state` - The allocation state of the Dedicated Host (`available` | `under-assessment` | `permanent-failure` | `released` | `released-permanent-failure`).
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts. The IDs are used for targeted instance launches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

You cannot specify this parameter and the host IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostSet

Information about the Dedicated Hosts.

Type: Array of [Host \(p. 1308\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the Dedicated Hosts in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHosts  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
<requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>  
<hostSet>  
<item>  
<availableCapacity>  
<availableVCpus>96</availableVCpus>  
<availableInstanceCapacity>  
<item>  
<availableCapacity>48</availableCapacity>  
<totalCapacity>48</totalCapacity>  
<instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>  
</item>  
</availableInstanceCapacity>  
</availableCapacity>  
<instances/>  
<autoPlacement>off</autoPlacement>  
<hostRecovery>off</hostRecovery>  
<hostId>h-05abccdd96ee9ca123</hostId>
```

```
<allocationTime>2018-01-23T12:33:31.692Z</allocationTime>
<state>available</state>
<hostProperties>
    <totalVCpus>96</totalVCpus>
    <cores>48</cores>
    <sockets>2</sockets>
    <instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>
</hostProperties>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
</item>
</hostSet>
</DescribeHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes a released Dedicated Host in your account using the `state` filter to show only hosts with a state of `released`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHosts
&Filter.1.Name=state
&Filter.1.Value=released
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
<hostSet>
    <item>
        <releaseTime>2018-04-06T14:48:40.068Z</releaseTime>
        <instances/>
        <autoPlacement>on</autoPlacement>
        <hostRecovery>off</hostRecovery>
        <hostId>h-0abcd595047722123</hostId>
        <state>released</state>
        <allocationTime>2018-01-23T12:23:01.501Z</allocationTime>
        <hostProperties>
            <totalVCpus>96</totalVCpus>
            <cores>48</cores>
            <sockets>2</sockets>
            <instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>
        </hostProperties>
        <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
</hostSet>
</DescribeHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations

Describes your IAM instance profile associations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId.N

The IAM instance profile associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `state` - The state of the association (`associating` | `associated` | `disassociating` | `disassociated`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociationSet

Information about the IAM instance profile associations.

Type: Array of [IamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1319\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your IAM instance profile associations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>84c2d2a6-12dc-491f-a9ee-example</requestId>  
    <iamInstanceProfileAssociations>  
        <item>  
            <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>  
            <iamInstanceProfile>  
                <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>  
                <id>AIPAJEDNCAA64SSD265D6</id>  
            </iamInstanceProfile>  
            <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
            <state>associated</state>  
        </item>  
    </iamInstanceProfileAssociations>  
</DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribentityIdFormat

Describes the ID format settings for resources for the specified IAM user, IAM role, or root user. For example, you can view the resource types that are enabled for longer IDs. This request only returns information about resource types whose ID formats can be modified; it does not return information about other resource types. For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

The following resource types support longer IDs: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

These settings apply to the principal specified in the request. They do not apply to the principal that makes the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

PrincipalArn

The ARN of the principal, which can be an IAM role, IAM user, or the root user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Resource

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about the ID format for the resources.

Type: Array of [IdFormat \(p. 1322\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the ID format for the IAM role 'EC2Role'.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIdentityIdFormat
&PrincipalArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/EC2Role
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIdentityIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/"><requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<statusSet>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
        <resource>reservation</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
        <resource>instance</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
        <resource>volume</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
        <resource>snapshot</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <resource>network-interface</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
    </item>
```

```
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpc</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>subnet</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>route-table</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>route-table-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>network-acl</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>false</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>false</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>false</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>security-group</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>flow-log</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
```

```
<resource>vpn-connection</resource>
</item>
<item>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
</item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeIdentityIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeldFormat

Describes the ID format settings for your resources on a per-Region basis, for example, to view which resource types are enabled for longer IDs. This request only returns information about resource types whose ID formats can be modified; it does not return information about other resource types.

The following resource types support longer IDs: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

These settings apply to the IAM user who makes the request; they do not apply to the entire AWS account. By default, an IAM user defaults to the same settings as the root user, unless they explicitly override the settings by running the [ModifyIdFormat \(p. 912\)](#) command. Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant `Describe` command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Resource

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about the ID format for the resource.

Type: Array of [IdFormat \(p. 1322\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the ID format for all resources that support longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIdFormat  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <statusSet>  
    <item>  
      <resource>reservation</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>instance</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>volume</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>snapshot</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>network-interface</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resource>vpc</resource>  
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>  
    </item>
```

```
<item>
    <resource>subnet</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>route-table</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>route-table-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>security-group</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>flow-log</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
</item>
```

```
<useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeImageAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The AMI attribute.

Note: Depending on your account privileges, the `blockDeviceMapping` attribute may return a `Client.AuthFailure` error. If this happens, use [DescribeImages \(p. 508\)](#) to get information about the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `launchPermission` | `productCodes` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `sriovNetSupport`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

blockDeviceMapping

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

description

A description for the AMI.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

kernel

The kernel ID.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

launchPermission

The launch permissions.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission \(p. 1404\)](#) objects

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

ramdisk

The RAM disk ID.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sriovNetSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example lists the launch permissions for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-61a54008</imageId>
  <launchPermission>
```

```
<item>
    <group>all</group>
</item>
<item>
    <userId>495219933132</userId>
</item>
</launchPermission>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example lists the product codes for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&Attribute=productCodes
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/>
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imageId>ami-2bb65342</imageId>
<productCodes>
    <item>
        <productId>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productId>
        <type>marketplace</type>
    </item>
</productCodes>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribelImages

Describes the specified images (AMIs, AKIs, and ARIs) available to you or all of the images available to you.

The images available to you include public images, private images that you own, and private images owned by other AWS accounts for which you have explicit launch permissions.

Recently deregistered images appear in the returned results for a short interval and then return empty results. After all instances that reference a deregistered AMI are terminated, specifying the ID of the image results in an error indicating that the AMI ID cannot be found.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExecutableBy.N

Scopes the images by users with explicit launch permissions. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (the sender of the request), or `all` (public AMIs).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `architecture` - The image architecture (`i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`).
- `block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - A Boolean value that indicates whether the Amazon EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `block-device-mapping.snapshot-id` - The ID of the snapshot used for the EBS volume.
- `block-device-mapping.volume-size` - The volume size of the EBS volume, in GiB.
- `block-device-mapping.volume-type` - The volume type of the EBS volume (`gp2` | `io1` | `st1` | `sc1` | `standard`).
- `block-device-mapping.encrypted` - A Boolean that indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted.
- `description` - The description of the image (provided during image creation).
- `ena-support` - A Boolean that indicates whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.
- `hypervisor` - The hypervisor type (`ovm` | `xen`).
- `image-id` - The ID of the image.
- `image-type` - The image type (`machine` | `kernel` | `ramdisk`).
- `is-public` - A Boolean that indicates whether the image is public.

- `kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `manifest-location` - The location of the image manifest.
- `name` - The name of the AMI (provided during image creation).
- `owner-alias` - String value from an Amazon-maintained list (`amazon` | `aws-marketplace` | `microsoft`) of snapshot owners. Not to be confused with the user-configured AWS account alias, which is set from the IAM console.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the image owner.
- `platform` - The platform. To only list Windows-based AMIs, use `windows`.
- `product-code` - The product code.
- `product-code.type` - The type of the product code (`devpay` | `marketplace`).
- `ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `root-device-name` - The device name of the root device volume (for example, `/dev/sda1`).
- `root-device-type` - The type of the root device volume (`ebs` | `instance-store`).
- `state` - The state of the image (`available` | `pending` | `failed`).
- `state-reason-code` - The reason code for the state change.
- `state-reason-message` - The message for the state change.
- `sriov-net-support` - A value of `simple` indicates that enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 VF interface is enabled.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `virtualization-type` - The virtualization type (`paravirtual` | `hvm`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

ImageId.N

The image IDs.

Default: Describes all images available to you.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Owner.N

Filters the images by the owner. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (owner is the sender of the request), or an AWS owner alias (valid values are `amazon` | `aws-marketplace` | `microsoft`). Omitting this option returns all images for which you have launch permissions, regardless of ownership.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imagesSet

Information about the images.

Type: Array of [Image \(p. 1325\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&ImageId.1=ami-be3adfd7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imagesSet>
  <item>
    <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
    <imageLocation>amazon/getting-started</imageLocation>
    <imageState>available</imageState>
    <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
    <isPublic>true</isPublic>
    <architecture>i386</architecture>
    <imageType>machine</imageType>
    <kernelId>aki-1a2b3c4d</kernelId>
    <ramdiskId>ari-1a2b3c4d</ramdiskId>
    <imageOwnerAlias>amazon</imageOwnerAlias>
    <name>getting-started</name>
    <description>Image Description</description>
    <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
    <rootDeviceName>/dev/sda</rootDeviceName>
    <blockDeviceMapping>
      <item>
        <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
        <ebs>
          <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
          <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
          <deleteOnTermination>false</deleteOnTermination>
          <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
        </ebs>
      </item>
    </blockDeviceMapping>
  </item>
</imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

```
</blockDeviceMapping>
<virtualizationType>paravirtual</virtualizationType>
<tagSet/>
<hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
</item>
</imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only public Windows images with an `x86_64` architecture.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Filter.1.Name=is-public
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&Filter.2.Name=architecture
&Filter.2.Value.1=x86_64
&Filter.3.Name=platform
&Filter.3.Value.1=windows
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <imageLocation>ec2-public-windows-images/Server2003r2-x86_64-Win-
v1.07.manifest.xml</imageLocation>
      <imageState>available</imageState>
      <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
      <isPublic>true</isPublic>
      <architecture>x86_64</architecture>
      <imageType>machine</imageType>
      <platform>windows</platform>
      <imageOwnerAlias>amazon</imageOwnerAlias>
      <rootDeviceType>instance-store</rootDeviceType>
      <blockDeviceMapping/>
      <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
      <tagSet/>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    </item>
    ...
  </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

Example 3

This example returns the results to display images where the owner is `aws-marketplace`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Owner.1=aws-marketplace
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>4a4a27a2-2e7c-475d-b35b-ca822EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <imagesSet>
        <item>
            <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
            <imageLocation>aws-marketplace/example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</imageLocation>
            <imageState>available</imageState>
            <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
            <isPublic>true</isPublic>
            <productCodes>
                <item>
                    <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
                    <type>marketplace</type>
                </item>
            </productCodes>
            <architecture>i386</architecture>
            <imageType>machine</imageType>
            <kernelId>aki-1a2b3c4d</kernelId>
            <imageOwnerAlias>aws-marketplace</imageOwnerAlias>
            <name>example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</name>
            <description>Amazon Linux AMI i386 EBS</description>
            <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
            <rootDeviceName>/dev/sda1</rootDeviceName>
            <blockDeviceMapping>
                <item>
                    <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
                    <ebs>
                        <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
                        <volumeSize>8</volumeSize>
                        <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
                    </ebs>
                </item>
            </blockDeviceMapping>
            <virtualizationType>paravirtual</virtualizationType>
            <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
        </item>
        ...
    </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeImportImageTasks

Displays details about an import virtual machine or import snapshot tasks that are already created.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filters.N

Filter tasks using the task-state filter and one of the following values: `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, or `deleted`.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

ImportTaskId.N

The IDs of the import image tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importImageTaskSet

A list of zero or more import image tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

Type: Array of [ImportImageTask \(p. 1333\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeImportSnapshotTasks

Describes your import snapshot tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filters.N

The filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

ImportTaskId.N

A list of import snapshot task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importSnapshotTaskSet

A list of zero or more import snapshot tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

Type: Array of [ImportSnapshotTask \(p. 1342\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstanceAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time. Valid attribute values are: `instanceType` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `userData` | `disableApiTermination` | `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` | `rootDeviceName` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `productCodes` | `sourceDestCheck` | `groupSet` | `ebsOptimized` | `sriovNetSupport`

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The instance attribute.

Note: The `enaSupport` attribute is not supported at this time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceType` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `userData` | `disableApiTermination` | `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` | `rootDeviceName` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `productCodes` | `sourceDestCheck` | `groupSet` | `ebsOptimized` | `sriovNetSupport` | `enaSupport`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

blockDeviceMapping

The block device mapping of the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1354\)](#) objects

disableApiTermination

If the value is `true`, you can't terminate the instance through the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

enaSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

groupSet

The security groups associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

kernel

The kernel ID.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

productCodes

A list of product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

ramdisk

The RAM disk ID.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. This value must be `false` for a NAT instance to perform NAT.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

sriovNetSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

userData

The user data.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example lists the instance type of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=instanceType
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<instanceType>
<value>t1.micro</value>
</instanceType>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example lists the current value of the `InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

```
&Attribute=instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
  <instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>  
    <value>stop</value>  
  </instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>  
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 3

This example lists the current value of the `DisableApiTermination` attribute for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute  
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0  
&Attribute=disableApiTermination  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
  <disableApiTermination>  
    <value>false</value>  
  </disableApiTermination>  
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of the specified burstable performance instances. The credit options are **standard** and **unlimited**.

If you do not specify an instance ID, Amazon EC2 returns burstable performance instances with the **unlimited** credit option, as well as instances that were previously configured as T2, T3, and T3a with the **unlimited** credit option. For example, if you resize a T2 instance, while it is configured as **unlimited**, to an M4 instance, Amazon EC2 returns the M4 instance.

If you specify one or more instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns the credit option (**standard** or **unlimited**) of those instances. If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, such as an instance that is not a burstable performance instance, an error is returned.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

If an Availability Zone is experiencing a service disruption and you specify instance IDs in the affected zone, or do not specify any instance IDs at all, the call fails. If you specify only instance IDs in an unaffected zone, the call works normally.

For more information, see [Burstable Performance Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 1000 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000. You cannot specify this parameter and the `instanceIds` parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the credit option for CPU usage of an instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceCreditSpecification \(p. 1358\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This request describes the current credit option for CPU usage of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceCreditSpecificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b234b5c-d6ef-7gh8-90i1-j2345678901</requestId>
  <instanceCreditSpecificationSet>
    <item>
      <cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    </item>
  </instanceCreditSpecificationSet>
</DescribeInstanceCreditSpecificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstances

Describes the specified instances or all of AWS account's instances.

If you specify one or more instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns information for those instances. If you do not specify instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns information for all relevant instances. If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, an error is returned. If you specify an instance that you do not own, it is not included in the returned results.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

If you describe instances in the rare case where an Availability Zone is experiencing a service disruption and you specify instance IDs that are in the affected zone, or do not specify any instance IDs at all, the call fails. If you describe instances and specify only instance IDs that are in an unaffected zone, the call works normally.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `affinity` - The affinity setting for an instance running on a Dedicated Host (`default` | `host`).
- `architecture` - The instance architecture (`i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `block-device-mapping.attach-time` - The attach time for an EBS volume mapped to the instance, for example, `2010-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`.
- `block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - A Boolean that indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `block-device-mapping.status` - The status for the EBS volume (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `block-device-mapping.volume-id` - The volume ID of the EBS volume.
- `client-token` - The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance.
- `dns-name` - The public DNS name of the instance.
- `group-id` - The ID of the security group for the instance. EC2-Classic only.
- `group-name` - The name of the security group for the instance. EC2-Classic only.
- `hibernation-options.configured` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance is enabled for hibernation. A value of `true` means that the instance is enabled for hibernation.
- `host-id` - The ID of the Dedicated Host on which the instance is running, if applicable.

- **hypervisor** - The hypervisor type of the instance (`ovm` | `xen`).
- **iam-instance-profile.arn** - The instance profile associated with the instance. Specified as an ARN.
- **image-id** - The ID of the image used to launch the instance.
- **instance-id** - The ID of the instance.
- **instance-lifecycle** - Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance or a Scheduled Instance (`spot` | `scheduled`).
- **instance-state-code** - The state of the instance, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is used for internal purposes and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are: 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
- **instance-state-name** - The state of the instance (`pending` | `running` | `shutting-down` | `terminated` | `stopping` | `stopped`).
- **instance-type** - The type of instance (for example, `t2.micro`).
- **instance.group-id** - The ID of the security group for the instance.
- **instance.group-name** - The name of the security group for the instance.
- **ip-address** - The public IPv4 address of the instance.
- **kernel-id** - The kernel ID.
- **key-name** - The name of the key pair used when the instance was launched.
- **launch-index** - When launching multiple instances, this is the index for the instance in the launch group (for example, 0, 1, 2, and so on).
- **launch-time** - The time when the instance was launched.
- **metadata-options.http-tokens** - The metadata request authorization state (`optional` | `required`)
- **metadata-options.http-put-response-hop-limit** - The http metadata request put response hop limit (integer, possible values 1 to 64)
- **metadata-options.http-endpoint** - Enable or disable metadata access on http endpoint (`enabled` | `disabled`)
- **monitoring-state** - Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled (`disabled` | `enabled`).
- **network-interface.addresses.private-ip-address** - The private IPv4 address associated with the network interface.
- **network-interface.addresses.primary** - Specifies whether the IPv4 address of the network interface is the primary private IPv4 address.
- **network-interface.addresses.association.public-ip** - The ID of the association of an Elastic IP address (IPv4) with a network interface.
- **network-interface.addresses.association.ip-owner-id** - The owner ID of the private IPv4 address associated with the network interface.
- **network-interface.association.public-ip** - The address of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) bound to the network interface.
- **network-interface.association.ip-owner-id** - The owner of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.
- **network-interface.association.allocation-id** - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address (IPv4) for your network interface.
- **network-interface.association.association-id** - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IPv4 address.
- **network-interface.attachment.attachment-id** - The ID of the interface attachment.
- **network-interface.attachment.instance-id** - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- **network-interface.attachment.instance-owner-id** - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.

- `network-interface.attachment.device-index` - The device index to which the network interface is attached.
- `network-interface.attachment.status` - The status of the attachment (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `network-interface.attachment.attach-time` - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.
- `network-interface.attachment.delete-on-termination` - Specifies whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.
- `network-interface.availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the network interface.
- `network-interface.description` - The description of the network interface.
- `network-interface.group-id` - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.group-name` - The name of a security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv6-addresses.ipv6-address` - The IPv6 address associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.mac-address` - The MAC address of the network interface.
- `network-interface.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.
- `network-interface.owner-id` - The ID of the owner of the network interface.
- `network-interface.private-dns-name` - The private DNS name of the network interface.
- `network-interface.requester-id` - The requester ID for the network interface.
- `network-interface.requester-managed` - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.
- `network-interface.status` - The status of the network interface (`available`) | `in-use`).
- `network-interface.source-dest-check` - Whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the network interface to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- `network-interface.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.
- `network-interface.vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the instance owner.
- `placement-group-name` - The name of the placement group for the instance.
- `placement-partition-number` - The partition in which the instance is located.
- `platform` - The platform. To list only Windows instances, use `windows`.
- `private-dns-name` - The private IPv4 DNS name of the instance.
- `private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 address of the instance.
- `product-code` - The product code associated with the AMI used to launch the instance.
- `product-code.type` - The type of product code (`devpay` | `marketplace`).
- `ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `reason` - The reason for the current state of the instance (for example, shows "User Initiated [date]" when you stop or terminate the instance). Similar to the `state-reason-code` filter.
- `requester-id` - The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
- `reservation-id` - The ID of the instance's reservation. A reservation ID is created any time you launch an instance. A reservation ID has a one-to-one relationship with an instance launch request, but can be associated with more than one instance if you launch multiple instances using the same launch request. For example, if you launch one instance, you get one reservation ID. If you launch ten instances using the same launch request, you also get one reservation ID.
- `root-device-name` - The device name of the root device volume (for example, `/dev/sda1`).

- **root-device-type** - The type of the root device volume (`ebs` | `instance-store`).
- **source-dest-check** - Indicates whether the instance performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the instance to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- **spot-instance-request-id** - The ID of the Spot Instance request.
- **state-reason-code** - The reason code for the state change.
- **state-reason-message** - A message that describes the state change.
- **subnet-id** - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
- **tag:<key>** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources that have a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- **tenancy** - The tenancy of an instance (`dedicated` | `default` | `host`).
- **virtualization-type** - The virtualization type of the instance (`paravirtual` | `hvm`).
- **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC that the instance is running in.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000. You cannot specify this parameter and the `instance IDs` parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
reservationSet

Information about the reservations.

Type: Array of [Reservation \(p. 1558\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all instances owned by your AWS account. The example response shows information for one instance in a VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>8f7724cf-496f-496e-8fe3-example</requestId>  
  <reservationSet>  
    <item>  
      <reservationId>r-1234567890abcdef0</reservationId>  
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>  
      <groupSet/>  
      <instancesSet>  
        <item>  
          <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
          <imageId>ami-bff32ccc</imageId>  
          <instanceState>  
            <code>16</code>  
            <name>running</name>  
          </instanceState>  
          <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-west-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>  
          <dnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</dnsName>  
          <reason/>  
          <keyName>my_keypair</keyName>  
          <amiLaunchIndex>0</amiLaunchIndex>  
          <productCodes/>  
          <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>  
          <launchTime>2018-05-08T16:46:19.000Z</launchTime>  
          <placement>  
            <availabilityZone>eu-west-1c</availabilityZone>
```

```
        <groupName/>
        <tenancy>default</tenancy>
    </placement>
    <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
    </monitoring>
    <subnetId>subnet-56f5f633</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11112222</vpcId>
    <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
    <ipAddress>54.194.252.215</ipAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
        <item>
            <groupId>sg-e4076980</groupId>
            <groupName>SecurityGroup1</groupName>
        </item>
    </groupSet>
    <architecture>x86_64</architecture>
    <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
    <rootDeviceName>/dev/xvda</rootDeviceName>
    <blockDeviceMapping>
        <item>
            <deviceName>/dev/xvda</deviceName>
            <ebs>
                <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
                <status>attached</status>
                <attachTime>2015-12-22T10:44:09.000Z</attachTime>
                <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
            </ebs>
        </item>
    </blockDeviceMapping>
    <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
    <clientToken>xMcwG14507example</clientToken>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>Server_1</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
    <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    <networkInterfaceSet>
        <item>
            <networkInterfaceId>eni-551ba033</networkInterfaceId>
            <subnetId>subnet-56f5f633</subnetId>
            <vpcId>vpc-11112222</vpcId>
            <description>Primary network interface</description>
            <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
            <status>in-use</status>
            <macAddress>02:dd:2c:5e:01:69</macAddress>
            <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
            <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-west-1.compute.internal</
privateDnsName>
            <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
            <groupSet>
                <item>
                    <groupId>sg-e4076980</groupId>
                    <groupName>SecurityGroup1</groupName>
                </item>
            </groupSet>
            <attachment>
                <attachmentId>eni-attach-39697adc</attachmentId>
                <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
                <status>attached</status>
                <attachTime>2018-05-08T16:46:19.000Z</attachTime>
                <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
            </attachment>
        </item>
    </networkInterfaceSet>

```

```
<association>
    <publicIp>54.194.252.215</publicIp>
    <publicDnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-
west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</publicDnsName>
    <ipOwnerId>amazon</ipOwnerId>
</association>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
    <item>
        <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
        <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-
west-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>
            <primary>true</primary>
            <association>
                <publicIp>54.194.252.215</publicIp>
                <publicDnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-
west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</publicDnsName>
                    <ipOwnerId>amazon</ipOwnerId>
                    </association>
            </item>
        </privateIpAddressesSet>
        <ipv6AddressesSet>
            <item>
                <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a2b::123</ipv6Address>
            </item>
        </ipv6AddressesSet>
    </item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
<iamInstanceProfile>
    <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
    <id>ABCAJEDNCAA64SSD123AB</id>
</iamInstanceProfile>
<ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
<cpuOptions>
    <coreCount>1</coreCount>
    <threadsPerCore>1</threadsPerCore>
</cpuOptions>
</item>
</instancesSet>
</item>
</reservationSet>
</DescribeInstancesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes only the instances that have the `m1.small` or `m1.large` instance type and an attached Amazon EBS volume to be deleted on termination.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.1.Value.2=m1.large
&Filter.2.Name=block-device-mapping.status
&Filter.2.Value.1=attached
&Filter.3.Name=block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example describes all instances that are running in a VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example describes any instances that have a tag with the key `Owner`, regardless of the value of the tag.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=tag-key
&Filter.1.Value.1=Owner
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This example lists only the instances that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `DbAdmin`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Owner
&Filter.1.Value.1=DbAdmin
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6

This example describes any instances that are in the placement group with the name `HDFS-Group-A`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=placement-group-name
&Filter.1.Value=HDFS-Group-A
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 7

This example describes only the instances that are in partition 2 of the placement group with the name `HDFS-Group-A`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=placement-group-name
&Filter.1.Value=HDFS-Group-A
&Filter.2.Name=placement-partition-number
&Filter.2.Value=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 8: Filter by metadata authentication

The following example displays details about your instances that are not using any token header authentication requirement to access instance metadata. The response is truncated to show only the relevant pieces.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.Name=metadata-options.http-tokens
&Filter.Values(optional
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstances xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <MetadataOptions>
    <state>applied</state>
    <HttpTokens>optional</HttpTokens>
    <HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>1</HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>
    <HttpEndpoint>enabled</HttpEndpoint>
  </MetadataOptions>
</DescribeInstances>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstanceStatus

Describes the status of the specified instances or all of your instances. By default, only running instances are described, unless you specifically indicate to return the status of all instances.

Instance status includes the following components:

- **Status checks** - Amazon EC2 performs status checks on running EC2 instances to identify hardware and software issues. For more information, see [Status Checks for Your Instances](#) and [Troubleshooting Instances with Failed Status Checks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.
- **Scheduled events** - Amazon EC2 can schedule events (such as reboot, stop, or terminate) for your instances related to hardware issues, software updates, or system maintenance. For more information, see [Scheduled Events for Your Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.
- **Instance state** - You can manage your instances from the moment you launch them through their termination. For more information, see [Instance Lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `event.code` - The code for the scheduled event (`instance-reboot` | `system-reboot` | `system-maintenance` | `instance-retirement` | `instance-stop`).
- `event.description` - A description of the event.
- `event.instance-event-id` - The ID of the event whose date and time you are modifying.
- `event.not-after` - The latest end time for the scheduled event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `event.not-before` - The earliest start time for the scheduled event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `event.not-before-deadline` - The deadline for starting the event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `instance-state-code` - The code for the instance state, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is used for internal purposes and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
- `instance-state-name` - The state of the instance (`pending` | `running` | `shutting-down` | `terminated` | `stopping` | `stopped`).
- `instance-status.reachability` - Filters on instance status where the name is `reachability` (`passed` | `failed` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data`).

- `instance-status.status` - The status of the instance (`ok | impaired | initializing | insufficient-data | not-applicable`).
- `system-status.reachability` - Filters on system status where the name is `reachability` (`passed | failed | initializing | insufficient-data`).
- `system-status.status` - The system status of the instance (`ok | impaired | initializing | insufficient-data | not-applicable`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

IncludeAllInstances

When `true`, includes the health status for all instances. When `false`, includes the health status for running instances only.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 100 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000. You cannot specify this parameter and the `instance IDs` parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceStatusSet

Information about the status of the instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStatus \(p. 1382\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns instance status descriptions for all running instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?  
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example returns instance status descriptions for the specified instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?  
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus  
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0  
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example returns instance status descriptions for all instances specified by supported `DescribeInstanceStatus` filters.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?  
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus  
&Filter.1.Name=system-status.reachability  
&Filter.1.Value.failed  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceStatusResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>3be1508e-c444-4fef-89cc-0b1223c4f02fEXAMPLE</requestId>
<instanceStatusSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    <instanceState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </instanceState>
    <systemStatus>
      <status>impaired</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>failed</status>
          <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
        </item>
      </details>
    </systemStatus>
    <instanceStatus>
      <status>impaired</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>failed</status>
          <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
        </item>
      </details>
    </instanceStatus>
    <eventsSet>
      <item>
        <code>instance-retirement</code>
        <description>The instance is running on degraded hardware</description>
        <notBefore>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notBefore>
        <notAfter>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notAfter>
      </item>
    </eventsSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    <instanceState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </instanceState>
    <systemStatus>
      <status>ok</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>passed</status>
        </item>
      </details>
    </systemStatus>
    <instanceStatus>
      <status>ok</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>passed</status>
        </item>
      </details>
    </instanceStatus>
    <eventsSet>
      <item>
        <code>instance-reboot</code>
      </item>
    </eventsSet>
  </item>
</instanceStatusSet>
```

```
<description>The instance is scheduled for a reboot</description>
<notBefore>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notBefore>
<notAfter>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notAfter>
</item>
</eventsSet>
</item>
<item>
<instanceId>i-0987654321abcdef0</instanceId>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
<instanceState>
<code>16</code>
<name>running</name>
</instanceState>
<systemStatus>
<status>ok</status>
<details>
<item>
<name>reachability</name>
<status>passed</status>
</item>
</details>
</systemStatus>
<instanceStatus>
<status>ok</status>
<details>
<item>
<name>reachability</name>
<status>passed</status>
</item>
</details>
</instanceStatus>
</item>
<item>
<instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d8</instanceId>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
<instanceState>
<code>16</code>
<name>running</name>
</instanceState>
<systemStatus>
<status>ok</status>
<details>
<item>
<name>reachability</name>
<status>passed</status>
</item>
</details>
</systemStatus>
<instanceStatus>
<status>insufficient-data</status>
<details>
<item>
<name>reachability</name>
<status>insufficient-data</status>
</item>
</details>
</instanceStatus>
</item>
</instanceStatusSet>
</DescribeInstanceStatusResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings

Returns a list of all instance types offered. The results can be filtered by location (Region or Availability Zone). If no location is specified, the instance types offered in the current Region are returned.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `location` - This depends on the location type. For example, if the location type is `region` (default), the location is the Region code (for example, `us-east-2`.)
- `instance-type` - The instance type.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocationType

The location type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `region` | `availability-zone` | `availability-zone-id`

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the next token value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTypeOfferingSet

The instance types offered.

Type: Array of [InstanceTypeOffering \(p. 1393\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInstanceTypes

Returns a list of all instance types offered in your current AWS Region. The results can be filtered by the attributes of the instance types.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- auto-recovery-supported - Indicates whether auto recovery is supported. (true | false)
- bare-metal - Indicates whether it is a bare metal instance type. (true | false)
- burstable-performance-supported - Indicates whether it is a burstable performance instance type. (true | false)
- current-generation - Indicates whether this instance type is the latest generation instance type of an instance family. (true | false)
- ebs-info.ebs-optimized-support - Indicates whether the instance type is EBS-optimized. (true | false)
- ebs-info.encryption-support - Indicates whether EBS encryption is supported. (true | false)
- free-tier-eligible - Indicates whether the instance type is eligible to use in the free tier. (true | false)
- hibernation-supported - Indicates whether On-Demand hibernation is supported. (true | false)
- hypervisor - The hypervisor used. (nitro | xen)
- instance-storage-info.disk.count - The number of local disks.
- instance-storage-info.disk.size-in-gb - The storage size of each instance storage disk, in GB.
- instance-storage-info.disk.type - The storage technology for the local instance storage disks. (hdd | ssd)
- instance-storage-info.total-size-in-gb - The total amount of storage available from all local instance storage, in GB.
- instance-storage-supported - Indicates whether the instance type has local instance storage. (true | false)
- memory-info.size-in-mib - The memory size.
- network-info.ena-support - Indicates whether Elastic Network Adapter (ENA) is supported or required. (required | supported | unsupported)
- network-info.ipv4-addresses-per-interface - The maximum number of private IPv4 addresses per network interface.

- `network-info.ipv6-addresses-per-interface` - The maximum number of private IPv6 addresses per network interface.
- `network-info.ipv6-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type supports IPv6. (`true` | `false`)
- `network-info.maximum-network-interfaces` - The maximum number of network interfaces per instance.
- `network-info.network-performance` - Describes the network performance.
- `processor-info.sustained-clock-speed-in-ghz` - The CPU clock speed, in GHz.
- `vcpu-info.default-cores` - The default number of cores for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.default-threads-per-core` - The default number of threads per cores for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.default-vcpus` - The default number of vCPUs for the instance type.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceType.N

The instance types. For more information, see [Instance Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Valid Values: `t1.micro` | `t2.nano` | `t2.micro` | `t2.small` | `t2.medium` | `t2.large` | `t2.xlarge` | `t2.2xlarge` | `t3.nano` | `t3.micro` | `t3.small` | `t3.medium` | `t3.large` | `t3.xlarge` | `t3.2xlarge` | `t3a.nano` | `t3a.micro` | `t3a.small` | `t3a.medium` | `t3a.large` | `t3a.xlarge` | `t3a.2xlarge` | `m1.small` | `m1.medium` | `m1.large` | `m1.xlarge` | `m3.medium` | `m3.large` | `m3.xlarge` | `m3.2xlarge` | `m4.large` | `m4.xlarge` | `m4.2xlarge` | `m4.4xlarge` | `m4.10xlarge` | `m4.16xlarge` | `m2.xlarge` | `m2.2xlarge` | `m2.4xlarge` | `cr1.8xlarge` | `r3.large` | `r3.xlarge` | `r3.2xlarge` | `r3.4xlarge` | `r3.8xlarge` | `r4.large` | `r4.xlarge` | `r4.2xlarge` | `r4.4xlarge` | `r4.8xlarge` | `r4.16xlarge` | `r5.large` | `r5.xlarge` | `r5.2xlarge` | `r5.4xlarge` | `r5.8xlarge` | `r5.12xlarge` | `r5.16xlarge` | `r5.24xlarge` | `r5.metal` | `r5a.large` | `r5a.xlarge` | `r5a.2xlarge` | `r5a.4xlarge` | `r5a.8xlarge` | `r5a.12xlarge` | `r5a.16xlarge` | `r5a.24xlarge` | `r5d.large` | `r5d.xlarge` | `r5d.2xlarge` | `r5d.4xlarge` | `r5d.8xlarge` | `r5d.12xlarge` | `r5d.16xlarge` | `r5d.24xlarge` | `r5d.metal` | `r5ad.large` | `r5ad.xlarge` | `r5ad.2xlarge` | `r5ad.4xlarge` | `r5ad.8xlarge` | `r5ad.12xlarge` | `r5ad.16xlarge` | `r5ad.24xlarge` | `x1.16xlarge` | `x1.32xlarge` | `x1e.xlarge` | `x1e.2xlarge` | `x1e.4xlarge` | `x1e.8xlarge` | `x1e.16xlarge` | `x1e.32xlarge` | `i2.xlarge` | `i2.2xlarge` | `i2.4xlarge` | `i2.8xlarge` | `i3.large` | `i3.xlarge` | `i3.2xlarge` | `i3.4xlarge` | `i3.8xlarge` | `i3.16xlarge` | `i3.metal` | `i3en.large` | `i3en.xlarge` | `i3en.2xlarge` | `i3en.3xlarge` | `i3en.6xlarge` | `i3en.12xlarge` | `i3en.24xlarge` | `i3en.metal` | `hi1.4xlarge` | `hs1.8xlarge` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` | `c5d.large` | `c5d.xlarge` | `c5d.2xlarge` | `c5d.4xlarge` | `c5d.9xlarge` | `c5d.12xlarge` | `c5d.18xlarge` | `c5d.24xlarge` | `c5d.metal` | `c5n.large` | `c5n.xlarge` | `c5n.2xlarge` | `c5n.4xlarge` | `c5n.9xlarge` | `c5n.18xlarge` | `cc1.4xlarge` | `cc2.8xlarge` | `g2.2xlarge` | `g2.8xlarge` | `g3.4xlarge` | `g3.8xlarge` | `g3.16xlarge` | `g3s.xlarge` | `g4dn.xlarge` | `g4dn.2xlarge` | `g4dn.4xlarge` | `g4dn.8xlarge` | `g4dn.12xlarge` | `g4dn.16xlarge` | `cg1.4xlarge` | `p2.xlarge` | `p2.8xlarge` | `p2.16xlarge` | `p3.2xlarge` | `p3.8xlarge` | `p3.16xlarge`

```
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the next token value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTypeSet

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Array of [InstanceTypeInfo \(p. 1389\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeInternetGateways

Describes one or more of your internet gateways.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `attachment.state` - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (`available`). Present only if a VPC is attached.
- `attachment.vpc-id` - The ID of an attached VPC.
- `internet-gateway-id` - The ID of the Internet gateway.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the internet gateway.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InternetGatewayId.N

One or more internet gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your internet gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

internetGatewaySet

Information about one or more internet gateways.

Type: Array of [InternetGateway \(p. 1396\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all your internet gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInternetGateways  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>e0fbdd4f-8e6d-437c-92eb-bc72864831d8</requestId>  
  <internetGatewaySet>  
    <item>  
      <internetGatewayId>igw-036dde5c85EXAMPLE</internetGatewayId>  
      <ownerId>11112222333304</ownerId>  
      <attachmentSet/>  
      <tagSet/>
```

```
</item>
<item>
    <internetGatewayId>igw-0EXAMPLE</internetGatewayId>
    <ownerId>053534965804</ownerId>
    <attachmentSet>
        <item>
            <vpcId>vpc-cEXAMPLE</vpcId>
            <state>available</state>
        </item>
    </attachmentSet>
    <tagSet/>
</item>
</internetGatewaySet>
</DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeKeyPairs

Describes the specified key pairs or all of your key pairs.

For more information about key pairs, see [Key Pairs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `fingerprint` - The fingerprint of the key pair.
- `key-name` - The name of the key pair.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

KeyName.N

The key pair names.

Default: Describes all your key pairs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

KeyId.N

The IDs of the key pairs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keySet

Information about the key pairs.

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair \(p. 1403\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the keypair with name my-key-pair.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&KeyName.1=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeKeyPairsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keySet>
    <item>
      <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
      <keyFingerprint>1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f</keyFingerprint>
    </item>
  </keySet>
</DescribeKeyPairsResponse>
```

Example

This example filters the response to include only key pairs whose names include the string `Dave`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&Filter.1.Name=key-name
&Filter.1.Value.1=*Dave*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLaunchTemplates

Describes one or more launch templates.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `create-time` - The time the launch template was created.
- `launch-template-name` - The name of the launch template.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId.N

One or more launch template IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName.N

One or more launch template names.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 200.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplates

Information about the launch templates.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplate \(p. 1410\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your launch templates.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeLaunchTemplates  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeLaunchTemplatesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>1afa6e44-eb38-4229-8db6-d5eaexample</requestId>  
  <launchTemplates>  
    <item>  
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
```

```
<createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
<defaultVersionNumber>1</defaultVersionNumber>
<latestVersionNumber>1</latestVersionNumber>
<launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
<launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
</item>
</launchTemplates>
</DescribeLaunchTemplatesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions

Describes one or more versions of a specified launch template. You can describe all versions, individual versions, or a range of versions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `create-time` - The time the launch template version was created.
- `ebs-optimized` - A boolean that indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.
- `iam-instance-profile` - The ARN of the IAM instance profile.
- `image-id` - The ID of the AMI.
- `instance-type` - The instance type.
- `is-default-version` - A boolean that indicates whether the launch template version is the default version.
- `kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `ram-disk-id` - The RAM disk ID.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

LaunchTemplateVersion.N

One or more versions of the launch template.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 200.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxVersion

The version number up to which to describe launch template versions.

Type: String

Required: No

MinVersion

The version number after which to describe launch template versions.

Type: String

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateVersion \(p. 1454\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all versions of launch template `lt-0a20c965061f64abc` up to version 3.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&MaxVersion=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>65cadec1-b364-4354-8ca8-4176dexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplateVersionSet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>true</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-8c1be5f6</imageId>
        <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
      </launchTemplateData>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionDescription>FirstVersion</versionDescription>
      <versionNumber>1</versionNumber>
    </item>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:52:03.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>false</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-12345678</imageId>
      </launchTemplateData>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionDescription>AMIOnlyv1</versionDescription>
      <versionNumber>2</versionNumber>
    </item>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:55:15.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>false</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-aabbccdd</imageId>
      </launchTemplateData>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionDescription>AMIOnlyv2</versionDescription>
      <versionNumber>3</versionNumber>
    </item>
  </launchTemplateVersionSet>
```

```
</DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables

Describes one or more local gateway route tables. By default, all local gateway route tables are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId.N

The IDs of the local gateway route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableSet

Information about the local gateway route tables.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1464\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations

Describes the associations between virtual interface groups and local gateway route tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationId.N

The IDs of the associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationSet

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation \(p. 1465\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations

Describes the specified associations between VPCs and local gateway route tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId.N

The IDs of the associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationSet

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 1466\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGateways

Describes one or more local gateways. By default, all local gateways are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayId.N

The IDs of the local gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewaySet

Information about the local gateways.

Type: Array of [LocalGateway \(p. 1462\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups

Describes the specified local gateway virtual interface groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId.N

The IDs of the virtual interface groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupSet

The virtual interface groups.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup \(p. 1469\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces

Describes the specified local gateway virtual interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceId.N

The IDs of the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceSet

Information about the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayVirtualInterface \(p. 1467\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeMovingAddresses

Describes your Elastic IP addresses that are being moved to the EC2-VPC platform, or that are being restored to the EC2-Classic platform. This request does not return information about any other Elastic IP addresses in your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `moving-status` - The status of the Elastic IP address (`MovingToVpc` | `RestoringToClassic`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value outside of this range, an error is returned.

Default: If no value is provided, the default is 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp.N

One or more Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

movingAddressStatusSet

The status for each Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [MovingAddressStatus \(p. 1477\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all your moving Elastic IP addresses.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeMovingAddresses  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeMovingAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>127c36e6-6781-469f-89c1-EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <movingAddressStatusSet>  
    <item>  
      <publicIp>198.18.125.129</publicIp>  
      <moveStatus>MovingToVpc</moveStatus>  
    </item>  
  </movingAddressStatusSet>  
</DescribeMovingAddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeNatGateways

Describes one or more of your NAT gateways.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `nat-gateway-id` - The ID of the NAT gateway.
- `state` - The state of the NAT gateway (`pending` | `failed` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet in which the NAT gateway resides.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the NAT gateway resides.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NatGatewayId.N

One or more NAT gateway IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewaySet

Information about the NAT gateways.

Type: Array of [NatGateway \(p. 1478\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your NAT gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNatGateways  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNatGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>fcb1ea98-1c04-4f9f-a96d-61442example</requestId>  
  <natGatewaySet>  
    <item>  
      <createTime>2017-02-22T09:30:33.000Z</createTime>  
      <natGatewayAddressSet>  
        <item>  
          <allocationId>eipalloc-8f409cb1</allocationId>  
          <networkInterfaceId>eni-1c8fa2fc</networkInterfaceId>  
          <privateIp>10.0.0.174</privateIp>  
          <publicIp>203.0.113.5</publicIp>  
        </item>  
      </natGatewayAddressSet>  
      <natGatewayId>nat-05a4fd8a2a3e2574d</natGatewayId>  
      <state>available</state>  
      <subnetId>subnet-7b16de0c</subnetId>  
      <>tagSet>  
        <item>  
          <key>Name</key>  
          <value>MyNatGateway</value>  
        </item>  
      </tagSet>  
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>  
    </item>  
  </natGatewaySet>  
</DescribeNatGatewaysResponse>
```

```
</item>
</natGatewaySet>
</DescribeNatGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeNetworkAcls

Describes one or more of your network ACLs.

For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `association.association-id` - The ID of an association ID for the ACL.
- `association.network-acl-id` - The ID of the network ACL involved in the association.
- `association.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
- `default` - Indicates whether the ACL is the default network ACL for the VPC.
- `entry.cidr` - The IPv4 CIDR range specified in the entry.
- `entry.icmp.code` - The ICMP code specified in the entry, if any.
- `entry.icmp.type` - The ICMP type specified in the entry, if any.
- `entry.ipv6-cidr` - The IPv6 CIDR range specified in the entry.
- `entry.port-range.from` - The start of the port range specified in the entry.
- `entry.port-range.to` - The end of the port range specified in the entry.
- `entry.protocol` - The protocol specified in the entry (`tcp` | `udp` | `icmp` or a protocol number).
- `entry.rule-action` - Allows or denies the matching traffic (`allow` | `deny`).
- `entry.rule-number` - The number of an entry (in other words, rule) in the set of ACL entries.
- `network-acl-id` - The ID of the network ACL.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the network ACL.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NetworkAclId.N

One or more network ACL IDs.

Default: Describes all your network ACLs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkAclSet

Information about one or more network ACLs.

Type: Array of [NetworkAcl \(p. 1482\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all your network ACLs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkAcls  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkAclsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>be8171a0-2b2a-4a02-8b13-9c3436f2f02d</requestId>  
    <networkAclSet>  
        <item>  
            <networkAclId>acl-0ea1f54ca7EXAMPLE</networkAclId>  
            <vpcId>vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE</vpcId>  
            <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>  
            <default>true</default>  
            <entrySet>  
                <item>  
                    <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>  
                    <protocol>-1</protocol>  
                    <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>  
                    <egress>true</egress>  
                    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>  
                </item>  
                <item>  
                    <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>  
                    <protocol>-1</protocol>  
                    <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>  
                    <egress>true</egress>  
                    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>  
                </item>  
                <item>  
                    <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>  
                    <protocol>-1</protocol>  
                    <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>  
                    <egress>false</egress>  
                    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>  
                </item>  
                <item>  
                    <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>  
                    <protocol>-1</protocol>  
                    <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>  
                    <egress>false</egress>  
                    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>  
                </item>  
            </entrySet>  
            <associationSet>  
                <item>  
                    <networkAclAssociationId>aclassoc-0c1679dc41EXAMPLE</  
networkAclAssociationId>  
                    <networkAclId>acl-0ea1f54ca7EXAMPLE</networkAclId>  
                    <subnetId>subnet-0931fc2fa5EXAMPLE</subnetId>  
                </item>  
            </associationSet>  
            <tagSet/>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
            <networkAclId>acl-09a47ac966EXAMPLE</networkAclId>  
            <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>  
            <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>  
            <default>true</default>  
            <entrySet>  
                <item>  
                    <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
```

```
<protocol>-1</protocol>
<ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
<egress>true</egress>
<cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
</item>
<item>
<ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
<protocol>-1</protocol>
<ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
<egress>true</egress>
<cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
</item>
<item>
<ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
<protocol>-1</protocol>
<ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
<egress>false</egress>
<cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
</item>
<item>
<ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
<protocol>-1</protocol>
<ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
<egress>false</egress>
<cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
</item>
</entrySet>
<associationSet/>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</networkAclSet>
</DescribeNetworkAclsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Describes a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute of the network interface. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `groupSet` | `sourceDestCheck` | `attachment`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachment

The attachment (if any) of the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachment \(p. 1493\)](#) object

description

The description of the network interface.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

groupSet

The security groups associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the `sourceDestCheck` attribute of the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-686ea200
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a20c6b2-d71c-45fb-bba7-37306850544b</requestId>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-686ea200</networkInterfaceId>
<sourceDestCheck>
<value>true</value>
</sourceDestCheck>
</DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions

Describes the permissions for your network interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `network-interface-permission.network-interface-permission-id` - The ID of the permission.
- `network-interface-permission.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.
- `network-interface-permission.aws-account-id` - The AWS account ID.
- `network-interface-permission.aws-service` - The AWS service.
- `network-interface-permission.permission` - The type of permission (`INSTANCE-ATTACH` | `EIP-ASSOCIATE`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. If this parameter is not specified, up to 50 results are returned by default.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NetworkInterfacePermissionId.N

One or more network interface permission IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfacePermissions

The network interface permissions.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 1497\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your network interface permissions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>6d4fe5e1-4bd2-4e76-8980-04cexample</requestId>  
    <networkInterfacePermissions>  
        <item>  
            <awsAccountId>123456789012</awsAccountId>  
            <networkInterfaceId>eni-b909511a</networkInterfaceId>  
            <networkInterfacePermissionId>eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea</networkInterfacePermissionId>  
            <permission>INSTANCE-ATTACH</permission>  
            <permissionState>  
                <state>GRANTED</state>  
            </permissionState>  
        </item>  
    </networkInterfacePermissions>  
</DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfaces

Describes one or more of your network interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `addresses.private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.
- `addresses.primary` - Whether the private IPv4 address is the primary IP address associated with the network interface.
- `addresses.association.public-ip` - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with the Elastic IP address (IPv4).
- `addresses.association.owner-id` - The owner ID of the addresses associated with the network interface.
- `association.association-id` - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IPv4 address.
- `association.allocation-id` - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address (IPv4) for your network interface.
- `association.ip-owner-id` - The owner of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.
- `association.public-ip` - The address of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) bound to the network interface.
- `association.public-dns-name` - The public DNS name for the network interface (IPv4).
- `attachment.attachment-id` - The ID of the interface attachment.
- `attachment.attach-time` - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.
- `attachment.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.
- `attachment.device-index` - The device index to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.instance-id` - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.instance-owner-id` - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.nat-gateway-id` - The ID of the NAT gateway to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.status` - The status of the attachment (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the network interface.

- **description** - The description of the network interface.
- **group-id** - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.
- **group-name** - The name of a security group associated with the network interface.
- **ipv6-addresses.ipv6-address** - An IPv6 address associated with the network interface.
- **mac-address** - The MAC address of the network interface.
- **network-interface-id** - The ID of the network interface.
- **owner-id** - The AWS account ID of the network interface owner.
- **private-ip-address** - The private IPv4 address or addresses of the network interface.
- **private-dns-name** - The private DNS name of the network interface (IPv4).
- **requester-id** - The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
- **requester-managed** - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by an AWS service (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
- **source-dest-check** - Indicates whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means checking is enabled, and `false` means checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the network interface to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- **status** - The status of the network interface. If the network interface is not attached to an instance, the status is `available`; if a network interface is attached to an instance the status is `in-use`.
- **subnet-id** - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.
- **tag:<key>** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results. You cannot specify this parameter and the `network-interface-ids` parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId.N

One or more network interface IDs.

Default: Describes all your network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfaceSet

Information about one or more network interfaces.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface \(p. 1489\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all your network interfaces.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaces  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>fc45294c-006b-457b-bab9-012f5b3b0e40</requestId>  
  <networkInterfaceSet>  
    <item>  
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-0f62d866</networkInterfaceId>  
      <subnetId>subnet-c53c87ac</subnetId>  
      <vpcId>vpc-cc3c87a5</vpcId>  
      <availabilityZone>api-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>  
      <description/>  
      <ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>  
      <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>  
      <status>in-use</status>  
      <macAddress>02:81:60:cb:27:37</macAddress>
```

```
<privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
<sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
<groupSet>
  <item>
    <groupId>sg-3f4b5653</groupId>
    <groupName>default</groupName>
  </item>
</groupSet>
<attachment>
  <attachmentId>eni-attach-6537fc0c</attachmentId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
  <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
  <status>attached</status>
  <attachTime>2012-07-01T21:45:27.000Z</attachTime>
  <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
</attachment>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.148</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.150</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet/>
</item>
<item>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-a66ed5cf</networkInterfaceId>
  <subnetId>subnet-cd8a35a4</subnetId>
  <vpcId>vpc-f28a359b</vpcId>
  <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
  <description>Primary network interface</description>
  <ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>
  <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
  <status>in-use</status>
  <macAddress>02:78:d7:00:8a:1e</macAddress>
  <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
  <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
  <groupSet>
    <item>
      <groupId>sg-a2a0b2ce</groupId>
      <groupName>quick-start-1</groupName>
    </item>
  </groupSet>
  <attachment>
    <attachmentId>eni-attach-a99c57c0</attachmentId>
    <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
    <instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
    <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
    <status>attached</status>
    <attachTime>2012-06-27T20:08:44.000Z</attachTime>
    <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
  </attachment>
  <tagSet/>
  <privateIpAddressesSet>
    <item>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
      <primary>true</primary>
```

```
</item>
<item>
  <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.20</privateIpAddress>
  <primary>false</primary>
</item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet>
<item>
  <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</ipv6Address>
</item>
<item>
  <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</ipv6Address>
</item>
</ipv6AddressesSet>
</item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses a filter to describe only network interfaces that are in Availability Zone `us-east-2a`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaces
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribePlacementGroups

Describes the specified placement groups or all of your placement groups. For more information, see [Placement Groups](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `group-name` - The name of the placement group.
- `state` - The state of the placement group (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `strategy` - The strategy of the placement group (`cluster` | `spread` | `partition`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the placement groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupName.N

The names of the placement groups.

Default: Describes all your placement groups, or only those otherwise specified.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

placementGroupSet

Information about the placement groups.

Type: Array of [PlacementGroup \(p. 1525\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the placement group named ABC-spread.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&GroupName.1=ABC-spread
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>ABC-spread</groupName>
      <strategy>spread</strategy>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only placement groups that include the string Project in the name.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&Filter.1.Name=group-name
&Filter.1.Value=*Project*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>Project-cluster</groupName>
```

```
<strategy>cluster</strategy>
<state>available</state>
</item>
</placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example describes the partition placement group named HDSF-Group-A with three partitions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&GroupName.1=HDSF-Group-A
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>HDSF-Group-A</groupName>
      <strategy>partition</strategy>
      <partitionCount>3</partitionCount>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribePrefixLists

Describes available AWS services in a prefix list format, which includes the prefix list name and prefix list ID of the service and the IP address range for the service. A prefix list ID is required for creating an outbound security group rule that allows traffic from a VPC to access an AWS service through a gateway VPC endpoint. Currently, the services that support this action are Amazon S3 and Amazon DynamoDB.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `prefix-list-id`: The ID of a prefix list.
- `prefix-list-name`: The name of a prefix list.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId.N

One or more prefix list IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

prefixListSet

All available prefix lists.

Type: Array of [PrefixList \(p. 1530\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example lists all available AWS prefix lists.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePrefixLists  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePrefixListsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <prefixListSet>  
    <item>  
      <prefixListName>com.amazonaws.us-west-2.s3</prefixListName>  
      <prefixListId>pl-12345678</prefixListId>  
      <cidrSet>  
        <item>54.123.456.7/19</item>  
      </cidrSet>  
    </item>  
  </prefixListSet>  
  <requestId>614db4d4-ac7b-4cb6-853e-example</requestId>  
</DescribePrefixListsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribePrincipalIdFormat

Describes the ID format settings for the root user and all IAM roles and IAM users that have explicitly specified a longer ID (17-character ID) preference.

By default, all IAM roles and IAM users default to the same ID settings as the root user, unless they explicitly override the settings. This request is useful for identifying those IAM users and IAM roles that have overridden the default ID settings.

The following resource types support longer IDs: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned NextToken value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Resource.N

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

principalSet

Information about the ID format settings for the ARN.

Type: Array of [PrincipalIdFormat \(p. 1535\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the ID format for the root user and all IAM roles and IAM users that have explicitly specified a longer ID preference.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePrincipalIdFormat
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePrincipalIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<principalSet>
<item>
<arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</arn>
<statusSet>
<item>
<deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
<resource>reservation</resource>
<useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
```

```
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>instance</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>volume</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>snapshot</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-interface</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
```

```
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>security-group</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>flow-log</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
</statusSet>
</item>
<item>
    <arn>arn:aws:iam::987654321000:user/user1</arn>
    <statusSet>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>reservation</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>instance</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>volume</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>snapshot</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
    </statusSet>
</item>
```

```
<item>
    <resource>network-interface</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc</resource>
    <useLongIds>false</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>route-table</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>route-table-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>security-group</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>flow-log</resource>
```

```
<useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
</statusSet>
</item>
</principalSet>
</DescribePrincipalIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribePublicIpv4Pools

Describes the specified IPv4 address pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId.N

The IDs of the address pools.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

publicIpv4PoolSet

Information about the address pools.

Type: Array of [PublicIpv4Pool \(p. 1542\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeRegions

Describes the Regions that are enabled for your account, or all Regions.

For a list of the Regions supported by Amazon EC2, see [Regions and Endpoints](#).

For information about enabling and disabling Regions for your account, see [Managing AWS Regions](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllRegions

Indicates whether to display all Regions, including Regions that are disabled for your account.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- endpoint - The endpoint of the Region (for example, ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com).
- opt-in-status - The opt-in status of the Region (opt-in-not-required | opted-in | not-opted-in).
- region-name - The name of the Region (for example, us-east-1).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

RegionName.N

The names of the Regions. You can specify any Regions, whether they are enabled and disabled for your account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

regionInfo

Information about the Regions.

Type: Array of [Region \(p. 1548\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example displays information about all Regions enabled for your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example displays information about all Regions, even the Regions that are disabled for your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions  
&AllRegions=true  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example displays information about the specified Regions only.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions  
&RegionName.1=us-east-1  
&RegionName.2=eu-west-1  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeRegionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <regionInfo>  
    <item>  
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>  
      <regionEndpoint>ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>  
    </item>
```

```
<item>
  <regionName>eu-west-1</regionName>
  <regionEndpoint>ec2.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>
</item>
</regionInfo>
</DescribeRegionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeReservedInstances

Describes one or more of the Reserved Instances that you purchased.

For more information about Reserved Instances, see [Reserved Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- `duration` - The duration of the Reserved Instance (one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- `end` - The time when the Reserved Instance expires (for example, 2015-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- `fixed-price` - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- `instance-type` - The instance type that is covered by the reservation.
- `scope` - The scope of the Reserved Instance (Region or Availability Zone).
- `product-description` - The Reserved Instance product platform description. Instances that include (Amazon VPC) in the product platform description will only be displayed to EC2-Classic account holders and are for use with Amazon VPC (Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | SUSE Linux | SUSE Linux (Amazon VPC) | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Standard (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Web | Windows with SQL Server Web (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise (Amazon VPC)).
- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instance.
- `start` - The time at which the Reserved Instance purchase request was placed (for example, 2014-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- `state` - The state of the Reserved Instance (payment-pending | active | payment-failed | retired).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `usage-price` - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

OfferingClass

Describes whether the Reserved Instance is Standard or Convertible.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

OfferingType

The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version, you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId.N

One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your Reserved Instances, or only those otherwise specified.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesSet

A list of Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstances \(p. 1562\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes Reserved Instances owned by your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <reservedInstancesSet>  
    ...  
    <item>  
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>  
      <instanceType>m1.xlarge</instanceType>  
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>  
      <start>2015-07-14T11:00:00.000Z</start>  
      <end>2016-07-13T12:00:00.000Z</end>  
      <duration>31536000</duration>  
      <fixedPrice>0.0</fixedPrice>  
      <usagePrice>0.034</usagePrice>  
      <instanceCount>2</instanceCount>  
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>  
      <state>active</state>  
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>  
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>  
      <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>  
      <recurringCharges>  
        <item>  
          <frequency>Hourly</frequency>  
          <amount>0.05</amount>  
        </item>  
      </recurringCharges>  
      <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>  
      <scope>AvailabilityZone</scope>  
    </item>  
    ...  
  </reservedInstancesSet>  
</DescribeReservedInstancesResponse>
```

Example

This example filters the response to include only one-year, m1.small Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances  
&Filter.1.Name=duration  
&Filter.1.Value.1=31536000  
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type  
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small  
&Filter.3.Name=product-description  
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesListings

Describes your account's Reserved Instance listings in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

As a seller, you choose to list some or all of your Reserved Instances, and you specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Reserved Instances are then listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace and are available for purchase.

As a buyer, you specify the configuration of the Reserved Instance to purchase, and the Marketplace matches what you're searching for with what's available. The Marketplace first sells the lowest priced Reserved Instances to you, and continues to sell available Reserved Instance listings to you until your demand is met. You are charged based on the total price of all of the listings that you purchase.

For more information, see [Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances.
- `reserved-instances-listing-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances listing.
- `status` - The status of the Reserved Instance listing (`pending` | `active` | `cancelled` | `closed`).
- `status-message` - The reason for the status.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId

One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesListingId

One or more Reserved Instance listing IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

Information about the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing \(p. 1569\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example shows all the listings associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesListings  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>  
  <requestId>cec5c904-8f3a-4de5-8f5a-ff7f9EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>  
    <item>  
      <reservedInstancesListingId>253dfbf9-c335-4808-b956-d942cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesListingId>  
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>  
      <createDate>2012-07-06T19:35:29.000Z</createDate>  
      <updateDate>2012-07-06T19:35:30.000Z</updateDate>  
      <status>active</status>  
      <statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>  
      <instanceCounts>  
        <item>  
          <state>Available</state>  
          <instanceCount>20</instanceCount>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <state>Sold</state>  
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <state>Cancelled</state>  
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <state>Pending</state>  
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>  
        </item>  
      </instanceCounts>  
    </item>  
  </reservedInstancesListingsSet>  
</DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
```

```
<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>480.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>7</term>
    <price>420.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>6</term>
    <price>360.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>active</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>5</term>
    <price>300.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>4</term>
    <price>240.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>3</term>
    <price>180.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>2</term>
    <price>120.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>1</term>
    <price>60.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<>clientToken>myclienttoken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesModifications

Describes the modifications made to your Reserved Instances. If no parameter is specified, information about all your Reserved Instances modification requests is returned. If a modification ID is specified, only information about the specific modification is returned.

For more information, see [Modifying Reserved Instances](#) in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `client-token` - The idempotency token for the modification request.
- `create-date` - The time when the modification request was created.
- `effective-date` - The time when the modification becomes effective.
- `modification-result.reserved-instances-id` - The ID for the Reserved Instances created as part of the modification request. This ID is only available when the status of the modification is fulfilled.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the new Reserved Instances.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.instance-count` - The number of new Reserved Instances.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.instance-type` - The instance type of the new Reserved Instances.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.platform` - The network platform of the new Reserved Instances (EC2-Classic | EC2-VPC).
- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances modified.
- `reserved-instances-modification-id` - The ID of the modification request.
- `status` - The status of the Reserved Instances modification request (processing | fulfilled | failed).
- `status-message` - The reason for the status.
- `update-date` - The time when the modification request was last updated.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesModificationId.N

IDs for the submitted modification request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationsSet

The Reserved Instance modification information.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesModification \(p. 1571\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only Reserved Instances modification requests with status `processing`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications  
&Filter.1.Name=status  
&Filter.1.Value.1=processing  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings

Describes Reserved Instance offerings that are available for purchase. With Reserved Instances, you purchase the right to launch instances for a period of time. During that time period, you do not receive insufficient capacity errors, and you pay a lower usage rate than the rate charged for On-Demand instances for the actual time used.

If you have listed your own Reserved Instances for sale in the Reserved Instance Marketplace, they will be excluded from these results. This is to ensure that you do not purchase your own Reserved Instances.

For more information, see [Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- `duration` - The duration of the Reserved Instance (for example, one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- `fixed-price` - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- `instance-type` - The instance type that is covered by the reservation.
- `marketplace` - Set to true to show only Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. When this filter is not used, which is the default behavior, all offerings from both AWS and the Reserved Instance Marketplace are listed.
- `product-description` - The Reserved Instance product platform description. Instances that include (Amazon VPC) in the product platform description will only be displayed to EC2-Classic account holders and are for use with Amazon VPC. (Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | SUSE Linux | SUSE Linux (Amazon VPC) | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Standard (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Web | Windows with SQL Server Web (Amazon VPC) | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise (Amazon VPC))
- `reserved-instances-offering-id` - The Reserved Instances offering ID.

- **scope** - The scope of the Reserved Instance (Availability Zone or Region).
- **usage-price** - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

IncludeMarketplace

Include Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings in the response.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instances covered by the reservation. A Reserved Instance with a tenancy of dedicated is applied to instances that run in a VPC on single-tenant hardware (i.e., Dedicated Instances).

Important: The host value cannot be used with this parameter. Use the default or dedicated values only.

Default: default

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type that the reservation will cover (for example, m1.small). For more information, see [Instance Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge

| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge

Required: No

MaxDuration

The maximum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 94608000 (3 years)

Type: Long

Required: No

MaxInstanceCount

The maximum number of instances to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 20

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. The maximum is 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

MinDuration

The minimum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 2592000 (1 month)

Type: Long

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingClass

The offering class of the Reserved Instance. Can be standard or convertible.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

OfferingType

The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version, you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

ProductDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description. Instances that include (Amazon VPC) in the description are for use with Amazon VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

ReservedInstancesOfferingId.N

One or more Reserved Instances offering IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesOfferingsSet

A list of Reserved Instances offerings.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesOffering \(p. 1574\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example Describing Reserved Instance Marketplace Offerings Only

This example requests a list of Linux/UNIX, No Upfront Reserved Instances that are available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace only. When using the Query API, all strings must be URL-encoded.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&Filter.1.Name=marketplace
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&IncludeMarketplace=true
&OfferingType=No+Upfront
&ProductDescription=Linux%2FUNIX
&Version=2016-11-15
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
  <requestId>cec5c904-8f3a-4de5-8f5a-ff7f9EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>253dfbf9-c335-4808-b956-d942cEXAMPLE</
      reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
```

```
<createDate>2012-07-06T19:35:29.000Z</createDate>
<updateDate>2012-07-06T19:35:30.000Z</updateDate>
<status>active</status>
<statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
<instanceCounts>
  <item>
    <state>Available</state>
    <instanceCount>20</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Sold</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Cancelled</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Pending</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
</instanceCounts>
<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>480.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>7</term>
    <price>420.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>6</term>
    <price>360.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>active</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>5</term>
    <price>300.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>4</term>
    <price>240.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>3</term>
    <price>180.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>2</term>
    <price>120.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
```

```
<term>1</term>
<price>60.0</price>
<currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
<active>false</active>
</item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>myclienttoken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>2bc7dafa-daf8-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</requestId>
<reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
<item>
    <reservedInstancesOfferingId>a6ce8269-7b8c-42cd-a7f5-0841cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
    <instanceType>m3.xlarge</instanceType>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1e</availabilityZone>
    <duration>2332800</duration>
    <fixedPrice>0.0</fixedPrice>
    <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <offeringType>No Upfront</offeringType>
    <recurringCharges>
        <item>
            <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
            <amount>0.19</amount>
        </item>
    </recurringCharges>
    <marketplace>true</marketplace>
    <pricingDetailsSet>
        <item>
            <price>0.0</price>
            <count>3</count>
        </item>
    </pricingDetailsSet>
    <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
    <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
</item>
<item>
    <reservedInstancesOfferingId>2bc7dafa-daf8-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
    <instanceType>m3.2xlarge</instanceType>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
    <duration>15552000</duration>
    <fixedPrice>1.01</fixedPrice>
    <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <offeringType>No Upfront</offeringType>
    <recurringCharges>
        <item>
            <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
            <amount>0.38</amount>
        </item>
    </recurringCharges>
    <marketplace>true</marketplace>
    <pricingDetailsSet>
```

```
<item>
    <price>1.01</price>
    <count>1</count>
</item>
</pricingDetailsSet>
<offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
<scope>Availability Zone</scope>
</item>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```

Example Describing AWS Offerings Only

This example lists AWS offerings only.

Sample Request

```
http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&IncludeMarketplace=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>2bc7dafa-daf4-4257-b6tf-c0814EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
        <item>
            <reservedInstancesOfferingId>a6ce8269-7b8c-42cd-a6y5-0841cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
                <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
                <availabilityZone>us-east-1e</availabilityZone>
                <duration>94608000</duration>
                <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
                <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
                <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
                <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
                <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
                <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
                <recurringCharges>
                    <item>
                        <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
                        <amount>0.28</amount>
                    </item>
                </recurringCharges>
                <marketplace>false</marketplace>
                <pricingDetailsSet/>
                <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
                <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
            </item>
            <item>
                <reservedInstancesOfferingId>2bc7dafa-rafd-6t7y-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
                    <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
                    <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
                    <duration>94608000</duration>
                    <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
                    <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
                    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
                    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
                    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
                    <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
            </item>
        </item>
    </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```

```
<recurringCharges>
  <item>
    <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
    <amount>0.88</amount>
  </item>
</recurringCharges>
<marketplace>false</marketplace>
<pricingDetailsSet/>
<offeringClass>convertible</offeringClass>
<scope>Availability Zone</scope>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```

Example Using Tokens to Manage Results

You can use pagination support to query the results sequentially and in parts.

Specify the maximum number of results that are returned in the response. Then, each paginated response contains a token that can be provided as input to a subsequent `DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings` call to fetch the next page. (Make sure that you use URL encoding for the token value.)

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&MaxResults=5
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
  <requestId>d072f652-cc57-458c-89e0-e6c02EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    ...
      <item>
        <reservedInstancesOfferingId>649fd0c8-7846-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
          <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
          <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
          <duration>94608000</duration>
          <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
          <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
          <productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>
          <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
          <recurringCharges>
            <item>
              <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
              <amount>0.028</amount>
            </item>
          </recurringCharges>
          <marketplace>false</marketplace>
          <pricingDetailsSet/>
          <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
          <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
        </item>
      ...
    </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
```

```
<nextToken>h/C8YKPQBHEjW8xKz1827/Zzyb0VqsqkjRo3TqhFYeE=</nextToken>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
&MaxResults=5
&NextToken=h%2FC8YKPQBHEjW8xKz1827%2FZzyb0VqsqkjRo3TqhFYeE%3D
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example Using Filters

This example filters the response to include only one-year, m1.small or m1.large Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&Filter.1.Name=duration
&Filter.1.Value.1=31536000
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.2.Value.2=m1.large
&Filter.3.Name=product-description
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeRouteTables

Describes one or more of your route tables.

Each subnet in your VPC must be associated with a route table. If a subnet is not explicitly associated with any route table, it is implicitly associated with the main route table. This command does not return the subnet ID for implicit associations.

For more information, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `association.route-table-association-id` - The ID of an association ID for the route table.
- `association.route-table-id` - The ID of the route table involved in the association.
- `association.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
- `association.main` - Indicates whether the route table is the main route table for the VPC (true | false). Route tables that do not have an association ID are not returned in the response.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the route table.
- `route-table-id` - The ID of the route table.
- `route.destination-cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR range specified in a route in the table.
- `route.destination-ipv6-cidr-block` - The IPv6 CIDR range specified in a route in the route table.
- `route.destination-prefix-list-id` - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service specified in a route in the table.
- `route.egress-only-internet-gateway-id` - The ID of an egress-only Internet gateway specified in a route in the route table.
- `route.gateway-id` - The ID of a gateway specified in a route in the table.
- `route.instance-id` - The ID of an instance specified in a route in the table.
- `route.nat-gateway-id` - The ID of a NAT gateway.
- `route.transit-gateway-id` - The ID of a transit gateway.
- `route.origin` - Describes how the route was created. `CreateRouteTable` indicates that the route was automatically created when the route table was created; `CreateRoute` indicates that the route was manually added to the route table; `EnableVgwRoutePropagation` indicates that the route was propagated by route propagation.
- `route.state` - The state of a route in the route table (active | blackhole). The blackhole state indicates that the route's target isn't available (for example, the specified gateway isn't attached to the VPC, the specified NAT instance has been terminated, and so on).

- `route.vpc-peering-connection-id` - The ID of a VPC peering connection specified in a route in the table.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of a transit gateway.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the route table.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId.N

One or more route table IDs.

Default: Describes all your route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeTableSet

Information about one or more route tables.

Type: Array of [RouteTable \(p. 1587\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all your route tables. The first route table in the returned list is the VPC's main route table. Its association ID represents the association between the table and the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRouteTables  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeRouteTablesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>fe876446-c8c0-4f2d-a6df-ed506example</requestId>  
  <routeTableSet>  
    <item>  
      <routeTableId>rtb-1122334455667788a</routeTableId>  
      <vpcId>vpc-12345678912345678</vpcId>  
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>  
      <routeSet>  
        <item>  
          <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.1.0/32</destinationCidrBlock>  
          <gatewayId>igw-012345678901abcdef</gatewayId>  
          <state>active</state>  
          <origin>CreateRoute</origin>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <destinationCidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</destinationCidrBlock>  
          <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>  
          <state>active</state>  
          <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>  
        </item>  
        <item>  
          <destinationCidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</destinationCidrBlock>  
          <gatewayId>igw-012345678901abcdef</gatewayId>  
          <state>active</state>  
          <origin>CreateRoute</origin>  
        </item>  
      </routeSet>  
      <associationSet>  
        <item>  
          <routeTableAssociationId>rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4fc</  
routeTableAssociationId>  
          <routeTableId>rtb-1122334455667788a</routeTableId>  
          <main>true</main>  
        </item>  
      </associationSet>  
    </item>  
  </routeTableSet>  
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```

```
</associationSet>
<propagatingVgwSet/>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</routeTableSet>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeScheduledInstanceIdAvailability

Finds available schedules that meet the specified criteria.

You can search for an available schedule no more than 3 months in advance. You must meet the minimum required duration of 1,200 hours per year. For example, the minimum daily schedule is 4 hours, the minimum weekly schedule is 24 hours, and the minimum monthly schedule is 100 hours.

After you find a schedule that meets your needs, call [PurchaseScheduledInstances \(p. 1001\)](#) to purchase Scheduled Instances with that schedule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`).
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example, `c4.large`).
- `network-platform` - The network platform (`EC2-Classic` or `EC2-VPC`).
- `platform` - The platform (`Linux/UNIX` or `Windows`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

FirstSlotStartTimeRange

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: [SlotDateTimeRangeRequest \(p. 1624\)](#) object

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. This value can be between 5 and 300. The default value is 300. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 300.

Required: No

MaxSlotDurationInHours

The maximum available duration, in hours. This value must be greater than `MinSlotDurationInHours` and less than 1,720.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MinSlotDurationInHours

The minimum available duration, in hours. The minimum required duration is 1,200 hours per year. For example, the minimum daily schedule is 4 hours, the minimum weekly schedule is 24 hours, and the minimum monthly schedule is 100 hours.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest \(p. 1600\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceIdAvailabilitySet

Information about the available Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstanceAvailability \(p. 1597\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeScheduledInstances

Describes the specified Scheduled Instances or all your Scheduled Instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`).
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example, `c4.large`).
- `network-platform` - The network platform (`EC2-Classic` or `EC2-VPC`).
- `platform` - The platform (`Linux/UNIX` or `Windows`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. This value can be between 5 and 300. The default value is 100. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ScheduledInstanceId.N

The Scheduled Instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SlotStartTimeRange

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: [SlotStartTimeRangeRequest \(p. 1625\)](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceSet

Information about the Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstance \(p. 1594\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSecurityGroupReferences

[VPC only] Describes the VPCs on the other side of a VPC peering connection that are referencing the security groups you've specified in this request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups in your account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupReferenceSet

Information about the VPCs with the referencing security groups.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupReference \(p. 1618\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the security group references for sg-11aa22bb. The response indicates that this security group is referenced by a security group in VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroupReferences
&GroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19744c88-baa2-45df-905f-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupReferenceSet>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
    </item>
  </securityGroupReferenceSet>
</DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes the security group references for sg-11aa22bb and sg-1111aaaa.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroupReferences
&GroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&GroupId.2=sg-1111aaaa
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d1835dca-61c1-459d-99cb-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupReferenceSet>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-81326ae4</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-aabbccdd</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-1111aaaa</groupId>
    </item>
  </securityGroupReferenceSet>
</DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSecurityGroups

Describes the specified security groups or all of your security groups.

A security group is for use with instances either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a specific VPC. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 Security Groups](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide* and [Security Groups for Your VPC](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. If using multiple filters for rules, the results include security groups for which any combination of rules - not necessarily a single rule - match all filters.

- `description` - The description of the security group.
- `egress.ip-permission.cidr` - An IPv4 CIDR block for an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.from-port` - For an outbound rule, the start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number.
- `egress.ip-permission.group-id` - The ID of a security group that has been referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.group-name` - The name of a security group that has been referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.ipv6-cidr` - An IPv6 CIDR block for an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.prefix-list-id` - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service to which a security group rule allows outbound access.
- `egress.ip-permission.protocol` - The IP protocol for an outbound security group rule (`tcp` | `udp` | `icmp` or a protocol number).
- `egress.ip-permission.to-port` - For an outbound rule, the end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code.
- `egress.ip-permission.user-id` - The ID of an AWS account that has been referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `group-id` - The ID of the security group.
- `group-name` - The name of the security group.
- `ip-permission.cidr` - An IPv4 CIDR block for an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.from-port` - For an inbound rule, the start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number.
- `ip-permission.group-id` - The ID of a security group that has been referenced in an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.group-name` - The name of a security group that has been referenced in an inbound security group rule.

- `ip-permission.ipv6-cidr` - An IPv6 CIDR block for an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.prefix-list-id` - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service from which a security group rule allows inbound access.
- `ip-permission.protocol` - The IP protocol for an inbound security group rule (tcp | udp | icmp or a protocol number).
- `ip-permission.to-port` - For an inbound rule, the end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code.
- `ip-permission.user-id` - The ID of an AWS account that has been referenced in an inbound security group rule.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner of the security group.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC specified when the security group was created.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups. Required for security groups in a nondefault VPC.

Default: Describes all your security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupName.N

[EC2-Classic and default VPC only] The names of the security groups. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, use the `group-name` filter to describe security groups by name.

Default: Describes all your security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000. If this parameter is not specified, then all results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupInfo

Information about the security groups.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroup \(p. 1615\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns information about a security group named `WebServers`. Note that the `GroupName` parameter returns information about security groups in EC2-Classic or a default VPC only. If no security groups are found in either platform, an exception is returned, regardless of whether you have a security group with the specified name in a nondefault VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupName.1=WebServers
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
      <groupName>WebServers</groupName>
      <groupDescription>Web Servers</groupDescription>
      <vpcId>vpc-614cc409</vpcId>
      <ipPermissions>
```

```
<item>
  <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
  <groups>
    <item>
      <userId>123456789012</userId>
      <groupId>sg-af8661c0</groupId>
    </item>
  </groups>
  <ipRanges/>
  <prefixListIds/>
</item>
<item>
  <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
  <fromPort>22</fromPort>
  <toPort>22</toPort>
  <groups/>
  <ipRanges>
    <item>
      <cidrIp>204.246.162.38/32</cidrIp>
    </item>
  </ipRanges>
  <prefixListIds/>
</item>
</ipPermissions>
<ipPermissionsEgress>
  <item>
    <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
    <groups/>
    <ipRanges>
      <item>
        <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
      </item>
    </ipRanges>
    <prefixListIds/>
  </item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

Example 2

[EC2-VPC] This example describes security group sg-1a2b3c4d. The response indicates that this security group references another security group. The referenced group can be in a different VPC if used through a VPC peering connection. If the referenced security group or the VPC peering connection is deleted, the rule becomes stale but is not automatically removed from the security group.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>edb7c570-be05-4192-bd1b-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
```

```

<groupName>MySecurityGroup</groupName>
<groupDescription>MySecurityGroup</groupDescription>
<vpcId>vpc-81326ae4</vpcId>
<ipPermissions>
    <item>
        <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
        <fromPort>22</fromPort>
        <toPort>22</toPort>
        <groups/>
        <ipRanges>
            <item>
                <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
        </ipRanges>
        <prefixListIds/>
    </item>
    <item>
        <ipProtocol>icmp</ipProtocol>
        <fromPort>-1</fromPort>
        <toPort>-1</toPort>
        <groups>
            <item>
                <userId>111222333444</userId>
                <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
                <vpcId>vpc-dd326ab8</vpcId>
                <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-11223344</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
                <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
            </item>
        </groups>
        <ipRanges/>
        <prefixListIds/>
    </item>
</ipPermissions>
<ipPermissionsEgress>
    <item>
        <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
        <groups/>
        <ipRanges>
            <item>
                <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
        </ipRanges>
        <prefixListIds/>
    </item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>

```

Example 3

This example describes all security groups that grant access over port 22 and that grant access from instances associated with `app_server_group` or `database_group`.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&Filter.1.Name=ip-permission.protocol
&Filter.1.Value.1=tcp
&Filter.2.Name=ip-permission.from-port
&Filter.2.Value.1=22
&Filter.3.Name=ip-permission.to-port
&Filter.3.Value.1=22

```

```
&Filter.4.Name=ip-permission.group-name
&Filter.4.Value.1=app_server_group
&Filter.4.Value.2=database_group
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

[EC2-VPC] This example describes the specified security group. The security group has a rule that allows all outbound IPv6 traffic (this rule is added by default for security groups in an IPv6-enabled VPC) and a rule that allows inbound access over SSH for IPv6 traffic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-9bf6ceff
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1d62eae0-acdd-481d-88c9-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-9bf6ceff</groupId>
      <groupName>SSHAccess</groupName>
      <groupDescription>Security group for SSH access</groupDescription>
      <vpcId>vpc-31896b55</vpcId>
      <ipPermissions>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
          <fromPort>22</fromPort>
          <toPort>22</toPort>
          <groups/>
          <ipRanges>
            <item>
              <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
          </ipRanges>
          <ipv6Ranges>
            <item>
              <cidrIpv6>::/0</cidrIpv6>
            </item>
          </ipv6Ranges>
          <prefixListIds/>
        </item>
      </ipPermissions>
      <ipPermissionsEgress>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
          <groups/>
          <ipRanges>
            <item>
              <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
          </ipRanges>
          <ipv6Ranges>
            <item>
              <cidrIpv6>::/0</cidrIpv6>
            </item>
          </ipv6Ranges>
        </item>
      </ipPermissionsEgress>
    </item>
  </securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

```
<prefixListIds/>
</item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

Example 5

[EC2-VPC] This example describes the specified security group. For the ingress rule that permits RDP traffic from IPv4 address range 203.0.113.0/24, there is a rule description.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-bcc24bcd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>6b0c76fb-0da6-4357-bb60-1fexample</requestId>
<securityGroupInfo>
  <item>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <groupId>sg-bcc24bcd</groupId>
    <groupName>default</groupName>
    <groupDescription>default VPC security group</groupDescription>
    <vpcId>vpc-a33cbfda</vpcId>
    <ipPermissions>
      <item>
        <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
        <groups>
          <item>
            <userId>123456789012</userId>
            <groupId>sg-bcc24bcd</groupId>
          </item>
        </groups>
        <ipRanges/>
        <ipv6Ranges/>
        <prefixListIds/>
      </item>
      <item>
        <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
        <fromPort>3389</fromPort>
        <toPort>3389</toPort>
        <groups/>
        <ipRanges>
          <item>
            <cidrIp>203.0.113.0/24</cidrIp>
            <description>RDP access from B network</description>
          </item>
        </ipRanges>
        <ipv6Ranges/>
        <prefixListIds/>
      </item>
    </ipPermissions>
    <ipPermissionsEgress>
      <item>
        <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
        <groups/>
        <ipRanges>
```

```
<item>
    <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
</item>
</ipRanges>
<ipv6Ranges/>
<prefixListIds/>
</item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSnapshotAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified snapshot. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS snapshots, see [Amazon EBS Snapshots](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The snapshot attribute you would like to view.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

createVolumePermission

The users and groups that have the permissions for creating volumes from the snapshot.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission \(p. 1212\)](#) objects

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the create volume permissions for the specified snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
<createVolumePermission>
<item>
<group>all</group>
</item>
</createVolumePermission>
</DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSnapshots

Describes the specified EBS snapshots available to you or all of the EBS snapshots available to you.

The snapshots available to you include public snapshots, private snapshots that you own, and private snapshots owned by other AWS accounts for which you have explicit create volume permissions.

The create volume permissions fall into the following categories:

- *public*: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions for the snapshot to the `all` group. All AWS accounts have create volume permissions for these snapshots.
- *explicit*: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions to a specific AWS account.
- *implicit*: An AWS account has implicit create volume permissions for all snapshots it owns.

The list of snapshots returned can be modified by specifying snapshot IDs, snapshot owners, or AWS accounts with create volume permissions. If no options are specified, Amazon EC2 returns all snapshots for which you have create volume permissions.

If you specify one or more snapshot IDs, only snapshots that have the specified IDs are returned. If you specify an invalid snapshot ID, an error is returned. If you specify a snapshot ID for which you do not have access, it is not included in the returned results.

If you specify one or more snapshot owners using the `OwnerIds` option, only snapshots from the specified owners and for which you have access are returned. The results can include the AWS account IDs of the specified owners, `amazon` for snapshots owned by Amazon, or `self` for snapshots that you own.

If you specify a list of restorable users, only snapshots with create snapshot permissions for those users are returned. You can specify AWS account IDs (if you own the snapshots), `self` for snapshots for which you own or have explicit permissions, or `all` for public snapshots.

If you are describing a long list of snapshots, you can paginate the output to make the list more manageable. The `MaxResults` parameter sets the maximum number of results returned in a single page. If the list of results exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of results is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeSnapshots` request to retrieve the remaining results.

For more information about EBS snapshots, see [Amazon EBS Snapshots](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- **description** - A description of the snapshot.
- **encrypted** - Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted (true | false)
- **owner-alias** - Value from an Amazon-maintained list (amazon | self | all | aws-marketplace | microsoft) of snapshot owners. Not to be confused with the user-configured AWS account alias, which is set from the IAM console.
- **owner-id** - The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.
- **progress** - The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage (for example, 80%).
- **snapshot-id** - The snapshot ID.
- **start-time** - The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.
- **status** - The status of the snapshot (pending | completed | error).
- **tag:<key>** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key Owner and the value TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- **volume-id** - The ID of the volume the snapshot is for.
- **volume-size** - The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of snapshot results returned by `DescribeSnapshots` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `DescribeSnapshots` only returns `MaxResults` results in a single page along with a `NextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `DescribeSnapshots` request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then `DescribeSnapshots` returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the `snapshot IDs` parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The `NextToken` value returned from a previous paginated `DescribeSnapshots` request where `MaxResults` was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter. Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the `NextToken` value. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Required: No

Owner.N

Describes the snapshots owned by these owners.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RestorableBy.N

The IDs of the AWS accounts that can create volumes from the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SnapshotId.N

The snapshot IDs.

Default: Describes the snapshots for which you have create volume permissions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The NextToken value to include in a future DescribeSnapshots request. When the results of a DescribeSnapshots request exceed MaxResults, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [Snapshot \(p. 1626\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes a snapshot with an ID of snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSnapshotsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
```

```
<snapshotSet>
  <item>
    <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
    <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
    <status>pending</status>
    <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</startTime>
    <progress>80%</progress>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
    <description>Daily Backup</description>
    <encrypted>true</encrypted>
    <kmsKeyId>arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:123456789012:key/6876fb1b-example</kmsKeyId>
    <tagSet/>
  </item>
</snapshotSet>
</DescribeSnapshotsResponse>
```

Example

This example filters the response to include only snapshots with the pending status, and a tag with the key Owner and the value DbAdmin.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&Filter.1.Name=status
&Filter.1.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Name>tag:Owner
&Filter.2.Value.1=DbAdmin
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSnapshotsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotSet>
    <item>
      <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
      <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
      <status>pending</status>
      <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</startTime>
      <progress>30%</progress>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
      <description>Daily Backup</description>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Purpose</key>
          <value>demo_db_14_backup</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <encrypted>true</encrypted>
      <kmsKeyId>arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:123456789012:key/6876fb1b-example</kmsKeyId>
    </item>
  </snapshotSet>
</DescribeSnapshotsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription

Describes the data feed for Spot Instances. For more information, see [Spot Instance Data Feed](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotDatafeedSubscription

The Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: [SpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 1636\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the data feed for the account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<spotDatafeedSubscription>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <bucket>my-s3-bucket</bucket>
    <prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
    <state>Active</state>
</spotDatafeedSubscription>
</DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotFleetInstances

Describes the running instances for the specified Spot Fleet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

activeInstanceSet

The running instances. This list is refreshed periodically and might be out of date.

Type: Array of [ActiveInstance \(p. 1140\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the running instances for Spot Fleet request sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetInstances
&SpotFleetRequestId=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>cfb09950-45e2-472d-a6a9-example</requestId>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
  <activeInstanceSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a1a1a1a</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef1</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-2b2b2b2b</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef2</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-3c3c3c3c</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef3</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-4d4d4d4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef4</instanceId>
```

```
<spotInstanceId>sir-5e5e5e5e</spotInstanceId>
<instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
</item>
</activeInstanceSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory

Describes the events for the specified Spot Fleet request during the specified time.

Spot Fleet events are delayed by up to 30 seconds before they can be described. This ensures that you can query by the last evaluated time and not miss a recorded event. Spot Fleet events are available for 48 hours.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EventType

The type of events to describe. By default, all events are described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceChange` | `fleetRequestChange` | `error` | `information`

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

StartTime

The starting date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

historyRecordSet

Information about the events in the history of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: Array of [HistoryRecord \(p. 1306\)](#) objects

lastEvaluatedTime

The last date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). All records up to this time were retrieved.

If `nextToken` indicates that there are more results, this value is not present.

Type: Timestamp

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

startTime

The starting date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the events for Spot Fleet request sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710 from the specified start time.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory
&SpotFleetRequestId=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
&StartTime=2015-07-01T12:00:00Z
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistoryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>30be3aaaf-afd2-408c-b62b-example</requestId>
  <lastEvaluatedTime>2015-07-01T13:29:40+0000</lastEvaluatedTime>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
  <startTime>2015-07-01T12:00:00Z</startTime>
  <historyRecordSet>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventSubType>submitted</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:10.219Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventSubType>active</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:11.624Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventDescription>m3.medium, ami-1ecae776, Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC); old
price: 0.0153, new price: 0.0153</eventDescription>
        <eventSubType>price_update</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:13.365Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:19:53.795Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef1</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:20:39.777Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef2</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:20:57.773Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
```

```
<eventInformation>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef3</instanceId>
    <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
</eventInformation>
<eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
<timestampl>2015-07-01T13:22:05.696Z</timestampl>
</item>
<item>
    <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef4</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
    </eventInformation>
    <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
    <timestampl>2015-07-01T13:23:58.927Z</timestampl>
</item>
</historyRecordSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistoryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotFleetRequests

Describes your Spot Fleet requests.

Spot Fleet requests are deleted 48 hours after they are canceled and their instances are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Fleet requests.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestConfigSet

Information about the configuration of your Spot Fleet.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetRequestConfig \(p. 1642\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your Spot Fleet requests.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetRequests  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>4d68a6cc-8f2e-4be1-b425-example</requestId>  
  <spotFleetRequestConfigSet>  
    <item>  
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-12345678-cb31-425e-8c23-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>  
      <spotFleetRequestState>cancelled</spotFleetRequestState>  
      <spotFleetRequestConfig>  
        <spotPrice>0.0153</spotPrice>  
        <targetCapacity>20</targetCapacity>  
        <iamFleetRole>arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role</iamFleetRole>  
        <launchSpecifications>  
          <item>  
            <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>  
            <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>  
            <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>  
            <instanceType>m4.xlarge</instanceType>  
          </item>  
          <item>  
            <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>  
            <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>  
            <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>  
            <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>  
          </item>  
        </launchSpecifications>  
      </spotFleetRequestConfig>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-abcdefg-e71f-450d-880d-examplec127</spotFleetRequestId>  
      <spotFleetRequestState>active</spotFleetRequestState>  
      <spotFleetRequestConfig>  
        <spotPrice>0.0153</spotPrice>  
        <targetCapacity>5</targetCapacity>  
      </spotFleetRequestConfig>  
    </item>  
  </spotFleetRequestConfigSet>  
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestsResponse>
```

```
<iamFleetRole>arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role</iamFleetRole>
<launchSpecifications>
    <item>
        <subnetId>subnet-abc123ab</subnetId>
        <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
        <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
        <instanceType>m4.large</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
        <subnetId>subnet-abc123ab</subnetId>
        <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
        <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
        <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
</launchSpecifications>
</spotFleetRequestConfig>
</item>
</spotFleetRequestConfigSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

Describes the specified Spot Instance requests.

You can use `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests` to find a running Spot Instance by examining the response. If the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance. Alternatively, you can use [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#) with a filter to look for instances where the instance lifecycle is spot.

We recommend that you set `MaxResults` to a value between 5 and 1000 to limit the number of results returned. This paginates the output, which makes the list more manageable and returns the results faster. If the list of results exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of results is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests` request to retrieve the remaining results.

Spot Instance requests are deleted four hours after they are canceled and their instances are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone-group` - The Availability Zone group.
- `create-time` - The time stamp when the Spot Instance request was created.
- `fault-code` - The fault code related to the request.
- `fault-message` - The fault message related to the request.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance that fulfilled the request.
- `launch-group` - The Spot Instance launch group.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name for the volume in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `launch.block-device-mapping.snapshot-id` - The ID of the snapshot for the EBS volume.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.volume-size` - The size of the EBS volume, in GiB.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.volume-type` - The type of EBS volume: `gp2` for General Purpose SSD, `io1` for Provisioned IOPS SSD, `st1` for Throughput Optimized HDD, `sc1` for Cold HDD, or `standard` for Magnetic.
- `launch.group-id` - The ID of the security group for the instance.
- `launch.group-name` - The name of the security group for the instance.
- `launch.image-id` - The ID of the AMI.

- `launch.instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `m3.medium`).
- `launch.kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `launch.key-name` - The name of the key pair the instance launched with.
- `launch.monitoring-enabled` - Whether detailed monitoring is enabled for the Spot Instance.
- `launch.ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `launched-availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the request is launched.
- `network-interface.addresses.primary` - Indicates whether the IP address is the primary private IP address.
- `network-interface.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
- `network-interface.description` - A description of the network interface.
- `network-interface.device-index` - The index of the device for the network interface attachment on the instance.
- `network-interface.group-id` - The ID of the security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.
- `network-interface.private-ip-address` - The primary private IP address of the network interface.
- `network-interface.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
- `product-description` - The product description associated with the instance (Linux/UNIX | Windows).
- `spot-instance-request-id` - The Spot Instance request ID.
- `spot-price` - The maximum hourly price for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.
- `state` - The state of the Spot Instance request (`open` | `active` | `closed` | `cancelled` | `failed`). Spot request status information can help you track your Amazon EC2 Spot Instance requests. For more information, see [Spot Request Status](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.
- `status-code` - The short code describing the most recent evaluation of your Spot Instance request.
- `status-message` - The message explaining the status of the Spot Instance request.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the `tag` key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `type` - The type of Spot Instance request (`one-time` | `persistent`).
- `valid-from` - The start date of the request.
- `valid-until` - The end date of the request.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 5 and 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceRequestId.N

One or more Spot Instance request IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

One or more Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [SpotInstanceRequest \(p. 1650\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests`

This example returns information about current Spot Instance requests. In the response, if the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<spotInstanceRequestSet>
  <item>
    <spotInstanceId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceId>
    <spotPrice>0.09</spotPrice>
    <type>one-time</type>
    <state>active</state>
    <status>
      <code>fulfilled</code>
      <updateTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</updateTime>
      <message>Your Spot request is fulfilled.</message>
    </status>
    <launchSpecification>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
      <groupSet>
        <item>
          <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
          <groupName>websrv</groupName>
        </item>
      </groupSet>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
      <monitoring>
        <enabled>false</enabled>
      </monitoring>
      <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
    </launchSpecification>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <launchedAvailabilityZone>us-west-2a</launchedAvailabilityZone>
  </item>
<spotInstanceRequestSet/>
<DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
```

Example for DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

This example describes all persistent Spot Instance requests that have resulted in the launch of at least one instance, that has been fulfilled in the us-west-2a Availability Zone, and that also has monitoring enabled.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
&Filter.1.Name=type
&Filter.1.Value.1=persistent
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m3.medium
&Filter.3.Name=monitoring-enabled
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&Filter.4.Name=launched-availability-zone
&Filter.4.Value.1=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example for DescribeInstances

Alternatively, you can use [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#) and use a filter to look for instances where the instance lifecycle contains spot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-lifecycle
&Filter.1.Value.1=spot
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSpotPriceHistory

Describes the Spot price history. For more information, see [Spot Instance Pricing History](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

When you specify a start and end time, this operation returns the prices of the instance types within the time range that you specified and the time when the price changed. The price is valid within the time period that you specified; the response merely indicates the last time that the price changed.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

Filters the results by the specified Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The date and time, up to the current date, from which to stop retrieving the price history data, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for which prices should be returned.
- `instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `m3.medium`).
- `product-description` - The product description for the Spot price (`Linux/UNIX | SUSE Linux | Windows | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | SUSE Linux (Amazon VPC) | Windows (Amazon VPC)`).
- `spot-price` - The Spot price. The value must match exactly (or use wildcards; greater than or less than comparison is not supported).
- `timestamp` - The time stamp of the Spot price history, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). You can use wildcards (*) and (?). Greater than or less than comparison is not supported.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceType.N

Filters the results by the specified instance types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. Specify a value between 1 and 1000. The default value is 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ProductDescription.N

Filters the results by the specified basic product descriptions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time, up to the past 90 days, from which to start retrieving the price history data, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is null or an empty string when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotPriceHistorySet

The historical Spot prices.

Type: Array of [SpotPrice](#) (p. 1662) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](#) (p. 1825).

Examples

Example

This example gets Spot price history for the first day in November 2016 for the specified Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&StartTime=2016-11-01T00:00:00.000Z
&EndTime=2016-11-01T23:59:59.000Z
&AvailabilityZone=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">>
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<spotPriceHistorySet>
  <item>
    <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <spotPrice>0.287</spotPrice>
    <timestamp>2016-11-01T20:56:05.000Z</timestamp>
    <availabilityZone>us-west-2a</availabilityZone>
  </item>
  <item>
    <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    <productDescription>Windows</productDescription>
    <spotPrice>0.033</spotPrice>
    <timestamp>2016-11-01T22:33:47.000Z</timestamp>
    <availabilityZone>us-west-2a</availabilityZone>
  </item>
</spotPriceHistorySet>
<nextToken/>
</DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse>
```

Example with Filters

This example uses filters to get the same results as the previous example.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&Filter.1.Name=timestamp
&Filter.1.Value.1=2016-11-01*
&Filter.2.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.2.Value.1=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeStaleSecurityGroups

[VPC only] Describes the stale security group rules for security groups in a specified VPC. Rules are stale when they reference a deleted security group in a peer VPC, or a security group in a peer VPC for which the VPC peering connection has been deleted.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

staleSecurityGroupSet

Information about the stale security groups.

Type: Array of [StaleSecurityGroup \(p. 1666\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes stale security group rules for vpc-11223344. The response shows that sg-5fa68d3a in your account has a stale ingress SSH rule that references sg-279ab042 in the peer VPC, and sg-fe6fba9a in your account has a stale egress SSH rule that references sg-ef6fba8b in the peer VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeStaleSecurityGroups
&VpcId=vpc-11223344
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeStaleSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ece1f9a0-b201-4eec-b74b-example</requestId>
  <staleSecurityGroupSet>
    <item>
      <staleIpPermissionsEgress>
        <item>
          <fromPort>22</fromPort>
          <toPort>22</toPort>
          <groups>
            <item>
              <vpcId>vpc-7a20e51f</vpcId>
              <groupId>sg-ef6fba8b</groupId>
              <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
              <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
              <description>Access to pcx-b04deed9</description>
            </item>
          </groups>
          <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
        </item>
      </staleIpPermissionsEgress>
      <groupName>Sg-1</groupName>
      <vpcId>vpc-11223344</vpcId>
      <groupId>sg-fe6fba9a</groupId>
      <description>Sg-1 for peering</description>
      <staleIpPermissions/>
    </item>
    <item>
```

```
<staleIpPermissionsEgress/>
<groupName>Sg-2</groupName>
<vpcId>vpc-11223344</vpcId>
<groupId>sg-5fa68d3a</groupId>
<description>Sg-2 for peering</description>
<staleIpPermissions>
    <item>
        <fromPort>22</fromPort>
        <toPort>22</toPort>
        <groups>
            <item>
                <vpcId>vpc-7a20e51f</vpcId>
                <groupId>sg-279ab042</groupId>
                <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
                <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
                <description>Access from pcx-b04deed9</description>
            </item>
        </groups>
        <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
    </item>
    </staleIpPermissions>
</item>
</staleSecurityGroupSet>
</DescribeStaleSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeSubnets

Describes one or more of your subnets.

For more information, see [Your VPC and Subnets](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the subnet. You can also use `availabilityZone` as the filter name.
- `availability-zone-id` - The ID of the Availability Zone for the subnet. You can also use `availabilityZoneId` as the filter name.
- `available-ip-address-count` - The number of IPv4 addresses in the subnet that are available.
- `cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the subnet. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the subnet's CIDR block for information to be returned for the subnet. You can also use `cidr` or `cidrBlock` as the filter names.
- `default-for-az` - Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone. You can also use `defaultForAz` as the filter name.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.ipv6-cidr-block` - An IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.association-id` - An association ID for an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the subnet.
- `state` - The state of the subnet (`pending` | `available`).
- `subnet-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the subnet.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the subnet.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId.N

One or more subnet IDs.

Default: Describes all your subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetSet

Information about one or more subnets.

Type: Array of [Subnet \(p. 1671\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the subnets.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<requestId>1927e20c-0ed0-4a02-a6d7-d955fb2d13c</requestId>
<subnetSet>
    <item>
        <subnetId>subnet-0bb1c79de301436ee</subnetId>
        <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-0bb1c79de3EXAMPLE</subnetArn>
        <state>available</state>
        <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
        <vpcId>vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.2.0/24</cidrBlock>
        <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
        <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
        <availabilityZone>us-east-2c</availabilityZone>
        <availabilityZoneId>use2-az3</availabilityZoneId>
        <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
        <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
        <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
    </item>
    <item>
        <subnetId>subnet-02bf4c428bf44ebce</subnetId>
        <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</subnetArn>
        <state>available</state>
        <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
        <vpcId>vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE</vpcId>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
        <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
            <item>
                <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
                <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
                <ipv6CidrBlockState>
                    <state>associated</state>
                </ipv6CidrBlockState>
            </item>
        </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
        <availabilityZone>us-east-2b</availabilityZone>
        <availabilityZoneId>use2-az2</availabilityZoneId>
        <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
        <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
        <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
    </item>
</subnetSet>
</DescribeSubnetsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any subnet you own that is in the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d or vpc-6e7f8a92, and whose state is available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets  
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
```

```
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Filter.1.Value.2=vpc-6e7f8a92
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTags

Describes the specified tags for your EC2 resources.

For more information about tags, see [Tagging Your Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `key` - The tag key.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type (`customer-gateway` | `dedicated-host` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip` | `fleet` | `fpga-image` | `image` | `instance` | `host-reservation` | `internet-gateway` | `launch-template` | `natgateway` | `network-acl` | `network-interface` | `reserved-instances` | `route-table` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `spot-instances-request` | `subnet` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of the tag. For example, specify "tag:Owner" for the filter name and "TeamA" for the filter value to find resources with the tag "Owner=TeamA".
- `value` - The tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. This value can be between 5 and 1000. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [TagDescription \(p. 1680\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all the tags in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15//"/>  
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <tagSet>  
    <item>  
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>  
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>  
      <key>webserver</key>  
      <value/>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>  
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>  
      <key>stack</key>  
      <value>Production</value>  
    </item>  
    <item>
```

```
<resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>webserver</key>
<value/>
</item>
<item>
<resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>stack</key>
<value>Production</value>
</item>
<item>
<resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>database_server</key>
<value/>
</item>
<item>
<resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>stack</key>
<value>Test</value>
</item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes only the tags for the AMI with ID ami-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15//"\>
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<tagSet>
<item>
<resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
<resourceType>image</resourceType>
<key>webserver</key>
<value/>
</item>
<item>
<resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
<resourceType>image</resourceType>
<key>stack</key>
<value>Production</value>
</item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15//"\>
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>database_server</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Test</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with the key *webserver*. You can use wildcards with filters, so you could specify the value as `?ebserver` to find tags with the key *webserver* or *Webserver*.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=key
&Filter.1.Value.1=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15//"\>
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
```

```
<resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>webserver</key>
<value/>
</item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with either stack=Test or stack=Production.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
&Filter.2.Value.1=stack
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=Test
&Filter.3.Value.2=Production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15//">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<tagSet>
<item>
<resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>stack</key>
<value>Production</value>
</item>
<item>
<resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
<resourceType>instance</resourceType>
<key>stack</key>
<value>Test</value>
</item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with Purpose=[empty string].

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
&Filter.2.Value.1=Purpose
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror filters.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror filter description.
- `traffic-mirror-filter-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterSet

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror filters.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 1694\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror sessions. By default, all Traffic Mirror sessions are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror session description.
- `network-interface-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session network interface.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.
- `packet-length`: The assigned number of packets to mirror.
- `session-number`: The assigned session number.
- `traffic-mirror-filter-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.
- `traffic-mirror-session-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.
- `traffic-mirror-target-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.
- `virtual-network-id`: The virtual network ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSessionSet

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror sessions. By default, all Traffic Mirror sessions are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorSession \(p. 1700\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror targets.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror target description.
- `network-interface-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session network interface.
- `network-load-balancer-arn`: The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer that is associated with the session.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.
- `traffic-mirror-target-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorTargetId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror targets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTargetSet

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror targets.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorTarget \(p. 1702\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments

Describes one or more attachments between resources and transit gateways. By default, all attachments are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results by attachment ID, attachment state, resource ID, or resource owner.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `association.state` - The state of the association (`associating` | `associated` | `disassociating`).
- `association.transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the route table for the transit gateway.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type (`vpc` | `vpn`).
- `state` - The state of the attachment (`available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

The IDs of the attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayAttachments

Information about the attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayAttachment \(p. 1707\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains

Describes one or more transit gateway multicast domains.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- state - The state of the transit gateway multicast domain. Valid values are `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-multicast-domain-id` - The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainIds.N

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomains

Information about the transit gateway multicast domains.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 1713\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example describes your multicast domains.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomainsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>e19ec53b-f3f5-4eae-97c3-a9605EXAMPLE</requestId>  
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomains>  
        <item>  
            <creationTime>2019-11-19T22:05:50.000Z</creationTime>  
            <state>available</state>  
            <tagSet/>  
            <transitGatewayId>tgw-06150e5ae0EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>  
            <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>  
        </item>  
    </transitGatewayMulticastDomains>  
</DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomainsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments

Describes your transit gateway peering attachments.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

One or more IDs of the transit gateway peering attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
transitGatewayPeeringAttachments

The transit gateway peering attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes your peering attachment.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>f2ad2616-b1bc-42ab-8533-bd50example</requestId>  
  <transitGatewayPeeringAttachments>  
    <item>  
      <accepterTgwInfo>  
        <ownerId>111111111111</ownerId>  
        <region>us-west-2</region>  
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-123456789012abc12</transitGatewayId>  
      </accepterTgwInfo>  
      <creationTime>2019-11-11T11:25:31.000Z</creationTime>  
      <requesterTgwInfo>  
        <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>  
        <region>us-east-1</region>  
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-abc123abc123abc12</transitGatewayId>  
      </requesterTgwInfo>  
      <state>pendingAcceptance</state>  
      <tagSet/>  
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-1122334455aabbc1</transitGatewayAttachmentId>  
    </item>  
  </transitGatewayPeeringAttachments>  
</DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables

Describes one or more transit gateway route tables. By default, all transit gateway route tables are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `default-association-route-table` - Indicates whether this is the default association route table for the transit gateway (`true` | `false`).
- `default-propagation-route-table` - Indicates whether this is the default propagation route table for the transit gateway (`true` | `false`).
- `state` - The state of the attachment (`available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`).
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateway route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTables

Information about the transit gateway route tables.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1729\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGateways

Describes one or more transit gateways. By default, all transit gateways are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `options.propagation-default-route-table-id` - The ID of the default propagation route table.
- `options.amazon-side ASN` - The private ASN for the Amazon side of a BGP session.
- `options.association-default-route-table-id` - The ID of the default association route table.
- `options.auto-accept-shared-attachments` - Indicates whether there is automatic acceptance of attachment requests (enable | disable).
- `options.default-route-table-association` - Indicates whether resource attachments are automatically associated with the default association route table (enable | disable).
- `options.default-route-table-propagation` - Indicates whether resource attachments automatically propagate routes to the default propagation route table (enable | disable).
- `options.dns-support` - Indicates whether DNS support is enabled (enable | disable).
- `options.vpn-ecmp-support` - Indicates whether Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support is enabled (enable | disable).
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.
- `state` - The state of the attachment (available | deleted | deleting | failed | modifying | pendingAcceptance | pending | rollingBack | rejected | rejecting).
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewaySet

Information about the transit gateways.

Type: Array of [TransitGateway \(p. 1704\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes your transit gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGateways  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>151283df-f7dc-4317-89b4-01c9888b1d45</requestId>
<transitGatewaySet>
    <item>
        <creationTime>2019-05-08T13:21:33.000Z</creationTime>
        <description>example tgw</description>
        <options>
            <amazonSideAsn>64512</amazonSideAsn>
            <associationDefaultRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-002573ed1eEXAMPLE</
associationDefaultRouteTableId>
            <autoAcceptSharedAttachments>disable</autoAcceptSharedAttachments>
            <defaultRouteTableAssociation>enable</defaultRouteTableAssociation>
            <defaultRouteTablePropagation>enable</defaultRouteTablePropagation>
            <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>
            <propagationDefaultRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-002573ed1eEXAMPLE</
propagationDefaultRouteTableId>
            <vpnEcmpSupport>enable</vpnEcmpSupport>
        </options>
        <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
        <state>available</state>
        <tagSet/>
        <transitGatewayArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:111122223333:transit-gateway/
tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayArn>
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    </item>
</transitGatewaySet>
</DescribeTransitGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments

Describes one or more VPC attachments. By default, all VPC attachments are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `state` - The state of the attachment (`available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

The IDs of the attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachments

Information about the VPC attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes your transit gateway VPC attachments.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachment  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>5eeb22d7-c1cf-4efd-9725-1e92e8f9a4e7</requestId>  
    <transitGatewayVpcAttachments>  
        <item>  
            <creationTime>2019-07-17T16:04:27.000Z</creationTime>  
            <options>  
                <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>  
                <ipv6Support>disable</ipv6Support>  
            </options>  
            <state>available</state>  
            <subnetIds>  
                <item>subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE</item>  
            </subnetIds>  
            <tagSet/>  
            <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0d2c54bdb3EXAMPLE</  
transitGatewayAttachmentId>  
            <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
```

```
<vpcId>vpc-0065acced4EXAMPLE</vpcId>
<vpcOwnerId>111122223333</vpcOwnerId>
</item>
</transitGatewayVpcAttachments>
</DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVolumeAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified volume. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS volumes, see [Amazon EBS Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute of the volume. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Valid Values: `autoEnableIO` | `productCodes`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

autoEnableIO

The state of `autoEnableIO` attribute.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

productCodes

A list of product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the `autoEnableIO` attribute of the volume `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=autoEnableIO
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<autoEnableIO>
  <value>false</value>
</autoEnableIO>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the `productCodes` attribute of the volume `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=productCodes
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<productCodes>
  <item>
    <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
    <type>marketplace</type>
  </item>
</productCodes>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

```
</productCodes>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVolumes

Describes the specified EBS volumes or all of your EBS volumes.

If you are describing a long list of volumes, you can paginate the output to make the list more manageable. The `MaxResults` parameter sets the maximum number of results returned in a single page. If the list of results exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of results is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeVolumes` request to retrieve the remaining results.

For more information about EBS volumes, see [Amazon EBS Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `attachment.attach-time` - The time stamp when the attachment initiated.
- `attachment.delete-on-termination` - Whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `attachment.device` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sda1`).
- `attachment.instance-id` - The ID of the instance the volume is attached to.
- `attachment.status` - The attachment state (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the volume was created.
- `create-time` - The time stamp when the volume was created.
- `encrypted` - Indicates whether the volume is encrypted (`true` | `false`)
- `size` - The size of the volume, in GiB.
- `snapshot-id` - The snapshot from which the volume was created.
- `status` - The status of the volume (`creating` | `available` | `in-use` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `error`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `volume-id` - The volume ID.

- **volume-type** - The Amazon EBS volume type. This can be `gp2` for General Purpose SSD, `io1` for Provisioned IOPS SSD, `st1` for Throughput Optimized HDD, `sc1` for Cold HDD, or `standard` for Magnetic volumes.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of volume results returned by `DescribeVolumes` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `DescribeVolumes` only returns `MaxResults` results in a single page along with a `NextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `DescribeVolumes` request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 500, only 500 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then `DescribeVolumes` returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the `volume IDs` parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The `NextToken` value returned from a previous paginated `DescribeVolumes` request where `MaxResults` was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter. Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the `NextToken` value. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId.N

The volume IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The `NextToken` value to include in a future `DescribeVolumes` request. When the results of a `DescribeVolumes` request exceed `MaxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeSet

Information about the volumes.

Type: Array of [Volume \(p. 1751\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumes  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <volumeSet>  
    <item>  
      <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>  
      <size>80</size>  
      <snapshotId/>  
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>  
      <status>in-use</status>  
      <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</createTime>  
      <attachmentSet>  
        <item>  
          <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>  
          <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
          <device>/dev/sdh</device>  
          <status>attached</status>  
          <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</attachTime>  
          <deleteOnTermination>false</deleteOnTermination>  
        </item>  
      </attachmentSet>  
      <volumeType>standard</volumeType>  
      <encrypted>true</encrypted>  
    </item>  
  </volumeSet>  
</DescribeVolumesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVolumesModifications

Reports the current modification status of EBS volumes.

Current-generation EBS volumes support modification of attributes including type, size, and (for `io1` volumes) IOPS provisioning while either attached to or detached from an instance. Following an action from the API or the console to modify a volume, the status of the modification may be `modifying`, `optimizing`, `completed`, or `failed`. If a volume has never been modified, then certain elements of the returned `VolumeModification` objects are null.

You can also use CloudWatch Events to check the status of a modification to an EBS volume. For information about CloudWatch Events, see the [Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide](#). For more information, see [Monitoring Volume Modifications](#)" in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. Supported filters: `volume-id`, `modification-state`, `target-size`, `target-iops`, `target-volume-type`, `original-size`, `original-iops`, `original-volume-type`, `start-time`.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results (up to a limit of 500) to be returned in a paginated request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The `nextToken` value returned by a previous paginated request.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId.N

The IDs of the volumes for which in-progress modifications will be described.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

Token for pagination, null if there are no more results

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeModificationSet

Information about the volume modifications.

Type: Array of [VolumeModification \(p. 1757\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Display volume status after modifications to size, type, and IOPS provisioning

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumesModifications
&VolumeId.1=vol-0123456789EXAMPLE
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeModificationSet>
  <item>
    <targetIops>10000</targetIops>
    <originalIops>300</originalIops>
    <modificationState>optimizing</modificationState>
    <targetSize>200</targetSize>
    <targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
    <volumeId>vol-0123456789EXAMPLE</volumeId>
    <progress>40</progress>
    <startTime>2017-01-19T23:58:04.922Z</startTime>
    <originalSize>100</originalSize>
    <originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
  </item>
</volumeModificationSet>
</DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse>
```

Display information about all volumes in a Region with a modification state of optimizing or completed.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumesModifications
&Filter.1.Value.2=completed
&Filter.1.Value.1=optimizing
&Version=2016-11-15
&Filter.1.Name=modification-state
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>35fdf8d3-6ffa-46dc-8f8e-62fe70bc31a2</requestId>
<volumeModificationSet>
<item>
<targetIops>10000</targetIops>
<originalIops>100</originalIops>
<modificationState>optimizing</modificationState>
<targetSize>2000</targetSize>
<targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
<volumeId>vol-06397e7a0eEXAMPLE</volumeId>
<progress>3</progress>
<startTime>2017-02-10T23:40:57.612Z</startTime>
<originalSize>10</originalSize>
<originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
</item>
<item>
<targetIops>10000</targetIops>
<originalIops>100</originalIops>
<modificationState>completed</modificationState>
<targetSize>200</targetSize>
<targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
<volumeId>vol-bEXAMPLE</volumeId>
<progress>100</progress>
<startTime>2017-02-10T22:50:52.207Z</startTime>
<endTime>2017-02-10T22:56:04.823Z</endTime>
<originalSize>8</originalSize>
<originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
</item>
</volumeModificationSet>
</DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVolumeStatus

Describes the status of the specified volumes. Volume status provides the result of the checks performed on your volumes to determine events that can impair the performance of your volumes. The performance of a volume can be affected if an issue occurs on the volume's underlying host. If the volume's underlying host experiences a power outage or system issue, after the system is restored, there could be data inconsistencies on the volume. Volume events notify you if this occurs. Volume actions notify you if any action needs to be taken in response to the event.

The `DescribeVolumeStatus` operation provides the following information about the specified volumes:

Status: Reflects the current status of the volume. The possible values are `ok`, `impaired`, `warning`, or `insufficient-data`. If all checks pass, the overall status of the volume is `ok`. If the check fails, the overall status is `impaired`. If the status is `insufficient-data`, then the checks may still be taking place on your volume at the time. We recommend that you retry the request. For more information about volume status, see [Monitoring the Status of Your Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Events: Reflect the cause of a volume status and may require you to take action. For example, if your volume returns an `impaired` status, then the volume event might be `potential-data-inconsistency`. This means that your volume has been affected by an issue with the underlying host, has all I/O operations disabled, and may have inconsistent data.

Actions: Reflect the actions you may have to take in response to an event. For example, if the status of the volume is `impaired` and the volume event shows `potential-data-inconsistency`, then the action shows `enable-volume-io`. This means that you may want to enable the I/O operations for the volume by calling the [EnableVolumeIO](#) (p. 820) action and then check the volume for data consistency.

Volume status is based on the volume status checks, and does not reflect the volume state. Therefore, volume status does not indicate volumes in the `error` state (for example, when a volume is incapable of accepting I/O.)

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#) (p. 1821).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `action.code` - The action code for the event (for example, `enable-volume-io`).
- `action.description` - A description of the action.
- `action.event-id` - The event ID associated with the action.
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `event.description` - A description of the event.
- `event.event-id` - The event ID.

- `event.event-type` - The event type (for `io-enabled: passed | failed`; for `io-performance: io-performance:degraded | io-performance:severely-degraded | io-performance:stalled`).
- `event.not-after` - The latest end time for the event.
- `event.not-before` - The earliest start time for the event.
- `volume-status.details-name` - The cause for `volume-status.status` (`io-enabled | io-performance`).
- `volume-status.details-status` - The status of `volume-status.details-name` (for `io-enabled: passed | failed`; for `io-performance: normal | degraded | severely-degraded | stalled`).
- `volume-status.status` - The status of the volume (`ok | impaired | warning | insufficient-data`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of volume results returned by `DescribeVolumeStatus` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, the request only returns `MaxResults` results in a single page along with a `NextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then `DescribeVolumeStatus` returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the `volume IDs` parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The `NextToken` value to include in a future `DescribeVolumeStatus` request. When the results of the request exceed `MaxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId.N

The IDs of the volumes.

Default: Describes all your volumes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
volumeStatusSet

Information about the status of the volumes.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusItem \(p. 1763\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the status of all the volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeStatus xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <volumeStatusSet>  
    <item>  
      <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>  
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>  
      <volumeStatus>  
        <status>ok</status>  
        <details>  
          <item>  
            <title>io-enabled</title>  
            <status>passed</status>  
          </item>  
        </details>  
      </volumeStatus>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef1</volumeId>  
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>  
      <volumeStatus>  
        <status>impaired</status>  
        <details>  
          <item>  
            <title>io-enabled</title>  
            <status>failed</status>  
          </item>  
        </details>  
      </volumeStatus>  
    </item>  
  </volumeStatusSet>
```

```
<eventsSet>
  <item>
    <eventId>evol-61a54008</eventId>
    <eventType>potential-data-inconsistency</eventType>
    <description>THIS IS AN EXAMPLE</description>
    <notBefore>2011-12-01T14:00:00.000Z</notBefore>
    <notAfter>2011-12-01T15:00:00.000Z</notAfter>
  </item>
</eventsSet>
<actionsSet>
  <item>
    <code>enable-volume-io</code>
    <eventId> evol-61a54008</eventId>
    <eventType>potential-data-inconsistency</eventType>
    <description>THIS IS AN EXAMPLE</description>
  </item>
</actionsSet>
</item>
</volumeStatusSet>
</DescribeVolumesStatusResponse>
```

Example

This example describes all the volumes in the us-east-1d Availability Zone with failed io-enabled status.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-1d
&Filter.2.Name=volume-status.details-name
&Filter.2.Value.1=io-enabled
&Filter.3.Name=volume-status.details-status
&Filter.3.Value.1=failed
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified VPC. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The VPC attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: enableDnsSupport | enableDnsHostnames

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

enableDnsHostnames

Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If this attribute is true, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

enableDnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS resolution is enabled for the VPC. If this attribute is true, the Amazon DNS server resolves DNS hostnames for your instances to their corresponding IP addresses; otherwise, it does not.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpclId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the `enableDnsSupport` attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS resolution is supported.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsSupport
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<enableDnsSupport>
  <value>true</value>
</enableDnsSupport>
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This request describes the `enableDnsHostnames` attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS hostnames are supported.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsHostnames
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<enableDnsHostnames>
  <value>true</value>
</enableDnsHostnames>
```

```
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcClassicLink

Describes the ClassicLink status of one or more VPCs.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `is-classic-link-enabled` - Whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink (`true` | `false`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId.N

One or more VPCs for which you want to describe the ClassicLink status.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcSet

The ClassicLink status of one or more VPCs.

Type: Array of [VpcClassicLink \(p. 1770\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example lists the ClassicLink status of vpc-88888888.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcClassicLink
&VpcId.1=vpc-88888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-0441b461</vpcId>
      <classicLinkEnabled>true</classicLinkEnabled>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcClassicLinkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of one or more VPCs. If enabled, the DNS hostname of a linked EC2-Classic instance resolves to its private IP address when addressed from an instance in the VPC to which it's linked. Similarly, the DNS hostname of an instance in a VPC resolves to its private IP address when addressed from a linked EC2-Classic instance. For more information, see [ClassicLink](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

VpcIds.N

One or more VPC IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcs

Information about the ClassicLink DNS support status of the VPCs.

Type: Array of [ClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 1179\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of all of your VPCs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>14eea823-b88b-472a-9225-5f6a54ab1a5c</requestId>
  <vpcs>
    <item>
      <classicLinkDnsSupported>true</classicLinkDnsSupported>
      <vpclId>vpc-wxy987wz</vpclId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <classicLinkDnsSupported>false</classicLinkDnsSupported>
      <vpclId>vpc-123abc12</vpclId>
    </item>
  </vpcs>
</DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport
&VpcId.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications

Describes the connection notifications for VPC endpoints and VPC endpoint services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ConnectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `connection-notification-arn` - The ARN of SNS topic for the notification.
- `connection-notification-id` - The ID of the notification.
- `connection-notification-state` - The state of the notification (`Enabled` | `Disabled`).
- `connection-notification-type` - The type of notification (`Topic`).
- `service-id` - The ID of the endpoint service.
- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another request with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

connectionNotificationSet

One or more notifications.

Type: Array of [ConnectionNotification \(p. 1202\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your connection notifications.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
    <requestId>48541e40-9b6f-488e-8da7-a52a7example</requestId>  
    <connectionNotificationSet>  
        <item>  
            <connectionNotificationArn>arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:EndpointNotification</connectionNotificationArn>  
            <connectionEvents>  
                <item>Accept</item>  
                <item>Connect</item>  
                <item>Delete</item>  
                <item>Reject</item>  
            </connectionEvents>  
            <connectionNotificationType>Topic</connectionNotificationType>  
            <connectionNotificationState>Enabled</connectionNotificationState>  
            <connectionNotificationId>vpce-nfn-123cb952bc8af7123</connectionNotificationId>  
            <vpcEndpointId>vpce-1234151a02f327123</vpcEndpointId>  
        </item>  
    </connectionNotificationSet>  
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse>
```

```
</connectionNotificationSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointConnections

Describes the VPC endpoint connections to your VPC endpoint services, including any endpoints that are pending your acceptance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `service-id` - The ID of the service.
- `vpc-endpoint-owner` - The AWS account number of the owner of the endpoint.
- `vpc-endpoint-state` - The state of the endpoint (`pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected` | `failed`).
- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the endpoint.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointConnectionSet

Information about one or more VPC endpoint connections.

Type: Array of [VpcEndpointConnection \(p. 1774\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all the VPC endpoint connections for all of your services.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointConnections  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>ed2d237f-426b-4927-981b-980example</requestId>  
  <vpcEndpointConnectionSet>  
    <item>  
      <vpcEndpointOwner>123456789012</vpcEndpointOwner>  
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-19T12:36:10.939Z</creationTimestamp>  
      <vpcEndpointState>available</vpcEndpointState>  
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-0127881c0d25a3123</serviceId>  
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-09bce00dc3edcc329</vpcEndpointId>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <vpcEndpointOwner>112233445566</vpcEndpointOwner>  
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-18T12:14:41.892Z</creationTimestamp>  
      <vpcEndpointState>rejected</vpcEndpointState>  
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-0435c4480f65e3abc</serviceId>  
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-051a4ba136c8a12d8</vpcEndpointId>  
    </item>  
    <item>  
      <vpcEndpointOwner>123123123123</vpcEndpointOwner>  
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-18T13:25:07.739Z</creationTimestamp>  
      <vpcEndpointState>pendingAcceptance</vpcEndpointState>  
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-01f406f3e99f8a123</serviceId>  
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-09593ee8e85835659</vpcEndpointId>  
    </item>  
  </vpcEndpointConnectionSet>  
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

```
</item>
</vpcEndpointConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpoints

Describes one or more of your VPC endpoints.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `service-name`: The name of the service.
- `vpc-id`: The ID of the VPC in which the endpoint resides.
- `vpc-endpoint-id`: The ID of the endpoint.
- `vpc-endpoint-state` - The state of the endpoint (`pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected` | `failed`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

One or more endpoint IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointSet

Information about the endpoints.

Type: Array of [VpcEndpoint \(p. 1771\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your endpoints.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpoints  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>8d3e7656-3328-451d-8c86-7156example</requestId>  
  <vpcEndpointSet>  
    <item>  
      <policyDocument>{"Version":"2008-10-17","Statement":  
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":"*","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}]}</policyDocument>  
      <routeTableIdSet>  
        <item>rth-3d560345</item>  
      </routeTableIdSet>  
      <dnsEntrySet/>  
      <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</serviceName>
```

```
<privateDnsEnabled>true</privateDnsEnabled>
<groupSet/>
<vpcEndpointId>vpce-032a826a</vpcEndpointId>
<subnetIdSet/>
<networkInterfaceIdSet/>
<vpcEndpointType>Gateway</vpcEndpointType>
<vpcId>vpc-aabb1122</vpcId>
<creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T20:41:28Z</creationTimestamp>
<state>available</state>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <policyDocument>{"Statement": [{"Action": "*", "Effect": "Allow", "Principal": "*",
"Resource": "*"}]}</policyDocument>
<routeTableIdSet/>
<dnsEntrySet>
    <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv.elasticloadbalancing.us-
east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv-us-
east-1b.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv-us-
east-1a.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
</dnsEntrySet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
<privateDnsEnabled>false</privateDnsEnabled>
<groupSet>
    <item>
        <groupName>default</groupName>
        <groupId>sg-54e8bf31</groupId>
    </item>
</groupSet>
<vpcEndpointId>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7</vpcEndpointId>
<subnetIdSet>
    <item>subnet-d6fcaa8d</item>
    <item>subnet-7b16de0c</item>
</subnetIdSet>
<networkInterfaceIdSet>
    <item>eni-2ec2b084</item>
    <item>eni-1b4a65cf</item>
</networkInterfaceIdSet>
<vpcEndpointType>Interface</vpcEndpointType>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T17:55:27.583Z</creationTimestamp>
<state>available</state>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
</vpcEndpointSet>
```

```
</DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations

Describes the VPC endpoint service configurations in your account (your services).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `service-name` - The name of the service.
- `service-id` - The ID of the service.
- `service-state` - The state of the service (`Pending` | `Available` | `Deleting` | `Deleted` | `Failed`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceId.N

The IDs of one or more services.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceConfigurationSet

Information about one or more services.

Type: Array of [ServiceConfiguration \(p. 1619\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all of your VPC endpoint service configurations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15">  
    <requestId>d5bad480-0167-4a7f-a1c6-2651example</requestId>  
    <serviceConfigurationSet>  
        <item>  
            <serviceState>Available</serviceState>  
            <serviceType>  
                <item>  
                    <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>  
                </item>  
            </serviceType>  
            <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>  
                <item>vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
```

```
</baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
<acceptanceRequired>true</acceptanceRequired>
<availabilityZoneSet>
    <item>us-east-1d</item>
</availabilityZoneSet>
<serviceId>vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123</serviceId>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123</serviceName>
<networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
    <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/net/mynlb/1238753950b25123</item>
</networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
</serviceConfigurationSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions

Describes the principals (service consumers) that are permitted to discover your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `principal` - The ARN of the principal.
- `principal-type` - The principal type (`All` | `Service` | `OrganizationUnit` | `Account` | `User` | `Role`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allowedPrincipals

Information about one or more allowed principals.

Type: Array of [AllowedPrincipal \(p. 1143\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the permissions for service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a123`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5359c8a3-9151-4964-abed-b4422example</requestId>
  <allowedPrincipals>
    <item>
      <principal>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</principal>
      <principalType>Account</principalType>
    </item>
  </allowedPrincipals>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServices

Describes available services to which you can create a VPC endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `service-name`: The name of the service.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceName.N

One or more service names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceDetailSet

Information about the service.

Type: Array of [ServiceDetail \(p. 1621\)](#) objects

serviceNameSet

A list of supported services.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes all available endpoint services.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServices  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>19a9ff46-7df6-49b8-9726-3df27527089d</requestId>  
  <serviceNameSet>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2messages</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.kinesis-streams</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3</item>  
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ssm</item>  
  </serviceNameSet>  
  <serviceDetailSet>
```

```
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Gateway</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>dynamodb.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
        <item>us-east-1e</item>
        <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>true</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
    </item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>ec2.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
        <item>us-east-1e</item>
        <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
    </item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>ec2messages.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>

```

```
</baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
<acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
<privateDnsName>ec2messages.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
<availabilityZoneSet>
    <item>us-east-1a</item>
    <item>us-east-1b</item>
    <item>us-east-1c</item>
    <item>us-east-1d</item>
    <item>us-east-1e</item>
    <item>us-east-1f</item>
</availabilityZoneSet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2messages</serviceName>
<vpcEndpointPolicySupported>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
        <item>us-east-1e</item>
        <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>kinesis.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>kinesis.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
```

```
<item>us-east-1e</item>
<item>us-east-1f</item>
</availabilityZoneSet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.kinesis-streams</serviceName>
<vpcEndpointPolicySupported>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Gateway</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>s3.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
        <item>us-east-1e</item>
        <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>true</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
        <item>
            <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>ssm.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>ssm.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1a</item>
        <item>us-east-1b</item>
        <item>us-east-1c</item>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
        <item>us-east-1e</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ssm</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>true</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
</item>
```

```
</tagSet>
</item>
</serviceDetailSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcPeeringConnections

Describes one or more of your VPC peering connections.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `accepter-vpc-info.cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the accepter VPC.
- `accepter-vpc-info.owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner of the accepter VPC.
- `accepter-vpc-info.vpc-id` - The ID of the accepter VPC.
- `expiration-time` - The expiration date and time for the VPC peering connection.
- `requester-vpc-info.cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the requester's VPC.
- `requester-vpc-info.owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner of the requester VPC.
- `requester-vpc-info.vpc-id` - The ID of the requester VPC.
- `status-code` - The status of the VPC peering connection (`pending-acceptance` | `failed` | `expired` | `provisioning` | `active` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected`).
- `status-message` - A message that provides more information about the status of the VPC peering connection, if applicable.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-peering-connection-id` - The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId.N

One or more VPC peering connection IDs.

Default: Describes all your VPC peering connections.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnectionSet

Information about the VPC peering connections.

Type: Array of [VpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1777\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
<item>
<vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-111aaa22</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
<requesterVpcInfo>
<ownerId>777788899999</ownerId>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<cidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
</requesterVpcInfo>
<accepterVpcInfo>
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
<vpcId>vpc-aa22cc33</vpcId>
<cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
<peeringOptions>
<allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>false</allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
<allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>true</allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
<allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
<allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
</peeringOptions>
</accepterVpcInfo>
<status>
<code>active</code>
<message>Active</message>
</status>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that are in the pending-acceptance state.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=status-code
&Filter.1.Value=pending-acceptance
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that have the tag Name=Finance or Name=Accounts.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Name
&Filter.1.Value.1=Finance
&Filter.1.Value.2=Accounts
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example describes all of the VPC peering connections for your specified VPC, vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=requester-vpc-info.vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpcs

Describes one or more of your VPCs.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `cidr` - The primary IPv4 CIDR block of the VPC. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the VPC's CIDR block for information to be returned for the VPC. Must contain the slash followed by one or two digits (for example, `/28`).
- `cidr-block-association.cidr-block` - An IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `cidr-block-association.association-id` - The association ID for an IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `dhcp-options-id` - The ID of a set of DHCP options.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.ipv6-cidr-block` - An IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.association-id` - The association ID for an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `isDefault` - Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.
- `state` - The state of the VPC (`pending` | `available`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId.N

One or more VPC IDs.

Default: Describes all your VPCs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcSet

Information about one or more VPCs.

Type: Array of [Vpc \(p. 1765\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&VpcId.1=vpc-081ec835f3EXAMPLE
&VpcId.2=vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE
&VpcId.3=vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8b67ac77-886c-4027-8f0e-d351f7fc9971</requestId>
  <vpcSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-081ec835f3EXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
      <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
          <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-043f572c17EXAMPLE</associationId>
          <cidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
          </cidrBlockState>
        </item>
      </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Name</key>
          <value>MyVPC</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <isDefault>false</isDefault>
    </item>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
      <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
          <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-067c3a0a1fEXAMPLE</associationId>
          <cidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
          </cidrBlockState>
        </item>
      </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-f30d649a</dhcpOptionsId>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <isDefault>false</isDefault>
    </item>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
      <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
```

```
<associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-00b17b4eddEXAMPLE</associationId>
<cidrBlockState>
    <state>associated</state>
</cidrBlockState>
</item>
</cidrBlockAssociationSet>
<dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
<tagSet>
    <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>Shared VPC</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<isDefault>false</isDefault>
</item>
</vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any VPC you own that uses the set of DHCP options with the ID dopt-7a8b9c2d or dopt-2b2a3d3c and whose state is available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&Filter.1.Name=dhcp-options-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&Filter.1.Value.2=dopt-2b2a3d3c
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpnConnections

Describes one or more of your VPN connections.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `customer-gateway-configuration` - The configuration information for the customer gateway.
- `customer-gateway-id` - The ID of a customer gateway associated with the VPN connection.
- `state` - The state of the VPN connection (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `option.static-routes-only` - Indicates whether the connection has static routes only. Used for devices that do not support Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
- `route.destination-cidr-block` - The destination CIDR block. This corresponds to the subnet used in a customer data center.
- `bgp-asn` - The BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN) associated with a BGP device.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `type` - The type of VPN connection. Currently the only supported type is `ipsec.1`.
- `vpn-connection-id` - The ID of the VPN connection.
- `vpn-gateway-id` - The ID of a virtual private gateway associated with the VPN connection.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of a transit gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

VpnConnectionId.N

One or more VPN connection IDs.

Default: Describes your VPN connections.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnectionSet

Information about one or more VPN connections.

Type: Array of [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified VPN connection. The response includes the customer gateway configuration information. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't displayed it here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the [Amazon Virtual Private Cloud Network Administrator Guide](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&VpnConnectionId.1=vpn-44a8938f
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/"><requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpnConnectionSet>
  <item>
    <vpnConnectionId>vpn-44a8938f</vpnConnectionId>
    <state>available</state>
    <customerGatewayConfiguration>
      ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
    </customerGatewayConfiguration>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>MyBGPVPN</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </item>
</vpnConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

```
</tagSet>
<vgwTelemetry>
  <item>
    <outsideIpAddress>203.0.113.3</outsideIpAddress>
    <status>DOWN</status>
    <lastStatusChange>2017-08-16T06:32:17.000Z</lastStatusChange>
    <statusMessage>IPSEC IS DOWN</statusMessage>
    <acceptedRouteCount>0</acceptedRouteCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <outsideIpAddress>203.0.113.4</outsideIpAddress>
    <status>DOWN</status>
    <lastStatusChange>2017-06-24T13:59:02.000Z</lastStatusChange>
    <statusMessage>IPSEC IS DOWN</statusMessage>
    <acceptedRouteCount>0</acceptedRouteCount>
  </item>
</vgwTelemetry>
<options>
  <staticRoutesOnly>false</staticRoutesOnly>
</options>
<routes/>
<category>VPN</category>
</item>
</vpnConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes any VPN connection you own that is associated with the customer gateway with ID cgw-b4dc3961, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&Filter.1.Name=customer-gateway-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeVpnGateways

Describes one or more of your virtual private gateways.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `amazon-side ASN` - The Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of the gateway.
- `attachment.state` - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `attachment.vpc-id` - The ID of an attached VPC.
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway (if applicable).
- `state` - The state of the virtual private gateway (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `type` - The type of virtual private gateway. Currently the only supported type is `ipsec.1`.
- `vpn-gateway-id` - The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

VpnGatewayId.N

One or more virtual private gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your virtual private gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnGatewaySet

Information about one or more virtual private gateways.

Type: Array of [VpnGateway \(p. 1787\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&VpnGatewayId.1=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpnGatewaySet>
  <item>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
    <state>available</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <attachments>
      <item>
        <vpcId>vpc-4c090c2a</vpcId>
        <state>attached</state>
      </item>
    </attachments>
    <amazonSideAsn>65001</amazonSideAsn>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>NYOffice</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </item>
</vpnGatewaySet>
</DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any virtual private gateway you own whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&Filter.1.Name=state
&Filter.1.Value.1=pending
&Filter.1.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DetachClassicLinkVpc

Unlinks (detaches) a linked EC2-Classic instance from a VPC. After the instance has been unlinked, the VPC security groups are no longer associated with it. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it's stopped.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to unlink from the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC to which the instance is linked.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example unlinks instance `i-0598c7d356eba48d7` from VPC `vpc-88888888`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachClassicLinkVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachClassicLinkVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DetachInternetGateway

Detaches an internet gateway from a VPC, disabling connectivity between the internet and the VPC. The VPC must not contain any running instances with Elastic IP addresses or public IPv4 addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The example detaches the specified internet gateway from the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DetachNetworkInterface

Detaches a network interface from an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Specifies whether to force a detachment.

Note

- Use the `Force` parameter only as a last resort to detach a network interface from a failed instance.
- If you use the `Force` parameter to detach a network interface, you might not be able to attach a different network interface to the same index on the instance without first stopping and starting the instance.
- If you force the detachment of a network interface, the `instance metadata` might not get updated. This means that the attributes associated with the detached network interface might still be visible. The instance metadata will get updated when you stop and start the instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example detaches the specified elastic network interface (ENI).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachNetworkInterface
&AttachmentId=eni-attach-d94b09b0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ce540707-0635-46bc-97da-33a8a362a0e8</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DetachVolume

Detaches an EBS volume from an instance. Make sure to unmount any file systems on the device within your operating system before detaching the volume. Failure to do so can result in the volume becoming stuck in the busy state while detaching. If this happens, detachment can be delayed indefinitely until you unmount the volume, force detachment, reboot the instance, or all three. If an EBS volume is the root device of an instance, it can't be detached while the instance is running. To detach the root volume, stop the instance first.

When a volume with an AWS Marketplace product code is detached from an instance, the product code is no longer associated with the instance.

For more information, see [Detaching an Amazon EBS Volume](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Device

The device name.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Forces detachment if the previous detachment attempt did not occur cleanly (for example, logging into an instance, unmounting the volume, and detaching normally). This option can lead to data loss or a corrupted file system. Use this option only as a last resort to detach a volume from a failed instance. The instance won't have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata. If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

device

The device name.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached | busy

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example detaches volume vol-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <device>/dev/sdh</device>
  <status>detaching</status>
  <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</DetachVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DetachVpnGateway

Detaches a virtual private gateway from a VPC. You do this if you're planning to turn off the VPC and not use it anymore. You can confirm a virtual private gateway has been completely detached from a VPC by describing the virtual private gateway (any attachments to the virtual private gateway are also described).

You must wait for the attachment's state to switch to detached before you can delete the VPC or attach a different VPC to the virtual private gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example detaches the specified virtual private gateway from the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault

Disables EBS encryption by default for your account in the current Region.

After you disable encryption by default, you can still create encrypted volumes by enabling encryption when you create each volume.

Disabling encryption by default does not change the encryption status of your existing volumes.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

The updated status of encryption by default.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestores

Disables fast snapshot restores for the specified snapshots in the specified Availability Zones.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone.N

One or more Availability Zones. For example, us-east-2a.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceSnapshotId.N

The IDs of one or more snapshots. For example, snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores were successfully disabled.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1236\)](#) objects

unsuccessful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores could not be disabled.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem \(p. 1233\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Disables the specified resource attachment from propagating routes to the specified propagation route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

propagation

Information about route propagation.

Type: [TransitGatewayPropagation \(p. 1724\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableVgwRoutePropagation

Disables a virtual private gateway (VGW) from propagating routes to a specified route table of a VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

GatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disables the virtual private gateway vgw-d8e09e8a from automatically propagating routes to the route table with ID rtb-c98a35a0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse
```

```
&RouteTableID=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId= vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableVpcClassicLink

Disables ClassicLink for a VPC. You cannot disable ClassicLink for a VPC that has EC2-Classic instances linked to it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disables ClassicLink for `vpc-8888888`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVpcClassicLink
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableVpcClassicLinkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Disables ClassicLink DNS support for a VPC. If disabled, DNS hostnames resolve to public IP addresses when addressed between a linked EC2-Classic instance and instances in the VPC to which it's linked. For more information, see [ClassicLink](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disables ClassicLink DNS support for `vpc-8888888`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateAddress

Disassociates an Elastic IP address from the instance or network interface it's associated with.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

[EC2-VPC] The association ID. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

[EC2-Classic] The Elastic IP address. Required for EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example disassociates the specified Elastic IP address from the instance in EC2-Classic to which it is associated.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateAddress  
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example disassociates the specified Elastic IP address from the instance in a VPC to which it is associated.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateAddress  
&AssociationId=eipassoc-aa7486c3  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork

Disassociates a target network from the specified Client VPN endpoint. When you disassociate the last target network from a Client VPN, the following happens:

- The route that was automatically added for the VPC is deleted
- All active client connections are terminated
- New client connections are disallowed
- The Client VPN endpoint's status changes to pending-associate

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the target network association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint from which to disassociate the target network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The ID of the target network association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the target network association.

Type: [AssociationStatus \(p. 1146\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disassociates a target network from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AssociationId=cvpn-assoc-0bc4bd8cecEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>61312648-93ec-4a86-a1d1-098c9EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>disassociating</code>
  </status>
  <associationId>cvpn-assoc-0bc4bd8cecEXAMPLE</associationId>
</DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateIamInstanceProfile

Disassociates an IAM instance profile from a running or stopped instance.

Use [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations \(p. 494\)](#) to get the association ID.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the IAM instance profile association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1319\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disassociates the specified IAM instance profile association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateIamInstanceProfile
&AssociationId=iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateIamInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>4840f938-fc84-4791-8ae5-example</requestId>
<iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
  <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>
  <iamInstanceProfile>
    <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>
    <id>AIPAI5IVIHMFFYY2DKV5Y</id>
  </iamInstanceProfile>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <state>disassociating</state>
</iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</DisassociateIamInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateRouteTable

Disassociates a subnet from a route table.

After you perform this action, the subnet no longer uses the routes in the route table. Instead, it uses the routes in the VPC's main route table. For more information about route tables, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The association ID representing the current association between the route table and subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disassociates the specified route table from the subnet it's associated to.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateRouteTable
&AssociationId=rtbassoc-0531ae3257956bdfb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisassociateRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock

Disassociates a CIDR block from a subnet. Currently, you can disassociate an IPv6 CIDR block only. You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the CIDR block before you can disassociate it.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The association ID for the CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1676\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disassociates the IPv6 CIDR block from the subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock
&AssociationId=subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateSubnetCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <subnetId>subnet-5f46ec3b</subnetId>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>disassociating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
</DisassociateSubnetCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Disassociates the specified subnets from the transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets;

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations \(p. 1715\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example disassociates the subnet `subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE` from the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE
&SubnetId=subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>0008db4a-b98a-46f7-b047-e262aEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associations>
    <resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnets>
      <item>
        <state>disassociating</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
      </item>
    </subnets>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </associations>
</DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Disassociates a resource attachment from a transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

Information about the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAssociation \(p. 1706\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisassociateVpcCidrBlock

Disassociates a CIDR block from a VPC. To disassociate the CIDR block, you must specify its association ID. You can get the association ID by using [DescribeVpcs \(p. 762\)](#). You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the CIDR block before you can disassociate it.

You cannot disassociate the CIDR block with which you originally created the VPC (the primary CIDR block).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The association ID for the CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

cidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv4 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1768\)](#) object

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1776\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disassociates the IPv6 CIDR block from the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateVpcCidrBlock
&AssociationId=vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateVpcCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/56</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>disassociating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
  <vpcId>vpc-a034d6c4</vpcId>
</DisassociateVpcCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault

Enables EBS encryption by default for your account in the current Region.

After you enable encryption by default, the EBS volumes that you create are always encrypted, either using the default CMK or the CMK that you specified when you created each volume. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

You can specify the default CMK for encryption by default using [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 898\)](#) or [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 1054\)](#).

Enabling encryption by default has no effect on the encryption status of your existing volumes.

After you enable encryption by default, you can no longer launch instances using instance types that do not support encryption. For more information, see [Supported Instance Types](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

The updated status of encryption by default.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestores

Enables fast snapshot restores for the specified snapshots in the specified Availability Zones.

You get the full benefit of fast snapshot restores after they enter the enabled state. To get the current state of fast snapshot restores, use [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 465\)](#). To disable fast snapshot restores, use [DisableFastSnapshotRestores \(p. 785\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone.N

One or more Availability Zones. For example, us-east-2a.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceSnapshotId.N

The IDs of one or more snapshots. For example, snap-1234567890abcdef0. You can specify a snapshot that was shared with you from another AWS account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores were successfully enabled.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1262\)](#) objects

unsuccessful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores could not be enabled.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem \(p. 1259\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Enables the specified attachment to propagate routes to the specified propagation route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

propagation

Information about route propagation.

Type: [TransitGatewayPropagation \(p. 1724\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableVgwRoutePropagation

Enables a virtual private gateway (VGW) to propagate routes to the specified route table of a VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

GatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway that is attached to a VPC. The virtual private gateway must be attached to the same VPC that the routing tables are associated with.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table. The routing table must be associated with the same VPC that the virtual private gateway is attached to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example enables the specified virtual private gateway to propagate routes automatically to the route table with the ID `rtb-c98a35a0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVgwRoutePropagation
&RouteTableID=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId= vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVgwRoutePropagation xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVgwRoutePropagation>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableVolumeIO

Enables I/O operations for a volume that had I/O operations disabled because the data on the volume was potentially inconsistent.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example enables the I/O operations of the volume vol-88888888.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVolumeIO
&VolumeId= vol-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVolumeIOResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVolumeIOResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableVpcClassicLink

Enables a VPC for ClassicLink. You can then link EC2-Classic instances to your ClassicLink-enabled VPC to allow communication over private IP addresses. You cannot enable your VPC for ClassicLink if any of your VPC route tables have existing routes for address ranges within the 10.0.0.0/8 IP address range, excluding local routes for VPCs in the 10.0.0.0/16 and 10.1.0.0/16 IP address ranges. For more information, see [ClassicLink](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example enables vpc-8888888 for ClassicLink.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVpcClassicLink
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVpcClassicLinkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Enables a VPC to support DNS hostname resolution for ClassicLink. If enabled, the DNS hostname of a linked EC2-Classic instance resolves to its private IP address when addressed from an instance in the VPC to which it's linked. Similarly, the DNS hostname of an instance in a VPC resolves to its private IP address when addressed from a linked EC2-Classic instance. For more information, see [ClassicLink](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example enables vpc-8888888 for ClassicLink DNS support.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList

Downloads the client certificate revocation list for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

certificateRevocationList

Information about the client certificate revocation list.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the client certificate revocation list.

Type: [ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus \(p. 1183\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration

Downloads the contents of the Client VPN endpoint configuration file for the specified Client VPN endpoint. The Client VPN endpoint configuration file includes the Client VPN endpoint and certificate information clients need to establish a connection with the Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientConfiguration

The contents of the Client VPN endpoint configuration file.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example downloads a Client VPN endpoint configuration file.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ExportClientVpnClientConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>44e88bf8-d460-4c43-80b8-a27e4EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <clientConfiguration>client
dev tun
proto udp
remote cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com 443
remote-random-hostname
resolv-retry infinite
nobind
persist-key
persist-tun
remote-cert-tls server
cipher AES-256-CBC
verb 3
<ca>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
EXAMPLECAgmgAwIBAgIJA0jnW3hL6o+7MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAMBAXDEXAMPLE
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

</ca></clientConfiguration>
</ExportClientVpnClientConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportImage

Exports an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) to a VM file. For more information, see [Exporting a VM Directory from an Amazon Machine Image \(AMI\)](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Token to enable idempotency for export image requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description of the image being exported. The maximum length is 255 bytes.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskImageFormat

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role that grants VM Import/Export permission to export images to your S3 bucket. If this parameter is not specified, the default role is named 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

S3ExportLocation

Information about the destination S3 bucket. The bucket must exist and grant WRITE and READ_ACP permissions to the AWS account vm-import-export@amazon.com.

Type: [ExportTaskS3LocationRequest \(p. 1271\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

description

A description of the image being exported.

Type: String

diskImageFormat

The disk image format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

exportImageTaskId

The ID of the export image task.

Type: String

imageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

progress

The percent complete of the export image task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

roleName

The name of the role that grants VM Import/Export permission to export images to your S3 bucket.

Type: String

s3ExportLocation

Information about the destination S3 bucket.

Type: [ExportTaskS3Location \(p. 1270\)](#) object

status

The status of the export image task. The possible values are active, completed, deleting, and deleted.

Type: String

statusMessage

The status message for the export image task.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportTransitGatewayRoutes

Exports routes from the specified transit gateway route table to the specified S3 bucket. By default, all routes are exported. Alternatively, you can filter by CIDR range.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `attachment.transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-id` - The resource id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `route-search.exact-match` - The exact match of the specified filter.
- `route-search.longest-prefix-match` - The longest prefix that matches the route.
- `route-search.subnet-of-match` - The routes with a subnet that match the specified CIDR filter.
- `route-search.supernet-of-match` - The routes with a CIDR that encompass the CIDR filter. For example, if you have 10.0.1.0/29 and 10.0.1.0/31 routes in your route table and you specify supernet-of-match as 10.0.1.0/30, then the result returns 10.0.1.0/29.
- `state` - The state of the attachment (`available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`).
- `transit-gateway-route-destination-cidr-block` - The CIDR range.
- `type` - The type of route (`active` | `blackhole`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

S3Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

s3Location

The URL of the exported file in Amazon S3. For example, `s3://bucket_name/VPCTransitGateway/TransitGatewayRouteTables/file_name`.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetCapacityReservationUsage

Gets usage information about a Capacity Reservation. If the Capacity Reservation is shared, it shows usage information for the Capacity Reservation owner and each AWS account that is currently using the shared capacity. If the Capacity Reservation is not shared, it shows only the Capacity Reservation owner's usage.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value.

Valid range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

availableInstanceCount

The remaining capacity. Indicates the number of instances that can be launched in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

instanceType

The type of instance for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

instanceUsageSet

Information about the Capacity Reservation usage.

Type: Array of [InstanceUsage \(p. 1395\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can be in one of the following states:

- `active` - The Capacity Reservation is active and the capacity is available for your use.
- `expired` - The Capacity Reservation expired automatically at the date and time specified in your request. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- `cancelled` - The Capacity Reservation was manually cancelled. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- `pending` - The Capacity Reservation request was successful but the capacity provisioning is still pending.
- `failed` - The Capacity Reservation request has failed. A request might fail due to invalid request parameters, capacity constraints, or instance limit constraints. Failed requests are retained for 60 minutes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `active` | `expired` | `cancelled` | `pending` | `failed`

totalInstanceCount

The number of instances for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetCoipPoolUsage

Describes the allocations from the specified customer-owned address pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The following are the possible values:

- `coip-address-usage.allocation-id`
- `coip-address-usage.aws-account-id`
- `coip-address-usage.aws-service`
- `coip-address-usage.co-ip`

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipAddressUsageSet

Information about the address usage.

Type: Array of [CoipAddressUsage \(p. 1198\)](#) objects

coipPoolId

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetConsoleOutput

Gets the console output for the specified instance. For Linux instances, the instance console output displays the exact console output that would normally be displayed on a physical monitor attached to a computer. For Windows instances, the instance console output includes the last three system event log errors.

By default, the console output returns buffered information that was posted shortly after an instance transition state (start, stop, reboot, or terminate). This information is available for at least one hour after the most recent post. Only the most recent 64 KB of console output is available.

You can optionally retrieve the latest serial console output at any time during the instance lifecycle. This option is supported on instance types that use the Nitro hypervisor.

For more information, see [Instance Console Output](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Latest

When enabled, retrieves the latest console output for the instance.

Default: disabled (`false`)

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

output

The console output, base64-encoded. If you are using a command line tool, the tool decodes the output for you.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

timestamp

The time at which the output was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example retrieves the console output for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleOutput
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetConsoleOutputResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<timestamp>2010-10-14T01:12:41.000Z</timestamp>
<output>TGldudXggdmVyc2lvbiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGRlckBwYXRjaGJhdC5hbWF6b25zYSkgKGdj
YyB2ZXJzaW9uIDQuMC4xIDIwMDUwNzI3IChS2ZWQgSGF0IDQuMC4xLTUpKSAjMSBTTVAgVGh1IE9j
dCAYNiAwODo0MToyNiBTQVNUIIDiWMDYKQk1PUy1wcm92aWR1ZCBwaH1zaWNhbCBSQU0gbWFwOgpY
ZW46IDAwMDAwMDAwMDAgLSAwMDAwMDAwMDZhNDAwMDAwICh1c2FibGUpCjk4ME1CIEhJ
R0hNRU0gYXZhaWxhYmx1Lgo3MjdNQiBMT1dNRU0gYXZhaWxhYmx1LgpOWCAoRXh1Y3V0ZSBExNh
Ymx1KSBeWcm90ZWN0aW9uOiBhY3RpdmUKSVJRIGxvY2t1cCBkZXRLY3Rp24gZGlzYWJsZWQKQnVp
bHQgMSB6b25lbG1zdHMKS2VybmvSIGNvbW1hbmoqbGluZTogcm9vdD0vZGV2L3NkYTEgcm8gNAPF
bmfibGluZyBmYXN0IEZQVSbzYXZlIGFuZCByZXN0b3J1L14uIGRvbmuCg==</output>
</GetConsoleOutputResponse>
```

Example 2

This example retrieves the latest console output for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleOutput
```

```
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Latest=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetConsoleScreenshot

Retrieve a JPG-format screenshot of a running instance to help with troubleshooting.

The returned content is Base64-encoded.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

WakeUp

When set to `true`, acts as keystroke input and wakes up an instance that's in standby or "sleep" mode.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageData

The data that comprises the image.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example returns the image data of a successful request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleScreenshot
&InstanceId=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetConsoleScreenshot xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imagedata>997987/8kgj49ikjhewkwe0008084EXAMPLE</imagedata>
<instanceId>i-765950</instanceId>
</GetConsoleScreenshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetDefaultCreditSpecification

Describes the default credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance family.

For more information, see [Burstable Performance Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t2` | `t3` | `t3a`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceFamilyCreditSpecification

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Type: [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification \(p. 1361\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example gets the default credit option for CPU usage of instances in the T2 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
    <instanceFamily>t2</instanceFamily>
  </instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</GetDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Describes the default customer master key (CMK) for EBS encryption by default for your account in this Region. You can change the default CMK for encryption by default using [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 898\)](#) or [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 1054\)](#).

For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default CMK for encryption by default.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetEbsEncryptionByDefault

Describes whether EBS encryption by default is enabled for your account in the current Region.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

Indicates whether encryption by default is enabled.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetHostReservationPurchasePreview

Preview a reservation purchase with configurations that match those of your Dedicated Host. You must have active Dedicated Hosts in your account before you purchase a reservation.

This is a preview of the [PurchaseHostReservation \(p. 995\)](#) action and does not result in the offering being purchased.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

HostIdSet.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts with which the reservation is associated.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

OfferingId

The offering ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

currencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice` and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: `USD`

purchase

The purchase information of the Dedicated Host reservation and the Dedicated Hosts associated with it.

Type: Array of [Purchase \(p. 1544\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

totalHourlyPrice

The potential total hourly price of the reservation per hour.

Type: String

totalUpfrontPrice

The potential total upfront price. This is billed immediately.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example is a preview of the reservation to be purchased.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetHostReservationPurchasePreview
&OfferingId=hro-0eb3541dght849c2d
&HostIdSet=h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetHostReservationPurchasePreviewResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4967-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <purchase>
    <item>
      <duration>31536000</duration>
      <upfrontPrice>7453.000</upfrontPrice>
      <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
      <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
      <hourlyPrice>0.850</hourlyPrice>
      <hostIdSet>
        <item>h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd</item>
      </hostIdSet>
    </item>
  </purchase>
  <totalHourlyPrice>0.850</totalHourlyPrice>
  <totalUpfrontPrice>7453.000</totalUpfrontPrice>
</GetHostReservationPurchasePreviewResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetLaunchTemplateData

Retrieves the configuration data of the specified instance. You can use this data to create a launch template.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateData

The instance data.

Type: [ResponseLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1579\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example gets the data for instance `i-123456abcabc123ab`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetLaunchTemplateData
&InstanceId=i-123456abcabc123ab
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>57372b95-c320-409e-b268-1e4example</requestId>
  <launchTemplateData>
    <blockDeviceMappingSet>
      <item>
        <deviceName>/dev/xvda</deviceName>
        <ebs>
          <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
        </ebs>
      </item>
    </blockDeviceMappingSet>
    <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
    <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
    <keyName>kp-us-east</keyName>
    <monitoring/>
    <networkInterfaceSet>
      <item>
        <description>Primary network interface</description>
        <groupSet>
          <groupId>sg-7c227abc</groupId>
        </groupSet>
        <ipv6AddressesSet/>
        <networkInterfaceId>eni-d26c8f36</networkInterfaceId>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.197</privateIpAddress>
        <privateIpAddressesSet>
          <item>
            <primary>true</primary>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.197</privateIpAddress>
          </item>
        </privateIpAddressesSet>
        <subnetId>subnet-7b16dabc</subnetId>
      </item>
      <item>
        <description>my network interface</description>
        <groupSet>
          <groupId>sg-54e8b123</groupId>
        </groupSet>
        <ipv6AddressesSet/>
        <networkInterfaceId>eni-714bc4a5</networkInterfaceId>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.190</privateIpAddress>
        <privateIpAddressesSet>
          <item>
            <primary>true</primary>
            <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.190</privateIpAddress>
          </item>
        </privateIpAddressesSet>
        <subnetId>subnet-7b16de0c</subnetId>
      </item>
    </networkInterfaceSet>
    <placement>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    </placement>
  </launchTemplateData>
</GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse>
```

```
<groupName/>
<tenancy>default</tenancy>
</placement>
</launchTemplateData>
</GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetPasswordData

Retrieves the encrypted administrator password for a running Windows instance.

The Windows password is generated at boot by the [EC2Config](#) service or [EC2Launch](#) scripts (Windows Server 2016 and later). This usually only happens the first time an instance is launched. For more information, see [EC2Config](#) and [EC2Launch](#) in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

For the [EC2Config](#) service, the password is not generated for rebundled AMIs unless [Ec2SetPassword](#) is enabled before bundling.

The password is encrypted using the key pair that you specified when you launched the instance. You must provide the corresponding key pair file.

When you launch an instance, password generation and encryption may take a few minutes. If you try to retrieve the password before it's available, the output returns an empty string. We recommend that you wait up to 15 minutes after launching an instance before trying to retrieve the generated password.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is [DryRunOperation](#). Otherwise, it is [UnauthorizedOperation](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the Windows instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the Windows instance.

Type: String

passwordData

The password of the instance. Returns an empty string if the password is not available.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
timestamp

The time the data was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example returns the encrypted version of the administrator password for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetPasswordData
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetPasswordDataResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<timestamp>2009-10-24 15:00:00</timestamp>

<passwordData>TGludXggdmVyc2lvbiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGRlckBwYXRjaGJhdC5hbWF6b25zYSkgKGdj</
passwordData>
</GetPasswordDataResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote

Returns a quote and exchange information for exchanging one or more specified Convertible Reserved Instances for a new Convertible Reserved Instance. If the exchange cannot be performed, the reason is returned in the response. Use [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 26\)](#) to perform the exchange.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstanceId.N

The IDs of the Convertible Reserved Instances to exchange.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TargetConfiguration.N

The configuration of the target Convertible Reserved Instance to exchange for your current Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetConfigurationRequest \(p. 1687\)](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

currencyCode

The currency of the transaction.

Type: String

isValidExchange

If true, the exchange is valid. If false, the exchange cannot be completed.

Type: Boolean

outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt

The new end date of the reservation term.

Type: Timestamp

paymentDue

The total true upfront charge for the exchange.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstanceIdValueRollup

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Type: [ReservationValue \(p. 1559\)](#) object

reservedInstanceIdValueSet

The configuration of your Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstanceReservationValue \(p. 1561\)](#) objects

targetConfigurationValueRollup

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Type: [ReservationValue \(p. 1559\)](#) object

targetConfigurationValueSet

The values of the target Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetReservationValue \(p. 1692\)](#) objects

validationFailureReason

Describes the reason why the exchange cannot be completed.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example describes the output of requesting whether a potential exchange is valid.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote
&ReservedInstanceId.1=649fd0c8-7768-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE
&TargetConfiguration.1.OfferingId=24167194-6541-4041-9e31-bc7c5984aa53
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuoteResponse>
  <requestId>d072f652-cc57-458c-89e0-e6c02EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt>2019-05-17T12:32:53Z</
outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt>
  <reservedInstanceValueSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesId>649fd0c8-7768-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE</reservedInstanceId>
      <reservationValue>
        <remainingTotalValue>98.048402</remainingTotalValue>
        <hourlyPrice>0.018000</hourlyPrice>
        <remainingUpfrontValue>631.0</remainingUpfrontValue>
      </reservationValue>
    </item>
  </reservedInstanceValueSet>
  <targetConfigurationValueSet>
    <isValidExchange>false</isValidExchange>
    <paymentDue>-448.416438</paymentDue>
    <targetConfigurationValueRollup>
      <remainingTotalValue>0</remainingTotalValue>
      <hourlyPrice>0</hourlyPrice>
      <remainingUpfrontValue>0</remainingUpfrontValue>
    <targetConfigurationValueRollup>
      <reservedInstanceValueRollup>
        <remainingTotalValue>873.504438</remainingTotalValue>
        <hourlyPrice>0.018000</hourlyPrice>
        <remainingUpfrontValue>448.416438</remainingUpfrontValue>
      </reservedInstanceValueRollup>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <validationFailureReason>The target configuration value is less than the input</
validationFailureReason>
    </targetConfigurationValueRollup>
  </targetConfigurationValueSet>
</GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuoteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations

Lists the route tables to which the specified resource attachment propagates routes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayAttachmentPropagations

Information about the propagation route tables.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation \(p. 1710\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Gets information about the associations for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The type of resource. The valid value is: `vpc`.
- `state` - The state of the subnet association. Valid values are `associated` | `associating` | `disassociated` | `disassociating`.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

multicastDomainAssociations

Information about the multicast domain associations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation \(p. 1714\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example gets the multicast domain `tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE` associations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ca392437-3f6c-4193-92cd-24404EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <multicastDomainAssociations>
    <item>
      <resourceId>vpc-01128d2c24EXAMPLE</resourceId>
      <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
      <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
      </subnet>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
      <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
```

```
<subnet>
    <state>associated</state>
    <subnetId>subnet-4EXAMPLE</subnetId>
</subnet>
<transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-7f67ec07</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-5EXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-aEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1d3ee8e6</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-7f67ec07</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-fEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
</multicastDomainAssociations>
</GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations

Gets information about the associations for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type (`vpc` | `vpn`).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation \(p. 1731\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations

Gets information about the route table propagations for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type (`vpc` | `vpn`).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTablePropagations

Information about the route table propagations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 1732\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList

Uploads a client certificate revocation list to the specified Client VPN endpoint. Uploading a client certificate revocation list overwrites the existing client certificate revocation list.

Uploading a client certificate revocation list resets existing client connections.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CertificateRevocationList

The client certificate revocation list file. For more information, see [Generate a Client Certificate Revocation List](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client certificate revocation list applies.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportImage

Import single or multi-volume disk images or EBS snapshots into an Amazon Machine Image (AMI). For more information, see [Importing a VM as an Image Using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Valid values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Type: String

Required: No

ClientData

The client-specific data.

Type: [ClientData \(p. 1184\)](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

The token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description string for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskContainer.N

Information about the disk containers.

Type: Array of [ImageDiskContainer \(p. 1329\)](#) objects

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination AMI of the imported image should be encrypted. The default CMK for EBS is used unless you specify a non-default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) CMK using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Hypervisor

The target hypervisor platform.

Valid values: `xen`

Type: String

Required: No

KmsKeyId

An identifier for the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use when creating the encrypted AMI. This parameter is only required if you want to use a non-default CMK; if this parameter is not specified, the default CMK for EBS is used. If a `KmsKeyId` is specified, the `Encrypted` flag must also be set.

The CMK identifier may be provided in any of the following formats:

- Key ID
- Key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the CMK alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.
- ARN using key ID. The ID ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `key` namespace, and then the CMK ID. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- ARN using key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the CMK alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS parses `KmsKeyId` asynchronously, meaning that the action you call may appear to complete even though you provided an invalid identifier. This action will eventually report failure.

The specified CMK must exist in the Region that the AMI is being copied to.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric CMKs.

Type: String

Required: No

LicenseSpecifications.N

The ARNs of the license configurations.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest \(p. 1331\)](#) objects

Required: No

LicenseType

The license type to be used for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) after importing.

By default, we detect the source-system operating system (OS) and apply the appropriate license. Specify AWS to replace the source-system license with an AWS license, if appropriate. Specify BYOL to retain the source-system license, if appropriate.

To use BYOI, you must have existing licenses with rights to use these licenses in a third party cloud, such as AWS. For more information, see [Prerequisites](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Required: No

Platform

The operating system of the virtual machine.

Valid values: Windows | Linux

Type: String

Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Type: String

description

A description of the import task.

Type: String

encrypted

Indicates whether the AMI is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

hypervisor

The target hypervisor of the import task.

Type: String

imageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) created by the import task.

Type: String

importTaskId

The task ID of the import image task.

Type: String

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to create the encrypted AMI.

Type: String

licenseSpecifications

The ARNs of the license configurations.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse \(p. 1332\)](#) objects

licenseType

The license type of the virtual machine.

Type: String

platform

The operating system of the virtual machine.

Type: String

progress

The progress of the task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotDetailSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotDetail \(p. 1629\)](#) objects

status

A brief status of the task.

Type: String

statusMessage

A detailed status message of the import task.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportInstance

Creates an import instance task using metadata from the specified disk image. `ImportInstance` only supports single-volume VMs. To import multi-volume VMs, use [ImportImage \(p. 873\)](#). For more information, see [Importing a Virtual Machine Using the Amazon EC2 CLI](#).

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

A description for the instance being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskImage.N

The disk image.

Type: Array of [DiskImage \(p. 1238\)](#) objects

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification.

Type: [ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification \(p. 1336\)](#) object

Required: No

Platform

The instance operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Windows`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTask

Information about the conversion task.

Type: [ConversionTask \(p. 1204\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an import instance task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) VM into the AWS us-east-1 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportInstance
&LaunchSpecification.Architecture=x86_64
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m1.xlarge
&DiskImage.1.Image.Format=VMDK
&DiskImage.1.Image.Bytes=1179593728
&DiskImage.1.Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01T1TtLOuR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
&DiskImage.1.Volume.Size=12
&Platform=Windows
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<conversionTask>
<conversionTaskId>import-i-ffvko9js</conversionTaskId>
<expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
<importInstance>
<volumes>
<item>
<bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
<image>
<format>VMDK</format>
<size>1179593728</size>
<importManifestUrl>
https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/
Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=
AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&Signature=5snej01T1TtLOuR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
</importManifestUrl>
</image>
</description>
```

```
<volume>
  <size>12</size>
  <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>
</volume>
<status>active</status>
<statusMessage/>
</item>
</volumes>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<description/>
</importInstance>
</conversionTask>
</ImportInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportKeyPair

Imports the public key from an RSA key pair that you created with a third-party tool. Compare this with [CreateKeyPair \(p. 178\)](#), in which AWS creates the key pair and gives the keys to you (AWS keeps a copy of the public key). With ImportKeyPair, you create the key pair and give AWS just the public key. The private key is never transferred between you and AWS.

For more information about key pairs, see [Key Pairs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName

A unique name for the key pair.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PublicKeyMaterial

The public key. For API calls, the text must be base64-encoded. For command line tools, base64 encoding is performed for you.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keyFingerprint

The MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC 4716.

Type: String

keyName

The key pair name you provided.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example imports the public key named my-key-pair.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&PublicKeyMaterial=MIICiTCCAFICCQD6m7oRw0uXOjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMC
VVMxCzAJBgNVBAgTAldBMRAwDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6
b24xFDASBgnVBAsTC01BTSBDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXN0Q21sYWMxHzAd
BgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEg5vb25lQGFTYXpvbi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNDI1MjA0NTIxWhcN
MTIwNDI0MjA0NTIxWjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAgTAldBMRAwDgYD
VQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDASBgnVBAsTC01BTSBDb25z
b2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXN0Q21sYWMxHzAdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEg5vb25lQGFT
YXpvbi5jb20wgZ8wDQYJKoZIhvCNQAEBBQADgY0AMIGJAOGBAMaK0dn+a4GmWIWJ
21uUSfwfEvySWtC2XADZ4nB+BLYgVIk60CpiwsZ3G93vUEIO3IyNoH/f0wYK8m9T
rDHudUZg3qX4waLG5M43q7Wgc/MbQITxOUSgv7c7ugFFDzQGBzzswY6786m86gpE
Ibb3OhjZnzcvQAaRHd1QWIImn2nrAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvCNQEFBQADgYEAtCu4
nUhVVxYUntneD9+h8Mg9q6q+auNkyExzyLwax1Aoo7TJHidbtS4J5inNmZgL0Fkb
FFBjvSfpJ1J00zbhNY5f6GuoEDmFJ10ZxBHjJnyp378OD8uTs7fLvjx79LjSTb
NYiytVbZPQQU5Yaxu2jXnimvw3rrszlaEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
  <keyFingerprint>1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f</
keyFingerprint>
</ImportKeyPairResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportSnapshot

Imports a disk into an EBS snapshot.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientData

The client-specific data.

Type: [ClientData \(p. 1184\)](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

Token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description string for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskContainer

Information about the disk container.

Type: [SnapshotDiskContainer \(p. 1631\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination snapshot of the imported image should be encrypted. The default CMK for EBS is used unless you specify a non-default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) CMK using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

An identifier for the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use when creating the encrypted snapshot. This parameter is only required if you want to use a non-default CMK; if this parameter is not specified, the default CMK for EBS is used. If a `KmsKeyId` is specified, the `Encrypted` flag must also be set.

The CMK identifier may be provided in any of the following formats:

- Key ID
- Key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the CMK alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.
- ARN using key ID. The ID ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `key` namespace, and then the CMK ID. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- ARN using key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the CMK, the AWS account ID of the CMK owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the CMK alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS parses `KmsKeyId` asynchronously, meaning that the action you call may appear to complete even though you provided an invalid identifier. This action will eventually report failure.

The specified CMK must exist in the Region that the snapshot is being copied to.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric CMKs.

Type: String

Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

description

A description of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

importTaskId

The ID of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotTaskDetail

Information about the import snapshot task.

Type: [SnapshotTaskDetail \(p. 1634\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportVolume

Creates an import volume task using metadata from the specified disk image. For more information, see [Importing Disks to Amazon EBS](#).

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the resulting EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Image

The disk image.

Type: [DiskImageDetail \(p. 1240\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Volume

The volume size.

Type: [VolumeDetail \(p. 1756\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTask

Information about the conversion task.

Type: [ConversionTask \(p. 1204\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates an import volume task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) volume into the AWS us-east-1 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportVolume
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1c
&Image.Format=VMDK
&Image.Bytes=128696320
&Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
&VolumeSize=8
&AUTHPARAMS>
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <conversionTask>
    <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npsc</conversionTaskId>
    <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
    <importVolume>
      <bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1c</availabilityZone>
      <description/>
      <image>
        <format>VDMK</format>
        <size>128696320</size>
        <importManifestUrl>
          https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/
          Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=
          AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
        </importManifestUrl>
        <checksum>ccb1b0536a4a70e86016b85229b5c6b10b14a4eb</checksum>
      </image>
      <volume>
        <size>8</size>
        <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>
      </volume>
    </importVolume>
    <state>active</state>
    <statusMessage>
```

```
</conversionTask>
</ImportVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyCapacityReservation

Modifies a Capacity Reservation's capacity and the conditions under which it is to be released. You cannot change a Capacity Reservation's instance type, EBS optimization, instance store settings, platform, Availability Zone, or instance eligibility. If you need to modify any of these attributes, we recommend that you cancel the Capacity Reservation, and then create a new one with the required attributes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

The Capacity Reservation is cancelled within an hour from the specified time. For example, if you specify 5/31/2019, 13:30:55, the Capacity Reservation is guaranteed to end between 13:30:55 and 14:30:55 on 5/31/2019.

You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`. Omit `EndDate` if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

EndDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it. Do not provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time. You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances for which to reserve capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyClientVpnEndpoint

Modifies the specified Client VPN endpoint. You can only modify an endpoint's server certificate information, client connection logging information, DNS server, and description. Modifying the DNS server resets existing client connections.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ConnectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options.

If you enable client connection logging, data about client connections is sent to a Cloudwatch Logs log stream. The following information is logged:

- Client connection requests
- Client connection results (successful and unsuccessful)
- Reasons for unsuccessful client connection requests
- Client connection termination time

Type: [ConnectionLogOptions \(p. 1200\)](#) object

Required: No

Description

A brief description of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DnsServers

Information about the DNS servers to be used by Client VPN connections. A Client VPN endpoint can have up to two DNS servers.

Type: [DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure \(p. 1244\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServerCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate to be used. The server certificate must be provisioned in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM).

Type: String

Required: No

SplitTunnel

Indicates whether the VPN is split-tunnel.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-Tunnel AWS Client VPN Endpoint](#) in the [AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example modifies a Client VPN endpoint's description.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&Description=my-client-vpn-endpoint
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>fe4813d3-1e79-4f67-bbd7-3186eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</ModifyClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification

Modifies the default credit option for CPU usage of burstable performance instances. The default credit option is set at the account level per AWS Region, and is specified per instance family. All new burstable performance instances in the account launch using the default credit option.

`ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification` is an asynchronous operation, which works at an AWS Region level and modifies the credit option for each Availability Zone. All zones in a Region are updated within five minutes. But if instances are launched during this operation, they might not get the new credit option until the zone is updated. To verify whether the update has occurred, you can call `GetDefaultCreditSpecification` and check `DefaultCreditSpecification` for updates.

For more information, see [Burstable Performance Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Valid Values: `standard` | `unlimited`

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t2` | `t3` | `t3a`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceFamilyCreditSpecification

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Type: [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification \(p. 1361\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the default credit option for CPU usage to `unlimited` for all instances in the T2 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t2
&CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
    <instanceFamily>t2</instanceFamily>
  </instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies the default credit option for CPU usage to `standard` for all instances in the T3 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t3
&CpuCredits=standard
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>standard</cpuCredits>
```

```
<instanceFamily>t3</instanceFamily>
</instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Changes the default customer master key (CMK) for EBS encryption by default for your account in this Region.

AWS creates a unique AWS managed CMK in each Region for use with encryption by default. If you change the default CMK to a customer managed CMK, it is used instead of the AWS managed CMK. To reset the default CMK to the AWS managed CMK for EBS, use [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId \(p. 1054\)](#).

If you delete or disable the customer managed CMK that you specified for use with encryption by default, your instances will fail to launch.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS managed CMK for EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the CMK using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, `key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Key alias. For example, `alias/ExampleAlias`.
- Key ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the CMK asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default CMK for encryption by default.

Type: String
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyFleet

Modifies the specified EC2 Fleet.

You can only modify an EC2 Fleet request of type `maintain`.

While the EC2 Fleet is being modified, it is in the `modifying` state.

To scale up your EC2 Fleet, increase its target capacity. The EC2 Fleet launches the additional Spot Instances according to the allocation strategy for the EC2 Fleet request. If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, the EC2 Fleet launches instances using the Spot Instance pool with the lowest price. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the EC2 Fleet distributes the instances across the Spot Instance pools. If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

To scale down your EC2 Fleet, decrease its target capacity. First, the EC2 Fleet cancels any open requests that exceed the new target capacity. You can request that the EC2 Fleet terminate Spot Instances until the size of the fleet no longer exceeds the new target capacity. If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, the EC2 Fleet terminates the instances with the highest price per unit. If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, the EC2 Fleet terminates the instances in the Spot Instance pools that have the least available Spot Instance capacity. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the EC2 Fleet terminates instances across the Spot Instance pools. Alternatively, you can request that the EC2 Fleet keep the fleet at its current size, but not replace any Spot Instances that are interrupted or that you terminate manually.

If you are finished with your EC2 Fleet for now, but will use it again later, you can set the target capacity to 0.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the total target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetCapacitySpecification

The size of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest \(p. 1684\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyFpgalmageAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `name` | `loadPermission` | `productCodes`

Required: No

Description

A description for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgalmageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LoadPermission

The load permission for the AFI.

Type: [LoadPermissionModifications \(p. 1460\)](#) object

Required: No

Name

A name for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

OperationType

The operation type.

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove

Required: No

ProductCode.N

The product codes. After you add a product code to an AFI, it can't be removed. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `productCodes` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserGroup.N

The user groups. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `loadPermission` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The AWS account IDs. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `loadPermission` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageAttribute

Information about the attribute.

Type: [FpgaImageAttribute \(p. 1297\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example adds load permissions for account ID 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyFpgaImageAttribute
```

```
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&LoadPermission.Add.1.UserId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>75837959-edf9-4183-ad01-6cb1example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageAttribute>
    <fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e21abcc85abc</fpgaImageId>
    <loadPermissions>
      <item>
        <userId>123456789012</userId>
      </item>
    </loadPermissions>
  </fpgaImageAttribute>
</ModifyFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyHosts

Modify the auto-placement setting of a Dedicated Host. When auto-placement is enabled, any instances that you launch with a tenancy of host but without a specific host ID are placed onto any available Dedicated Host in your account that has auto-placement enabled. When auto-placement is disabled, you need to provide a host ID to have the instance launch onto a specific host. If no host ID is provided, the instance is launched onto a suitable host with auto-placement enabled.

You can also use this API action to modify a Dedicated Host to support either multiple instance types in an instance family, or to support a specific instance type only.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AutoPlacement

Specify whether to enable or disable auto-placement.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to modify.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

HostRecovery

Indicates whether to enable or disable host recovery for the Dedicated Host. For more information, see [Host Recovery](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

InstanceFamily

Specifies the instance family to be supported by the Dedicated Host. Specify this parameter to modify a Dedicated Host to support multiple instance types within its current instance family.

If you want to modify a Dedicated Host to support a specific instance type only, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceType** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceFamily** and **InstanceType** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

Specifies the instance type to be supported by the Dedicated Host. Specify this parameter to modify a Dedicated Host to support only a specific instance type.

If you want to modify a Dedicated Host to support multiple instance types in its current instance family, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceFamily** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceType** and **InstanceFamily** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that were successfully modified.

Type: Array of strings

unsuccessful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that could not be modified. Check whether the setting you requested can be used.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example enables the auto-placement setting on a Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&AutoPlacement=on
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
```

```
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example enables host recovery on a Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&HostRecovery=on
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example modifies a Dedicated Host that supports only `m5.large` instances to support multiple instance types in the `m5` instance family.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&InstanceFamily=m5
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyIdentityIdFormat

Modifies the ID format of a resource for a specified IAM user, IAM role, or the root user for an account; or all IAM users, IAM roles, and the root user for an account. You can specify that resources should receive longer IDs (17-character IDs) when they are created.

This request can only be used to modify longer ID settings for resource types that are within the opt-in period. Resources currently in their opt-in period include: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

This setting applies to the principal specified in the request; it does not apply to the principal that makes the request.

Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM roles and users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant `Describe` command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

PrincipalArn

The ARN of the principal, which can be an IAM user, IAM role, or the root user. Specify `all` to modify the ID format for all IAM users, IAM roles, and the root user of the account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Resource

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

Alternatively, use the `all-current` option to include all resource types that are currently within their opt-in period for longer IDs.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UseLongIds

Indicates whether the resource should use longer IDs (17-character IDs)

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example sets the UseLongIds parameter to true for instances launched by the IAM role 'EC2Role'. Instances launched by the IAM role receive longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyIdentityFormat
&Resource=instance
&UseLongIds=true
&PrincipalArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/EC2Role
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyIdentityIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>92c1af09-cb4c-410e-8a96-EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</ModifyIdentityIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyIdFormat

Modifies the ID format for the specified resource on a per-Region basis. You can specify that resources should receive longer IDs (17-character IDs) when they are created.

This request can only be used to modify longer ID settings for resource types that are within the opt-in period. Resources currently in their opt-in period include: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

This setting applies to the IAM user who makes the request; it does not apply to the entire AWS account. By default, an IAM user defaults to the same settings as the root user. If you're using this action as the root user, then these settings apply to the entire account, unless an IAM user explicitly overrides these settings for themselves. For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM roles and users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant `Describe` command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Resource

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

Alternatively, use the `all-current` option to include all resource types that are currently within their opt-in period for longer IDs.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UseLongIds

Indicate whether the resource should use longer IDs (17-character IDs).

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example sets the UseLongIds parameter to true for instances, so that instances you launch receive longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyIdFormat
&Resource=instance
&UseLongIds=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>92c1af09-cb4c-410e-8a96-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyImageAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time. You can use the `Attribute` parameter to specify the attribute or one of the following parameters: `Description`, `LaunchPermission`, or `ProductCode`.

AWS Marketplace product codes cannot be modified. Images with an AWS Marketplace product code cannot be made public.

To enable the SrivNetSupport enhanced networking attribute of an image, enable SrivNetSupport on an instance and create an AMI from the instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute to modify. The valid values are `description`, `launchPermission`, and `productCodes`.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A new description for the AMI.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LaunchPermission

A new launch permission for the AMI.

Type: [LaunchPermissionModifications \(p. 1405\)](#) object

Required: No

OperationType

The operation type. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove

Required: No

ProductCode.N

The DevPay product codes. After you add a product code to an AMI, it can't be removed.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserGroup.N

The user groups. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The AWS account IDs. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Value

The value of the attribute being modified. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `description` or `productCodes`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example makes the AMI public (for example, so any AWS account can use it).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyImageAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example makes the AMI private (for example, so that only you as the owner can use it).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Remove.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example grants launch permission to the AWS account with ID 111122223333.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example adds the 774F4FF8 product code to the ami-61a54008 AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&ProductCode.1=774F4FF8
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This example changes the description of the AMI to `New Description`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Description.Value=New Description
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstanceAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Note: Using this action to change the security groups associated with an elastic network interface (ENI) attached to an instance in a VPC can result in an error if the instance has more than one ENI. To change the security groups associated with an ENI attached to an instance that has multiple ENIs, we recommend that you use the [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute \(p. 938\)](#) action.

To modify some attributes, the instance must be stopped. For more information, see [Modifying Attributes of a Stopped Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceType | kernel | ramdisk | userData | disableApiTermination | instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior | rootDeviceName | blockDeviceMapping | productCodes | sourceDestCheck | groupSet | ebsOptimized | srivNetSupport | enaSupport`

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

Modifies the `DeleteOnTermination` attribute for volumes that are currently attached. The volume must be owned by the caller. If no value is specified for `DeleteOnTermination`, the default is `true` and the volume is deleted when the instance is terminated.

To add instance store volumes to an Amazon EBS-backed instance, you must add them when you launch the instance. For more information, see [Updating the Block Device Mapping when Launching an Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification \(p. 1355\)](#) objects

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

If the value is `true`, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can. You cannot use this parameter for Spot Instances.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Specifies whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

EnaSupport

Set to `true` to enable enhanced networking with ENA for the instance.

This option is supported only for HVM instances. Specifying this option with a PV instance can make it unreachable.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

GroupId.N

[EC2-VPC] Changes the security groups of the instance. You must specify at least one security group, even if it's just the default security group for the VPC. You must specify the security group ID, not the security group name.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Specifies whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

Changes the instance type to the specified value. For more information, see [Instance Types](#). If the instance type is not valid, the error returned is `InvalidInstanceAttributeValue`.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

Kernel

Changes the instance's kernel to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#).

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

Ramdisk

Changes the instance's RAM disk to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#).

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

SourceDestCheck

Specifies whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. This value must be `false` for a NAT instance to perform NAT.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

SriovNetSupport

Set to `simple` to enable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface for the instance.

There is no way to disable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM instances. Specifying this option with a PV instance can make it unreachable.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

UserData

Changes the instance's user data to the specified value. If you are using an AWS SDK or command line tool, base64-encoding is performed for you, and you can load the text from a file. Otherwise, you must provide base64-encoded text.

Type: [BlobAttributeValue \(p. 1155\)](#) object

Required: No

Value

A new value for the attribute. Use only with the `kernel`, `ramdisk`, `userData`, `disableApiTermination`, or `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example changes the `instanceType` attribute of the specified instance. The instance must be in the stopped state.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceType.Value=m1.small
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example changes the `enaSupport` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&EnaSupport.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example changes the `ebsOptimized` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&EbsOptimized.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example changes the `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
```

```
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior.Value=terminate
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This example changes the `disableApiTermination` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&DisableApiTermination.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes

Modifies the Capacity Reservation settings for a stopped instance. Use this action to configure an instance to target a specific Capacity Reservation, run in any open Capacity Reservation with matching attributes, or run On-Demand Instance capacity.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CapacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecification \(p. 1171\)](#) object

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to be modified.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification

Modifies the credit option for CPU usage on a running or stopped burstable performance instance. The credit options are standard and unlimited.

For more information, see [Burstable Performance Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCreditSpecification.N

Information about the credit option for CPU usage.

Type: Array of [InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest \(p. 1359\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the instances whose credit option for CPU usage was successfully modified.

Type: Array of [SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem \(p. 1677\)](#) objects

unsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the instances whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem \(p. 1739\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This request modifies the credit option for CPU usage of the specified instance in the specified Region to unlimited. Valid credit options are standard and unlimited.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceCreditSpecification.1.InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceCreditSpecification.1.CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet/>
  <successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    </item>
  </successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstanceEventStartTime

Modifies the start time for a scheduled Amazon EC2 instance event.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the event whose date and time you are modifying.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceId

The ID of the instance with the scheduled event.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NotBefore

The new date and time when the event will take place.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

event

Describes a scheduled event for an instance.

Type: [InstanceStateEvent \(p. 1385\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The following example shows how to modify the event start time for the specified instance. The event ID is specified by the `InstanceId` parameter and the new date and time is specified by the `NotBefore` parameter.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceEventStartTime
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceEventId=instance-event-0abcdef1234567890
&NotBefore=2019-03-25T10:00:00.000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions

Modify the instance metadata parameters on a running or stopped instance. When you modify the parameters on a stopped instance, they are applied when the instance is started. When you modify the parameters on a running instance, the API responds with a state of "pending". After the parameter modifications are successfully applied to the instance, the state of the modifications changes from "pending" to "applied" in subsequent describe-instances API calls. For more information, see [Instance Metadata and User Data](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

HttpEndpoint

This parameter enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If the parameter is not specified, the existing state is maintained.

Note

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you will not be able to access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel. If no parameter is specified, the existing state is maintained.

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

The state of token usage for your instance metadata requests. If the parameter is not specified in the request, the default state is `optional`.

If the state is `optional`, you can choose to retrieve instance metadata with or without a signed token header on your request. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials without a token, the version 1.0 role credentials are returned. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials using a valid signed token, the version 2.0 role credentials are returned.

If the state is `required`, you must send a signed token header with any instance metadata retrieval requests. In this state, retrieving the IAM role credential always returns the version 2.0 credentials; the version 1.0 credentials are not available.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

instanceMetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse \(p. 1367\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1: Turn on token requirement

The following example disables access to the instance metadata unless a signed token is used in the instance metadata request header. To turn on token requirement, specify `required` for `HttpTokens`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&HttpTokens=required
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <MetadataOptions>
    <state>pending</state>
    <HttpTokens>required</HttpTokens>
    <HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>1</HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>
    <HttpEndpoint>enabled</HttpEndpoint>
  </MetadataOptions>
</ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions>
```

Example 2: Turn off access to instance metadata

The following example disables access to the instance metadata by changing the HTTP endpoint state to disabled. To turn off access to instance metadata, specify disabled for `HttpEndpoint`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&HttpEndpoint=disabled
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <MetadataOptions>
    <state>pending</state>
    <HttpTokens>required</HttpTokens>
    <HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>1</HttpPutRepsonseHopLimit>
    <HttpEndpoint>disabled</HttpEndpoint>
  </MetadataOptions>
</ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyInstancePlacement

Modifies the placement attributes for a specified instance. You can do the following:

- Modify the affinity between an instance and a [Dedicated Host](#). When affinity is set to host and the instance is not associated with a specific Dedicated Host, the next time the instance is launched, it is automatically associated with the host on which it lands. If the instance is restarted or rebooted, this relationship persists.
- Change the Dedicated Host with which an instance is associated.
- Change the instance tenancy of an instance from host to dedicated, or from dedicated to host.
- Move an instance to or from a [placement group](#).

At least one attribute for affinity, host ID, tenancy, or placement group name must be specified in the request. Affinity and tenancy can be modified in the same request.

To modify the host ID, tenancy, placement group, or partition for an instance, the instance must be in the stopped state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Affinity

The affinity setting for the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | host

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group in which to place the instance. For spread placement groups, the instance must have a tenancy of default. For cluster and partition placement groups, the instance must have a tenancy of default or dedicated.

To remove an instance from a placement group, specify an empty string ("").

Type: String

Required: No

HostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host with which to associate the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to place the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance that you are modifying.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PartitionNumber

Reserved for future use.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Tenancy

The tenancy for the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: dedicated | host

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the affinity of instance i-0b33i09 so that it always has affinity with host h-00548908djdsgfs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstancePlacement
&Affinity=host
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
```

```
&InstanceId=i-0b33i09
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstancePlacementResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyInstancePlacementResponse>
```

Example 2

This example places instance i-01234567812345678 in the placement group MyPlacementGroup.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstancePlacement
&InstanceId=i-01234567812345678
&GroupName=MyPlacementGroup
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyLaunchTemplate

Modifies a launch template. You can specify which version of the launch template to set as the default version. When launching an instance, the default version applies when a launch template version is not specified.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

SetDefaultVersion

The version number of the launch template to set as the default version.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate \(p. 1410\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example sets version 2 of launch template lt-0a20c965061f64abc as the default version.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&SetDefaultVersion=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5b348ca5-bb13-4106-baf9-14d02example</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>1970-01-01T00:00:00.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>2</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>4</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
  </launchTemplate>
</ModifyLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Modifies the specified network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time. You can use this action to attach and detach security groups from an existing EC2 instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attachment

Information about the interface attachment. If modifying the 'delete on termination' attribute, you must specify the ID of the interface attachment.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges \(p. 1495\)](#) object

Required: No

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupId.N

Changes the security groups for the network interface. The new set of groups you specify replaces the current set. You must specify at least one group, even if it's just the default security group in the VPC. You must specify the ID of the security group, not the name.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of `true` means checking is enabled, and `false` means checking is disabled. This value must be `false` for a NAT instance to perform NAT. For more information, see [NAT Instances](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example sets source/destination checking to `false` for the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&SourceDestCheck.Value=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>657a4623-5620-4232-b03b-427e852d71cf</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyReservedInstances

Modifies the Availability Zone, instance count, instance type, or network platform (EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC) of your Reserved Instances. The Reserved Instances to be modified must be identical, except for Availability Zone, network platform, and instance type.

For more information, see [Modifying Reserved Instances](#) in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.N

The configuration settings for the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesConfiguration \(p. 1566\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesId.N

The IDs of the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationId

The ID for the modification.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyReservedInstances
&ClientToken=myClientToken
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceCount=1
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.Platform=EC2-VPC
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceType=m1.small
&ReservedInstancesId.1=d16f7a91-4d0f-4f19-9d7f-a74d26b1ccfa
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>bef729b6-0731-4489-8881-2258746ae163</requestId>
<reservedInstancesModificationId>rimod-3aae219d-3d63-47a9-a7e9-e764example</
reservedInstancesModificationId>
</ModifyReservedInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifySnapshotAttribute

Adds or removes permission settings for the specified snapshot. You may add or remove specified AWS account IDs from a snapshot's list of create volume permissions, but you cannot do both in a single operation. If you need to both add and remove account IDs for a snapshot, you must use multiple operations. You can make up to 500 modifications to a snapshot in a single operation.

Encrypted snapshots and snapshots with AWS Marketplace product codes cannot be made public. Snapshots encrypted with your default CMK cannot be shared with other accounts.

For more information about modifying snapshot permissions, see [Sharing Snapshots](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The snapshot attribute to modify. Only volume creation permissions can be modified.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: No

CreateVolumePermission

A JSON representation of the snapshot attribute modification.

Type: [CreateVolumePermissionModifications \(p. 1213\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OperationType

The type of operation to perform to the attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `add` | `remove`

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UserGroup.N

The group to modify for the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The account ID to modify for the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This example makes the snap-1234567890abcdef0 snapshot public, and gives the account with ID 111122223333 permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
```

```
<return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

Example

This example makes the snap-1234567890abcdef0 snapshot public, and removes the account with ID 111122223333 from the list of users with permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&CreateVolumePermission.Remove.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifySpotFleetRequest

Modifies the specified Spot Fleet request.

You can only modify a Spot Fleet request of type `maintain`.

While the Spot Fleet request is being modified, it is in the `modifying` state.

To scale up your Spot Fleet, increase its target capacity. The Spot Fleet launches the additional Spot Instances according to the allocation strategy for the Spot Fleet request. If the allocation strategy is `lowestPrice`, the Spot Fleet launches instances using the Spot Instance pool with the lowest price. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the Spot Fleet distributes the instances across the Spot Instance pools. If the allocation strategy is `capacityOptimized`, Spot Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

To scale down your Spot Fleet, decrease its target capacity. First, the Spot Fleet cancels any open requests that exceed the new target capacity. You can request that the Spot Fleet terminate Spot Instances until the size of the fleet no longer exceeds the new target capacity. If the allocation strategy is `lowestPrice`, the Spot Fleet terminates the instances with the highest price per unit. If the allocation strategy is `capacityOptimized`, the Spot Fleet terminates the instances in the Spot Instance pools that have the least available Spot Instance capacity. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the Spot Fleet terminates instances across the Spot Instance pools. Alternatively, you can request that the Spot Fleet keep the fleet at its current size, but not replace any Spot Instances that are interrupted or that you terminate manually.

If you are finished with your Spot Fleet for now, but will use it again later, you can set the target capacity to 0.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running Spot Instances should be terminated if the target capacity of the Spot Fleet request is decreased below the current size of the Spot Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `noTermination` | `default`

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity

The number of On-Demand Instances in the fleet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetCapacity

The size of the fleet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifySubnetAttribute

Modifies a subnet attribute. You can only modify one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation

Specify `true` to indicate that network interfaces created in the specified subnet should be assigned an IPv6 address. This includes a network interface that's created when launching an instance into the subnet (the instance therefore receives an IPv6 address).

If you enable the IPv6 addressing feature for your subnet, your network interface or instance only receives an IPv6 address if it's created using version 2016-11-15 or later of the Amazon EC2 API.

Type: [AttributeValue BooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

MapPublicIpOnLaunch

Specify `true` to indicate that ENIs attached to instances created in the specified subnet should be assigned a public IPv4 address.

Type: [AttributeValue BooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the attribute for `subnet-1a2b3c4d` to specify that all instances launched into this subnet are assigned a public IPv4 address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySubnetAttribute
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&MapPublicIpOnLaunch.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySubnetAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c500a0bc-ad14-46c2-b9c5-e24aexample</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySubnetAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies the attribute for `subnet-1a2b3c4d` to specify that all network interfaces created in this subnet (and therefore all instances launched into this subnet with a new network interface) are assigned an IPv6 address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySubnetAttribute
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices

Allows or restricts mirroring network services.

By default, Amazon DNS network services are not eligible for Traffic Mirror. Use `AddNetworkServices` to add network services to a Traffic Mirror filter. When a network service is added to the Traffic Mirror filter, all traffic related to that network service will be mirrored. When you no longer want to mirror network services, use `RemoveNetworkServices` to remove the network services from the Traffic Mirror filter.

For information about filter rule properties, see [Network Services](#) in the *Traffic Mirroring User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AddNetworkService.N

The network service, for example Amazon DNS, that you want to mirror.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amazon-dns`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveNetworkService.N

The network service, for example Amazon DNS, that you no longer want to mirror.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amazon-dns`

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilter

The Traffic Mirror filter that the network service is associated with.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilter \(p. 1694\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Modifies the specified Traffic Mirror rule.

`DestinationCidrBlock` and `SourceCidrBlock` must both be an IPv4 range or an IPv6 range.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

The description to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPortRange

The destination ports that are associated with the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest \(p. 1699\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol, for example TCP, to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RemoveField.N

The properties that you want to remove from the Traffic Mirror filter rule.

When you remove a property from a Traffic Mirror filter rule, the property is set to the default.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `destination-port-range` | `source-port-range` | `protocol` | `description`

Required: No

RuleAction

The action to assign to the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `accept` | `reject`

Required: No

RuleNumber

The number of the Traffic Mirror rule. This number must be unique for each Traffic Mirror rule in a given direction. The rules are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

SourcePortRange

The port range to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest \(p. 1699\)](#) object

Required: No

TrafficDirection

The type of traffic (`ingress` | `egress`) to assign to the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ingress` | `egress`

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRule

Modifies a Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 1696\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorSession

Modifies a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

The description to assign to the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PacketLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are bytes after the VXLAN header. To mirror a subset, set this to the length (in bytes) to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RemoveField.N

The properties that you want to remove from the Traffic Mirror session.

When you remove a property from a Traffic Mirror session, the property is set to the default.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `packet-length` | `description` | `virtual-network-id`

Required: No

SessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The Traffic Mirror target. The target must be in the same VPC as the source, or have a VPC peering connection with the source.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualNetworkId

The virtual network ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSession

Information about the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: [TrafficMirrorSession \(p. 1700\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Modifies the specified VPC attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AddSubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets to add. You can specify at most one subnet per Availability Zone.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The new VPC attachment options.

Type: [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions \(p. 1471\)](#) object

Required: No

RemoveSubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the modified attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVolume

You can modify several parameters of an existing EBS volume, including volume size, volume type, and IOPS capacity. If your EBS volume is attached to a current-generation EC2 instance type, you may be able to apply these changes without stopping the instance or detaching the volume from it. For more information about modifying an EBS volume running Linux, see [Modifying the Size, IOPS, or Type of an EBS Volume on Linux](#). For more information about modifying an EBS volume running Windows, see [Modifying the Size, IOPS, or Type of an EBS Volume on Windows](#).

When you complete a resize operation on your volume, you need to extend the volume's file-system size to take advantage of the new storage capacity. For information about extending a Linux file system, see [Extending a Linux File System](#). For information about extending a Windows file system, see [Extending a Windows File System](#).

You can use CloudWatch Events to check the status of a modification to an EBS volume. For information about CloudWatch Events, see the [Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide](#). You can also track the status of a modification using [DescribeVolumesModifications](#) (p. 720). For information about tracking status changes using either method, see [Monitoring Volume Modifications](#).

With previous-generation instance types, resizing an EBS volume may require detaching and reattaching the volume or stopping and restarting the instance. For more information, see [Modifying the Size, IOPS, or Type of an EBS Volume on Linux](#) and [Modifying the Size, IOPS, or Type of an EBS Volume on Windows](#).

If you reach the maximum volume modification rate per volume limit, you will need to wait at least six hours before applying further modifications to the affected EBS volume.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#) (p. 1821).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The target IOPS rate of the volume.

This is only valid for Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1) volumes. For more information, see [Provisioned IOPS SSD \(io1\) Volumes](#).

Default: If no IOPS value is specified, the existing value is retained.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Size

The target size of the volume, in GiB. The target volume size must be greater than or equal to than the existing size of the volume. For information about available EBS volume sizes, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#).

Default: If no size is specified, the existing size is retained.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VolumeType

The target EBS volume type of the volume.

Default: If no type is specified, the existing type is retained.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeModification

Information about the volume modification.

Type: [VolumeModification \(p. 1757\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Modify size, type, and IOPS provisioning of a volume

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890EXAMPLE
&VolumeType=io1
&Iops=10000
&Size=200
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeModification>
    <targetIops>10000</targetIops>
    <originalIops>300</originalIops>
    <modificationState>modifying</modificationState>
    <targetSize>200</targetSize>
    <targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
    <volumeId>vol-1234567890EXAMPLE</volumeId>
    <progress>0</progress>
    <startTime>2017-01-19T23:58:04.922Z</startTime>
    <originalSize>100</originalSize>
    <originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
  </volumeModification>
</ModifyVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVolumeAttribute

Modifies a volume attribute.

By default, all I/O operations for the volume are suspended when the data on the volume is determined to be potentially inconsistent, to prevent undetectable, latent data corruption. The I/O access to the volume can be resumed by first enabling I/O access and then checking the data consistency on your volume.

You can change the default behavior to resume I/O operations. We recommend that you change this only for boot volumes or for volumes that are stateless or disposable.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AutoEnableIO

Indicates whether the volume should be auto-enabled for I/O operations.

Type: [AttributeValue BooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example modifies the attribute of the volume vol-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolumeAttribute
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AutoEnableIO.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

EnableDnsHostnames

Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If enabled, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.

You cannot modify the DNS resolution and DNS hostnames attributes in the same request. Use separate requests for each attribute. You can only enable DNS hostnames if you've enabled DNS support.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

EnableDnsSupport

Indicates whether the DNS resolution is supported for the VPC. If enabled, queries to the Amazon provided DNS server at the 169.254.169.253 IP address, or the reserved IP address at the base of the VPC network range "plus two" succeed. If disabled, the Amazon provided DNS service in the VPC that resolves public DNS hostnames to IP addresses is not enabled.

You cannot modify the DNS resolution and DNS hostnames attributes in the same request. Use separate requests for each attribute.

Type: [AttributeValue \(p. 1147\)](#) object

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disables support for DNS hostnames in the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&EnableDnsHostnames.Value=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d742de94-5f3e-4c3d-b6d4-440cexample</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcEndpoint

Modifies attributes of a specified VPC endpoint. The attributes that you can modify depend on the type of VPC endpoint (interface or gateway). For more information, see [VPC Endpoints](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AddRouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) One or more route tables IDs to associate with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSecurityGroupId.N

(Interface endpoint) One or more security group IDs to associate with the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSubnetId.N

(Interface endpoint) One or more subnet IDs in which to serve the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument

A policy to attach to the endpoint that controls access to the service. The policy must be in valid JSON format.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicate whether a private hosted zone is associated with the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveRouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) One or more route table IDs to disassociate from the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveSecurityGroupId.N

(Interface endpoint) One or more security group IDs to disassociate from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveSubnetId.N

(Interface endpoint) One or more subnets IDs in which to remove the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ResetPolicy

(Gateway endpoint) Specify `true` to reset the policy document to the default policy. The default policy allows full access to the service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies gateway endpoint `vpce-1a2b3c4d` by associating route table `rtb-aaa222bb` with the endpoint, and resetting the policy document.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpoint
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-1a2b3c4d
&ResetPolicy=true
&AddRouteTableId.1=rtb-aaa222bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <return>true</return>
  <requestId>125acea6-ba5c-4c6e-8e17-example</requestId>
</ModifyVpcEndpointResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies interface endpoint `vpce-0fe5b17a0707d6fa5` by adding subnet `subnet-d6fcaa8d` to the endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpoint
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-0fe5b17a0707d6fa5
&AddSubnetId.1=subnet-d6fcaa8d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification

Modifies a connection notification for VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service. You can change the SNS topic for the notification, or the events for which to be notified.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ConnectionEvents.N

One or more events for the endpoint. Valid values are Accept, Connect, Delete, and Reject.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ConnectionNotificationArn

The ARN for the SNS topic for the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The following example modifies notification `vpce-nfn-abccb952bc8af7123` by modifying the endpoint events and the SNS topic ARN.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification
&ConnectionNotificationId=vpce-nfn-abccb952bc8af7123
&ConnectionNotificationArn=arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:mytopic
&ConnectionEvents.1=Accept
&ConnectionEvents.2=Reject
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration

Modifies the attributes of your VPC endpoint service configuration. You can change the Network Load Balancers for your service, and you can specify whether acceptance is required for requests to connect to your endpoint service through an interface VPC endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AcceptanceRequired

Indicate whether requests to create an endpoint to your service must be accepted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AddNetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Network Load Balancers to add to your service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveNetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Network Load Balancers to remove from your service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example modifies service configuration `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3` to specify that acceptance is required for interface VPC endpoint connection requests to the service.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&AcceptanceRequired=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions

Modifies the permissions for your [VPC endpoint service](#). You can add or remove permissions for service consumers (IAM users, IAM roles, and AWS accounts) to connect to your endpoint service.

If you grant permissions to all principals, the service is public. Any users who know the name of a public service can send a request to attach an endpoint. If the service does not require manual approval, attachments are automatically approved.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AddAllowedPrincipals.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of one or more principals. Permissions are granted to the principals in this list. To grant permissions to all principals, specify an asterisk (*).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveAllowedPrincipals.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of one or more principals. Permissions are revoked for principals in this list.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example permits all principals in AWS account 123456789012 to connect to your endpoint service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&AddAllowedPrincipals.1=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions

Modifies the VPC peering connection options on one side of a VPC peering connection. You can do the following:

- Enable/disable communication over the peering connection between an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to your VPC (using ClassicLink) and instances in the peer VPC.
- Enable/disable communication over the peering connection between instances in your VPC and an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to the peer VPC.
- Enable/disable the ability to resolve public DNS hostnames to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC.

If the peered VPCs are in the same AWS account, you can enable DNS resolution for queries from the local VPC. This ensures that queries from the local VPC resolve to private IP addresses in the peer VPC. This option is not available if the peered VPCs are in different AWS accounts or different Regions. For peered VPCs in different AWS accounts, each AWS account owner must initiate a separate request to modify the peering connection options. For inter-region peering connections, you must use the Region for the requester VPC to modify the requester VPC peering options and the Region for the accepter VPC to modify the accepter VPC peering options. To verify which VPCs are the accepter and the requester for a VPC peering connection, use the [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections \(p. 758\)](#) command.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AcceptorPeeringConnectionOptions

The VPC peering connection options for the accepter VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest \(p. 1509\)](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RequesterPeeringConnectionOptions

The VPC peering connection options for the requester VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest \(p. 1509\)](#) object

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

accepterPeeringConnectionOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the accepter VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptions \(p. 1508\)](#) object

requesterPeeringConnectionOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the requester VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptions \(p. 1508\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

In this example, you have an EC2-Classic instance linked to your VPC. You want to enable communication over the VPC peering connection to allow the linked EC2-Classic instance to communicate with instances in the peer VPC. You were the requester of the VPC peering connection, therefore you modify the requester VPC peering connection options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&RequesterPeeringConnectionOptions.AllowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8d977c82-8aba-4cd1-81ca-example</requestId>
  <requesterPeeringConnectionOptions>
    <allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>true</
allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
  </requesterPeeringConnectionOptions>
</ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse>
```

Example

In this example, you want to enable communication from instances in your local VPC to any linked EC2-Classic instances in the peer VPC. You were the accepter of the VPC peering connection, therefore you modify the accepter VPC peering connection options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AcceptorPeeringConnectionOptions.AllowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f5131846-7920-4359-b565-example</requestId>
  <accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
    <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>true</
allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
  </accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
</ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse>
```

Example

In this example, you want the public DNS hostnames of your instances in your VPC to resolve to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC. You were the accepter of the VPC peering connection, therefore you modify the accepter VPC peering connection options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AcceptorPeeringConnectionOptions.AllowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f5131846-7920-4359-b565-example</requestId>
  <accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
    <allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>true</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
  </accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
</ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpcTenancy

Modifies the instance tenancy attribute of the specified VPC. You can change the instance tenancy attribute of a VPC to default only. You cannot change the instance tenancy attribute to dedicated.

After you modify the tenancy of the VPC, any new instances that you launch into the VPC have a tenancy of default, unless you specify otherwise during launch. The tenancy of any existing instances in the VPC is not affected.

For more information, see [Dedicated Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The instance tenancy attribute for the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: default

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example modifies the tenancy of vpc-1a2b3c4d to default.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcTenancy
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceTenancy=default
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcTenancyResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <return>true</return>
  <requestId>125acea6-ba5c-4c6e-8e17-example</requestId>
</ModifyVpcTenancyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpnConnection

Modifies the target gateway of an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. The following migration options are available:

- An existing virtual private gateway to a new virtual private gateway
- An existing virtual private gateway to a transit gateway
- An existing transit gateway to a new transit gateway
- An existing transit gateway to a virtual private gateway

Before you perform the migration to the new gateway, you must configure the new gateway. Use [CreateVpnGateway \(p. 297\)](#) to create a virtual private gateway, or [CreateTransitGateway \(p. 251\)](#) to create a transit gateway.

This step is required when you migrate from a virtual private gateway with static routes to a transit gateway.

You must delete the static routes before you migrate to the new gateway.

Keep a copy of the static route before you delete it. You will need to add back these routes to the transit gateway after the VPN connection migration is complete.

After you migrate to the new gateway, you might need to modify your VPC route table. Use [CreateRoute \(p. 216\)](#) and [DeleteRoute \(p. 343\)](#) to make the changes described in [VPN Gateway Target Modification Required VPC Route Table Updates](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

When the new gateway is a transit gateway, modify the transit gateway route table to allow traffic between the VPC and the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. Use [CreateTransitGatewayRoute \(p. 258\)](#) to add the routes.

If you deleted VPN static routes, you must add the static routes to the transit gateway route table.

After you perform this operation, the AWS VPN endpoint's IP addresses on the AWS side and the tunnel options remain intact. Your s2slong; connection will be temporarily unavailable for approximately 10 minutes while we provision the new endpoints

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway at your end of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway at the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Describes a VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate

Modifies the VPN tunnel endpoint certificate.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Describes a VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelOptions

Modifies the options for a VPN tunnel in an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. You can modify multiple options for a tunnel in a single request, but you can only modify one tunnel at a time. For more information, see [Site-to-Site VPN Tunnel Options for Your Site-to-Site VPN Connection](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TunnelOptions

The tunnel options to modify.

Type: [ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification \(p. 1472\)](#) object

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Describes a VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

MonitorInstances

Enables detailed monitoring for a running instance. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled. For more information, see [Monitoring Your Instances and Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

To disable detailed monitoring, see [UnmonitorInstances \(p. 1118\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

The monitoring information.

Type: Array of [InstanceMonitoring \(p. 1369\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example enables detailed monitoring for the specified two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=MonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<MonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instancesSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <monitoring>
      <state>pending</state>
    </monitoring>
  </item>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
    <monitoring>
      <state>pending</state>
    </monitoring>
  </item>
</instancesSet>
</MonitorInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

MoveAddressToVpc

Moves an Elastic IP address from the EC2-Classic platform to the EC2-VPC platform. The Elastic IP address must be allocated to your account for more than 24 hours, and it must not be associated with an instance. After the Elastic IP address is moved, it is no longer available for use in the EC2-Classic platform, unless you move it back using the [RestoreAddressToClassic \(p. 1066\)](#) request. You cannot move an Elastic IP address that was originally allocated for use in the EC2-VPC platform to the EC2-Classic platform.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allocationId

The allocation ID for the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The status of the move of the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MoveInProgress` | `InVpc` | `InClassic`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example moves Elastic IP address 54.123.4.56 to the EC2-VPC platform.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=MoveAddressToVpc
&publicIp=54.123.4.56
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<MoveAddressToVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>f7de5e98-491a-4c19-a92d-908d6EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <allocationId>eipalloc-1cfe1879</allocationId>
    <status>InVpc</status>
</MoveAddressToVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ProvisionByoipCidr

Provisions an address range for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP) and creates a corresponding address pool. After the address range is provisioned, it is ready to be advertised using [AdvertiseByoipCidr \(p. 36\)](#).

AWS verifies that you own the address range and are authorized to advertise it. You must ensure that the address range is registered to you and that you created an RPKI ROA to authorize Amazon ASNs 16509 and 14618 to advertise the address range. For more information, see [Bring Your Own IP Addresses \(BYOIP\)](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Provisioning an address range is an asynchronous operation, so the call returns immediately, but the address range is not ready to use until its status changes from pending-provision to provisioned. To monitor the status of an address range, use [DescribeByoipCidrs \(p. 422\)](#). To allocate an Elastic IP address from your address pool, use [AllocateAddress \(p. 38\)](#) with either the specific address from the address pool or the ID of the address pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Cidr

The public IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation. The most specific prefix that you can specify is /24. The address range cannot overlap with another address range that you've brought to this or another Region.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CidrAuthorizationContext

A signed document that proves that you are authorized to bring the specified IP address range to Amazon using BYOIP.

Type: [CidrAuthorizationContext \(p. 1177\)](#) object

Required: No

Description

A description for the address range and the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address pool.

Type: [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PurchaseHostReservation

Purchase a reservation with configurations that match those of your Dedicated Host. You must have active Dedicated Hosts in your account before you purchase a reservation. This action results in the specified reservation being purchased and charged to your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

CurrencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice`, `LimitPrice`, and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is `USD`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `USD`

Required: No

HostIdSet.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts with which the reservation will be associated.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

LimitPrice

The specified limit is checked against the total upfront cost of the reservation (calculated as the offering's upfront cost multiplied by the host count). If the total upfront cost is greater than the specified price limit, the request fails. This is used to ensure that the purchase does not exceed the expected upfront cost of the purchase. At this time, the only supported currency is `USD`. For example, to indicate a limit price of `USD 100`, specify `100.00`.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingId

The ID of the offering.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

currencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice` and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

purchase

Describes the details of the purchase.

Type: Array of [Purchase \(p. 1544\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

totalHourlyPrice

The total hourly price of the reservation calculated per hour.

Type: String

totalUpfrontPrice

The total amount charged to your account when you purchase the reservation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example uses the same configuration information from [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview \(p. 851\)](#) to make the purchase and associate the offering with the specified Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseHostReservation
&OfferingId=hro-0eb3541dght849c2d
&HostIdSet=h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseHostReservationResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-b40d-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <purchase>
      <item>
        <duration>31536000</duration>
        <upfrontPrice>7453.000</upfrontPrice>
        <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
        <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
        <hourlyPrice>0.850</hourlyPrice>
        <hostIdSet>
          <item>h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd</item>
        </hostIdSet>
      </item>
    </purchase>
    <totalHourlyPrice>0.850</totalHourlyPrice>
    <totalUpfrontPrice>7453.000</totalUpfrontPrice>
  </PurchaseHostReservationResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering

Purchases a Reserved Instance for use with your account. With Reserved Instances, you pay a lower hourly rate compared to On-Demand instance pricing.

Use [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings \(p. 619\)](#) to get a list of Reserved Instance offerings that match your specifications. After you've purchased a Reserved Instance, you can check for your new Reserved Instance with [DescribeReservedInstances \(p. 608\)](#).

To queue a purchase for a future date and time, specify a purchase time. If you do not specify a purchase time, the default is the current time.

For more information, see [Reserved Instances](#) and [Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of Reserved Instances to purchase.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

LimitPrice

Specified for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings to limit the total order and ensure that the Reserved Instances are not purchased at unexpected prices.

Type: [ReservedInstanceLimitPrice \(p. 1560\)](#) object

Required: No

PurchaseTime

The time at which to purchase the Reserved Instance, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ReservedInstancesOfferingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance offering to purchase.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesId

The IDs of the purchased Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example uses a limit price to limit the total purchase order of Standard Reserved Instances from the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&LimitPrice.Amount=200
&InstanceCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```

Example 2

This example illustrates a purchase of a Reserved Instances offering.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&InstanceCount=2
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PurchaseScheduledInstances

Purchases the Scheduled Instances with the specified schedule.

Scheduled Instances enable you to purchase Amazon EC2 compute capacity by the hour for a one-year term. Before you can purchase a Scheduled Instance, you must call [DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability \(p. 633\)](#) to check for available schedules and obtain a purchase token. After you purchase a Scheduled Instance, you must call [RunScheduledInstances \(p. 1091\)](#) during each scheduled time period.

After you purchase a Scheduled Instance, you can't cancel, modify, or resell your purchase.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that ensures the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PurchaseRequest.N

The purchase requests.

Type: Array of [PurchaseRequest \(p. 1546\)](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceSet

Information about the Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstance \(p. 1594\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RebootInstances

Requests a reboot of the specified instances. This operation is asynchronous; it only queues a request to reboot the specified instances. The operation succeeds if the instances are valid and belong to you. Requests to reboot terminated instances are ignored.

If an instance does not cleanly shut down within four minutes, Amazon EC2 performs a hard reboot.

For more information about troubleshooting, see [Getting Console Output and Rebooting Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example reboots two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RebootInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RebootInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</RebootInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RegisterImage

Registers an AMI. When you're creating an AMI, this is the final step you must complete before you can launch an instance from the AMI. For more information about creating AMIs, see [Creating Your Own AMIs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Note

For Amazon EBS-backed instances, [CreateImage \(p. 170\)](#) creates and registers the AMI in a single request, so you don't have to register the AMI yourself.

You can also use `RegisterImage` to create an Amazon EBS-backed Linux AMI from a snapshot of a root device volume. You specify the snapshot using the block device mapping. For more information, see [Launching a Linux Instance from a Backup](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

You can't register an image where a secondary (non-root) snapshot has AWS Marketplace product codes.

Windows and some Linux distributions, such as Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server (SLES), use the EC2 billing product code associated with an AMI to verify the subscription status for package updates. To create a new AMI for operating systems that require a billing product code, do the following:

1. Launch an instance from an existing AMI with that billing product code.
2. Customize the instance.
3. Create a new AMI from the instance using [CreateImage \(p. 170\)](#) to preserve the billing product code association.

If you purchase a Reserved Instance to apply to an On-Demand Instance that was launched from an AMI with a billing product code, make sure that the Reserved Instance has the matching billing product code. If you purchase a Reserved Instance without the matching billing product code, the Reserved Instance will not be applied to the On-Demand Instance.

If needed, you can deregister an AMI at any time. Any modifications you make to an AMI backed by an instance store volume invalidates its registration. If you make changes to an image, deregister the previous image and register the new image.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Architecture

The architecture of the AMI.

Default: For Amazon EBS-backed AMIs, `i386`. For instance store-backed AMIs, the architecture specified in the manifest file.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Required: No

BillingProduct.N

The billing product codes. Your account must be authorized to specify billing product codes. Otherwise, you can use the AWS Marketplace to bill for the use of an AMI.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

Description

A description for your AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSupport

Set to `true` to enable enhanced networking with ENA for the AMI and any instances that you launch from the AMI.

This option is supported only for HVM AMIs. Specifying this option with a PV AMI can make instances launched from the AMI unreachable.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageLocation

The full path to your AMI manifest in Amazon S3 storage. The specified bucket must have the `aws-exec-read` canned access control list (ACL) to ensure that it can be accessed by Amazon EC2. For more information, see [Canned ACLs](#) in the *Amazon S3 Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

A name for your AMI.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses (()), square brackets ([]), spaces (), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String

Required: Yes

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

RootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: String

Required: No

SriovNetSupport

Set to simple to enable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface for the AMI and any instances that you launch from the AMI.

There is no way to disable sriovNetSupport at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM AMIs. Specifying this option with a PV AMI can make instances launched from the AMI unreachable.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualizationType

The type of virtualization (hvm | paravirtual).

Default: paravirtual

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the newly registered AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example registers the AMI specified in the `my-new-image.manifest.xml` manifest file, located in the bucket called `myawsbucket`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&ImageLocation=myawsbucket/my-new-image.manifest.xml
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

Example 2

This example specifies a snapshot for the root device of an Amazon EBS-backed AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=MyImage
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

Example 3

This example registers an AMI with a block device mapping for three Amazon EBS volumes. The first volume is the root device volume based on an Amazon EBS snapshot. The second volume is based on another snapshot. The third volume is an empty 100 GiB Amazon EBS volume.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdb
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef1
```

```
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdc
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100
&Name=MyImage
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers

Registers members (network interfaces) with the transit gateway multicast group. A member is a network interface associated with a supported EC2 instance that receives multicast traffic. For information about supported instances, see [Multicast Consideration](#) in *Amazon VPC Transit Gateways*.

After you add the members, use [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#) to verify that the members were added to the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The group members' network interface IDs to register with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

registeredMulticastGroupMembers

Information about the registered transit gateway multicast group members.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers \(p. 1718\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example registers the network interface as a group member eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE with the multicast domain tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6f4167cd-0870-4858-8872-f1c34EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
    <registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
      <item>eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE</item>
    </registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
</RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources

Registers sources (network interfaces) with the specified transit gateway multicast group.

A multicast source is a network interface attached to a supported instance that sends multicast traffic. For information about supported instances, see [Multicast Considerations in Amazon VPC Transit Gateways](#).

After you add the source, use [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#) to verify that the source was added to the multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The group sources' network interface IDs to register with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

registeredMulticastGroupSources

Information about the transit gateway multicast group sources.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources \(p. 1719\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example registers the network interface as a group source eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE with the multicast domain tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b66c84ed-eb8a-4e6d-8d79-2347fEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <registeredMulticastGroupSources>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
    <registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
      <item>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</item>
    </registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </registeredMulticastGroupSources>
</RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Rejects a transit gateway peering attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example rejects the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
```

```
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Rejects a request to attach a VPC to a transit gateway.

The VPC attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments \(p. 710\)](#) to view your pending VPC attachment requests. Use [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 30\)](#) to accept a VPC attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RejectVpcEndpointConnections

Rejects one or more VPC endpoint connection requests to your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of one or more VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the endpoints that were not rejected, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfullItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The example rejects the request for VPC endpoint `vpce-0c1308d7312217cd7` to connect to your service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectVpcEndpointConnections
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-0c1308d7312217cd7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ARejectVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>986a2264-8a40-4da8-8f11-e8aaexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</RejectVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RejectVpcPeeringConnection

Rejects a VPC peering connection request. The VPC peering connection must be in the pending-acceptance state. Use the [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections \(p. 758\)](#) request to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests. To delete an active VPC peering connection, or to delete a VPC peering connection request that you initiated, use [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection \(p. 388\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example rejects the specified VPC peering connection request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReleaseAddress

Releases the specified Elastic IP address.

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] Releasing an Elastic IP address automatically disassociates it from any instance that it's associated with. To disassociate an Elastic IP address without releasing it, use [DisassociateAddress \(p. 795\)](#).

[Nondefault VPC] You must use [DisassociateAddress \(p. 795\)](#) to disassociate the Elastic IP address before you can release it. Otherwise, Amazon EC2 returns an error (`InvalidIPAddress.InUse`).

After releasing an Elastic IP address, it is released to the IP address pool. Be sure to update your DNS records and any servers or devices that communicate with the address. If you attempt to release an Elastic IP address that you already released, you'll get an `AuthFailure` error if the address is already allocated to another AWS account.

[EC2-VPC] After you release an Elastic IP address for use in a VPC, you might be able to recover it. For more information, see [AllocateAddress \(p. 38\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AllocationId

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

The location that the IP address is released from.

If you provide an incorrect network border group, you will receive an `InvalidAddress.NotFound` error. For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

Note

You cannot use a network border group with EC2 Classic. If you attempt this operation on EC2 classic, you will receive an `InvalidParameterCombination` error. For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp

[EC2-Classic] The Elastic IP address. Required for EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example releases the specified Elastic IP address for EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseAddress
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example for EC2-VPC

This example releases the specified Elastic IP address for EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseAddress
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReleaseHosts

When you no longer want to use an On-Demand Dedicated Host it can be released. On-Demand billing is stopped and the host goes into `released` state. The host ID of Dedicated Hosts that have been released can no longer be specified in another request, for example, to modify the host. You must stop or terminate all instances on a host before it can be released.

When Dedicated Hosts are released, it may take some time for them to stop counting toward your limit and you may receive capacity errors when trying to allocate new Dedicated Hosts. Wait a few minutes and then try again.

Released hosts still appear in a [DescribeHosts \(p. 490\)](#) response.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to release.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that were successfully released.

Type: Array of strings

unsuccessful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that could not be released, including an error message.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example

This releases a Dedicated Host successfully.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseHosts
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReleaseHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ReleaseHostsResponse>
```

Example

This request is unsuccessful.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseHosts
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReleaseHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful>
    <item>
      <error>
        <message>Dedicated host 'h-00548908djdsgfs' cannot be released as it is
occupied</message>
        <code>Client.InvalidHost.Occupied</code>
      </error>
      <resourceId>h-00548908djdsgfs</resourceId>
    </item>
  </unsuccessful>
  <successful/>
</ReleaseHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociation

Replaces an IAM instance profile for the specified running instance. You can use this action to change the IAM instance profile that's associated with an instance without having to disassociate the existing IAM instance profile first.

Use [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations \(p. 494\)](#) to get the association ID.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the existing IAM instance profile association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1320\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1319\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example replaces the IAM instance profile represented by the association `iip-assoc-060bae234aac2e7fa` with the IAM instance profile named `AdminProfile`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociation
&AssociationId=iip-assoc-060bae234aac2e7fa
&IamInstanceProfile.Name=AdminProfile
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>ba40aa4c-d788-4f24-8a34-example</requestId>
    <iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
        <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>
        <iamInstanceProfile>
            <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
            <id>AIPAI5IVIHMFFYY2DKV5Y</id>
        </iamInstanceProfile>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
        <state>associating</state>
    </iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation

Changes which network ACL a subnet is associated with. By default when you create a subnet, it's automatically associated with the default network ACL. For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the [Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide](#).

This is an idempotent operation.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the current association between the original network ACL and the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the new network ACL to associate with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

newAssociationId

The ID of the new association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example starts with a network ACL associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID `aclassoc-e5b95c8c`. You want to associate a different network ACL (`acl-5fb85d36`) with the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation
&AssociationId=aclassoc-e5b95c8c
&NetworkAclId=acl-5fb85d36
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>aclassoc-17b85d7e</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceNetworkAclEntry

Replaces an entry (rule) in a network ACL. For more information, see [Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example 172.16.0.0/24).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether to replace the egress rule.

Default: If no value is specified, we replace the ingress rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Icmp

ICMP protocol: The ICMP or ICMPv6 type and code. Required if specifying protocol 1 (ICMP) or protocol 58 (ICMPv6) with an IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode \(p. 1321\)](#) object

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example 2001:bd8:1234:1a00::/64).

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PortRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to. Required if specifying protocol 6 (TCP) or 17 (UDP).

Type: [PortRange \(p. 1529\)](#) object

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols. If you specify "-1" or a protocol number other than "6" (TCP), "17" (UDP), or "1" (ICMP), traffic on all ports is allowed, regardless of any ports or ICMP types or codes that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv4 CIDR block, traffic for all ICMP types and codes allowed, regardless of any that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv6 CIDR block, you must specify an ICMP type and code.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow | deny

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number of the entry to replace.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example replaces the egress entry numbered 110 in the specified network ACL. The new rule denies egress traffic destined for any IPv4 address (0.0.0.0/0) on TCP port 139.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol="6"
&RuleAction=deny
&Egress=true
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=139
&PortRange.To=139
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbbf89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceRoute

Replaces an existing route within a route table in a VPC. You must provide only one of the following: internet gateway, virtual private gateway, NAT instance, NAT gateway, VPC peering connection, network interface, egress-only internet gateway, or transit gateway.

For more information, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR address block used for the destination match. The value that you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR address block used for the destination match. The value that you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

[IPv6 traffic only] The ID of an egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of an internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalTarget

Specifies whether to reset the local route to its default target (local).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NatGatewayId

[IPv4 traffic only] The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of a network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

```
Type: String  
return  
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.  
Type: Boolean
```

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example replaces a route in the specified route table. The new route matches the IPv4 CIDR 10.0.0.0/8 and sends the traffic to the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-123456abcde123456.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRoute  
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889  
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/8  
&GatewayId=vgw-123456abcde123456  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
</ReplaceRouteResponse>
```

Example 2

This examples resets the target for the default local route.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRoute  
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889  
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16  
&LocalTarget=true  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceRouteTableAssociation

Changes the route table associated with a given subnet, internet gateway, or virtual private gateway in a VPC. After the operation completes, the subnet or gateway uses the routes in the new route table. For more information about route tables, see [Route Tables](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

You can also use this operation to change which table is the main route table in the VPC. Specify the main route table's association ID and the route table ID of the new main route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AssociationId

The association ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the new route table to associate with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState \(p. 1591\)](#) object

newAssociationId

The ID of the new association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example starts with a route table associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID `rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f`. You want to associate a different route table (table `rtb-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1`) to the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRouteTableAssociation
&AssociationId=rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f
&RouteTableId=rtb-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>rtbassoc-11223344556677889</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute

Replaces the specified route in the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether traffic matching this route is to be dropped.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the modified route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1727\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReportInstanceStatus

Submits feedback about the status of an instance. The instance must be in the `running` state. If your experience with the instance differs from the instance status returned by [DescribeInstanceStatus \(p. 533\)](#), use [ReportInstanceStatus \(p. 1044\)](#) to report your experience with the instance. Amazon EC2 collects this information to improve the accuracy of status checks.

Use of this action does not change the value returned by [DescribeInstanceStatus \(p. 533\)](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Description

Descriptive text about the health state of your instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The time at which the reported instance health state ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ReasonCode.N

The reason codes that describe the health state of your instance.

- `instance-stuck-in-state`: My instance is stuck in a state.
- `unresponsive`: My instance is unresponsive.
- `not-accepting-credentials`: My instance is not accepting my credentials.
- `password-not-available`: A password is not available for my instance.
- `performance-network`: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are network related.
- `performance-instance-store`: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are related to the instance stores.

- **performance-ebs-volume**: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are related to an EBS volume.
- **performance-other**: My instance is experiencing performance problems.
- **other**: [explain using the description parameter]

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `instance-stuck-in-state` | `unresponsive` | `not-accepting-credentials` | `password-not-available` | `performance-network` | `performance-instance-store` | `performance-ebs-volume` | `performance-other` | `other`

Required: Yes

StartTime

The time at which the reported instance health state began.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The status of all instances listed.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ok` | `impaired`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example reports instance health state for two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example reports instance health state for two instances with reason codes.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Description=Description+of+my+issue.
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&ReasonCode.1=instance-performance-network
&ReasonCode.2=instance-performance-disk
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RequestSpotFleet

Creates a Spot Fleet request.

The Spot Fleet request specifies the total target capacity and the On-Demand target capacity. Amazon EC2 calculates the difference between the total capacity and On-Demand capacity, and launches the difference as Spot capacity.

You can submit a single request that includes multiple launch specifications that vary by instance type, AMI, Availability Zone, or subnet.

By default, the Spot Fleet requests Spot Instances in the Spot Instance pool where the price per unit is the lowest. Each launch specification can include its own instance weighting that reflects the value of the instance type to your application workload.

Alternatively, you can specify that the Spot Fleet distribute the target capacity across the Spot pools included in its launch specifications. By ensuring that the Spot Instances in your Spot Fleet are in different Spot pools, you can improve the availability of your fleet.

You can specify tags for the Spot Instances. You cannot tag other resource types in a Spot Fleet request because only the `instance` resource type is supported.

For more information, see [Spot Fleet Requests](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestConfig

The configuration for the Spot Fleet request.

Type: [SpotFleetRequestConfigData \(p. 1644\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example creates a Spot Fleet request with two launch specifications.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotFleet
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.IamFleetRole=arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.TargetCapacity=5
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.ImageId=ami-1ecae776
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.InstanceType=m4.large
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.ImageId=ami-1ecae776
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.InstanceType=m3.medium
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RequestSpotFleetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60262cc5-2bd4-4c8d-98ed-example</requestId>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
</RequestSpotFleetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RequestSpotInstances

Creates a Spot Instance request.

For more information, see [Spot Instance Requests](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AvailabilityZoneGroup

The user-specified name for a logical grouping of requests.

When you specify an Availability Zone group in a Spot Instance request, all Spot Instances in the request are launched in the same Availability Zone. Instance proximity is maintained with this parameter, but the choice of Availability Zone is not. The group applies only to requests for Spot Instances of the same instance type. Any additional Spot Instance requests that are specified with the same Availability Zone group name are launched in that same Availability Zone, as long as at least one instance from the group is still active.

If there is no active instance running in the Availability Zone group that you specify for a new Spot Instance request (all instances are terminated, the request is expired, or the maximum price you specified falls below current Spot price), then Amazon EC2 launches the instance in any Availability Zone where the constraint can be met. Consequently, the subsequent set of Spot Instances could be placed in a different zone from the original request, even if you specified the same Availability Zone group.

Default: Instances are launched in any available Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDurationMinutes

The required duration for the Spot Instances (also known as Spot blocks), in minutes. This value must be a multiple of 60 (60, 120, 180, 240, 300, or 360).

The duration period starts as soon as your Spot Instance receives its instance ID. At the end of the duration period, Amazon EC2 marks the Spot Instance for termination and provides a Spot Instance termination notice, which gives the instance a two-minute warning before it terminates.

You can't specify an Availability Zone group or a launch group if you specify a duration.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The maximum number of Spot Instances to launch.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

LaunchGroup

The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Default: Instances are launched and terminated individually

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification.

Type: [RequestSpotLaunchSpecification \(p. 1554\)](#) object

Required: No

SpotPrice

The maximum price per hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. The default is the On-Demand price.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The Spot Instance request type.

Default: `one-time`

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

ValidFrom

The start date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until all instances launch, the request expires, or the request is canceled. If the request is persistent, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until it expires or is canceled.

The specified start date and time cannot be equal to the current date and time. You must specify a start date and time that occurs after the current date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date is reached. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

One or more Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [SpotInstanceRequest \(p. 1650\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a one-time Spot Instance request for two instances. It does not include an Availability Zone or subnet, so Amazon EC2 selects an Availability Zone for you. If your account supports EC2-VPC only, Amazon EC2 launches the instances in the default subnet of the selected Availability Zone. If your account supports EC2-Classic, Amazon EC2 launches the instances in EC2-Classic in the selected Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

The following example includes an Availability Zone. If your account supports EC2-VPC only, Amazon EC2 launches the instances in the default subnet of the specified Availability Zone. If your account support EC2-Classic, Amazon EC2 launches the instances in EC2-Classic in the specified Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-west-2a
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

The following example includes a subnet. Amazon EC2 launches the instances in the specified subnet. You can specify security groups for EC2-Classic either by ID or by name. You must specify security groups for EC2-VPC by ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Resets the default customer master key (CMK) for EBS encryption for your account in this Region to the AWS managed CMK for EBS.

After resetting the default CMK to the AWS managed CMK, you can continue to encrypt by a customer managed CMK by specifying it when you create the volume. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default CMK for EBS encryption by default.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetFpgalmageAttribute

Resets the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) to its default value. You can only reset the load permission attribute.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `loadPermission`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgalmageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example resets the load permissions for the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetFpgaImageAttribute
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ccb58a32-30ee-4f9b-831c-639example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetImageAttribute

Resets an attribute of an AMI to its default value.

Note

The productCodes attribute can't be reset.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset (currently you can only reset the launch permission attribute).

Type: String

Valid Values: `launchPermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example resets the `launchPermission` attribute for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetInstanceAttribute

Resets an attribute of an instance to its default value. To reset the `kernel` or `ramdisk`, the instance must be in a stopped state. To reset the `sourceDestCheck`, the instance can be either running or stopped.

The `sourceDestCheck` attribute controls whether source/destination checking is enabled. The default value is `true`, which means checking is enabled. This value must be `false` for a NAT instance to perform NAT. For more information, see [NAT Instances](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset.

Important

You can only reset the following attributes: `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `sourceDestCheck`. To change an instance attribute, use [ModifyInstanceAttribute \(p. 918\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceType` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `userData` |
`disableApiTermination` | `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` | `rootDeviceName`
| `blockDeviceMapping` | `productCodes` | `sourceDestCheck` | `groupSet` |
`ebsOptimized` | `sriovNetSupport` | `enaSupport`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example resets the sourceDestCheck attribute.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Resets a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceDestCheck

The source/destination checking attribute. Resets the value to `true`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example resets the `sourceDestCheck` attribute for the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5187642e-3f16-44a3-b05f-24c3848b5162</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResetSnapshotAttribute

Resets permission settings for the specified snapshot.

For more information about modifying snapshot permissions, see [Sharing Snapshots](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset. Currently, only the attribute for permission to create volumes can be reset.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example resets the permissions for `snap-1234567890abcdef0`, making it a private snapshot that can only be used by the account that created it.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RestoreAddressToClassic

Restores an Elastic IP address that was previously moved to the EC2-VPC platform back to the EC2-Classic platform. You cannot move an Elastic IP address that was originally allocated for use in EC2-VPC. The Elastic IP address must not be associated with an instance or network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The move status for the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MoveInProgress` | `InVpc` | `InClassic`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example restores Elastic IP address 54.123.45.67 to the EC2-Classic platform.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RestoreAddressToClassic
&publicIp=54.123.45.67
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RestoreAddressToClassicResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
    <requestId>f7de5e98-491a-4c19-a92d-908d6EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <publicIp>54.123.45.67</publicIp>
    <status>MoveInProgress</status>
</RestoreAddressToClassicResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RevokeClientVpnIngress

Removes an ingress authorization rule from a Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AccessGroupId

The ID of the Active Directory group for which to revoke access.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the authorization rule is associated.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RevokeAllGroups

Indicates whether access should be revoked for all clients.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetNetworkCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network for which access is being removed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus \(p. 1187\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example removes an authorization rule from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeClientVpnIngress
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&RevokeAllGroups=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RevokeClientVpnIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>691de4ea-32ef-447b-b4f8-d8463XAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>revoking</code>
  </status>
</RevokeClientVpnIngressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RevokeSecurityGroupEgress

[VPC only] Removes the specified egress rules from a security group for EC2-VPC. This action doesn't apply to security groups for use in EC2-Classic. To remove a rule, the values that you specify (for example, ports) must match the existing rule's values exactly.

Each rule consists of the protocol and the IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR range or source security group. For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. If the security group rule has a description, you do not have to specify the description to revoke the rule.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrIp

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range in the same set of permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the protocol name or number.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the 205.192.0.0/16 and 205.159.0.0/16 IPv4 address ranges on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=205.159.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the security group with the ID sg-9a8d7f5c on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example revokes TCP port 22 access to the 203.0.113.4/32 address range for the security group sg-112233. The security group rule includes the description 'Access to office CT12'. Specifying the description to revoke the rule is optional, but if you do specify the description, it must match the existing rule's value exactly.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access to office CT12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RevokeSecurityGroupIngress

Removes the specified ingress rules from a security group. To remove a rule, the values that you specify (for example, ports) must match the existing rule's values exactly.

Note

[EC2-Classic only] If the values you specify do not match the existing rule's values, no error is returned. Use [DescribeSecurityGroups \(p. 641\)](#) to verify that the rule has been removed.

Each rule consists of the protocol and the CIDR range or source security group. For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. If the security group rule has a description, you do not have to specify the description to revoke the rule.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

CidrIp

The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use `-1` to specify all ICMP types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range in the same set of permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)). Use `-1` to specify all.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the source security group. You can't specify this parameter in combination with the following parameters: the CIDR IP address range, the start of the port range, the IP protocol, and the end of the port range. For EC2-VPC, the source security group must be in the same VPC. To revoke a specific rule for an IP protocol and port range, use a set of IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

[EC2-Classic] The AWS account ID of the source security group, if the source security group is in a different account. You can't specify this parameter in combination with the following parameters: the CIDR IP address range, the IP protocol, the start of the port range, and the end of the port range. To revoke a specific rule for an IP protocol and port range, use a set of IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code number. For the ICMP code number, use `-1` to specify all ICMP codes for the ICMP type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example revokes TCP port 80 access from the 205.192.0.0/16 IPv4 address range for the security group named websrv. If the security group is for a VPC, specify the ID of the security group instead of the name.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RevokeSecurityGroupIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</RevokeSecurityGroupIngressResponse>
```

Example 2

[EC2-VPC] This example revokes TCP port 22 (SSH) access from IPv6 range 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example revokes TCP port 22 access from the 203.0.113.4/32 address range for the security group sg-112233. The security group rule includes the description 'Access from workstation 1a2b'.

Specifying the description to revoke the rule is optional, but if you do specify the description, it must match the existing rule's value exactly.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access from workstation 1a2b
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RunInstances

Launches the specified number of instances using an AMI for which you have permissions.

You can specify a number of options, or leave the default options. The following rules apply:

- [EC2-VPC] If you don't specify a subnet ID, we choose a default subnet from your default VPC for you. If you don't have a default VPC, you must specify a subnet ID in the request.
- [EC2-Classic] If don't specify an Availability Zone, we choose one for you.
- Some instance types must be launched into a VPC. If you do not have a default VPC, or if you do not specify a subnet ID, the request fails. For more information, see [Instance Types Available Only in a VPC](#).
- [EC2-VPC] All instances have a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address. If you don't specify this address, we choose one from the IPv4 range of your subnet.
- Not all instance types support IPv6 addresses. For more information, see [Instance Types](#).
- If you don't specify a security group ID, we use the default security group. For more information, see [Security Groups](#).
- If any of the AMIs have a product code attached for which the user has not subscribed, the request fails.

You can create a [launch template](#), which is a resource that contains the parameters to launch an instance. When you launch an instance using [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#), you can specify the launch template instead of specifying the launch parameters.

To ensure faster instance launches, break up large requests into smaller batches. For example, create five separate launch requests for 100 instances each instead of one launch request for 500 instances.

An instance is ready for you to use when it's in the `running` state. You can check the state of your instance using [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#). You can tag instances and EBS volumes during launch, after launch, or both. For more information, see [CreateTags \(p. 239\)](#) and [Tagging Your Amazon EC2 Resources](#).

Linux instances have access to the public key of the key pair at boot. You can use this key to provide secure access to the instance. Amazon EC2 public images use this feature to provide secure access without passwords. For more information, see [Key Pairs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

For troubleshooting, see [What To Do If An Instance Immediately Terminates](#), and [Troubleshooting Connecting to Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

CapacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option. If you do not specify this parameter, the instance's Capacity Reservation preference defaults to open, which enables it to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecification \(p. 1171\)](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraints: Maximum 64 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [Optimizing CPU Options](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [CpuOptionsRequest \(p. 1207\)](#) object

Required: No

CreditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the burstable performance instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`. To change this attribute after launch, use [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification](#). For more information, see [Burstable Performance Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Default: `standard` (T2 instances) or `unlimited` (T3/T3a instances)

Type: [CreditSpecificationRequest \(p. 1215\)](#) object

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

If you set this parameter to `true`, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can. To change this attribute after launch, use [ModifyInstanceAttribute](#). Alternatively, if you set `InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` to `terminate`, you can terminate the instance by running the `shutdown` command from the instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal Amazon EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuSpecification.N

An elastic GPU to associate with the instance. An Elastic GPU is a GPU resource that you can attach to your Windows instance to accelerate the graphics performance of your applications. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 Elastic GPUs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecification](#) (p. 1255) objects

Required: No

ElasticInferenceAccelerator.N

An elastic inference accelerator to associate with the instance. Elastic inference accelerators are a resource you can attach to your Amazon EC2 instances to accelerate your Deep Learning (DL) inference workloads.

Type: Array of [ElasticInferenceAccelerator](#) (p. 1257) objects

Required: No

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for hibernation. For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [HibernationOptionsRequest](#) (p. 1305) object

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) (p. 1320) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI. An AMI ID is required to launch an instance and must be specified here or in a launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Default: `stop`

Type: String

Valid Values: stop | terminate

Required: No

InstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [InstanceMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1364\)](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Default: m1.small

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

Ipv6Address.N

[EC2-VPC] The IPv6 addresses from the range of the subnet to associate with the primary network interface. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign a number of IPv6 addresses in the same request. You cannot specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) (p. 1362) objects

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

[EC2-VPC] The number of IPv6 addresses to associate with the primary network interface. Amazon EC2 chooses the IPv6 addresses from the range of your subnet. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign specific IPv6 addresses in the same request. You can specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair. You can create a key pair using [CreateKeyPair](#) or [ImportKeyPair](#).

Important

If you do not specify a key pair, you can't connect to the instance unless you choose an AMI that is configured to allow users another way to log in.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplate

The launch template to use to launch the instances. Any parameters that you specify in [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#) override the same parameters in the launch template. You can specify either the name or ID of a launch template, but not both.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpecification \(p. 1447\)](#) object

Required: No

LicenseSpecification.N

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LicenseConfigurationRequest \(p. 1457\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxCount

The maximum number of instances to launch. If you specify more instances than Amazon EC2 can launch in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 launches the largest possible number of instances above **MinCount**.

Constraints: Between 1 and the maximum number you're allowed for the specified instance type. For more information about the default limits, and how to request an increase, see [How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2](#) in the Amazon EC2 FAQ.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

MetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Instance Metadata and User Data](#).

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest \(p. 1365\)](#) object

Required: No

MinCount

The minimum number of instances to launch. If you specify a minimum that is more instances than Amazon EC2 can launch in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 launches no instances.

Constraints: Between 1 and the maximum number you're allowed for the specified instance type. For more information about the default limits, and how to request an increase, see [How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2](#) in the Amazon EC2 General FAQ.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Monitoring

Specifies whether detailed monitoring is enabled for the instance.

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled \(p. 1592\)](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterface.N

The network interfaces to associate with the instance. If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups and subnets as part of the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1375\)](#) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement for the instance.

Type: [Placement \(p. 1523\)](#) object

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

[EC2-VPC] The primary IPv4 address. You must specify a value from the IPv4 address range of the subnet.

Only one private IP address can be designated as primary. You can't specify this option if you've specified the option to designate a private IP address as the primary IP address in a network interface specification. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in the request.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk to select. Some kernels require additional drivers at launch. Check the kernel requirements for information about whether you need to specify a RAM disk. To find kernel requirements, go to the AWS Resource Center and search for the kernel ID.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroup.N

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The names of the security groups. For a nondefault VPC, you must use security group IDs instead.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface.

Default: Amazon EC2 uses the default security group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups. You can create a security group using [CreateSecurityGroup](#).

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet to launch the instance into.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any subnets as part of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the resources during launch. You can only tag instances and volumes on launch. The specified tags are applied to all instances or volumes that are created during launch. To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification \(p. 1681\)](#) objects

Required: No

UserData

The user data to make available to the instance. For more information, see [Running Commands on Your Linux Instance at Launch](#) (Linux) and [Adding User Data](#) (Windows). If you are using a command line tool, base64-encoding is performed for you, and you can load the text from a file. Otherwise, you must provide base64-encoded text. User data is limited to 16 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

groupSet

[EC2-Classic only] The security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

instancesSet

The instances.

Type: Array of [Instance \(p. 1346\)](#) objects

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the reservation.

Type: String

requesterId

The ID of the requester that launched the instances on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example launches three instances using the AMI with the ID ami-60a54009.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-60a54009
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example launches an m1.small instance into a subnet. Because no network interface is specified, a new network interface is created.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=m1.small
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example launches an m1.large instance into a subnet. The network interface specifies a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.106 and two secondary private IPv4 addresses (10.0.2.107 and 10.0.2.108).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-beb0cae
&InstanceType=m1.large
&MaxCount=1
```

```
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.106
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.107
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.108
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example launches a Dedicated Instance into the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2a1fec43
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SubnetId=subnet-dea63cb7
&Placement.Tenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This request launches an instance into a nondefault subnet, and requests a public IPv4 address for a new network interface with the device index of 0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.AssociatePublicIpAddress=true
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6

This request launches an `m1.large` instance with a block device mapping. There are two instance store volumes mapped to `/dev/sdc` and `/dev/sdd`, and a 100-GB EBS volume mapped to `/dev/sdf`. The EBS volume attached to the instance is encrypted by a customer managed CMK.

For more information about block device mappings, see [EbsBlockDevice \(p. 1245\)](#) and [Modifying Block Device Mappings During Launch](#).

For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
```

```
&InstanceType=m1.large
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2FsdC
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.VirtualName=ephemeral0
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2FsdD
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.VirtualName=ephemeral1
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2FsdE
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.DeleteOnTermination=false
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.Encrypted=true
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.KmsKeyId=arn%3Aaws%3Akms%3Aus-east-1%3A009400881653%3Akey
%2Fa48a521f-3aff-4b34-a159-376ac5d37812
&EbsOptimized=false
&MinCount=1
&MaxCount=1
&DisableApiTermination=false
&Monitoring.Enabled=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 7

This request launches two instances and applies a tag with a key of `webserver` and a value of `production` to the instances. The request also applies a tag with a key of `cost-center` and a value of `cc123` to the volumes that are created (in this case, the root volume for each instance).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t2.large
&MaxCount=2
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=instance
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=webserver
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&TagSpecification.2.ResourceType=volume
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Key=cost-center
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Value=cc123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 8

This request launches a `t2.micro` instance with the credit option for CPU usage set to `unlimited`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&Count=1
&InstanceType=t2.micro
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&CreditSpecification.CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 9

This request launches an instance into the specified partition placement group but does not specify the partition.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&Count=1
&InstanceType=t3.large
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&Placement=HDFS-Group-A
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 10

This request launches an instance into the specified partition placement group and into the specified partition.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&Count=1
&InstanceType=t3.large
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&Placement=HDFS-Group-A
&Partition=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 11

This example launches a single instance of type c3.large with a metadata type requiring a secure token header for metadata retrieval requests.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Count=1
&InstanceType=c3.large
&KeyName=MyKeyPair
&SecurityGroups=MySecurityGroup
&MetadataOptions.HttpTokens=required
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 12

This example launches a single instance of type c3.large with instance metadata access turned off.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Count=1
&InstanceType=c3.large
&KeyName=MyKeyPair
&SecurityGroups=MySecurityGroup
&MetadataOptions.HttpEndpoint=disabled
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 13

This example launches a single instance of type `c3.large` with a metadata type requiring a secure token header for metadata retrieval requests and a metadata hop limit of 3.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Count=1
&InstanceType=c3.large
&KeyName=MyKeyPair
&SecurityGroups=MySecurityGroup
&MetadataOptions.HttpTokens=required
&MetadataOptions.HttpPutResponseHopLimit=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RunScheduledInstances

Launches the specified Scheduled Instances.

Before you can launch a Scheduled Instance, you must purchase it and obtain an identifier using [PurchaseScheduledInstances \(p. 1001\)](#).

You must launch a Scheduled Instance during its scheduled time period. You can't stop or reboot a Scheduled Instance, but you can terminate it as needed. If you terminate a Scheduled Instance before the current scheduled time period ends, you can launch it again after a few minutes. For more information, see [Scheduled Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that ensures the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification. You must match the instance type, Availability Zone, network, and platform of the schedule that you purchased.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification \(p. 1607\)](#) object

Required: Yes

ScheduledInstanceId

The Scheduled Instance ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceIdSet

The IDs of the newly launched instances.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SearchLocalGatewayRoutes

Searches for routes in the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeSet

Information about the routes.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRoute \(p. 1463\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups

Searches one or more transit gateway multicast groups and returns the group membership information.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `group-ip-address` - The IP address of the transit gateway multicast group.
- `is-group-member` - The resource is a group member. Valid values are `true` | `false`.
- `is-group-source` - The resource is a group source. Valid values are `true` | `false`.
- `member-type` - The member type. Valid values are `igmp` | `static`.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The type of resource. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `tgw-peering`.
- `source-type` - The source type. Valid values are `igmp` | `static`.
- `state` - The state of the subnet association. Valid values are `associated` | `associated` | `disassociated` | `disassociating`.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

multicastGroups

Information about the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastGroup \(p. 1716\)](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example 1

This example returns the group membership information for the specified multicast domain.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef79d6e597
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19af1e8f-f80b-479d-9cf4-c7d19EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <multicastGroups>
    <item>
      <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
      <groupMember>true</groupMember>
```

```
<groupSource>false</groupSource>
<memberType>static</memberType>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</networkInterfaceId>
<subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
<transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
    <groupMember>false</groupMember>
    <groupSource>true</groupSource>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-0e246d32695012e81</networkInterfaceId>
    <sourceType>static</sourceType>
    <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
</multicastGroups>
</SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SearchTransitGatewayRoutes

Searches for routes in the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `attachment.transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-id` - The resource id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-type` - The attachment resource type (`vpc` | `vpn`).
- `route-search.exact-match` - The exact match of the specified filter.
- `route-search.longest-prefix-match` - The longest prefix that matches the route.
- `route-search.subnet-of-match` - The routes with a subnet that match the specified CIDR filter.
- `route-search.supernet-of-match` - The routes with a CIDR that encompass the CIDR filter. For example, if you have `10.0.1.0/29` and `10.0.1.0/31` routes in your route table and you specify `supernet-of-match` as `10.0.1.0/30`, then the result returns `10.0.1.0/29`.
- `state` - The state of the route (`active` | `blackhole`).
- `type` - The type of route (`propagated` | `static`).

Type: Array of [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of routes to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

additionalRoutesAvailable

Indicates whether there are additional routes available.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeSet

Information about the routes.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1727\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SendDiagnosticInterrupt

Sends a diagnostic interrupt to the specified Amazon EC2 instance to trigger a *kernel panic* (on Linux instances), or a *blue screen/stop error* (on Windows instances). For instances based on Intel and AMD processors, the interrupt is received as a *non-maskable interrupt* (NMI).

In general, the operating system crashes and reboots when a kernel panic or stop error is triggered. The operating system can also be configured to perform diagnostic tasks, such as generating a memory dump file, loading a secondary kernel, or obtaining a call trace.

Before sending a diagnostic interrupt to your instance, ensure that its operating system is configured to perform the required diagnostic tasks.

For more information about configuring your operating system to generate a crash dump when a kernel panic or stop error occurs, see [Send a Diagnostic Interrupt](#) (Linux instances) or [Send a Diagnostic Interrupt](#) (Windows instances).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example sends a diagnostic interrupt to the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=SendDiagnosticInterrupt
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<SendDiagnosticInterruptResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</SendDiagnosticInterruptResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StartInstances

Starts an Amazon EBS-backed instance that you've previously stopped.

Instances that use Amazon EBS volumes as their root devices can be quickly stopped and started. When an instance is stopped, the compute resources are released and you are not billed for instance usage. However, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains and continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. You can restart your instance at any time. Every time you start your Windows instance, Amazon EC2 charges you for a full instance hour. If you stop and restart your Windows instance, a new instance hour begins and Amazon EC2 charges you for another full instance hour even if you are still within the same 60-minute period when it was stopped. Every time you start your Linux instance, Amazon EC2 charges a one-minute minimum for instance usage, and thereafter charges per second for instance usage.

Before stopping an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM.

Performing this operation on an instance that uses an instance store as its root device returns an error.

For more information, see [Stopping Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the started instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange \(p. 1381\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example starts the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StartInstances
&InstanceId.i=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<StartInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instancesSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <currentState>
      <code>0</code>
      <name>pending</name>
    </currentState>
    <previousState>
      <code>80</code>
      <name>stopped</name>
    </previousState>
  </item>
</instancesSet>
</StartInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StopInstances

Stops an Amazon EBS-backed instance.

You can use the Stop action to hibernate an instance if the instance is [enabled for hibernation](#) and it meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

We don't charge usage for a stopped instance, or data transfer fees; however, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains and continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. Every time you start your Windows instance, Amazon EC2 charges you for a full instance hour. If you stop and restart your Windows instance, a new instance hour begins and Amazon EC2 charges you for another full instance hour even if you are still within the same 60-minute period when it was stopped. Every time you start your Linux instance, Amazon EC2 charges a one-minute minimum for instance usage, and thereafter charges per second for instance usage.

You can't start, stop, or hibernate Spot Instances, and you can't stop or hibernate instance store-backed instances. For information about using hibernation for Spot Instances, see [Hibernating Interrupted Spot Instances](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

When you stop or hibernate an instance, we shut it down. You can restart your instance at any time. Before stopping or hibernating an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM, but hibernating an instance does preserve data stored in RAM. If an instance cannot hibernate successfully, a normal shutdown occurs.

Stopping and hibernating an instance is different to rebooting or terminating it. For example, when you stop or hibernate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached during the instance launch are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between rebooting, stopping, hibernating, and terminating instances, see [Instance Lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

When you stop an instance, we attempt to shut it down forcibly after a short while. If your instance appears stuck in the stopping state after a period of time, there may be an issue with the underlying host computer. For more information, see [Troubleshooting Stopping Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Forces the instances to stop. The instances do not have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata. If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures. This option is not recommended for Windows instances.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Hibernate

Hibernates the instance if the instance was enabled for hibernation at launch. If the instance cannot hibernate successfully, a normal shutdown occurs. For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the stopped instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange](#) (p. 1381) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](#) (p. 1825).

Example

Example

This example stops the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StopInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<StopInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instancesSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <currentState>
      <code>64</code>
      <name>stopping</name>
    </currentState>
    <previousState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </previousState>
  </item>
</instancesSet>
</StopInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TerminateClientVpnConnections

Terminates active Client VPN endpoint connections. This action can be used to terminate a specific client connection, or up to five connections established by a specific user.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client is connected.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ConnectionId

The ID of the client connection to be terminated.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Username

The name of the user who initiated the connection. Use this option to terminate all active connections for the specified user. This option can only be used if the user has established up to five connections.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

connectionStatuses

The current state of the client connections.

Type: Array of [TerminateConnectionStatus \(p. 1693\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

username

The user who established the terminated client connections.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example terminates a Client VPN endpoint connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=TerminateClientVpnConnections
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&ConnectionId=cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<TerminateClientVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>
  <connectionStatuses>
    <Item>
      <connectionId>cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE</connectionId>
      <currentStatus>
        <code>terminating</code>
      </currentStatus>
      <previousStatus>
        <code>active</code>
      </previousStatus>
    </Item>
  </connectionStatuses>
  <requestId>00d80748-708d-40f7-8635-f34acEXAMPLE</requestId>
</TerminateClientVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TerminateInstances

Shuts down the specified instances. This operation is idempotent; if you terminate an instance more than once, each call succeeds.

If you specify multiple instances and the request fails (for example, because of a single incorrect instance ID), none of the instances are terminated.

Terminated instances remain visible after termination (for approximately one hour).

By default, Amazon EC2 deletes all EBS volumes that were attached when the instance launched. Volumes attached after instance launch continue running.

You can stop, start, and terminate EBS-backed instances. You can only terminate instance store-backed instances. What happens to an instance differs if you stop it or terminate it. For example, when you stop an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, any attached EBS volumes with the `DeleteOnTermination` block device mapping parameter set to `true` are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between stopping and terminating instances, see [Instance Lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

For more information about troubleshooting, see [Troubleshooting Terminating Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Constraints: Up to 1000 instance IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the terminated instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange \(p. 1381\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example terminates the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=TerminateInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<TerminateInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instancesSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <currentState>
      <code>32</code>
      <name>shutting-down</name>
    </currentState>
    <previousState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </previousState>
  </item>
</instancesSet>
</TerminateInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnassignIpv6Addresses

Unassigns one or more IPv6 addresses from a network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Ipv6Addresses.N

The IPv6 addresses to unassign from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unassignedIpv6Addresses

The IPv6 addresses that have been unassigned from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The following example unassigns two IPv6 addresses from the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnassignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-197d9972
&Ipv6Addresses.1=2001:db8:1234:1a00::123
&Ipv6Addresses.2=2001:db8:1234:1a00::456
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnassignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>94d446d7-fc8e-4918-94f9-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-197d9972</networkInterfaceId>
  <unassignedIpv6Addresses>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</item>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</item>
  </unassignedIpv6Addresses>
</UnassignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnassignPrivateIpAddresses

Unassigns one or more secondary private IP addresses from a network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

The secondary private IP addresses to unassign from the network interface. You can specify this option multiple times to unassign more than one IP address.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

The following example unassigns two secondary private IP addresses from the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnassignPrivateIpAddresses
```

```
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-197d9972
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.60
&PrivateIpAddress.2=10.0.2.65
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnassignPrivateIpAddresses xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</UnassignPrivateIpAddresses>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnmonitorInstances

Disables detailed monitoring for a running instance. For more information, see [Monitoring Your Instances and Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

The monitoring information.

Type: Array of [InstanceMonitoring \(p. 1369\)](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example disables detailed monitoring for the specified instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnmonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnmonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</UnmonitorInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress

[VPC only] Updates the description of an egress (outbound) security group rule. You can replace an existing description, or add a description to a rule that did not have one previously.

You specify the description as part of the IP permissions structure. You can remove a description for a security group rule by omitting the description parameter in the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The IP permissions for the security group rule.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Example

Example

This example updates the description for the security group rule that allows outbound access over port 80 to the 205.192.0.0/16 IPv4 address range. The description 'Outbound HTTP access to server 2' replaces any existing description for the rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Outbound HTTP access to server 2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1480cf25-4fbe-4168-aa9c-365example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress

Updates the description of an ingress (inbound) security group rule. You can replace an existing description, or add a description to a rule that did not have one previously.

You specify the description as part of the IP permissions structure. You can remove a description for a security group rule by omitting the description parameter in the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The IP permissions for the security group rule.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example updates the description for the security group rule that allows inbound access over port 22 from the 203.0.113.0/16 IPv4 address range. The description 'SSH access from ABC office' replaces any existing description for the rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=SSH access from ABC office
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b4a57536-2e4a-4cbe-82f0-399example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example removes the description for the specified security group rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

WithdrawByoipCidr

Stops advertising an IPv4 address range that is provisioned as an address pool.

You can perform this operation at most once every 10 seconds, even if you specify different address ranges each time.

It can take a few minutes before traffic to the specified addresses stops routing to AWS because of BGP propagation delays.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

Cidr

The public IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address pool.

Type: [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Data Types

The Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccountAttribute \(p. 1138\)](#)
- [AccountAttributeValue \(p. 1139\)](#)
- [ActiveInstance \(p. 1140\)](#)
- [Address \(p. 1141\)](#)
- [AllowedPrincipal \(p. 1143\)](#)
- [AssignedPrivateIpAddress \(p. 1144\)](#)
- [AssociatedTargetNetwork \(p. 1145\)](#)
- [AssociationStatus \(p. 1146\)](#)
- [AttributeBooleanValue \(p. 1147\)](#)
- [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#)
- [AuthorizationRule \(p. 1149\)](#)
- [AvailabilityZone \(p. 1151\)](#)
- [AvailabilityZoneMessage \(p. 1153\)](#)
- [AvailableCapacity \(p. 1154\)](#)
- [BlobAttributeValue \(p. 1155\)](#)
- [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#)
- [BundleTask \(p. 1157\)](#)
- [BundleTaskError \(p. 1159\)](#)
- [ByoipCidr \(p. 1160\)](#)
- [CancelledSpotInstanceRequest \(p. 1161\)](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsError \(p. 1162\)](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem \(p. 1163\)](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem \(p. 1164\)](#)
- [CapacityReservation \(p. 1165\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationOptions \(p. 1169\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationOptionsRequest \(p. 1170\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationSpecification \(p. 1171\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse \(p. 1172\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationTarget \(p. 1173\)](#)
- [CapacityReservationTargetResponse \(p. 1174\)](#)
- [CertificateAuthentication \(p. 1175\)](#)
- [CertificateAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1176\)](#)
- [CidrAuthorizationContext \(p. 1177\)](#)
- [CidrBlock \(p. 1178\)](#)
- [ClassicLinkDnsSupport \(p. 1179\)](#)

- [ClassicLinkInstance \(p. 1180\)](#)
- [ClassicLoadBalancer \(p. 1181\)](#)
- [ClassicLoadBalancersConfig \(p. 1182\)](#)
- [ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus \(p. 1183\)](#)
- [ClientData \(p. 1184\)](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthentication \(p. 1185\)](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1186\)](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus \(p. 1187\)](#)
- [ClientVpnConnection \(p. 1188\)](#)
- [ClientVpnConnectionStatus \(p. 1190\)](#)
- [ClientVpnEndpoint \(p. 1191\)](#)
- [ClientVpnEndpointStatus \(p. 1194\)](#)
- [ClientVpnRoute \(p. 1195\)](#)
- [ClientVpnRouteStatus \(p. 1197\)](#)
- [CoipAddressUsage \(p. 1198\)](#)
- [CoipPool \(p. 1199\)](#)
- [ConnectionLogOptions \(p. 1200\)](#)
- [ConnectionLogResponseOptions \(p. 1201\)](#)
- [ConnectionNotification \(p. 1202\)](#)
- [ConversionTask \(p. 1204\)](#)
- [CpuOptions \(p. 1206\)](#)
- [CpuOptionsRequest \(p. 1207\)](#)
- [CreateFleetError \(p. 1208\)](#)
- [CreateFleetInstance \(p. 1209\)](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions \(p. 1211\)](#)
- [CreateVolumePermission \(p. 1212\)](#)
- [CreateVolumePermissionModifications \(p. 1213\)](#)
- [CreditSpecification \(p. 1214\)](#)
- [CreditSpecificationRequest \(p. 1215\)](#)
- [CustomerGateway \(p. 1216\)](#)
- [DeleteFleetError \(p. 1218\)](#)
- [DeleteFleetErrorItem \(p. 1219\)](#)
- [DeleteFleetSuccessItem \(p. 1220\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem \(p. 1221\)](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem \(p. 1222\)](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError \(p. 1223\)](#)
- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1224\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetError \(p. 1226\)](#)
- [DescribeFleetsInstances \(p. 1227\)](#)
- [DhcpConfiguration \(p. 1229\)](#)
- [DhcpOptions \(p. 1230\)](#)
- [DirectoryServiceAuthentication \(p. 1231\)](#)
- [DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1232\)](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem \(p. 1233\)](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError \(p. 1234\)](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem \(p. 1235\)](#)

- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1236\)](#)
- [DiskImage \(p. 1238\)](#)
- [DiskImageDescription \(p. 1239\)](#)
- [DiskImageDetail \(p. 1240\)](#)
- [DiskImageVolumeDescription \(p. 1241\)](#)
- [DiskInfo \(p. 1242\)](#)
- [DnsEntry \(p. 1243\)](#)
- [DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure \(p. 1244\)](#)
- [EbsBlockDevice \(p. 1245\)](#)
- [EbsInfo \(p. 1247\)](#)
- [EbsInstanceBlockDevice \(p. 1248\)](#)
- [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification \(p. 1249\)](#)
- [EgressOnlyInternetGateway \(p. 1250\)](#)
- [ElasticGpuAssociation \(p. 1251\)](#)
- [ElasticGpuHealth \(p. 1252\)](#)
- [ElasticGpus \(p. 1253\)](#)
- [ElasticGpuSpecification \(p. 1255\)](#)
- [ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse \(p. 1256\)](#)
- [ElasticInferenceAccelerator \(p. 1257\)](#)
- [ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation \(p. 1258\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem \(p. 1259\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError \(p. 1260\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem \(p. 1261\)](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem \(p. 1262\)](#)
- [EventInformation \(p. 1264\)](#)
- [ExportImageTask \(p. 1266\)](#)
- [ExportTask \(p. 1268\)](#)
- [ExportTaskS3Location \(p. 1270\)](#)
- [ExportTaskS3LocationRequest \(p. 1271\)](#)
- [ExportToS3Task \(p. 1272\)](#)
- [ExportToS3TaskSpecification \(p. 1273\)](#)
- [FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion \(p. 1274\)](#)
- [Filter \(p. 1275\)](#)
- [FleetData \(p. 1276\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateConfig \(p. 1280\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest \(p. 1281\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides \(p. 1282\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest \(p. 1285\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification \(p. 1288\)](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest \(p. 1289\)](#)
- [FlowLog \(p. 1290\)](#)
- [FpgaDeviceInfo \(p. 1292\)](#)
- [FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo \(p. 1293\)](#)
- [Fpgalmage \(p. 1294\)](#)
- [FpgalmageAttribute \(p. 1297\)](#)
- [FpgalmageState \(p. 1298\)](#)

- [FpgaInfo \(p. 1299\)](#)
- [GpuDeviceInfo \(p. 1300\)](#)
- [GpuDeviceMemoryInfo \(p. 1301\)](#)
- [GpuInfo \(p. 1302\)](#)
- [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#)
- [HibernationOptions \(p. 1304\)](#)
- [HibernationOptionsRequest \(p. 1305\)](#)
- [HistoryRecord \(p. 1306\)](#)
- [HistoryRecordEntry \(p. 1307\)](#)
- [Host \(p. 1308\)](#)
- [HostInstance \(p. 1311\)](#)
- [HostOffering \(p. 1312\)](#)
- [HostProperties \(p. 1314\)](#)
- [HostReservation \(p. 1315\)](#)
- [IamInstanceProfile \(p. 1318\)](#)
- [IamInstanceProfileAssociation \(p. 1319\)](#)
- [IamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1320\)](#)
- [IcmpTypeCode \(p. 1321\)](#)
- [IdFormat \(p. 1322\)](#)
- [IKEVersionsListValue \(p. 1323\)](#)
- [IKEVersionsRequestListValue \(p. 1324\)](#)
- [Image \(p. 1325\)](#)
- [ImageDiskContainer \(p. 1329\)](#)
- [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest \(p. 1331\)](#)
- [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse \(p. 1332\)](#)
- [ImportImageTask \(p. 1333\)](#)
- [ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification \(p. 1336\)](#)
- [ImportInstanceTaskDetails \(p. 1339\)](#)
- [ImportInstanceStateVolumeDetailItem \(p. 1340\)](#)
- [ImportSnapshotTask \(p. 1342\)](#)
- [ImportVolumeTaskDetails \(p. 1343\)](#)
- [InferenceAcceleratorInfo \(p. 1344\)](#)
- [InferenceDeviceInfo \(p. 1345\)](#)
- [Instance \(p. 1346\)](#)
- [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1354\)](#)
- [InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification \(p. 1355\)](#)
- [InstanceCapacity \(p. 1356\)](#)
- [InstanceCount \(p. 1357\)](#)
- [InstanceCreditSpecification \(p. 1358\)](#)
- [InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest \(p. 1359\)](#)
- [InstanceExportDetails \(p. 1360\)](#)
- [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification \(p. 1361\)](#)
- [InstanceIpv6Address \(p. 1362\)](#)
- [InstanceIpv6AddressRequest \(p. 1363\)](#)
- [InstanceMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1364\)](#)
- [InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest \(p. 1365\)](#)

- [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse \(p. 1367\)](#)
- [InstanceMonitoring \(p. 1369\)](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterface \(p. 1370\)](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1373\)](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment \(p. 1374\)](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1375\)](#)
- [InstancePrivateIpAddress \(p. 1378\)](#)
- [InstanceSpecification \(p. 1379\)](#)
- [InstanceState \(p. 1380\)](#)
- [InstanceStateChange \(p. 1381\)](#)
- [InstanceStateStatus \(p. 1382\)](#)
- [InstanceStateDetails \(p. 1384\)](#)
- [InstanceStateEvent \(p. 1385\)](#)
- [InstanceStateSummary \(p. 1387\)](#)
- [InstanceStorageInfo \(p. 1388\)](#)
- [InstanceTypeInfo \(p. 1389\)](#)
- [InstanceTypeOffering \(p. 1393\)](#)
- [InstanceUsage \(p. 1395\)](#)
- [InternetGateway \(p. 1396\)](#)
- [InternetGatewayAttachment \(p. 1397\)](#)
- [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#)
- [IpRange \(p. 1400\)](#)
- [Ipv6CidrBlock \(p. 1401\)](#)
- [Ipv6Range \(p. 1402\)](#)
- [KeyPairInfo \(p. 1403\)](#)
- [LaunchPermission \(p. 1404\)](#)
- [LaunchPermissionModifications \(p. 1405\)](#)
- [LaunchSpecification \(p. 1406\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplate \(p. 1410\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse \(p. 1412\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1413\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest \(p. 1414\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest \(p. 1415\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse \(p. 1416\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateConfig \(p. 1417\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCpuOptions \(p. 1418\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest \(p. 1419\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice \(p. 1420\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest \(p. 1422\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator \(p. 1424\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse \(p. 1425\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions \(p. 1426\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest \(p. 1427\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1428\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest \(p. 1429\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions \(p. 1430\)](#)

- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1431\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1432\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest \(p. 1434\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration \(p. 1436\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest \(p. 1437\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateOverrides \(p. 1438\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePlacement \(p. 1441\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest \(p. 1443\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplatesMonitoring \(p. 1445\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest \(p. 1446\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpecification \(p. 1447\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions \(p. 1448\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1450\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateTagSpecification \(p. 1452\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest \(p. 1453\)](#)
- [LaunchTemplateVersion \(p. 1454\)](#)
- [LicenseConfiguration \(p. 1456\)](#)
- [LicenseConfigurationRequest \(p. 1457\)](#)
- [LoadBalancersConfig \(p. 1458\)](#)
- [LoadPermission \(p. 1459\)](#)
- [LoadPermissionModifications \(p. 1460\)](#)
- [LoadPermissionRequest \(p. 1461\)](#)
- [LocalGateway \(p. 1462\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayRoute \(p. 1463\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1464\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation \(p. 1465\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation \(p. 1466\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayVirtualInterface \(p. 1467\)](#)
- [LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup \(p. 1469\)](#)
- [MemoryInfo \(p. 1470\)](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions \(p. 1471\)](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification \(p. 1472\)](#)
- [Monitoring \(p. 1476\)](#)
- [MovingAddressStatus \(p. 1477\)](#)
- [NatGateway \(p. 1478\)](#)
- [NatGatewayAddress \(p. 1481\)](#)
- [NetworkAcl \(p. 1482\)](#)
- [NetworkAclAssociation \(p. 1484\)](#)
- [NetworkAclEntry \(p. 1485\)](#)
- [NetworkInfo \(p. 1487\)](#)
- [NetworkInterface \(p. 1489\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1492\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAttachment \(p. 1493\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges \(p. 1495\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address \(p. 1496\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfacePermission \(p. 1497\)](#)

- [NetworkInterfacePermissionState \(p. 1499\)](#)
- [NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress \(p. 1500\)](#)
- [NewDhcpConfiguration \(p. 1501\)](#)
- [OnDemandOptions \(p. 1502\)](#)
- [OnDemandOptionsRequest \(p. 1504\)](#)
- [PcId \(p. 1506\)](#)
- [PeeringAttachmentStatus \(p. 1507\)](#)
- [PeeringConnectionOptions \(p. 1508\)](#)
- [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest \(p. 1509\)](#)
- [PeeringTgwInfo \(p. 1510\)](#)
- [Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue \(p. 1511\)](#)
- [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1512\)](#)
- [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1513\)](#)
- [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1514\)](#)
- [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1515\)](#)
- [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1516\)](#)
- [Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue \(p. 1517\)](#)
- [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1518\)](#)
- [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1519\)](#)
- [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1520\)](#)
- [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1521\)](#)
- [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1522\)](#)
- [Placement \(p. 1523\)](#)
- [PlacementGroup \(p. 1525\)](#)
- [PlacementGroupInfo \(p. 1527\)](#)
- [PlacementResponse \(p. 1528\)](#)
- [PortRange \(p. 1529\)](#)
- [PrefixList \(p. 1530\)](#)
- [PrefixListId \(p. 1531\)](#)
- [PriceSchedule \(p. 1532\)](#)
- [PriceScheduleSpecification \(p. 1533\)](#)
- [PricingDetail \(p. 1534\)](#)
- [PrincipalIdFormat \(p. 1535\)](#)
- [PrivateIpAddressSpecification \(p. 1536\)](#)
- [ProcessorInfo \(p. 1537\)](#)
- [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#)
- [PropagatingVgw \(p. 1539\)](#)
- [ProvisionedBandwidth \(p. 1540\)](#)
- [PublicIpv4Pool \(p. 1542\)](#)
- [PublicIpv4PoolRange \(p. 1543\)](#)
- [Purchase \(p. 1544\)](#)
- [PurchaseRequest \(p. 1546\)](#)
- [RecurringCharge \(p. 1547\)](#)
- [Region \(p. 1548\)](#)
- [RequestLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1549\)](#)
- [RequestSpotLaunchSpecification \(p. 1554\)](#)

- [Reservation \(p. 1558\)](#)
- [ReservationValue \(p. 1559\)](#)
- [ReservedInstanceLimitPrice \(p. 1560\)](#)
- [ReservedInstanceReservationValue \(p. 1561\)](#)
- [ReservedInstances \(p. 1562\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesConfiguration \(p. 1566\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesId \(p. 1568\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesListing \(p. 1569\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesModification \(p. 1571\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesModificationResult \(p. 1573\)](#)
- [ReservedInstancesOffering \(p. 1574\)](#)
- [ResponseError \(p. 1578\)](#)
- [ResponseLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1579\)](#)
- [Route \(p. 1584\)](#)
- [RouteTable \(p. 1587\)](#)
- [RouteTableAssociation \(p. 1589\)](#)
- [RouteTableAssociationState \(p. 1591\)](#)
- [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled \(p. 1592\)](#)
- [S3Storage \(p. 1593\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstance \(p. 1594\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstanceAvailability \(p. 1597\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence \(p. 1599\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest \(p. 1600\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1602\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesEbs \(p. 1603\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile \(p. 1605\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address \(p. 1606\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification \(p. 1607\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesMonitoring \(p. 1610\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface \(p. 1611\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesPlacement \(p. 1613\)](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig \(p. 1614\)](#)
- [SecurityGroup \(p. 1615\)](#)
- [SecurityGroupIdentifier \(p. 1617\)](#)
- [SecurityGroupReference \(p. 1618\)](#)
- [ServiceConfiguration \(p. 1619\)](#)
- [ServiceDetail \(p. 1621\)](#)
- [ServiceTypeDetail \(p. 1623\)](#)
- [SlotDateTimeRangeRequest \(p. 1624\)](#)
- [SlotStartTimeRangeRequest \(p. 1625\)](#)
- [Snapshot \(p. 1626\)](#)
- [SnapshotDetail \(p. 1629\)](#)
- [SnapshotDiskContainer \(p. 1631\)](#)
- [SnapshotInfo \(p. 1632\)](#)
- [SnapshotTaskDetail \(p. 1634\)](#)
- [SpotDatafeedSubscription \(p. 1636\)](#)

- [SpotFleetLaunchSpecification](#) (p. 1637)
- [SpotFleetMonitoring](#) (p. 1641)
- [SpotFleetRequestConfig](#) (p. 1642)
- [SpotFleetRequestConfigData](#) (p. 1644)
- [SpotFleetTagSpecification](#) (p. 1649)
- [SpotInstanceRequest](#) (p. 1650)
- [SpotInstanceStateFault](#) (p. 1653)
- [SpotInstanceStateStatus](#) (p. 1654)
- [SpotMarketOptions](#) (p. 1655)
- [SpotOptions](#) (p. 1657)
- [SpotOptionsRequest](#) (p. 1659)
- [SpotPlacement](#) (p. 1661)
- [SpotPrice](#) (p. 1662)
- [StaleIpPermission](#) (p. 1664)
- [StaleSecurityGroup](#) (p. 1666)
- [StateReason](#) (p. 1668)
- [Storage](#) (p. 1669)
- [StorageLocation](#) (p. 1670)
- [Subnet](#) (p. 1671)
- [SubnetAssociation](#) (p. 1674)
- [SubnetCidrBlockState](#) (p. 1675)
- [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) (p. 1676)
- [SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem](#) (p. 1677)
- [SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion](#) (p. 1678)
- [Tag](#) (p. 1679)
- [TagDescription](#) (p. 1680)
- [TagSpecification](#) (p. 1681)
- [TargetCapacitySpecification](#) (p. 1682)
- [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest](#) (p. 1684)
- [TargetConfiguration](#) (p. 1686)
- [TargetConfigurationRequest](#) (p. 1687)
- [TargetGroup](#) (p. 1688)
- [TargetGroupsConfig](#) (p. 1689)
- [TargetNetwork](#) (p. 1690)
- [TargetReservationValue](#) (p. 1692)
- [TerminateConnectionStatus](#) (p. 1693)
- [TrafficMirrorFilter](#) (p. 1694)
- [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) (p. 1696)
- [TrafficMirrorPortRange](#) (p. 1698)
- [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#) (p. 1699)
- [TrafficMirrorSession](#) (p. 1700)
- [TrafficMirrorTarget](#) (p. 1702)
- [TransitGateway](#) (p. 1704)
- [TransitGatewayAssociation](#) (p. 1706)
- [TransitGatewayAttachment](#) (p. 1707)
- [TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation](#) (p. 1709)

- [TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation \(p. 1710\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers \(p. 1711\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources \(p. 1712\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain \(p. 1713\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation \(p. 1714\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations \(p. 1715\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastGroup \(p. 1716\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers \(p. 1718\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources \(p. 1719\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayOptions \(p. 1720\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment \(p. 1722\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayPropagation \(p. 1724\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRequestOptions \(p. 1725\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRoute \(p. 1727\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteAttachment \(p. 1728\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTable \(p. 1729\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation \(p. 1731\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation \(p. 1732\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment \(p. 1733\)](#)
- [TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions \(p. 1735\)](#)
- [TunnelOption \(p. 1736\)](#)
- [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem \(p. 1739\)](#)
- [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError \(p. 1740\)](#)
- [UnsuccessfulItem \(p. 1741\)](#)
- [UnsuccessfulItemError \(p. 1742\)](#)
- [UserBucket \(p. 1743\)](#)
- [UserBucketDetails \(p. 1744\)](#)
- [UserData \(p. 1745\)](#)
- [UserIdGroupPair \(p. 1746\)](#)
- [VCpuInfo \(p. 1748\)](#)
- [VgwTelemetry \(p. 1749\)](#)
- [Volume \(p. 1751\)](#)
- [VolumeAttachment \(p. 1754\)](#)
- [VolumeDetail \(p. 1756\)](#)
- [VolumeModification \(p. 1757\)](#)
- [VolumeStatusAction \(p. 1759\)](#)
- [VolumeStatusDetails \(p. 1760\)](#)
- [VolumeStatusEvent \(p. 1761\)](#)
- [VolumeStatusInfo \(p. 1762\)](#)
- [VolumeStatusItem \(p. 1763\)](#)
- [Vpc \(p. 1765\)](#)
- [VpcAttachment \(p. 1767\)](#)
- [VpcCidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1768\)](#)
- [VpcCidrBlockState \(p. 1769\)](#)
- [VpcClassicLink \(p. 1770\)](#)
- [VpcEndpoint \(p. 1771\)](#)

- [VpcEndpointConnection \(p. 1774\)](#)
- [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1776\)](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnection \(p. 1777\)](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription \(p. 1779\)](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason \(p. 1780\)](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo \(p. 1781\)](#)
- [VpnConnection \(p. 1783\)](#)
- [VpnConnectionOptions \(p. 1785\)](#)
- [VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification \(p. 1786\)](#)
- [VpnGateway \(p. 1787\)](#)
- [VpnStaticRoute \(p. 1789\)](#)
- [VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification \(p. 1790\)](#)

AccountAttribute

Describes an account attribute.

Contents

attributeName

The name of the account attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

attributeValueSet

The values for the account attribute.

Type: Array of [AccountAttributeValue \(p. 1139\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AccountAttributeValue

Describes a value of an account attribute.

Contents

attributeValue

The value of the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ActiveInstance

Describes a running instance in a Spot Fleet.

Contents

instanceHealth

The health status of the instance. If the status of either the instance status check or the system status check is `impaired`, the health status of the instance is `unhealthy`. Otherwise, the health status is `healthy`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `healthy` | `unhealthy`

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

spotInstanceRequestId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Address

Describes an Elastic IP address.

Contents

allocationId

The ID representing the allocation of the address for use with EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

associationId

The ID representing the association of the address with an instance in a VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

domain

Indicates whether this Elastic IP address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic (`standard`) or instances in a VPC (`vpc`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `standard`

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance that the address is associated with (if any).

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which the IP address is advertised.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AllowedPrincipal

Describes a principal.

Contents

principal

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal.

Type: String

Required: No

principalType

The type of principal.

Type: String

Valid Values: All | Service | OrganizationUnit | Account | User | Role

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssignedPrivateIpAddress

Describes the private IP addresses assigned to a network interface.

Contents

privateIpAddress

The private IP address assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociatedTargetNetwork

Describes a target network that is associated with a Client VPN endpoint. A target network is a subnet in a VPC.

Contents

networkId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

networkType

The target network type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AssociationStatus

Describes the state of a target network association.

Contents

code

The state of the target network association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | association-failed | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the target network association, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttributeBooleanValue

Describes a value for a resource attribute that is a Boolean value.

Contents

Value (request), **value** (response)

The attribute value. The valid values are `true` or `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AttributeValue

Describes a value for a resource attribute that is a String.

Contents

Value (request), **value** (response)

The attribute value. The value is case-sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AuthorizationRule

Information about an authorization rule.

Contents

accessAll

Indicates whether the authorization rule grants access to all clients.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the authorization rule is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network to which the authorization rule applies.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the Active Directory group to which the authorization rule grants access.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus \(p. 1187\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AvailabilityZone

Describes an Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Contents

groupName

For Availability Zones, this parameter has the same value as the Region name.

For Local Zones, the name of the associated group, for example `us-west-2-lax-1`.

Type: String

Required: No

messageSet

Any messages about the Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Type: Array of [AvailabilityZoneMessage \(p. 1153\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which the address is advertised.

Type: String

Required: No

optInStatus

For Availability Zones, this parameter always has the value of `opt-in-not-required`.

For Local Zones, this parameter is the opt in status. The possible values are `opted-in`, and `not-opted-in`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `opt-in-not-required` | `opted-in` | `not-opted-in`

Required: No

regionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneName

The name of the Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneState

The state of the Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `information` | `impaired` | `unavailable`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AvailabilityZoneMessage

Describes a message about an Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Contents

message

The message about the Availability Zone or Local Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

AvailableCapacity

The capacity information for instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host.

Contents

availableInstanceCapacity

The number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host depending on the host's available capacity. For Dedicated Hosts that support multiple instance types, this parameter represents the number of instances for each instance size that is supported on the host.

Type: Array of [InstanceCapacity \(p. 1356\)](#) objects

Required: No

availableVCpus

The number of vCPUs available for launching instances onto the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

BlobAttributeValue

Describes Base64-encoded binary data.

Contents

Value

The value of the data.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

DeviceName (request), **deviceName** (response)

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvhd).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs (request), **ebs** (response)

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsBlockDevice \(p. 1245\)](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice (request), **noDevice** (response)

Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName (request), **virtualName** (response)

The virtual device name (ephemeralN). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with 2 available instance store volumes can specify mappings for ephemeral0 and ephemeral1. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

NVMe instance store volumes are automatically enumerated and assigned a device name. Including them in your block device mapping has no effect.

Constraints: For M3 instances, you must specify instance store volumes in the block device mapping for the instance. When you launch an M3 instance, we ignore any instance store volumes specified in the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

BundleTask

Describes a bundle task.

Contents

bundleId

The ID of the bundle task.

Type: String

Required: No

error

If the task fails, a description of the error.

Type: [BundleTaskError \(p. 1159\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance associated with this bundle task.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The level of task completion, as a percent (for example, 20%).

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time this task started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the task.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | waiting-for-shutdown | bundling | storing | cancelling | complete | failed

Required: No

storage

The Amazon S3 storage locations.

Type: [Storage \(p. 1669\)](#) object

Required: No

updateTime

The time of the most recent update for the task.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

BundleTaskError

Describes an error for [BundleInstance](#) (p. 104).

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ByoipCidr

Information about an address range that is provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP).

Contents

cidr

The public IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the address range.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the address pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: advertised | deprovisioned | failed-deprovision | failed-provision | pending-deprovision | pending-provision | provisioned

Required: No

statusMessage

Upon success, contains the ID of the address pool. Otherwise, contains an error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelledSpotInstanceRequest

Describes a request to cancel a Spot Instance.

Contents

spotInstanceRequestId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | open | closed | cancelled | completed

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsError

Describes a Spot Fleet error.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: fleetRequestIdDoesNotExist | fleetRequestIdMalformed | fleetRequestNotInCancellableState | unexpectedError

Required: No

message

The description for the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem

Describes a Spot Fleet request that was not successfully canceled.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [CancelSpotFleetRequestsError \(p. 1162\)](#) object

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem

Describes a Spot Fleet request that was successfully canceled.

Contents

currentSpotFleetRequestState

The current state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | cancelled | failed | cancelled_running | cancelled_terminating | modifying

Required: No

previousSpotFleetRequestState

The previous state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | cancelled | failed | cancelled_running | cancelled_terminating | modifying

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservation

Describes a Capacity Reservation.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the capacity is reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

availableInstanceCount

The remaining capacity. Indicates the number of instances that can be launched in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityReservationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports EBS-optimized instances. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS- optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

endDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

ephemeralStorage

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports instances with temporary, block-level storage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

instanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation accepts. The options include:

- `open` - The Capacity Reservation accepts all instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone). Instances that have matching attributes launch into the Capacity Reservation automatically without specifying any additional parameters.
- `targeted` - The Capacity Reservation only accepts instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone), and explicitly target the Capacity Reservation. This ensures that only permitted instances can use the reserved capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `open` | `targeted`

Required: No

instancePlatform

The type of operating system for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Linux/UNIX` | `Red Hat Enterprise Linux` | `SUSE Linux` | `Windows` | `Windows with SQL Server` | `Windows with SQL Server Enterprise` | `Windows with SQL Server Standard` | `Windows with SQL Server Web` | `Linux with SQL Server Standard` | `Linux with SQL Server Web` | `Linux with SQL Server Enterprise`

Required: No

instanceType

The type of instance for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can be in one of the following states:

- **active** - The Capacity Reservation is active and the capacity is available for your use.
- **expired** - The Capacity Reservation expired automatically at the date and time specified in your request. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- **cancelled** - The Capacity Reservation was manually cancelled. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- **pending** - The Capacity Reservation request was successful but the capacity provisioning is still pending.
- **failed** - The Capacity Reservation request has failed. A request might fail due to invalid request parameters, capacity constraints, or instance limit constraints. Failed requests are retained for 60 minutes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `active | expired | cancelled | pending | failed`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- **default** - The Capacity Reservation is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- **dedicated** - The Capacity Reservation is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default | dedicated`

Required: No

totalInstanceCount

The total number of instances for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationOptions

Describes the strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Note

This strategy can only be used if the EC2 Fleet is of type instant.

For more information about Capacity Reservations, see [On-Demand Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For examples of using Capacity Reservations in an EC2 Fleet, see [EC2 Fleet Example Configurations](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Contents

usageStrategy

Indicates whether to use unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If you specify `use-capacity-reservations-first`, the fleet uses unused Capacity Reservations to fulfill On-Demand capacity up to the target On-Demand capacity. If multiple instance pools have unused Capacity Reservations, the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`) is applied. If the number of unused Capacity Reservations is less than the On-Demand target capacity, the remaining On-Demand target capacity is launched according to the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`).

If you do not specify a value, the fleet fulfils the On-Demand capacity according to the chosen On-Demand allocation strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `use-capacity-reservations-first`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationOptionsRequest

Describes the strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Note

This strategy can only be used if the EC2 Fleet is of type instant.

For more information about Capacity Reservations, see [On-Demand Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For examples of using Capacity Reservations in an EC2 Fleet, see [EC2 Fleet Example Configurations](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Contents

UsageStrategy

Indicates whether to use unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If you specify `use-capacity-reservations-first`, the fleet uses unused Capacity Reservations to fulfill On-Demand capacity up to the target On-Demand capacity. If multiple instance pools have unused Capacity Reservations, the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`) is applied. If the number of unused Capacity Reservations is less than the On-Demand target capacity, the remaining On-Demand target capacity is launched according to the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`).

If you do not specify a value, the fleet fulfills the On-Demand capacity according to the chosen On-Demand allocation strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `use-capacity-reservations-first`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationSpecification

Describes an instance's Capacity Reservation targeting option. You can specify only one parameter at a time. If you specify `CapacityReservationPreference` and `CapacityReservationTarget`, the request fails.

Use the `CapacityReservationPreference` parameter to configure the instance to run as an On-Demand Instance or to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone). Use the `CapacityReservationTarget` parameter to explicitly target a specific Capacity Reservation.

Contents

CapacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs as an On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `open` | `none`

Required: No

CapacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationTarget \(p. 1173\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse

Describes the instance's Capacity Reservation targeting preferences. The action returns the `capacityReservationPreference` response element if the instance is configured to run in On-Demand capacity, or if it is configured to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone). The action returns the `capacityReservationTarget` response element if the instance explicitly targets a specific Capacity Reservation.

Contents

capacityReservationPreference

Describes the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `open` | `none`

Required: No

capacityReservationTarget

Information about the targeted Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationTargetResponse \(p. 1174\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationTarget

Describes a target Capacity Reservation.

Contents

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CapacityReservationTargetResponse

Describes a target Capacity Reservation.

Contents

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CertificateAuthentication

Information about the client certificate used for authentication.

Contents

clientRootCertificateChain

The ARN of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CertificateAuthenticationRequest

Information about the client certificate to be used for authentication.

Contents

ClientRootCertificateChainArn

The ARN of the client certificate. The certificate must be signed by a certificate authority (CA) and it must be provisioned in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CidrAuthorizationContext

Provides authorization for Amazon to bring a specific IP address range to a specific AWS account using bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP). For more information, see [Prepare to Bring Your Address Range to Your AWS Account](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Contents

Message

The plain-text authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Signature

The signed authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CidrBlock

Describes an IPv4 CIDR block.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClassicLinkDnsSupport

Describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of a VPC.

Contents

classicLinkDnsSupported

Indicates whether ClassicLink DNS support is enabled for the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

vpclId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClassicLinkInstance

Describes a linked EC2-Classic instance.

Contents

groupSet

A list of security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the instance.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClassicLoadBalancer

Describes a Classic Load Balancer.

Contents

Name (request), **name** (response)

The name of the load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClassicLoadBalancersConfig

Describes the Classic Load Balancers to attach to a Spot Fleet. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with these Classic Load Balancers.

Contents

ClassicLoadBalancers (request), **classicLoadBalancers** (response)

One or more Classic Load Balancers.

Type: Array of [ClassicLoadBalancer](#) (p. 1181) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus

Describes the state of a client certificate revocation list.

Contents

code

The state of the client certificate revocation list.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the client certificate revocation list, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientData

Describes the client-specific data.

Contents

Comment

A user-defined comment about the disk upload.

Type: String

Required: No

UploadEnd

The time that the disk upload ends.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

UploadSize

The size of the uploaded disk image, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

UploadStart

The time that the disk upload starts.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnAuthentication

Describes the authentication methods used by a Client VPN endpoint. Client VPN supports Active Directory and mutual authentication. For more information, see [Authentication](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Contents

activeDirectory

Information about the Active Directory, if applicable.

Type: [DirectoryServiceAuthentication \(p. 1231\)](#) object

Required: No

mutualAuthentication

Information about the authentication certificates, if applicable.

Type: [CertificateAuthentication \(p. 1175\)](#) object

Required: No

type

The authentication type used.

Type: String

Valid Values: certificate-authentication | directory-service-authentication

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest

Describes the authentication method to be used by a Client VPN endpoint. Client VPN supports Active Directory and mutual authentication. For more information, see [Authentication](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Contents

ActiveDirectory

Information about the Active Directory to be used, if applicable. You must provide this information if **Type** is `directory-service-authentication`.

Type: [DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1232\)](#) object

Required: No

MutualAuthentication

Information about the authentication certificates to be used, if applicable. You must provide this information if **Type** is `certificate-authentication`.

Type: [CertificateAuthenticationRequest \(p. 1176\)](#) object

Required: No

Type

The type of client authentication to be used. Specify `certificate-authentication` to use certificate-based authentication, or `directory-service-authentication` to use Active Directory authentication.

Type: String

Valid Values: `certificate-authentication` | `directory-service-authentication`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus

Describes the state of an authorization rule.

Contents

code

The state of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `authorizing` | `active` | `failed` | `revoking`

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the authorization rule, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnConnection

Describes a client connection.

Contents

clientIp

The IP address of the client.

Type: String

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client is connected.

Type: String

Required: No

commonName

The common name associated with the client. This is either the name of the client certificate, or the Active Directory user name.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionEndTime

The date and time the client connection was terminated.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionEstablishedTime

The date and time the client connection was established.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the client connection.

Type: String

Required: No

egressBytes

The number of bytes received by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

egressPackets

The number of packets received by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

ingressBytes

The number of bytes sent by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

ingressPackets

The number of packets sent by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The current state of the client connection.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus \(p. 1190\)](#) object

Required: No

timestamp

The current date and time.

Type: String

Required: No

username

The username of the client who established the client connection. This information is only provided if Active Directory client authentication is used.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnConnectionStatus

Describes the status of a client connection.

Contents

code

The state of the client connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | failed-to-terminate | terminating | terminated

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the client connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnEndpoint

Describes a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

associatedTargetNetwork

This member has been deprecated.

Information about the associated target networks. A target network is a subnet in a VPC.

Type: Array of [AssociatedTargetNetwork \(p. 1145\)](#) objects

Required: No

authenticationOptions

Information about the authentication method used by the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnAuthentication \(p. 1185\)](#) objects

Required: No

clientCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, from which client IP addresses are assigned.

Type: String

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ConnectionLogResponseOptions \(p. 1201\)](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The date and time the Client VPN endpoint was created.

Type: String

Required: No

deletionTime

The date and time the Client VPN endpoint was deleted, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

dnsName

The DNS name to be used by clients when connecting to the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

dnsServer

Information about the DNS servers to be used for DNS resolution.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

serverCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

splitTunnel

Indicates whether split-tunnel is enabled in the AWS Client VPN endpoint.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-Tunnel AWS Client VPN Endpoint](#) in the [AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus \(p. 1194\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transportProtocol

The transport protocol used by the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `tcp` | `udp`

Required: No

vpnProtocol

The protocol used by the VPN session.

Type: String

Valid Values: `openvpn`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnEndpointStatus

Describes the state of a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

code

The state of the Client VPN endpoint. Possible states include:

- pending-associate - The Client VPN endpoint has been created but no target networks have been associated. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.
- available - The Client VPN endpoint has been created and a target network has been associated. The Client VPN endpoint can accept connections.
- deleting - The Client VPN endpoint is being deleted. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.
- deleted - The Client VPN endpoint has been deleted. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending-associate | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnRoute

Information about a Client VPN endpoint route.

Contents

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the route is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the route.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route destination.

Type: String

Required: No

origin

Indicates how the route was associated with the Client VPN endpoint. `associate` indicates that the route was automatically added when the target network was associated with the Client VPN endpoint. `add-route` indicates that the route was manually added using the [CreateClientVpnRoute](#) action.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus \(p. 1197\)](#) object

Required: No

targetSubnet

The ID of the subnet through which traffic is routed.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ClientVpnRouteStatus

Describes the state of a Client VPN endpoint route.

Contents

code

The state of the Client VPN endpoint route.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `active` | `failed` | `deleting`

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the Client VPN endpoint route, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CoipAddressUsage

Describes address usage for a customer-owned address pool.

Contents

allocationId

The allocation ID of the address.

Type: String

Required: No

awsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

awsService

The AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

colp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CoipPool

Describes a customer-owned address pool.

Contents

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

poolCidrSet

The address ranges of the address pool.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

poolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ConnectionLogOptions

Describes the client connection logging options for the Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

CloudwatchLogGroup

The name of the CloudWatch Logs log group.

Type: String

Required: No

CloudwatchLogStream

The name of the CloudWatch Logs log stream to which the connection data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether connection logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ConnectionLogResponseOptions

Information about the client connection logging options for a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

CloudwatchLogGroup

The name of the Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group to which connection logging data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

CloudwatchLogStream

The name of the Amazon CloudWatch Logs log stream to which connection logging data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether client connection logging is enabled for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ConnectionNotification

Describes a connection notification for a VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service.

Contents

connectionEvents

The events for the notification. Valid values are `Accept`, `Connect`, `Delete`, and `Reject`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

connectionNotificationArn

The ARN of the SNS topic for the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionNotificationState

The state of the notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabled` | `Disabled`

Required: No

connectionNotificationType

The type of notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Topic`

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ConversionTask

Describes a conversion task.

Contents

conversionTaskId

The ID of the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

expirationTime

The time when the task expires. If the upload isn't complete before the expiration time, we automatically cancel the task.

Type: String

Required: No

importInstance

If the task is for importing an instance, this contains information about the import instance task.

Type: [ImportInstanceTaskDetails \(p. 1339\)](#) object

Required: No

importVolume

If the task is for importing a volume, this contains information about the import volume task.

Type: [ImportVolumeTaskDetails \(p. 1343\)](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the conversion task.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | cancelling | cancelled | completed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message related to the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the task.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Contents

coreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

threadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CpuOptionsRequest

The CPU options for the instance. Both the core count and threads per core must be specified in the request.

Contents

CoreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ThreadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1. Otherwise, specify the default value of 2.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateFleetError

Describes the instances that could not be launched by the fleet.

Contents

errorCode

The error code that indicates why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error codes, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

errorMessage

The error message that describes why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error messages, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse \(p. 1412\)](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that could not be launched was a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateFleetInstance

Describes the instances that were launched by the fleet.

Contents

instanceIds

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse \(p. 1412\)](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that was launched is a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

platform

The value is Windows for Windows instances. Otherwise, the value is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions

Describes the options for a VPC attachment.

Contents

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support. The default is enable.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

Ipv6Support

Enable or disable IPv6 support. The default is enable.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVolumePermission

Describes the user or group to be added or removed from the list of create volume permissions for a volume.

Contents

Group (request), **group** (response)

The group to be added or removed. The possible value is `all`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `all`

Required: No

UserId (request), **userId** (response)

The AWS account ID to be added or removed.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreateVolumePermissionModifications

Describes modifications to the list of create volume permissions for a volume.

Contents

Add

Adds the specified AWS account ID or group to the list.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission \(p. 1212\)](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

Removes the specified AWS account ID or group from the list.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission \(p. 1212\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreditSpecification

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a T2 or T3 instance.

Contents

cpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of a T2 or T3 instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CreditSpecificationRequest

The credit option for CPU usage of a T2 or T3 instance.

Contents

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of a T2 or T3 instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

CustomerGateway

Describes a customer gateway.

Contents

bgpAsn

The customer gateway's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Type: String

Required: No

certificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the customer gateway certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceName

The name of customer gateway device.

Type: String

Required: No

ipAddress

The Internet-routable IP address of the customer gateway's outside interface.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the customer gateway (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the customer gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection the customer gateway supports (`ipsec.1`).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFleetError

Describes an EC2 Fleet error.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: fleetIdDoesNotExist | fleetIdMalformed | fleetNotInDeletableState
| unexpectedError

Required: No

message

The description for the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFleetErrorItem

Describes an EC2 Fleet that was not successfully deleted.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [DeleteFleetError \(p. 1218\)](#) object

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteFleetSuccessItem

Describes an EC2 Fleet that was successfully deleted.

Contents

currentFleetState

The current state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | deleted | failed | deleted_running | deleted_terminating | modifying

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

previousFleetState

The previous state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | deleted | failed | deleted_running | deleted_terminating | modifying

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem

Describes a launch template version that could not be deleted.

Contents

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

responseError

Information about the error.

Type: [ResponseError \(p. 1578\)](#) object

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem

Describes a launch template version that was successfully deleted.

Contents

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError

Describes the error for a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase could not be deleted.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `reserved-instances-id-invalid` | `reserved-instances-not-in-queued-state` | `unexpected-error`

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores for a snapshot.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the optimizing state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The alias of the snapshot owner.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | optimizing | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- Client.UserInitiated - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFleetError

Describes the instances that could not be launched by the fleet.

Contents

errorCode

The error code that indicates why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error codes, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

errorMessage

The error message that describes why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error messages, see [Error Codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse \(p. 1412\)](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that could not be launched was a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DescribeFleetsInstances

Describes the instances that were launched by the fleet.

Contents

instanceIds

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse \(p. 1412\)](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that was launched is a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

platform

The value is Windows for Windows instances. Otherwise, the value is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DhcpConfiguration

Describes a DHCP configuration option.

Contents

key

The name of a DHCP option.

Type: String

Required: No

valueSet

One or more values for the DHCP option.

Type: Array of [AttributeValue \(p. 1148\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DhcpOptions

Describes a set of DHCP options.

Contents

dhcpConfigurationSet

One or more DHCP options in the set.

Type: Array of [DhcpConfiguration \(p. 1229\)](#) objects

Required: No

dhcpOptionsId

The ID of the set of DHCP options.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the DHCP options set.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the DHCP options set.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DirectoryServiceAuthentication

Describes an Active Directory.

Contents

directoryId

The ID of the Active Directory used for authentication.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest

Describes the Active Directory to be used for client authentication.

Contents

DirectoryId

The ID of the Active Directory to be used for authentication.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem

Contains information about the errors that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

fastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorSet

The errors.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem \(p. 1235\)](#) objects

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError

Describes an error that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem

Contains information about an error that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

error

The error.

Type: [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError \(p. 1234\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores that were successfully disabled.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the optimizing state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The alias of the snapshot owner.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores for the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | optimizing | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- Client.UserInitiated - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DiskImage

Describes a disk image.

Contents

Description

A description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

Image

Information about the disk image.

Type: [DiskImageDetail \(p. 1240\)](#) object

Required: No

Volume

Information about the volume.

Type: [VolumeDetail \(p. 1756\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DiskImageDescription

Describes a disk image.

Contents

checksum

The checksum computed for the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

format

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

importManifestUrl

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the "Query String Request Authentication Alternative" section of the [Authenticating REST Requests](#) topic in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the disk image, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DiskImageDetail

Describes a disk image.

Contents

Bytes

The size of the disk image, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

Format

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

ImportManifestUrl

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3 and presented here as an Amazon S3 presigned URL. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the "Query String Request Authentication Alternative" section of the [Authenticating REST Requests](#) topic in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DiskImageVolumeDescription

Describes a disk image volume.

Contents

id

The volume identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DiskInfo

Describes the disk.

Contents

count

The number of disks with this configuration.

Type: Integer

Required: No

sizeInGB

The size of the disk in GB.

Type: Long

Required: No

type

The type of disk.

Type: String

Valid Values: hdd | ssd

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DnsEntry

Describes a DNS entry.

Contents

dnsName

The DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

hostedZoneId

The ID of the private hosted zone.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure

Information about the DNS server to be used.

Contents

CustomDnsServers

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the DNS servers to be used. You can specify up to two DNS servers. Ensure that the DNS servers can be reached by the clients. The specified values overwrite the existing values.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether DNS servers should be used. Specify `False` to delete the existing DNS servers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EbsBlockDevice

Describes a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination (request), **deleteOnTermination** (response)

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination. For more information, see [Preserving Amazon EBS Volumes on Instance Termination](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted (request), **encrypted** (response)

Indicates whether the encryption state of an EBS volume is changed while being restored from a backing snapshot. The effect of setting the encryption state to `true` depends on the volume origin (new or from a snapshot), starting encryption state, ownership, and whether encryption by default is enabled. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

In no case can you remove encryption from an encrypted volume.

Encrypted volumes can only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Supported Instance Types](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops (request), **iops** (response)

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For `io1` volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For `gp2` volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Constraints: Range is 100-16,000 IOPS for `gp2` volumes and 100 to 64,000IOPS for `io1` volumes in most Regions. Maximum `io1` IOPS of 64,000 is guaranteed only on [Nitro-based instances](#). Other instance families guarantee performance up to 32,000 IOPS. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create `io1` volumes; it is not used in requests to create `gp2`, `st1`, `sc1`, or `standard` volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId (request), **KmsKeyId** (response)

Identifier (key ID, key alias, ID ARN, or alias ARN) for a customer managed CMK under which the EBS volume is encrypted.

This parameter is only supported on `BlockDeviceMapping` objects called by [RunInstances](#), [RequestSpotFleet](#), and [RequestSpotInstances](#).

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId (request), **snapshotId** (response)

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeSize (request), **volumeSize** (response)

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Default: If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

Constraints: 1-16384 for General Purpose SSD (gp2), 4-16384 for Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1), 500-16384 for Throughput Optimized HDD (st1), 500-16384 for Cold HDD (sc1), and 1-1024 for Magnetic (standard) volumes. If you specify a snapshot, the volume size must be equal to or larger than the snapshot size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType (request), **volumeType** (response)

The volume type. If you set the type to io1, you must also specify the **Iops** parameter. If you set the type to gp2, st1, sc1, or standard, you must omit the **Iops** parameter.

Default: gp2

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EbsInfo

Describes the Amazon EBS features supported by the instance type.

Contents

ebsOptimizedSupport

Indicates that the instance type is Amazon EBS-optimized. For more information, see [Amazon EBS-Optimized Instances](#) in *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported` | `default`

Required: No

encryptionSupport

Indicates whether Amazon EBS encryption is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EbsInstanceBlockDevice

Describes a parameter used to set up an EBS volume in a block device mapping.

Contents

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification

Describes information used to set up an EBS volume specified in a block device mapping.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EgressOnlyInternetGateway

Describes an egress-only internet gateway.

Contents

attachmentSet

Information about the attachment of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: Array of [InternetGatewayAttachment \(p. 1397\)](#) objects

Required: No

egressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticGpuAssociation

Describes the association between an instance and an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

elasticGpuAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationState

The state of the association between the instance and the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationTime

The time the Elastic Graphics accelerator was associated with the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuId

The ID of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticGpuHealth

Describes the status of an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

status

The health status.

Type: String

Valid Values: OK | IMPAIRED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticGpus

Describes an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Elastic Graphics accelerator resides.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuHealth

The status of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: [ElasticGpuHealth \(p. 1252\)](#) object

Required: No

elasticGpuId

The ID of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuState

The state of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Valid Values: ATTACHED

Required: No

elasticGpuType

The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance to which the Elastic Graphics accelerator is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticGpuSpecification

A specification for an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

Type

The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse

Describes an elastic GPU.

Contents

type

The elastic GPU type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticInferenceAccelerator

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

Count

The number of elastic inference accelerators of given type to be attached to the instance. Only positive values allowed. If not specified defaults to 1.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

Type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are `eia1.medium`, `eia1.large`, and `eia1.xlarge`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation

Describes the association between an instance and an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

elasticInferenceAcceleratorArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the elastic inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationState

The state of the elastic inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationTime

The time at which the elastic inference accelerator is associated with an instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem

Contains information about the errors that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

fastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorSet

The errors.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem \(p. 1261\)](#) objects

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError

Describes an error that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem

Contains information about an error that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

error

The error.

Type: [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError \(p. 1260\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores that were successfully enabled.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the optimizing state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The alias of the snapshot owner.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | optimizing | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- Client.UserInitiated - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

EventInformation

Describes an EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet event.

Contents

eventDescription

The description of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventSubType

The event.

The following are the `error` events:

- `iamFleetRoleInvalid` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet did not have the required permissions either to launch or terminate an instance.
- `spotFleetRequestConfigurationInvalid` - The configuration is not valid. For more information, see the description of the event.
- `spotInstanceCountLimitExceeded` - You've reached the limit on the number of Spot Instances that you can launch.

The following are the `fleetRequestChange` events:

- `active` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request has been validated and Amazon EC2 is attempting to maintain the target number of running Spot Instances.
- `cancelled` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is canceled and has no running Spot Instances. The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet will be deleted two days after its instances were terminated.
- `cancelled_running` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is canceled and does not launch additional Spot Instances. Existing Spot Instances continue to run until they are interrupted or terminated.
- `cancelled_terminating` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is canceled and its Spot Instances are terminating.
- `expired` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request has expired. A subsequent event indicates that the instances were terminated, if the request was created with `TerminateInstancesWithExpiration` set.
- `modify_in_progress` - A request to modify the EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request was accepted and is in progress.
- `modify_successful` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request was modified.
- `price_update` - The price for a launch configuration was adjusted because it was too high. This change is permanent.
- `submitted` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is being evaluated and Amazon EC2 is preparing to launch the target number of Spot Instances.

The following are the `instanceChange` events:

- `launched` - A request was fulfilled and a new instance was launched.
- `terminated` - An instance was terminated by the user.

The following are the `Information` events:

- `launchSpecTemporarilyBlacklisted` - The configuration is not valid and several attempts to launch instances have failed. For more information, see the description of the event.

- `launchSpecUnusable` - The price in a launch specification is not valid because it is below the Spot price or the Spot price is above the On-Demand price.
- `fleetProgressHalted` - The price in every launch specification is not valid. A launch specification might become valid if the Spot price changes.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance. This information is available only for `instanceChange` events.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportImageTask

Describes an export image task.

Contents

description

A description of the image being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

exportImageTaskId

The ID of the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percent complete of the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

s3ExportLocation

Information about the destination S3 bucket.

Type: [ExportTaskS3Location \(p. 1270\)](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the export image task. The possible values are `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, and `deleted`.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message for the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportTask

Describes an instance export task.

Contents

description

A description of the resource being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

exportTaskId

The ID of the export task.

Type: String

Required: No

exportToS3

Information about the export task.

Type: [ExportToS3Task \(p. 1272\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceExport

Information about the instance to export.

Type: [InstanceExportDetails \(p. 1360\)](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the export task.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | cancelling | cancelled | completed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message related to the export task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the export task.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportTaskS3Location

Describes the destination for an export image task.

Contents

s3Bucket

The destination S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Prefix

The prefix (logical hierarchy) in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportTaskS3LocationRequest

Describes the destination for an export image task.

Contents

S3Bucket

The destination S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: Yes

S3Prefix

The prefix (logical hierarchy) in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportToS3Task

Describes the format and location for an instance export task.

Contents

containerFormat

The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.

Type: String

Valid Values: ova

Required: No

diskImageFormat

The format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

s3Bucket

The S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and grant WRITE and READ_ACP permissions to the AWS account `vm-import-export@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Key

The encryption key for your S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ExportToS3TaskSpecification

Describes an instance export task.

Contents

ContainerFormat

The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.

Type: String

Valid Values: ova

Required: No

DiskImageFormat

The format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

S3Bucket

The S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and grant WRITE and READ_ACP permissions to the AWS account `vm-import-export@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Required: No

S3Prefix

The image is written to a single object in the S3 bucket at the S3 key `s3prefix + exportTaskId + '!' + diskImageFormat`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion

Describes a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase was not deleted.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError \(p. 1223\)](#) object

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Filter

A filter name and value pair that is used to return a more specific list of results from a describe operation. Filters can be used to match a set of resources by specific criteria, such as tags, attributes, or IDs. The filters supported by a describe operation are documented with the describe operation. For example:

- [DescribeAvailabilityZones \(p. 416\)](#)
- [DescribeImages \(p. 508\)](#)
- [DescribeInstances \(p. 524\)](#)
- [DescribeKeyPairs \(p. 548\)](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups \(p. 641\)](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#)
- [DescribeSubnets \(p. 681\)](#)
- [DescribeTags \(p. 685\)](#)
- [DescribeVolumes \(p. 716\)](#)
- [DescribeVpcs \(p. 762\)](#)

Contents

Name

The name of the filter. Filter names are case-sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

Values

The filter values. Filter values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetData

Describes an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

activityStatus

The progress of the EC2 Fleet. If there is an error, the status is `error`. After all requests are placed, the status is `pending_fulfillment`. If the size of the EC2 Fleet is equal to or greater than its target capacity, the status is `fulfilled`. If the size of the EC2 Fleet is decreased, the status is `pending_termination` while instances are terminating.

Type: String

Valid Values: `error` | `pending_fulfillment` | `pending_termination` | `fulfilled`

Required: No

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraints: Maximum 64 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The creation date and time of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

errorSet

Information about the instances that could not be launched by the fleet. Valid only when `Type` is set to `instant`.

Type: Array of [DescribeFleetError](#) (p. 1226) objects

Required: No

excessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

fleetInstanceSet

Information about the instances that were launched by the fleet. Valid only when **Type** is set to instant.

Type: Array of [DescribeFleetsInstances \(p. 1227\)](#) objects

Required: No

fleetState

The state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | deleted | failed | deleted_running | deleted_terminating | modifying

Required: No

fulfilledCapacity

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

fulfilledOnDemandCapacity

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target On-Demand capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

launchTemplateConfigs

The launch template and overrides.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateConfig \(p. 1280\)](#) objects

Required: No

onDemandOptions

The allocation strategy of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [OnDemandOptions \(p. 1502\)](#) object

Required: No

replaceUnhealthyInstances

Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

spotOptions

The configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [SpotOptions \(p. 1657\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for an EC2 Fleet resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

targetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecification \(p. 1682\)](#) object

Required: No

terminateInstancesWithExpiration

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated when the EC2 Fleet expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

type

The type of request. Indicates whether the EC2 Fleet only `requests` the target capacity, or also attempts to `Maintain` it. If you request a certain target capacity, EC2 Fleet only places the required requests; it does not attempt to replenish instances if capacity is diminished, and it does not submit requests in alternative capacity pools if capacity is unavailable. To maintain a certain target capacity, EC2 Fleet places the required requests to meet this target capacity. It also automatically replenishes any interrupted Spot Instances. Default: `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `request` | `maintain` | `instant`

Required: No

validFrom

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). The default is to start fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

validUntil

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). At this point, no new instance requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateConfig

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

launchTemplateSpecification

The launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification \(p. 1288\)](#) object

Required: No

overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides \(p. 1282\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

LaunchTemplateSpecification

The launch template to use. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest \(p. 1289\)](#) object

Required: No

Overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest \(p. 1285\)](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

maxPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [PlacementResponse \(p. 1528\)](#) object

Required: No

priority

The priority for the launch template override. If **AllocationStrategy** is set to prioritized, EC2 Fleet uses priority to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. The highest priority is launched first. Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the override has the lowest priority.

Type: Double

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

weightedCapacity

The number of units provided by the specified instance type.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |

```
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge  
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |  
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |  
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |  
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge  
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |  
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large  
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |  
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |  
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge  
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |  
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |  
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

Placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [Placement \(p. 1523\)](#) object

Required: No

Priority

The priority for the launch template override. If **AllocationStrategy** is set to prioritized, EC2 Fleet uses priority to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. The highest priority is launched first. Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the launch template override has the lowest priority.

Type: Double

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity

The number of units provided by the specified instance type.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification

Describes a launch template.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId (request), **launchTemplateId** (response)

The ID of the launch template. You must specify either a template ID or a template name.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName (request), **launchTemplateName** (response)

The name of the launch template. You must specify either a template name or a template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

Version (request), **version** (response)

The version number of the launch template. You must specify a version number.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest

The launch template to use. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

Version

The version number of the launch template. Note: This is a required parameter and will be updated soon.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FlowLog

Describes a flow log.

Contents

creationTime

The date and time the flow log was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deliverLogsErrorMessage

Information about the error that occurred. `Rate limited` indicates that CloudWatch Logs throttling has been applied for one or more network interfaces, or that you've reached the limit on the number of log groups that you can create. `Access error` indicates that the IAM role associated with the flow log does not have sufficient permissions to publish to CloudWatch Logs. `Unknown error` indicates an internal error.

Type: String

Required: No

deliverLogsPermissionArn

The ARN of the IAM role that posts logs to CloudWatch Logs.

Type: String

Required: No

deliverLogsStatus

The status of the logs delivery (`SUCCESS` | `FAILED`).

Type: String

Required: No

flowLogId

The flow log ID.

Type: String

Required: No

flowLogStatus

The status of the flow log (`ACTIVE`).

Type: String

Required: No

logDestination

Specifies the destination to which the flow log data is published. Flow log data can be published to an CloudWatch Logs log group or an Amazon S3 bucket. If the flow log publishes to CloudWatch Logs, this element indicates the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch Logs log group to

which the data is published. If the flow log publishes to Amazon S3, this element indicates the ARN of the Amazon S3 bucket to which the data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

logDestinationType

Specifies the type of destination to which the flow log data is published. Flow log data can be published to CloudWatch Logs or Amazon S3.

Type: String

Valid Values: `cloud-watch-logs` | `s3`

Required: No

logFormat

The format of the flow log record.

Type: String

Required: No

logGroupName

The name of the flow log group.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource on which the flow log was created.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficType

The type of traffic captured for the flow log.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ACCEPT` | `REJECT` | `ALL`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FpgaDeviceInfo

Describes the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Contents

count

The count of FPGA accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the FPGA accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory for the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Type: [FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo \(p. 1293\)](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the FPGA accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory for the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size (in MiB) for the memory available to the FPGA accelerator.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Fpgalmage

Describes an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

createTime

The date and time the AFI was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dataRetentionSupport

Indicates whether data retention support is enabled for the AFI.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

description

The description of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

fpgalmageGlobalId

The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).

Type: String

Required: No

fpgalmageld

The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerAlias

The alias of the AFI owner. Possible values include `self`, `amazon`, and `aws-marketplace`.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the AFI owner.

Type: String

Required: No

pcid

Information about the PCI bus.

Type: [Pcid \(p. 1506\)](#) object

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes for the AFI.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

Required: No

public

Indicates whether the AFI is public.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

shellVersion

The version of the AWS Shell that was used to create the bitstream.

Type: String

Required: No

state

Information about the state of the AFI.

Type: [FpalmImageState \(p. 1298\)](#) object

Required: No

tags

Any tags assigned to the AFI.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

updateTime

The time of the most recent update to the AFI.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FpgalmageAttribute

Describes an Amazon FPGA image (AFI) attribute.

Contents

description

The description of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

fpgalmageld

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

loadPermissions

The load permissions.

Type: Array of [LoadPermission \(p. 1459\)](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FpgalmImageState

Describes the state of the bitstream generation process for an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

code

The state. The following are the possible values:

- pending - AFI bitstream generation is in progress.
- available - The AFI is available for use.
- failed - AFI bitstream generation failed.
- unavailable - The AFI is no longer available for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | failed | available | unavailable

Required: No

message

If the state is failed, this is the error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

FpgaInfo

Describes the FPGAs for the instance type.

Contents

fpgas

Describes the FPGAs for the instance type.

Type: Array of [FpgaDeviceInfo \(p. 1292\)](#) objects

Required: No

totalFpgaMemoryInMiB

The total memory of all FPGA accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GpuDeviceInfo

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

count

The number of GPUs for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the GPU accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the GPU accelerator.

Type: [GpuDeviceMemoryInfo \(p. 1301\)](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the GPU accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GpuDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the GPU accelerator.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size (in MiB) for the memory available to the GPU accelerator.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GpuInfo

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

gpus

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [GpuDeviceInfo \(p. 1300\)](#) objects

Required: No

totalGpuMemoryInMiB

The total size of the memory for the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

GroupIdentifier

Describes a security group.

Contents

GroupId (request), **groupId** (response)

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether your instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Contents

configured

If this parameter is set to `true`, your instance is enabled for hibernation; otherwise, it is not enabled for hibernation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HibernationOptionsRequest

Indicates whether your instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Contents

Configured

If you set this parameter to `true`, your instance is enabled for hibernation.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HistoryRecord

Describes an event in the history of the Spot Fleet request.

Contents

eventInformation

Information about the event.

Type: [EventInformation \(p. 1264\)](#) object

Required: No

eventType

The event type.

- `error` - An error with the Spot Fleet request.
- `fleetRequestChange` - A change in the status or configuration of the Spot Fleet request.
- `instanceChange` - An instance was launched or terminated.
- `Information` - An informational event.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceChange` | `fleetRequestChange` | `error` | `information`

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time of the event, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HistoryRecordEntry

Describes an event in the history of an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

eventInformation

Information about the event.

Type: [EventInformation \(p. 1264\)](#) object

Required: No

eventType

The event type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-change` | `fleet-change` | `service-error`

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time of the event, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Host

Describes the properties of the Dedicated Host.

Contents

allocationTime

The time that the Dedicated Host was allocated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

allowsMultipleInstanceTypes

Indicates whether the Dedicated Host supports multiple instance types of the same instance family, or a specific instance type only. `one` indicates that the Dedicated Host supports multiple instance types in the instance family. `off` indicates that the Dedicated Host supports a single instance type only.

Type: String

Valid Values: `on` | `off`

Required: No

autoPlacement

Whether auto-placement is on or off.

Type: String

Valid Values: `on` | `off`

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which the Dedicated Host is allocated.

Type: String

Required: No

availableCapacity

Information about the instances running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: [AvailableCapacity \(p. 1154\)](#) object

Required: No

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

hostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

hostProperties

The hardware specifications of the Dedicated Host.

Type: [HostProperties \(p. 1314\)](#) object

Required: No

hostRecovery

Indicates whether host recovery is enabled or disabled for the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

hostReservationId

The reservation ID of the Dedicated Host. This returns a null response if the Dedicated Host doesn't have an associated reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

instances

The IDs and instance type that are currently running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Array of [HostInstance \(p. 1311\)](#) objects

Required: No

memberOfServiceLinkedResourceGroup

Indicates whether the Dedicated Host is in a host resource group. If **memberOfServiceLinkedResourceGroup** is true, the host is in a host resource group; otherwise, it is not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

releaseTime

The time that the Dedicated Host was released.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The Dedicated Host's state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `under-assessment` | `permanent-failure` | `released` | `released-permanent-failure` | `pending`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Dedicated Host.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HostInstance

Describes an instance running on a Dedicated Host.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of instance that is running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type (for example, `m3.medium`) of the running instance.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HostOffering

Details about the Dedicated Host Reservation offering.

Contents

currencyCode

The currency of the offering.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the offering (in seconds).

Type: Integer

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The available payment option.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the offering. Does not apply to No Upfront offerings.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HostProperties

Describes the properties of a Dedicated Host.

Contents

cores

The number of cores on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family supported by the Dedicated Host. For example, `m5`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type supported by the Dedicated Host. For example, `m5.large`. If the host supports multiple instance types, no **instanceType** is returned.

Type: String

Required: No

sockets

The number of sockets on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalVCpus

The total number of vCPUs on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

HostReservation

Details about the Dedicated Host Reservation and associated Dedicated Hosts.

Contents

count

The number of Dedicated Hosts the reservation is associated with.

Type: Integer

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency in which the `upfrontPrice` and `hourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The length of the reservation's term, specified in seconds. Can be 31536000 (1 year) | 94608000 (3 years).

Type: Integer

Required: No

end

The date and time that the reservation ends.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hostIdSet

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts associated with the reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

hostReservationId

The ID of the reservation that specifies the associated Dedicated Hosts.

Type: String

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family of the Dedicated Host Reservation. The instance family on the Dedicated Host must be the same in order for it to benefit from the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the reservation. This remains the same regardless of which Dedicated Hosts are associated with it.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The payment option selected for this reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

start

The date and time that the reservation started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: payment-pending | payment-failed | active | retired

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Dedicated Host Reservation.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IamInstanceProfile

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The ID of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IamInstanceProfileAssociation

Describes an association between an IAM instance profile and an instance.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfile \(p. 1318\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

timestamp

The time the IAM instance profile was associated with the instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IamInstanceProfileSpecification

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

Arn (request), **arn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

Name (request), **name** (response)

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IcmpTypeCode

Describes the ICMP type and code.

Contents

Code (request), **code** (response)

The ICMP code. A value of -1 means all codes for the specified ICMP type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Type (request), **type** (response)

The ICMP type. A value of -1 means all types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IdFormat

Describes the ID format for a resource.

Contents

deadline

The date in UTC at which you are permanently switched over to using longer IDs. If a deadline is not yet available for this resource type, this field is not returned.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resource

The type of resource.

Type: String

Required: No

useLongIds

Indicates whether longer IDs (17-character IDs) are enabled for the resource.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IKEVersionsListValue

The internet key exchange (IKE) version permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Contents

value

The IKE version.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IKEVersionsRequestListValue

The IKE version that is permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Contents

Value

The IKE version.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Image

Describes an image.

Contents

architecture

The architecture of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

Any block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

creationDate

The date and time the image was created.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the AMI that was provided during image creation.

Type: String

Required: No

enaSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

The hypervisor type of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ovm` | `xen`

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageLocation

The location of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerAlias

The AWS account alias (for example, `amazon`, `self`) or the AWS account ID of the AMI owner.

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the image owner.

Type: String

Required: No

imageState

The current state of the AMI. If the state is `available`, the image is successfully registered and can be used to launch an instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `invalid` | `deregistered` | `transient` | `failed` | `error`

Required: No

imageType

The type of image.

Type: String

Valid Values: `machine` | `kernel` | `ramdisk`

Required: No

isPublic

Indicates whether the image has public launch permissions. The value is `true` if this image has public launch permissions or `false` if it has only implicit and explicit launch permissions.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

kernelId

The kernel associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the AMI that was provided during image creation.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

This value is set to windows for Windows AMIs; otherwise, it is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

productCodes

Any product codes associated with the AMI.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

Required: No

ramdiskId

The RAM disk associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceType

The type of root device used by the AMI. The AMI can use an EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: ebs | instance-store

Required: No

sriovNetSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

stateReason

The reason for the state change.

Type: [StateReason \(p. 1668\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the image.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

virtualizationType

The type of virtualization of the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hvm` | `paravirtual`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImageDiskContainer

Describes the disk container object for an import image task.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceName

The block device mapping for the disk.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: VHD | VMDK | OVA

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot to be used for importing the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. The URL can either be a https URL (<https://..>) or an Amazon S3 URL (<s3://..>)

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucket \(p. 1743\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest

The request information of license configurations.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The ARN of a license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse

The response information for license configurations.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The ARN of a license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportImageTask

Describes an import image task.

Contents

architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Valid values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description of the import task.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the image is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

The target hypervisor for the import task.

Valid values: `xen`

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) of the imported virtual machine.

Type: String

Required: No

importTaskId

The ID of the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to create the encrypted image.

Type: String

Required: No

licenseSpecifications

The ARNs of the license configurations that are associated with the import image task.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse \(p. 1332\)](#) objects

Required: No

licenseType

The license type of the virtual machine.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The description string for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of progress of the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotDetailSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotDetail \(p. 1629\)](#) objects

Required: No

status

A brief status for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A descriptive status message for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the import image task.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for VM import.

Contents

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

Architecture

The architecture of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Required: No

GroupIds

The security group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupNames

The security group names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: String

Valid Values: `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information about the instance types that you can import, see [Instance Types](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t1.micro` | `t2.nano` | `t2.micro` | `t2.small` | `t2.medium` | `t2.large` | `t2.xlarge` | `t2.2xlarge` | `t3.nano` | `t3.micro` | `t3.small` | `t3.medium` | `t3.large` | `t3.xlarge` | `t3.2xlarge` | `t3a.nano` | `t3a.micro` | `t3a.small` | `t3a.medium` | `t3a.large` | `t3a.xlarge` | `t3a.2xlarge` | `m1.small` | `m1.medium` | `m1.large` | `m1.xlarge` | `m3.medium` | `m3.large` | `m3.xlarge` | `m3.2xlarge` |

```
m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge
| m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge
| r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge
| r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge
| r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge |
r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge
| r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

Monitoring

Indicates whether monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [Placement \(p. 1523\)](#) object

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

[EC2-VPC] An available IP address from the IP address range of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The Base64-encoded user data to make available to the instance.

Type: [UserData \(p. 1745\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportInstanceTaskDetails

Describes an import instance task.

Contents

description

A description of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The instance operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

volumes

The volumes.

Type: Array of [ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem \(p. 1340\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem

Describes an import volume task.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the resulting instance will reside.

Type: String

Required: No

bytesConverted

The number of bytes converted so far.

Type: Long

Required: No

description

A description of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

image

The image.

Type: [DiskImageDescription \(p. 1239\)](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the import of this particular disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The status information or errors related to the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

volume

The volume.

Type: [DiskImageVolumeDescription \(p. 1241\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportSnapshotTask

Describes an import snapshot task.

Contents

description

A description of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

importTaskId

The ID of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotTaskDetail

Describes an import snapshot task.

Type: [SnapshotTaskDetail \(p. 1634\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the import snapshot task.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ImportVolumeTaskDetails

Describes an import volume task.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the resulting volume will reside.

Type: String

Required: No

bytesConverted

The number of bytes converted so far.

Type: Long

Required: No

description

The description you provided when starting the import volume task.

Type: String

Required: No

image

The image.

Type: [DiskImageDescription \(p. 1239\)](#) object

Required: No

volume

The volume.

Type: [DiskImageVolumeDescription \(p. 1241\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InferenceAcceleratorInfo

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

accelerators

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [InferenceDeviceInfo \(p. 1345\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InferenceDeviceInfo

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

count

The number of Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the Inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the Inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Instance

Describes an instance.

Contents

amiLaunchIndex

The AMI launch index, which can be used to find this instance in the launch group.

Type: Integer

Required: No

architecture

The architecture of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

Any block device mapping entries for the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1354\)](#) objects

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse \(p. 1172\)](#) object

Required: No

clientToken

The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

cpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Type: [CpuOptions \(p. 1206\)](#) object

Required: No

dnsName

(IPv4 only) The public DNS name assigned to the instance. This name is not available until the instance enters the `running` state. For EC2-VPC, this name is only available if you've enabled DNS hostnames for your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationSet

The Elastic GPU associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuAssociation \(p. 1251\)](#) objects

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationSet

The elastic inference accelerator associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation \(p. 1258\)](#) objects

Required: No

enaSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

groupSet

The security groups for the instance.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

hibernationOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for hibernation.

Type: [HibernationOptions \(p. 1304\)](#) object

Required: No

hypervisor

The hypervisor type of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: ovm | xen

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile associated with the instance, if applicable.

Type: [IAMInstanceProfile \(p. 1318\)](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI used to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceLifecycle

Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance or a Scheduled Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | scheduled

Required: No

instanceState

The current state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState \(p. 1380\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge

```
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

ipAddress

The public IPv4 address assigned to the instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

kernelId

The kernel associated with this instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair, if this instance was launched with an associated key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTime

The time the instance was launched.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

licenseSet

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LicenseConfiguration \(p. 1456\)](#) objects

Required: No

metadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse \(p. 1367\)](#) object

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [Monitoring \(p. 1476\)](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

[EC2-VPC] The network interfaces for the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterface \(p. 1370\)](#) objects

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [Placement \(p. 1523\)](#) object

Required: No

platform

The value is Windows for Windows instances; otherwise blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

privateDnsName

(IPv4 only) The private DNS hostname name assigned to the instance. This DNS hostname can only be used inside the Amazon EC2 network. This name is not available until the instance enters the running state.

[EC2-VPC] The Amazon-provided DNS server resolves Amazon-provided private DNS hostnames if you've enabled DNS resolution and DNS hostnames in your VPC. If you are not using the Amazon-provided DNS server in your VPC, your custom domain name servers must resolve the hostname as appropriate.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address assigned to the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes attached to this instance, if applicable.

Type: Array of [ProductCode \(p. 1538\)](#) objects

Required: No

ramdiskId

The RAM disk associated with this instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

reason

The reason for the most recent state transition. This might be an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceType

The root device type used by the AMI. The AMI can use an EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: ebs | instance-store

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Specifies whether to enable an instance launched in a VPC to perform NAT. This controls whether source/destination checking is enabled on the instance. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the instance to perform NAT. For more information, see [NAT Instances](#) in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

spotInstanceRequestId

If the request is a Spot Instance request, the ID of the request.

Type: String

Required: No

sriovNetSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

stateReason

The reason for the most recent state transition.

Type: [StateReason \(p. 1668\)](#) object

Required: No

subnetId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet in which the instance is running.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the instance.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

virtualizationType

The virtualization type of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hvm` | `paravirtual`

Required: No

vpcId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the VPC in which the instance is running.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

deviceName

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: No

ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsInstanceBlockDevice \(p. 1248\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification

Describes a block device mapping entry.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification \(p. 1249\)](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

suppress the specified device included in the block device mapping.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceCapacity

Information about the number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host.

Contents

availableCapacity

The number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host based on the host's available capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type supported by the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

totalCapacity

The total number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host if there are no instances running on it.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceCount

Describes a Reserved Instance listing state.

Contents

instanceCount

The number of listed Reserved Instances in the state specified by the state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The states of the listed Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: available | sold | cancelled | pending

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceCreditSpecification

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance.

Contents

cpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance.

Contents

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceExportDetails

Describes an instance to export.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the resource being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

targetEnvironment

The target virtualization environment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `citrix` | `vmware` | `microsoft`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification

Describes the default credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance family.

Contents

cpuCredits

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t2` | `t3` | `t3a`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address (request), **ipv6Address** (response)

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Instancelpv6AddressRequest

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceMarketOptionsRequest

Describes the market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

MarketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot

Required: No

SpotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [SpotMarketOptions \(p. 1655\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest

The metadata options for the instance.

Contents

HttpEndpoint

This parameter enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If the parameter is not specified, the default state is enabled.

Note

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you will not be able to access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel.

Default: 1

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

The state of token usage for your instance metadata requests. If the parameter is not specified in the request, the default state is `optional`.

If the state is `optional`, you can choose to retrieve instance metadata with or without a signed token header on your request. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials without a token, the version 1.0 role credentials are returned. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials using a valid signed token, the version 2.0 role credentials are returned.

If the state is `required`, you must send a signed token header with any instance metadata retrieval requests. In this state, retrieving the IAM role credentials always returns the version 2.0 credentials; the version 1.0 credentials are not available.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse

The metadata options for the instance.

Contents

httpEndpoint

This parameter enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If the parameter is not specified, the default state is enabled.

Note

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you will not be able to access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel.

Default: 1

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

httpTokens

The state of token usage for your instance metadata requests. If the parameter is not specified in the request, the default state is `optional`.

If the state is `optional`, you can choose to retrieve instance metadata with or without a signed token header on your request. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials without a token, the version 1.0 role credentials are returned. If you retrieve the IAM role credentials using a valid signed token, the version 2.0 role credentials are returned.

If the state is `required`, you must send a signed token header with any instance metadata retrieval requests. In this state, retrieving the IAM role credential always returns the version 2.0 credentials; the version 1.0 credentials are not available.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

state

The state of the metadata option changes.

`pending` - The metadata options are being updated and the instance is not ready to process metadata traffic with the new selection.

`applied` - The metadata options have been successfully applied on the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | applied

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceMonitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [Monitoring \(p. 1476\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceNetworkInterface

Describes a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IPv4 associated with the network interface.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1373\)](#) object

Required: No

attachment

The network interface attachment.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment \(p. 1374\)](#) object

Required: No

description

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

groupSet

One or more security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

interfaceType

Describes the type of network interface.

Valid values: `interface` | `efa`

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

One or more IPv6 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address \(p. 1362\)](#) objects

Required: No

macAddress

The MAC address.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that created the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddressesSet

One or more private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstancePrivateIpAddress \(p. 1378\)](#) objects

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether to validate network traffic to or from this network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The status of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: available | associated | attaching | in-use | detaching

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation

Describes association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4).

Contents

ipOwnerId

The ID of the owner of the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicDnsName

The public DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The public IP address or Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment

Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

deviceIndex

The index of the device on the instance for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification

Describes a network interface.

Contents

AssociatePublicIpAddress (request), **associatePublicIpAddress** (response)

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to an instance you launch in a VPC. The public IP address can only be assigned to a network interface for eth0, and can only be assigned to a new network interface, not an existing one. You cannot specify more than one network interface in the request. If launching into a default subnet, the default value is `true`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination (request), **deleteOnTermination** (response)

If set to `true`, the interface is deleted when the instance is terminated. You can specify `true` only if creating a new network interface when launching an instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

The description of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex (request), **deviceIndex** (response)

The position of the network interface in the attachment order. A primary network interface has a device index of 0.

If you specify a network interface when launching an instance, you must specify the device index.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InterfaceType (request), **InterfaceType** (response)

The type of network interface. To create an Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA), specify `efa`. For more information, see [Elastic Fabric Adapter](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

If you are not creating an EFA, specify `interface` or omit this parameter.

Valid values: `interface` | `efa`

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount (request), **ipv6AddressCount** (response)

A number of IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. Amazon EC2 chooses the IPv6 addresses from the range of the subnet. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign

specific IPv6 addresses in the same request. You can specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses (request), **ipv6AddressesSet** (response)

One or more IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign a number of IPv6 addresses in the same request. You cannot specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) (p. 1362) objects

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId (request), **networkInterfaceId** (response)

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress (request), **privateIpAddress** (response)

The private IPv4 address of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in a [RunInstances](#) request.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddresses (request), **privateIpAddressesSet** (response)

One or more private IPv4 addresses to assign to the network interface. Only one private IPv4 address can be designated as primary. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in a [RunInstances](#) request.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification](#) (p. 1536) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount (request), **secondaryPrivateIpAddressCount** (response)

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses. You can't specify this option and specify more than one private IP address using the private IP addresses option. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in a [RunInstances](#) request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups (request), **SecurityGroupId** (response)

The IDs of the security groups for the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The ID of the subnet associated with the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstancePrivateIpAddress

Describes a private IPv4 address.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address for the network interface.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1373\)](#) object

Required: No

primary

Indicates whether this IPv4 address is the primary private IP address of the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private IPv4 DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceSpecification

The instance details to specify which volumes should be snapshotted.

Contents

ExcludeBootVolume

Excludes the root volume from being snapshotted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The instance to specify which volumes should be snapshotted.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceState

Describes the current state of an instance.

Contents

code

The state of the instance as a 16-bit unsigned integer.

The high byte is all of the bits between 2^8 and $(2^{16})-1$, which equals decimal values between 256 and 65,535. These numerical values are used for internal purposes and should be ignored.

The low byte is all of the bits between 2^0 and $(2^8)-1$, which equals decimal values between 0 and 255.

The valid values for instance-state-code will all be in the range of the low byte and they are:

- 0 : pending
- 16 : running
- 32 : shutting-down
- 48 : terminated
- 64 : stopping
- 80 : stopped

You can ignore the high byte value by zeroing out all of the bits above 2^8 or 256 in decimal.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The current state of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | running | shutting-down | terminated | stopping | stopped

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStateChange

Describes an instance state change.

Contents

currentState

The current state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState \(p. 1380\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

previousState

The previous state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState \(p. 1380\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStatus

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

eventsSet

Any scheduled events associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateEvent \(p. 1385\)](#) objects

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceState

The intended state of the instance. [DescribeInstanceStatus \(p. 533\)](#) requires that an instance be in the running state.

Type: [InstanceState \(p. 1380\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceStatus

Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues internal to the instance, such as impaired reachability.

Type: [InstanceStateSummary \(p. 1387\)](#) object

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

systemStatus

Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues related to the systems that support an instance, such as hardware failures and network connectivity problems.

Type: [InstanceStateSummary \(p. 1387\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStatusDetails

Describes the instance status.

Contents

impairedSince

The time when a status check failed. For an instance that was launched and impaired, this is the time when the instance was launched.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

The type of instance status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `reachability`

Required: No

status

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `passed` | `failed` | `insufficient-data` | `initializing`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStatusEvent

Describes a scheduled event for an instance.

Contents

code

The event code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-reboot` | `system-reboot` | `system-maintenance` | `instance-retirement` | `instance-stop`

Required: No

description

A description of the event.

After a scheduled event is completed, it can still be described for up to a week. If the event has been completed, this description starts with the following text: [Completed].

Type: String

Required: No

instanceEventId

The ID of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

The latest scheduled end time for the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBefore

The earliest scheduled start time for the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBeforeDeadline

The deadline for starting the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStatusSummary

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

details

The system instance health or application instance health.

Type: Array of [InstanceStatusDetails \(p. 1384\)](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ok` | `impaired` | `insufficient-data` | `not-applicable` | `initializing`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceStorageInfo

Describes the disks that are available for the instance type.

Contents

disks

Array describing the disks that are available for the instance type.

Type: Array of [DiskInfo \(p. 1242\)](#) objects

Required: No

totalSizeInGB

The total size of the disks, in GB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceTypeInfo

Describes the instance type.

Contents

autoRecoverySupported

Indicates whether auto recovery is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bareMetal

Indicates whether the instance is bare metal.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

burstablePerformanceSupported

Indicates whether the instance type is a burstable performance instance type.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

currentGeneration

Indicates whether the instance type is a current generation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dedicatedHostsSupported

Indicates whether Dedicated Hosts are supported on the instance type.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ebsInfo

Describes the Amazon EBS settings for the instance type.

Type: [EbsInfo \(p. 1247\)](#) object

Required: No

fpgaInfo

Describes the FPGA accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [FpgaInfo \(p. 1299\)](#) object

Required: No

freeTierEligible

Indicates whether the instance type is eligible for the free tier.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

gpuInfo

Describes the GPU accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [GpuInfo \(p. 1302\)](#) object

Required: No

hibernationSupported

Indicates whether On-Demand hibernation is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

Indicates the hypervisor used for the instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `nitro` | `xen`

Required: No

inferenceAcceleratorInfo

Describes the Inference accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [InferenceAcceleratorInfo \(p. 1344\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceStorageInfo

Describes the disks for the instance type.

Type: [InstanceStorageInfo \(p. 1388\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceStorageSupported

Indicates whether instance storage is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `t1.micro` | `t2.nano` | `t2.micro` | `t2.small` | `t2.medium` | `t2.large` | `t2.xlarge` | `t2.2xlarge` | `t3.nano` | `t3.micro` | `t3.small` | `t3.medium` | `t3.large` | `t3.xlarge` | `t3.2xlarge` | `t3a.nano` | `t3a.micro` | `t3a.small` | `t3a.medium` | `t3a.large` | `t3a.xlarge` | `t3a.2xlarge` | `m1.small` | `m1.medium` | `m1.large` | `m1.xlarge` | `m3.medium` | `m3.large` | `m3.xlarge` | `m3.2xlarge` |

```
m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge
| m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge
| r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge
| r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge
| r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge |
r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge
| r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory for the instance type.

Type: [MemoryInfo \(p. 1470\)](#) object

Required: No

networkInfo

Describes the network settings for the instance type.

Type: [NetworkInfo \(p. 1487\)](#) object

Required: No

placementGroupInfo

Describes the placement group settings for the instance type.

Type: [PlacementGroupInfo \(p. 1527\)](#) object

Required: No

processorInfo

Describes the processor.

Type: [ProcessorInfo \(p. 1537\)](#) object

Required: No

supportedRootDeviceTypes

Indicates the supported root device types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: ebs | instance-store

Required: No

supportedUsageClasses

Indicates whether the instance type is offered for spot or On-Demand.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

vCpuInfo

Describes the vCPU configurations for the instance type.

Type: [VCpuInfo \(p. 1748\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceTypeOffering

The instance types offered.

Contents

instanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hil.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge

```
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
```

Required: No

location

The identifier for the location. This depends on the location type. For example, if the location type is `region`, the location is the Region code (for example, `us-east-2`).

Type: String

Required: No

locationType

The location type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `region` | `availability-zone` | `availability-zone-id`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InstanceUsage

Information about the Capacity Reservation usage.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the AWS account that is making use of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

usedInstanceCount

The number of instances the AWS account currently has in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InternetGateway

Describes an internet gateway.

Contents

attachmentSet

Any VPCs attached to the internet gateway.

Type: Array of [InternetGatewayAttachment \(p. 1397\)](#) objects

Required: No

internetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the internet gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

InternetGatewayAttachment

Describes the attachment of a VPC to an internet gateway or an egress-only internet gateway.

Contents

state

The current state of the attachment. For an internet gateway, the state is available when attached to a VPC; otherwise, this value is not returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IpPermission

Describes a set of permissions for a security group rule.

Contents

FromPort (request), **fromPort** (response)

The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP/ICMPv6 type number. A value of -1 indicates all ICMP/ICMPv6 types. If you specify all ICMP/ICMPv6 types, you must specify all codes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

UserIdGroupPairs (request), **groups** (response)

The security group and AWS account ID pairs.

Type: Array of [UserIdGroupPair](#) (p. 1746) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol (request), **ipProtocol** (response)

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`, `icmpv6`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

[VPC only] Use -1 to specify all protocols. When authorizing security group rules, specifying -1 or a protocol number other than `tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`, or `icmpv6` allows traffic on all ports, regardless of any port range you specify. For `tcp`, `udp`, and `icmp`, you must specify a port range. For `icmpv6`, the port range is optional; if you omit the port range, traffic for all types and codes is allowed.

Type: String

Required: No

IpRanges (request), **ipRanges** (response)

The IPv4 ranges.

Type: Array of [IpRange](#) (p. 1400) objects

Required: No

Ipv6Ranges (request), **ipv6Ranges** (response)

[VPC only] The IPv6 ranges.

Type: Array of [Ipv6Range](#) (p. 1402) objects

Required: No

PrefixListIds (request), **prefixListIds** (response)

[VPC only] The prefix list IDs for an AWS service. With outbound rules, this is the AWS service to access through a VPC endpoint from instances associated with the security group.

Type: Array of [PrefixListId](#) (p. 1531) objects

Required: No

ToPort (request), **toPort** (response)

The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP/ICMPv6 code. A value of -1 indicates all ICMP/ICMPv6 codes. If you specify all ICMP/ICMPv6 types, you must specify all codes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

IpRange

Describes an IPv4 range.

Contents

CidrIp (request), **cidrIp** (response)

The IPv4 CIDR range. You can either specify a CIDR range or a source security group, not both. To specify a single IPv4 address, use the /32 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this IPv4 address range.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#@[]+=&{}!\$*

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Ipv6CidrBlock

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block.

Contents

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Ipv6Range

[EC2-VPC only] Describes an IPv6 range.

Contents

CidrIpv6 (request), **cidrIpv6** (response)

The IPv6 CIDR range. You can either specify a CIDR range or a source security group, not both. To specify a single IPv6 address, use the /128 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this IPv6 address range.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#@[]+=&{}!\$*

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

KeyPairInfo

Describes a key pair.

Contents

keyFingerprint

If you used [CreateKeyPair \(p. 178\)](#) to create the key pair, this is the SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key. If you used [ImportKeyPair \(p. 881\)](#) to provide AWS the public key, this is the MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC4716.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

keyPairId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags applied to the key pair.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchPermission

Describes a launch permission.

Contents

Group (request), **group** (response)

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

UserId (request), **userId** (response)

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchPermissionModifications

Describes a launch permission modification.

Contents

Add

The AWS account ID to add to the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission \(p. 1404\)](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

The AWS account ID to remove from the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission \(p. 1404\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for an instance.

Contents

addressingType

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

One or more block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

groupSet

One or more security groups. When requesting instances in a VPC, you must specify the IDs of the security groups. When requesting instances in EC2-Classic, you can specify the names or the IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1320\)](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge

Required: No

kernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

monitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled \(p. 1592\)](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

One or more network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify subnet IDs and security group IDs using the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1375\)](#) objects

Required: No

placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [SpotPlacement \(p. 1661\)](#) object

Required: No

ramdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

userData

The Base64-encoded user data for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplate

Describes a launch template.

Contents

createdBy

The principal that created the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time launch template was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultVersionNumber

The version number of the default version of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

latestVersionNumber

The version number of the latest version of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the launch template.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

launchTemplateSpecification

The launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification \(p. 1288\)](#) object

Required: No

overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides \(p. 1282\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

deviceName

The device name.

Type: String

Required: No

ebs

Information about the block device for an EBS volume.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice \(p. 1420\)](#) object

Required: No

noDevice

Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

virtualName

The virtual device name (ephemeralN).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvhd).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest \(p. 1422\)](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name (ephemeralN). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with 2 available instance store volumes can specify mappings for ephemeral0 and ephemeral1. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest

Describes an instance's Capacity Reservation targeting option. You can specify only one option at a time. Use the `CapacityReservationPreference` parameter to configure the instance to run in On-Demand capacity or to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone). Use the `CapacityReservationTarget` parameter to explicitly target a specific Capacity Reservation.

Contents

CapacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `open` - The instance can run in any `open` Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `open` | `none`

Required: No

CapacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationTarget \(p. 1173\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Contents

capacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- open - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- none - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: open | none

Required: No

capacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationTargetResponse \(p. 1174\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateConfig

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

LaunchTemplateSpecification (request), **launchTemplateSpecification** (response)

The launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification](#) (p. 1288) object

Required: No

Overrides (request), **overrides** (response)

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateOverrides](#) (p. 1438) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateCpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Contents

coreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

threadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest

The CPU options for the instance. Both the core count and threads per core must be specified in the request.

Contents

CoreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ThreadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1. Otherwise, specify the default value of 2.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice

Describes a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports.

Type: Integer

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The ARN of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) CMK used for encryption.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumeType

The volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest

The parameters for a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted. Encrypted volumes can only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. If you are creating a volume from a snapshot, you can't specify an encryption value.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For io1, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information about General Purpose SSD baseline performance, I/O credits, and bursting, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create gp2, st1, sc1, or standard volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The ARN of the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) CMK used for encryption.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Default: If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

Count

The number of elastic inference accelerators to attach to the instance.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

Type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are eia1.medium, eia1.large, and eia1.xlarge.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

count

The number of elastic inference accelerators to attach to the instance.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are eia1.medium, eia1.large, and eia1.xlarge.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is configured for hibernation.

Contents

configured

If this parameter is set to `true`, the instance is enabled for hibernation; otherwise, it is not enabled for hibernation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest

Indicates whether the instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#).

Contents

Configured

If you set this parameter to `true`, the instance is enabled for hibernation.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateiamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest

An IAM instance profile.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

marketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot

Required: No

spotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions \(p. 1448\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

MarketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot

Required: No

SpotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1450\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification

Describes a network interface.

Contents

associatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to associate a public IPv4 address with eth0 for a new network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceIndex

The device index for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

groupSet

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

interfaceType

The type of network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

The IPv6 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address \(p. 1362\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpvAddress

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpvAddressesSet

One or more private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification \(p. 1536\)](#) objects

Required: No

secondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationR

The parameters for a network interface.

Contents

AssociatePublicIpAddress

Associates a public IPv4 address with eth0 for a new network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex

The device index for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InterfaceType

The type of network interface. To create an Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA), specify efa. For more information, see [Elastic Fabric Adapter](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

If you are not creating an EFA, specify interface or omit this parameter.

Valid values: interface | efa

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to a network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range. You can't use this option if specifying specific IPv6 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses

One or more specific IPv6 addresses from the IPv6 CIDR block range of your subnet. You can't use this option if you're specifying a number of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6AddressRequest \(p. 1363\)](#) objects

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpv4Address

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpv4Addresses

One or more private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification \(p. 1536\)](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses to assign to a network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateOverrides

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType (request), **instanceType** (response)

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

Priority (request), **priority** (response)

The priority for the launch template override. If **OnDemandAllocationStrategy** is set to **prioritized**, Spot Fleet uses priority to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. The highest priority is launched first. Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the launch template override has the lowest priority.

Type: Double

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity (request), **weightedCapacity** (response)

The number of units provided by the specified instance type.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplatePlacement

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

affinity

The affinity setting for the instance on the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the placement group for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

hostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

hostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

spreadDomain

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

tenancy

The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

Affinity

The affinity setting for an instance on a Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances. If you specify a host resource group ARN, omit the **Tenancy** parameter or set it to host.

Type: String

Required: No

SpreadDomain

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy

The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplatesMonitoring

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

Contents

enabled

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

Contents

Enabled

Specify `true` to enable detailed monitoring. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateSpecification

The launch template to use. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request, but not both.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

Version

The version number of the launch template.

Default: The default version for the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

blockDurationMinutes

The required duration for the Spot Instances (also known as Spot blocks), in minutes. This value must be a multiple of 60 (60, 120, 180, 240, 300, or 360).

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

maxPrice

The maximum hourly price you're willing to pay for the Spot Instances.

Type: String

Required: No

spotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `one-time` | `persistent`

Required: No

validUntil

The end date of the request. For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date and time is reached.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

BlockDurationMinutes

The required duration for the Spot Instances (also known as Spot blocks), in minutes. This value must be a multiple of 60 (60, 120, 180, 240, 300, or 360).

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is terminate.

Type: String

Valid Values: hibernate | stop | terminate

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum hourly price you're willing to pay for the Spot Instances.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request. For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date and time is reached. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateTagSpecification

The tag specification for the launch template.

Contents

resourceType

The type of resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | elastic-ip | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | instance | internet-gateway | launch-template | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-route-table | volume | vpc | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest

The tags specification for the launch template.

Contents

ResourceType

The type of resource to tag. Currently, the resource types that support tagging on creation are instance and volume. To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | elastic-ip | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | instance | internet-gateway | launch-template | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-route-table | volume | vpc | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Required: No

Tags

The tags to apply to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LaunchTemplateVersion

Describes a launch template version.

Contents

createdBy

The principal that created the version.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time the version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultVersion

Indicates whether the version is the default version.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

launchTemplateData

Information about the launch template.

Type: [ResponseLaunchTemplateData \(p. 1579\)](#) object

Required: No

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

versionDescription

The description for the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LicenseConfiguration

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LicenseConfigurationRequest

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LoadBalancersConfig

Describes the Classic Load Balancers and target groups to attach to a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

ClassicLoadBalancersConfig (request), **classicLoadBalancersConfig** (response)

The Classic Load Balancers.

Type: [ClassicLoadBalancersConfig \(p. 1182\)](#) object

Required: No

TargetGroupsConfig (request), **targetGroupsConfig** (response)

The target groups.

Type: [TargetGroupsConfig \(p. 1689\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LoadPermission

Describes a load permission.

Contents

group

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

userId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LoadPermissionModifications

Describes modifications to the load permissions of an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

Add

The load permissions to add.

Type: Array of [LoadPermissionRequest \(p. 1461\)](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

The load permissions to remove.

Type: Array of [LoadPermissionRequest \(p. 1461\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LoadPermissionRequest

Describes a load permission.

Contents

Group

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

UserId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGateway

Describes a local gateway.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account ID that owns the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayRoute

Describes a route for a local gateway route table.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the route.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active | blackhole | deleting | deleted

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Valid Values: static | propagated

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTable

Describes a local gateway route table.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Describes an association between a local gateway route table and a virtual interface group.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Describes an association between a local gateway route table and a VPC.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayVirtualInterface

Describes a local gateway virtual interface.

Contents

localAddress

The local address.

Type: String

Required: No

localBgpAsn

The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN) of the local gateway.

Type: Integer

Required: No

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceId

The ID of the virtual interface.

Type: String

Required: No

peerAddress

The peer address.

Type: String

Required: No

peerBgpAsn

The peer BGP ASN.

Type: Integer

Required: No

vlan

The ID of the VLAN.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup

Describes a local gateway virtual interface group.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceIdSet

The IDs of the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

MemoryInfo

Describes the memory for the instance type.

Contents

sizeInMiB

Size of the memory, in MiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions

Describes the options for a VPC attachment.

Contents

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support. The default is enable.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

Ipv6Support

Enable or disable IPv6 support. The default is enable.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification

The AWS Site-to-Site VPN tunnel options to modify.

Contents

DPDTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 30.

Default: 30

Type: Integer

Required: No

IKEVersions

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Valid values: ikev1 | ikev2

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsRequestListValue \(p. 1324\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1512\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1514\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1516\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 28,800.

Default: 28800

Type: Integer

Required: No

Phase2DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 5 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1518\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1520\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1522\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 3,600. The value must be less than the value for `Phase1LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 3600

Type: Integer

Required: No

PreSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway.

Constraints: Allowed characters are alphanumeric characters, periods (.), and underscores (_). Must be between 8 and 64 characters in length and cannot start with zero (0).

Type: String

Required: No

RekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window (determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds`) during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

RekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey. The exact time of the rekey is randomly selected based on the value for `RekeyFuzzPercentage`.

Constraints: A value between 60 and half of `Phase2LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 540

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Constraints: A value between 64 and 2048.

Default: 1024

Type: Integer

Required: No

TunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IP addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same virtual private gateway.

Constraints: A size /30 CIDR block from the 169.254.0.0/16 range. The following CIDR blocks are reserved and cannot be used:

- 169.254.0.0/30
- 169.254.1.0/30
- 169.254.2.0/30
- 169.254.3.0/30
- 169.254.4.0/30
- 169.254.5.0/30
- 169.254.169.252/30

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Monitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

state

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | disabling | enabled | pending

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

MovingAddressStatus

Describes the status of a moving Elastic IP address.

Contents

moveStatus

The status of the Elastic IP address that's being moved to the EC2-VPC platform, or restored to the EC2-Classic platform.

Type: String

Valid Values: `movingToVpc` | `restoringToClassic`

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NatGateway

Describes a NAT gateway.

Contents

createTime

The date and time the NAT gateway was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteTime

The date and time the NAT gateway was deleted, if applicable.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

failureCode

If the NAT gateway could not be created, specifies the error code for the failure.

(InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet | Gateway.NotAttached | InvalidAllocationID.NotFound | Resource.AlreadyAssociated | InternalError | InvalidSubnetID.NotFound)

Type: String

Required: No

failureMessage

If the NAT gateway could not be created, specifies the error message for the failure, that corresponds to the error code.

- For InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet: "Subnet has insufficient free addresses to create this NAT gateway"
- For Gateway.NotAttached: "Network vpc-xxxxxxxx has no Internet gateway attached"
- For InvalidAllocationID.NotFound: "Elastic IP address eipalloc-xxxxxxxx could not be associated with this NAT gateway"
- For Resource.AlreadyAssociated: "Elastic IP address eipalloc-xxxxxxxx is already associated"
- For InternalError: "Network interface eni-xxxxxxxx, created and used internally by this NAT gateway is in an invalid state. Please try again."
- For InvalidSubnetID.NotFound: "The specified subnet subnet-xxxxxxxx does not exist or could not be found."

Type: String

Required: No

natGatewayAddressSet

Information about the IP addresses and network interface associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) (p. 1481) objects

Required: No

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

provisionedBandwidth

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: [ProvisionedBandwidth \(p. 1540\)](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the NAT gateway.

- **pending**: The NAT gateway is being created and is not ready to process traffic.
- **failed**: The NAT gateway could not be created. Check the `failureCode` and `failureMessage` fields for the reason.
- **available**: The NAT gateway is able to process traffic. This status remains until you delete the NAT gateway, and does not indicate the health of the NAT gateway.
- **deleting**: The NAT gateway is in the process of being terminated and may still be processing traffic.
- **deleted**: The NAT gateway has been terminated and is no longer processing traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `failed` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which the NAT gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the NAT gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NatGatewayAddress

Describes the IP addresses and network interface associated with a NAT gateway.

Contents

allocationId

The allocation ID of the Elastic IP address that's associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIp

The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkAcl

Describes a network ACL.

Contents

associationSet

Any associations between the network ACL and one or more subnets

Type: Array of [NetworkAclAssociation \(p. 1484\)](#) objects

Required: No

default

Indicates whether this is the default network ACL for the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

entrySet

One or more entries (rules) in the network ACL.

Type: Array of [NetworkAclEntry \(p. 1485\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the network ACL.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkAclAssociation

Describes an association between a network ACL and a subnet.

Contents

networkAclAssociationId

The ID of the association between a network ACL and a subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

networkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkAclEntry

Describes an entry in a network ACL.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

egress

Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule (applied to traffic leaving the subnet).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

icmpTypeCode

ICMP protocol: The ICMP type and code.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode \(p. 1321\)](#) object

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

portRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to.

Type: [PortRange \(p. 1529\)](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `allow` | `deny`

Required: No

ruleNumber

The rule number for the entry. ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInfo

Describes the networking features of the instance type.

Contents

enaSupport

Indicates whether Elastic Network Adapter (ENA) is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: unsupported | supported | required

Required: No

ipv4AddressesPerInterface

The maximum number of IPv4 addresses per network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6AddressesPerInterface

The maximum number of IPv6 addresses per network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6Supported

Indicates whether IPv6 is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

maximumNetworkInterfaces

The maximum number of network interfaces for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkPerformance

Describes the network performance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterface

Describes a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1492\)](#) object

Required: No

attachment

The network interface attachment.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachment \(p. 1493\)](#) object

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description.

Type: String

Required: No

groupSet

Any security groups for the network interface.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

interfaceType

The type of network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: `interface` | `natGateway` | `efa`

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

The IPv6 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address \(p. 1496\)](#) objects

Required: No

macAddress

The MAC address.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddressesSet

The private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress \(p. 1500\)](#) objects

Required: No

requesterId

The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String

Required: No

requesterManaged

Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether traffic to or from the instance is validated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The status of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `associated` | `attaching` | `in-use` | `detaching`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfaceAssociation

Describes association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4 only).

Contents

allocationId

The allocation ID.

Type: String

Required: No

associationId

The association ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipOwnerId

The ID of the Elastic IP address owner.

Type: String

Required: No

publicDnsName

The public DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The address of the Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfaceAttachment

Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The timestamp indicating when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

deviceIndex

The device index of the network interface attachment on the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges

Describes an attachment change.

Contents

AttachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address associated with a network interface.

Contents

ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfacePermission

Describes a permission for a network interface.

Contents

awsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

awsService

The AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfacePermissionId

The ID of the network interface permission.

Type: String

Required: No

permission

The type of permission.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSTANCE-ATTACH` | `EIP-ASSOCIATE`

Required: No

permissionState

Information about the state of the permission.

Type: [NetworkInterfacePermissionState \(p. 1499\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfacePermissionState

Describes the state of a network interface permission.

Contents

state

The state of the permission.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | granted | revoking | revoked

Required: No

statusMessage

A status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress

Describes the private IPv4 address of a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAssociation \(p. 1492\)](#) object

Required: No

primary

Indicates whether this IPv4 address is the primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

NewDhcpConfiguration

Contents

Key

Type: String

Required: No

Values

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

OnDemandOptions

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

allocationStrategy

The order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. If you specify `lowest-price`, EC2 Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first. If you specify `prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses the priority that you assigned to each launch template override, launching the highest priority first. If you do not specify a value, EC2 Fleet defaults to `lowest-price`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `prioritized`

Required: No

capacityReservationOptions

The strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: [CapacityReservationOptions \(p. 1169\)](#) object

Required: No

maxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay.

Type: String

Required: No

minTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for On-Demand Instances in the fleet. If the minimum target capacity is not reached, the fleet launches no instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

singleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all On-Demand Instances into a single Availability Zone. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

singleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all On-Demand Instances in the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

OnDemandOptionsRequest

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

AllocationStrategy

The order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. If you specify `lowest-price`, EC2 Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first. If you specify `prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses the priority that you assigned to each launch template override, launching the highest priority first. If you do not specify a value, EC2 Fleet defaults to `lowest-price`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `prioritized`

Required: No

CapacityReservationOptions

The strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: [CapacityReservationOptionsRequest \(p. 1170\)](#) object

Required: No

MaxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay.

Type: String

Required: No

MinTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for On-Demand Instances in the fleet. If the minimum target capacity is not reached, the fleet launches no instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SingleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all On-Demand Instances into a single Availability Zone. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SingleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all On-Demand Instances in the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Pcild

Describes the data that identifies an Amazon FPGA image (AFI) on the PCI bus.

Contents

DeviceId

The ID of the device.

Type: String

Required: No

SubsystemId

The ID of the subsystem.

Type: String

Required: No

SubsystemVendorId

The ID of the vendor for the subsystem.

Type: String

Required: No

VendorId

The ID of the vendor.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PeeringAttachmentStatus

The status of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Contents

code

The status code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PeeringConnectionOptions

Describes the VPC peering connection options.

Contents

allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

If true, the public DNS hostnames of instances in the specified VPC resolve to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

If true, enables outbound communication from an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to a local VPC using ClassicLink to instances in a peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

If true, enables outbound communication from instances in a local VPC to an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to a peer VPC using ClassicLink.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest

The VPC peering connection options.

Contents

AllowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

If true, enables a local VPC to resolve public DNS hostnames to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AllowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

If true, enables outbound communication from an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to a local VPC using ClassicLink to instances in a peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AllowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

If true, enables outbound communication from instances in a local VPC to an EC2-Classic instance that's linked to a peer VPC using ClassicLink.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PeeringTgwInfo

Information about the transit gateway in the peering attachment.

Contents

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

region

The Region of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue

The Diffie-Hellmann group number for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue

Specifies a Diffie-Hellman group number for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue

The encryption algorithm for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The value for the encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The value for the encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue

The integrity algorithm for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The value for the integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the integrity algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The value for the integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue

The Diffie-Hellmann group number for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue

Specifies a Diffie-Hellman group number for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue

The encryption algorithm for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue

The integrity algorithm for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the integrity algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Placement

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

Affinity (request), **affinity** (response)

The affinity setting for the instance on the Dedicated Host. This parameter is not supported for the [ImportInstance \(p. 878\)](#) command.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone of the instance.

If not specified, an Availability Zone will be automatically chosen for you based on the load balancing criteria for the Region.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the placement group the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

HostId (request), **hostId** (response)

The ID of the Dedicated Host on which the instance resides. This parameter is not supported for the [ImportInstance \(p. 878\)](#) command.

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn (request), **hostResourceGroupArn** (response)

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances. If you specify a host resource group ARN, omit the **Tenancy** parameter or set it to host.

Type: String

Required: No

PartitionNumber (request), **partitionNumber** (response)

The number of the partition the instance is in. Valid only if the placement group strategy is set to **partition**.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpreadDomain (request), **spreadDomain** (response)

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy (request), **tenancy** (response)

The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware. The host tenancy is not supported for the [ImportInstance \(p. 878\)](#) command.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PlacementGroup

Describes a placement group.

Contents

groupId

The ID of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

partitionCount

The number of partitions. Valid only if **strategy** is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The state of the placement group.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

strategy

The placement strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `cluster` | `spread` | `partition`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags applied to the placement group.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PlacementGroupInfo

Describes the placement group support of the instance type.

Contents

supportedStrategies

A list of supported placement groups types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `cluster` | `partition` | `spread`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PlacementResponse

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

groupName

The name of the placement group that the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PortRange

Describes a range of ports.

Contents

From (request), **from** (response)

The first port in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

To (request), **to** (response)

The last port in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PrefixList

Describes prefixes for AWS services.

Contents

cidrSet

The IP address range of the AWS service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListName

The name of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PrefixListId

Describes a prefix list ID.

Contents

Description (request), description (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this prefix list ID.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#@[]+=;{}!\$*

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId (request), prefixListId (response)

The ID of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PriceSchedule

Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

Contents

active

The current price schedule, as determined by the term remaining for the Reserved Instance in the listing.

A specific price schedule is always in effect, but only one price schedule can be active at any time. Take, for example, a Reserved Instance listing that has five months remaining in its term. When you specify price schedules for five months and two months, this means that schedule 1, covering the first three months of the remaining term, will be active during months 5, 4, and 3. Then schedule 2, covering the last two months of the term, will be active for months 2 and 1.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

price

The fixed price for the term.

Type: Double

Required: No

term

The number of months remaining in the reservation. For example, 2 is the second to the last month before the capacity reservation expires.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PriceScheduleSpecification

Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

Contents

CurrencyCode

The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

Price

The fixed price for the term.

Type: Double

Required: No

Term

The number of months remaining in the reservation. For example, 2 is the second to the last month before the capacity reservation expires.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PricingDetail

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

count

The number of reservations available for the price.

Type: Integer

Required: No

price

The price per instance.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PrincipalIdFormat

PrincipalIdFormat description

Contents

arn

PrincipalIdFormatARN description

Type: String

Required: No

statusSet

PrincipalIdFormatStatuses description

Type: Array of [IdFormat \(p. 1322\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PrivateIpAddressSpecification

Describes a secondary private IPv4 address for a network interface.

Contents

Primary (request), **primary** (response)

Indicates whether the private IPv4 address is the primary private IPv4 address. Only one IPv4 address can be designated as primary.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress (request), **privateIpAddress** (response)

The private IPv4 addresses.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ProcessorInfo

Describes the processor used by the instance type.

Contents

supportedArchitectures

A list of architectures supported by the instance type.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Required: No

sustainedClockSpeedInGhz

The speed of the processor, in GHz.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ProductCode

Describes a product code.

Contents

productCode

The product code.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of product code.

Type: String

Valid Values: devpay | marketplace

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PropagatingVgw

Describes a virtual private gateway propagating route.

Contents

gatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ProvisionedBandwidth

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Contents

provisioned

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: String

Required: No

provisionTime

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requested

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: String

Required: No

requestTime

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact us through the [Support Center](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PublicIpv4Pool

Describes an address pool.

Contents

description

A description of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

poolAddressRangeSet

The address ranges.

Type: Array of [PublicIpv4PoolRange \(p. 1543\)](#) objects

Required: No

poolId

The ID of the IPv4 address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

totalAddressCount

The total number of addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalAvailableAddressCount

The total number of available addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PublicIpv4PoolRange

Describes an address range of an IPv4 address pool.

Contents

addressCount

The number of addresses in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

availableAddressCount

The number of available addresses in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

firstAddress

The first IP address in the range.

Type: String

Required: No

lastAddress

The last IP address in the range.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Purchase

Describes the result of the purchase.

Contents

currencyCode

The currency in which the `UpfrontPrice` and `HourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the reservation's term in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

hostIdSet

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts associated with the reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

hostReservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the reservation per hour.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family on the Dedicated Host that the reservation can be associated with.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The payment option for the reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

PurchaseRequest

Describes a request to purchase Scheduled Instances.

Contents

InstanceCount

The number of instances.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

PurchaseToken

The purchase token.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RecurringCharge

Describes a recurring charge.

Contents

amount

The amount of the recurring charge.

Type: Double

Required: No

frequency

The frequency of the recurring charge.

Type: String

Valid Values: Hourly

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Region

Describes a Region.

Contents

optInStatus

The Region opt-in status. The possible values are `opt-in-not-required`, `opted-in`, and `not-opted-in`.

Type: String

Required: No

regionEndpoint

The Region service endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

regionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RequestLaunchTemplateData

The information to include in the launch template.

Contents

BlockDeviceMappings

The block device mapping.

Important

Supplying both a snapshot ID and an encryption value as arguments for block-device mapping results in an error. This is because only blank volumes can be encrypted on start, and these are not created from a snapshot. If a snapshot is the basis for the volume, it contains data by definition and its encryption status cannot be changed using this action.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest \(p. 1414\)](#) objects

Required: No

CapacityReservationSpecification

The Capacity Reservation targeting option. If you do not specify this parameter, the instance's Capacity Reservation preference defaults to open, which enables it to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).

Type: [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest \(p. 1415\)](#) object

Required: No

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [Optimizing CPU Options in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Type: [LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest \(p. 1419\)](#) object

Required: No

CreditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance. Valid for T2 or T3 instances only.

Type: [CreditSpecificationRequest \(p. 1215\)](#) object

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

If you set this parameter to true, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can. To change this attribute after launch, use [ModifyInstanceAttribute](#). Alternatively, if you set `InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` to terminate, you can terminate the instance by running the shutdown command from the instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal

Amazon EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuSpecifications

An elastic GPU to associate with the instance.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecification \(p. 1255\)](#) objects

Required: No

ElasticInferenceAccelerators

The elastic inference accelerator for the instance.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator \(p. 1424\)](#) objects

Required: No

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest \(p. 1427\)](#) object

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest \(p. 1429\)](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Default: stop

Type: String

Valid Values: stop | terminate

Required: No

InstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest \(p. 1431\)](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge

| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [User Provided Kernels](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair. You can create a key pair using [CreateKeyPair](#) or [ImportKeyPair](#).

Important

If you do not specify a key pair, you can't connect to the instance unless you choose an AMI that is configured to allow users another way to log in.

Type: String

Required: No

LicenseSpecifications

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest](#) (p. 1437) objects

Required: No

Monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest](#) (p. 1446) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

One or more network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups and subnets as part of the network interface.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest](#) (p. 1434) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest](#) (p. 1443) object

Required: No

RamDiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [User Provided Kernels](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroups

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] One or more security group names. For a nondefault VPC, you must use security group IDs instead. You cannot specify both a security group ID and security name in the same request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

One or more security group IDs. You can create a security group using [CreateSecurityGroup](#). You cannot specify both a security group ID and security name in the same request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TagSpecifications

The tags to apply to the resources during launch. You can only tag instances and volumes on launch. The specified tags are applied to all instances or volumes that are created during launch. To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest \(p. 1453\)](#) objects

Required: No

UserData

The Base64-encoded user data to make available to the instance. For more information, see [Running Commands on Your Linux Instance at Launch \(Linux\)](#) and [Adding User Data \(Windows\)](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RequestSpotLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for an instance.

Contents

AddressingType

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMappings

One or more block device mapping entries. You can't specify both a snapshot ID and an encryption value. This is because only blank volumes can be encrypted on creation. If a snapshot is the basis for a volume, it is not blank and its encryption status is used for the volume encryption status.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1156\)](#) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1320\)](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium |

t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small |
t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium
| m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge |
m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge
| m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge
| r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge
| r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge
| r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge |
r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge
| r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring

Indicates whether basic or detailed monitoring is enabled for the instance.

Default: Disabled

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled \(p. 1592\)](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

One or more network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify subnet IDs and security group IDs using the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1375\)](#) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [SpotPlacement \(p. 1661\)](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroups

One or more security groups. When requesting instances in a VPC, you must specify the IDs of the security groups. When requesting instances in EC2-Classic, you can specify the names or the IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

One or more security group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The IDs of the subnets in which to launch the instance. To specify multiple subnets, separate them using commas; for example, "subnet-1234abcdeexample1, subnet-0987cdef6example2".

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The Base64-encoded user data for the instance. User data is limited to 16 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Reservation

Describes a reservation.

Contents

groupSet

[EC2-Classic only] The security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier \(p. 1303\)](#) objects

Required: No

instancesSet

The instances.

Type: Array of [Instance \(p. 1346\)](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

requesterId

The ID of the requester that launched the instances on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String

Required: No

reservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservationValue

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Contents

hourlyPrice

The hourly rate of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

remainingTotalValue

The balance of the total value (the sum of remainingUpfrontValue + hourlyPrice * number of hours remaining).

Type: String

Required: No

remainingUpfrontValue

The remaining upfront cost of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstanceLimitPrice

Describes the limit price of a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

Amount

Used for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. Specifies the limit price on the total order (instanceCount * price).

Type: Double

Required: No

CurrencyCode

The currency in which the limitPrice amount is specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstanceReservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instance.

Contents

reservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instance that you are exchanging.

Type: [ReservationValue \(p. 1559\)](#) object

Required: No

reservedInstanceId

The ID of the Convertible Reserved Instance that you are exchanging.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstances

Describes a Reserved Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the Reserved Instance. It's specified using ISO 4217 standard currency codes. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.

Type: Long

Required: No

end

The time when the Reserved Instance expires.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

fixedPrice

The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.

Type: Float

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of reservations purchased.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |

`r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge`

Required: No

offeringClass

The offering class of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

offeringType

The Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

productDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

recurringCharges

The recurring charge tag assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [RecurringCharge \(p. 1547\)](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

The scope of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

start

The date and time the Reserved Instance started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the Reserved Instance purchase.

Type: String

Valid Values: `payment-pending` | `active` | `payment-failed` | `retired` | `queued` | `queued-deleted`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

usagePrice

The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.

Type: Float

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesConfiguration

Describes the configuration settings for the modified Reserved Instances.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), availabilityZone (response)

The Availability Zone for the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceCount (request), instanceCount (response)

The number of modified Reserved Instances.

Note

This is a required field for a request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceType (request), instanceType (response)

The instance type for the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |

```
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge |
p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge |
m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge |
m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge |
m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge |
m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge |
h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large |
m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge |
r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

Platform (request), **platform** (response)

The network platform of the modified Reserved Instances, which is either EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope (request), **scope** (response)

Whether the Reserved Instance is applied to instances in a Region or instances in a specific Availability Zone.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesId

Describes the ID of a Reserved Instance.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesListing

Describes a Reserved Instance listing.

Contents

clientToken

A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The time the listing was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

instanceCounts

The number of instances in this state.

Type: Array of [InstanceCount \(p. 1357\)](#) objects

Required: No

priceSchedules

The price of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [PriceSchedule \(p. 1532\)](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

reservedInstancesListingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | pending | cancelled | closed

Required: No

statusMessage

The reason for the current status of the Reserved Instance listing. The response can be blank.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

updateDate

The last modified timestamp of the listing.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesModification

Describes a Reserved Instance modification.

Contents

clientToken

A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The time when the modification request was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

effectiveDate

The time for the modification to become effective.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modificationResultSet

Contains target configurations along with their corresponding new Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesModificationResult \(p. 1573\)](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesModificationId

A unique ID for the Reserved Instance modification.

Type: String

Required: No

reservedInstancesSet

The IDs of one or more Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesId \(p. 1568\)](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status of the Reserved Instances modification request.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The reason for the status.

Type: String

Required: No

updateDate

The time when the modification request was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesModificationResult

Describes the modification request/s.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID for the Reserved Instances that were created as part of the modification request. This field is only available when the modification is fulfilled.

Type: String

Required: No

targetConfiguration

The target Reserved Instances configurations supplied as part of the modification request.

Type: [ReservedInstancesConfiguration \(p. 1566\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ReservedInstancesOffering

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the Reserved Instance offering you are purchasing. It's specified using ISO 4217 standard currency codes. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.

Type: Long

Required: No

fixedPrice

The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.

Type: Float

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge

```
| r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge
| r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge
| r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge |
r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge
| r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

marketplace

Indicates whether the offering is available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace (resale) or AWS. If it's a Reserved Instance Marketplace offering, this is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

offeringClass

If convertible it can be exchanged for Reserved Instances of the same or higher monetary value, with different configurations. If standard, it is not possible to perform an exchange.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

offeringType

The Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

pricingDetailsSet

The pricing details of the Reserved Instance offering.

Type: Array of [PricingDetail \(p. 1534\)](#) objects

Required: No

productDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

recurringCharges

The recurring charge tag assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [RecurringCharge \(p. 1547\)](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesOfferingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance offering. This is the offering ID used in [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote \(p. 859\)](#) to confirm that an exchange can be made.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

Whether the Reserved Instance is applied to instances in a Region or an Availability Zone.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

usagePrice

The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.

Type: Float

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResponseError

Describes the error that's returned when you cannot delete a launch template version.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: launchTemplateIdDoesNotExist | launchTemplateIdMalformed | launchTemplateNameDoesNotExist | launchTemplateNameMalformed | launchTemplateVersionDoesNotExist | unexpectedError

Required: No

message

The error message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ResponseLaunchTemplateData

The information for a launch template.

Contents

blockDeviceMappingSet

The block device mappings.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1413\)](#) objects

Required: No

capacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse \(p. 1416\)](#) object

Required: No

cpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [Optimizing CPU Options](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateCpuOptions \(p. 1418\)](#) object

Required: No

creditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance.

Type: [CreditSpecification \(p. 1214\)](#) object

Required: No

disableApiTermination

If set to `true`, indicates that the instance cannot be terminated using the Amazon EC2 console, command line tool, or API.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

elasticGpuSpecificationSet

The elastic GPU specification.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse \(p. 1256\)](#) objects

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorSet

The elastic inference accelerator for the instance.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse \(p. 1425\)](#) objects

Required: No

hibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is configured for hibernation. For more information, see [Hibernate Your Instance](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions \(p. 1426\)](#) object

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification \(p. 1428\)](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI that was used to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: String

Valid Values: stop | terminate

Required: No

instanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions \(p. 1430\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge

```
| r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge
| r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge
| r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge |
r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge
| r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge
| r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge
| r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge |
r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge
| i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge |
i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge
| i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large
| c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge
| c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge
| c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge |
c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge
| c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large
| c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge
| cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge |
g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge |
g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge |
p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge
| p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |
f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge
| m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge |
m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge
| m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

kernelId

The ID of the kernel, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

licenseSet

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration \(p. 1436\)](#) objects

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatesMonitoring \(p. 1445\)](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

The network interfaces.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1432\)](#) objects

Required: No

placement

The placement of the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePlacement \(p. 1441\)](#) object

Required: No

ramDiskId

The ID of the RAM disk, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupIdSet

The security group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

securityGroupSet

The security group names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSpecificationSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateTagSpecification \(p. 1452\)](#) objects

Required: No

userData

The user data for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Route

Describes a route in a route table.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPrefixListId

The prefix of the AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

egressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

gatewayId

The ID of a gateway attached to your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

natGatewayId

The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

origin

Describes how the route was created.

- `CreateRouteTable` - The route was automatically created when the route table was created.
- `CreateRoute` - The route was manually added to the route table.
- `EnableVgwRoutePropagation` - The route was propagated by route propagation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CreateRouteTable` | `CreateRoute` | `EnableVgwRoutePropagation`

Required: No

state

The state of the route. The `blackhole` state indicates that the route's target isn't available (for example, the specified gateway isn't attached to the VPC, or the specified NAT instance has been terminated).

Type: String

Valid Values: `active` | `blackhole`

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RouteTable

Describes a route table.

Contents

associationSet

The associations between the route table and one or more subnets or a gateway.

Type: Array of [RouteTableAssociation \(p. 1589\)](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

propagatingVgwSet

Any virtual private gateway (VGW) propagating routes.

Type: Array of [PropagatingVgw \(p. 1539\)](#) objects

Required: No

routeSet

The routes in the route table.

Type: Array of [Route \(p. 1584\)](#) objects

Required: No

routeTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the route table.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RouteTableAssociation

Describes an association between a route table and a subnet or gateway.

Contents

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState \(p. 1591\)](#) object

Required: No

gatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

main

Indicates whether this is the main route table.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

routeTableAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

routeTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet. A subnet ID is not returned for an implicit association.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RouteTableAssociationState

Describes the state of an association between a route table and a subnet or gateway.

Contents

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

Enabled (request), **enabled** (response)

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

S3Storage

Describes the storage parameters for S3 and S3 buckets for an instance store-backed AMI.

Contents

AWSAccessKeyId (request), **AWSAccessKeyId** (response)

The access key ID of the owner of the bucket. Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Bucket (request), **bucket** (response)

The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

Type: String

Required: No

Prefix (request), **prefix** (response)

The beginning of the file name of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

UploadPolicy (request), **uploadPolicy** (response)

An Amazon S3 upload policy that gives Amazon EC2 permission to upload items into Amazon S3 on your behalf.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

UploadPolicySignature (request), **uploadPolicySignature** (response)

The signature of the JSON document.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstance

Describes a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The date when the Scheduled Instance was purchased.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price for a single instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

networkPlatform

The network platform (EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC).

Type: String

Required: No

nextSlotStartTime

The time for the next schedule to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

platform

The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: String

Required: No

previousSlotEndTime

The time that the previous schedule ended or will end.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence \(p. 1599\)](#) object

Required: No

scheduledInstanceId

The Scheduled Instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

slotDurationInHours

The number of hours in the schedule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

termEndDate

The end date for the Scheduled Instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

termStartDate

The start date for the Scheduled Instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

totalScheduledInstanceHours

The total number of hours for a single instance for the entire term.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstanceAvailability

Describes a schedule that is available for your Scheduled Instances.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

availableInstanceCount

The number of available instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

firstSlotStartTime

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price for a single instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type. You can specify one of the C3, C4, M4, or R3 instance types.

Type: String

Required: No

maxTermDurationInDays

The maximum term. The only possible value is 365 days.

Type: Integer

Required: No

minTermDurationInDays

The minimum term. The only possible value is 365 days.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkPlatform

The network platform (`EC2-Classic` or `EC2-VPC`).

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: String

Required: No

purchaseToken

The purchase token. This token expires in two hours.

Type: String

Required: No

recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence \(p. 1599\)](#) object

Required: No

slotDurationInHours

The number of hours in the schedule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalScheduledInstanceId

The total number of hours for a single instance for the entire term.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstanceRecurrence

Describes the recurring schedule for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

frequency

The frequency (Daily, Weekly, or Monthly).

Type: String

Required: No

interval

The interval quantity. The interval unit depends on the value of `frequency`. For example, every 2 weeks or every 2 months.

Type: Integer

Required: No

occurrenceDaySet

The days. For a monthly schedule, this is one or more days of the month (1-31). For a weekly schedule, this is one or more days of the week (1-7, where 1 is Sunday).

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

occurrenceRelativeToEnd

Indicates whether the occurrence is relative to the end of the specified week or month.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

occurrenceUnit

The unit for `occurrenceDaySet` (DayOfWeek or DayOfMonth).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest

Describes the recurring schedule for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Frequency

The frequency (Daily, Weekly, or Monthly).

Type: String

Required: No

Interval

The interval quantity. The interval unit depends on the value of Frequency. For example, every 2 weeks or every 2 months.

Type: Integer

Required: No

OccurrenceDays

The days. For a monthly schedule, this is one or more days of the month (1-31). For a weekly schedule, this is one or more days of the week (1-7, where 1 is Sunday). You can't specify this value with a daily schedule. If the occurrence is relative to the end of the month, you can specify only a single day.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

OccurrenceRelativeToEnd

Indicates whether the occurrence is relative to the end of the specified week or month. You can't specify this value with a daily schedule.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OccurrenceUnit

The unit for OccurrenceDays (DayOfWeek or DayOfMonth). This value is required for a monthly schedule. You can't specify DayOfWeek with a weekly schedule. You can't specify this value with a daily schedule.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to set up EBS volumes automatically when the instance is launched.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesEbs \(p. 1603\)](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name (`ephemeralN`). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with two available instance store volumes can specify mappings for `ephemeral0` and `ephemeral1`. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

Constraints: For M3 instances, you must specify instance store volumes in the block device mapping for the instance. When you launch an M3 instance, we ignore any instance store volumes specified in the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesEbs

Describes an EBS volume for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted. You can attach encrypted volumes only to instances that support them.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For io1 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information about gp2 baseline performance, I/O credits, and bursting, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Constraint: Range is 100-20000 IOPS for io1 volumes and 100-10000 IOPS for gp2 volumes.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create gp2, st1, sc1, or standard volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Default: If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type. gp2 for General Purpose SSD, io1 for Provisioned IOPS SSD, Throughput Optimized HDD for st1, Cold HDD for sc1, or standard for Magnetic.

Default: gp2

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile

Describes an IAM instance profile for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for a Scheduled Instance.

If you are launching the Scheduled Instance in EC2-VPC, you must specify the ID of the subnet. You can specify the subnet using either `SubnetId` or `NetworkInterface`.

Contents

BlockDeviceMappings

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping \(p. 1602\)](#) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instances are optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile \(p. 1605\)](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring

Enable or disable monitoring for the instances.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesMonitoring \(p. 1610\)](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

The network interfaces.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface \(p. 1611\)](#) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement information.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesPlacement \(p. 1613\)](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The base64-encoded MIME user data.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesMonitoring

Describes whether monitoring is enabled for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface

Describes a network interface for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

AssociatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to instances launched in a VPC. The public IPv4 address can only be assigned to a network interface for eth0, and can only be assigned to a new network interface, not an existing one. You cannot specify more than one network interface in the request. If launching into a default subnet, the default value is `true`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether to delete the interface when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex

The index of the device for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses

The specific IPv6 addresses from the subnet range.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address \(p. 1606\)](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. The IPv6 addresses are automatically selected from the subnet range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddressConfigs

The private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig \(p. 1614\)](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesPlacement

Describes the placement for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig

Describes a private IPv4 address for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Primary

Indicates whether this is a primary IPv4 address. Otherwise, this is a secondary IPv4 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SecurityGroup

Describes a security group

Contents

groupDescription

A description of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ipPermissions

The inbound rules associated with the security group.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

ipPermissionsEgress

[VPC only] The outbound rules associated with the security group.

Type: Array of [IpPermission \(p. 1398\)](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the security group.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

[VPC only] The ID of the VPC for the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SecurityGroupIdentifier

Describes a security group.

Contents

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SecurityGroupReference

Describes a VPC with a security group that references your security group.

Contents

groupId

The ID of your security group.

Type: String

Required: No

referencingVpcId

The ID of the VPC with the referencing security group.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ServiceConfiguration

Describes a service configuration for a VPC endpoint service.

Contents

acceptanceRequired

Indicates whether requests from other AWS accounts to create an endpoint to the service must first be accepted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZoneSet

In the Availability Zones in which the service is available.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

baseEndpointDnsNameSet

The DNS names for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

managesVpcEndpoints

Indicates whether the service manages its VPC endpoints. Management of the service VPC endpoints using the VPC endpoint API is restricted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Network Load Balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name for the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceState

The service state.

Type: String

Valid Values: Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Failed

Required: No

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: Array of [ServiceTypeDetail \(p. 1623\)](#) objects

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the service.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ServiceDetail

Describes a VPC endpoint service.

Contents

acceptanceRequired

Indicates whether VPC endpoint connection requests to the service must be accepted by the service owner.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZoneSet

The Availability Zones in which the service is available.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

baseEndpointDnsNameSet

The DNS names for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

managesVpcEndpoints

Indicates whether the service manages its VPC endpoints. Management of the service VPC endpoints using the VPC endpoint API is restricted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

owner

The AWS account ID of the service owner.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name for the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceName

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: Array of [ServiceTypeDetail \(p. 1623\)](#) objects

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the service.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointPolicySupported

Indicates whether the service supports endpoint policies.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

ServiceTypeDetail

Describes the type of service for a VPC endpoint.

Contents

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: String

Valid Values: Interface | Gateway

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SlotDateTimeRangeRequest

Describes the time period for a Scheduled Instance to start its first schedule. The time period must span less than one day.

Contents

EarliestTime

The earliest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

LatestTime

The latest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start. This value must be later than or equal to the earliest date and at most three months in the future.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SlotStartTimeRangeRequest

Describes the time period for a Scheduled Instance to start its first schedule.

Contents

EarliestTime

The earliest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LatestTime

The latest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Snapshot

Describes a snapshot.

Contents

dataEncryptionKeyId

The data encryption key identifier for the snapshot. This value is a unique identifier that corresponds to the data encryption key that was used to encrypt the original volume or snapshot copy. Because data encryption keys are inherited by volumes created from snapshots, and vice versa, if snapshots share the same data encryption key identifier, then they belong to the same volume/snapshot lineage. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#).

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the parent volume.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerAlias

Value from an Amazon-maintained list (`amazon` | `self` | `all` | `aws-marketplace` | `microsoft`) of snapshot owners. Not to be confused with the user-configured AWS account alias, which is set from the IAM console.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the EBS snapshot owner.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot. Each snapshot receives a unique identifier when it is created.

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

The snapshot state.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | completed | error

Required: No

statusMessage

Encrypted Amazon EBS snapshots are copied asynchronously. If a snapshot copy operation fails (for example, if the proper AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) permissions are not obtained) this field displays error state details to help you diagnose why the error occurred. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots \(p. 651\)](#).

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

volumeid

The ID of the volume that was used to create the snapshot. Snapshots created by the [CopySnapshot \(p. 131\)](#) action have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SnapshotDetail

Describes the snapshot created from the imported disk.

Contents

description

A description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceName

The block device mapping for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

diskImageSize

The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

format

The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of progress for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

status

A brief status of the snapshot creation.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A detailed status message for the snapshot creation.

Type: String

Required: No

url

The URL used to access the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

userBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucketDetails \(p. 1744\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SnapshotDiskContainer

The disk container object for the import snapshot request.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: VHD | VMDK

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. It can either be a https URL (<https://..>) or an Amazon S3 URL (<s3://..>).

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucket \(p. 1743\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SnapshotInfo

Information about a snapshot.

Contents

description

Description specified by the CreateSnapshotRequest that has been applied to all snapshots.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

Account id used when creating this snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

Progress this snapshot has made towards completing.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

Snapshot id that can be used to describe this snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

Time this snapshot was started. This is the same for all snapshots initiated by the same request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

Current state of the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | completed | error

Required: No

tagSet

Tags associated with this snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

volumId

Source volume from which this snapshot was created.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSize

Size of the volume from which this snapshot was created.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SnapshotTaskDetail

Details about the import snapshot task.

Contents

description

The description of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

diskImageSize

The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

format

The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to create the encrypted snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of completion for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

status

A brief status for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A detailed status message for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

url

The URL of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

userBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucketDetails \(p. 1744\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotDatafeedSubscription

Describes the data feed for a Spot Instance.

Contents

bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket where the Spot Instance data feed is located.

Type: String

Required: No

fault

The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: [SpotInstanceStateFault \(p. 1653\)](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the account.

Type: String

Required: No

prefix

The prefix that is prepended to data feed files.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotFleetLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for one or more Spot Instances. If you include On-Demand capacity in your fleet request, you can't use `SpotFleetLaunchSpecification`; you must use [LaunchTemplateConfig](#).

Contents

AddressingType (request), **addressingType** (response)

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMappings (request), **blockDeviceMapping** (response)

One or more block devices that are mapped to the Spot Instances. You can't specify both a snapshot ID and an encryption value. This is because only blank volumes can be encrypted on creation. If a snapshot is the basis for a volume, it is not blank and its encryption status is used for the volume encryption status.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) (p. 1156) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized (request), **ebsOptimized** (response)

Indicates whether the instances are optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroups (request), **groupSet** (response)

One or more security groups. When requesting instances in a VPC, you must specify the IDs of the security groups. When requesting instances in EC2-Classic, you can specify the names or the IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdIdentifier](#) (p. 1303) objects

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile (request), **iamInstanceProfile** (response)

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) (p. 1320) object

Required: No

ImageId (request), **imageId** (response)

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType (request), **instanceType** (response)

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |

`r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge`

Required: No

KernelId (request), **kernelId** (response)

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName (request), **keyName** (response)

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring (request), **monitoring** (response)

Enable or disable monitoring for the instances.

Type: [SpotFleetMonitoring \(p. 1641\)](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces (request), **networkInterfaceSet** (response)

One or more network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify subnet IDs and security group IDs using the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification \(p. 1375\)](#) objects

Required: No

Placement (request), **placement** (response)

The placement information.

Type: [SpotPlacement \(p. 1661\)](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId (request), **ramdiskId** (response)

The ID of the RAM disk. Some kernels require additional drivers at launch. Check the kernel requirements for information about whether you need to specify a RAM disk. To find kernel requirements, refer to the AWS Resource Center and search for the kernel ID.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. If this value is not specified, the default is the Spot price specified for the fleet. To determine the Spot price per unit hour, divide the Spot price by the value of `WeightedCapacity`.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The IDs of the subnets in which to launch the instances. To specify multiple subnets, separate them using commas; for example, "subnet-1234abcdeexample1, subnet-0987cdef6example2".

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecifications (request), **tagSpecificationSet** (response)

The tags to apply during creation.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetTagSpecification](#) (p. 1649) objects

Required: No

UserData (request), **userData** (response)

The Base64-encoded user data that instances use when starting up.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity (request), **weightedCapacity** (response)

The number of units provided by the specified instance type. These are the same units that you chose to set the target capacity in terms of instances, or a performance characteristic such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O.

If the target capacity divided by this value is not a whole number, Amazon EC2 rounds the number of instances to the next whole number. If this value is not specified, the default is 1.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotFleetMonitoring

Describes whether monitoring is enabled.

Contents

Enabled (request), **enabled** (response)

Enables monitoring for the instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotFleetRequestConfig

Describes a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

activityStatus

The progress of the Spot Fleet request. If there is an error, the status is `error`. After all requests are placed, the status is `pending_fulfillment`. If the size of the fleet is equal to or greater than its target capacity, the status is `fulfilled`. If the size of the fleet is decreased, the status is `pending_termination` while Spot Instances are terminating.

Type: String

Valid Values: `error` | `pending_fulfillment` | `pending_termination` | `fulfilled`

Required: No

createTime

The creation date and time of the request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

spotFleetRequestConfig

The configuration of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: [SpotFleetRequestConfigData \(p. 1644\)](#) object

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

spotFleetRequestState

The state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `submitted` | `active` | `cancelled` | `failed` | `cancelled_running` | `cancelled_terminating` | `modifying`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotFleetRequestConfigData

Describes the configuration of a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

AllocationStrategy (request), **allocationStrategy** (response)

Indicates how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the Spot Fleet request.

If the allocation strategy is `lowestPrice`, Spot Fleet launches instances from the Spot Instance pools with the lowest price. This is the default allocation strategy.

If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, Spot Fleet launches instances from all the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

If the allocation strategy is `capacityOptimized`, Spot Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowestPrice` | `diversified` | `capacityOptimized`

Required: No

ClientToken (request), **clientToken** (response)

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of your listings. This helps to avoid duplicate listings. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy (request), **excessCapacityTerminationPolicy** (response)

Indicates whether running Spot Instances should be terminated if you decrease the target capacity of the Spot Fleet request below the current size of the Spot Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `noTermination` | `default`

Required: No

FulfilledCapacity (request), **fulfilledCapacity** (response)

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target capacity. You cannot set this value.

Type: Double

Required: No

IamFleetRole (request), **iamFleetRole** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role that grants the Spot Fleet the permission to request, launch, terminate, and tag instances on your behalf. For more information, see [Spot Fleet Prerequisites](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*. Spot Fleet can terminate Spot Instances on your behalf when you cancel its Spot Fleet

request using [CancelSpotFleetRequests \(p. 120\)](#) or when the Spot Fleet request expires, if you set `TerminateInstancesWithExpiration`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceInterruptionBehavior (request), instanceInterruptionBehavior (response)

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstancePoolsToUseCount (request), instancePoolsToUseCount (response)

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Valid only when `SpotAllocationStrategy` is set to `lowest-price`. Spot Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.

Type: Integer

Required: No

LaunchSpecifications (request), launchSpecifications (response)

The launch specifications for the Spot Fleet request. If you specify `LaunchSpecifications`, you can't specify `LaunchTemplateConfigs`. If you include On-Demand capacity in your request, you must use `LaunchTemplateConfigs`.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetLaunchSpecification \(p. 1637\)](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateConfigs (request), launchTemplateConfigs (response)

The launch template and overrides. If you specify `LaunchTemplateConfigs`, you can't specify `LaunchSpecifications`. If you include On-Demand capacity in your request, you must use `LaunchTemplateConfigs`.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateConfig \(p. 1417\)](#) objects

Required: No

LoadBalancersConfig (request), loadBalancersConfig (response)

One or more Classic Load Balancers and target groups to attach to the Spot Fleet request. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with the specified Classic Load Balancers and target groups.

With Network Load Balancers, Spot Fleet cannot register instances that have the following instance types: C1, CC1, CC2, CG1, CG2, CR1, CS1, G1, G2, HI1, HS1, M1, M2, M3, and T1.

Type: [LoadBalancersConfig \(p. 1458\)](#) object

Required: No

OnDemandAllocationStrategy (request), onDemandAllocationStrategy (response)

The order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. If you specify `lowestPrice`, Spot Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first. If you specify `prioritized`, Spot Fleet uses the priority that you assign to each Spot Fleet launch template override, launching the highest priority first. If you do not specify a value, Spot Fleet defaults to `lowestPrice`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowestPrice` | `prioritized`

Required: No

OnDemandFulfilledCapacity (request), **onDemandFulfilledCapacity** (response)

The number of On-Demand units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target On-Demand capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

OnDemandMaxTotalPrice (request), **onDemandMaxTotalPrice** (response)

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay. You can use the `onDemandMaxTotalPrice` parameter, the `spotMaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, Spot Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity (request), **onDemandTargetCapacity** (response)

The number of On-Demand units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplaceUnhealthyInstances (request), **replaceUnhealthyInstances** (response)

Indicates whether Spot Fleet should replace unhealthy instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotMaxTotalPrice (request), **spotMaxTotalPrice** (response)

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay. You can use the `spotdMaxTotalPrice` parameter, the `onDemandMaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, Spot Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. The default is the On-Demand price.

Type: String

Required: No

TargetCapacity (request), **targetCapacity** (response)

The number of units to request for the Spot Fleet. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

TerminateInstancesWithExpiration (request), **terminateInstancesWithExpiration** (response)

Indicates whether running Spot Instances are terminated when the Spot Fleet request expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Type (request), **type** (response)

The type of request. Indicates whether the Spot Fleet only requests the target capacity or also attempts to maintain it. When this value is `request`, the Spot Fleet only places the required requests. It does not attempt to replenish Spot Instances if capacity is diminished, nor does it submit requests in alternative Spot pools if capacity is not available. When this value is `maintain`, the Spot Fleet maintains the target capacity. The Spot Fleet places the required requests to meet capacity and automatically replenishes any interrupted instances. Default: `maintain`. `instant` is listed but is not used by Spot Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `request` | `maintain` | `instant`

Required: No

ValidFrom (request), **validFrom** (response)

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). By default, Amazon EC2 starts fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil (request), **validUntil** (response)

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). After the end date and time, no new Spot Instance requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. If no value is specified, the Spot Fleet request remains until you cancel it.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotFleetTagSpecification

The tags for a Spot Fleet resource.

Contents

ResourceType (request), **resourceType** (response)

The type of resource. Currently, the only resource type that is supported is `instance`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `client-vpn-endpoint` | `customer-gateway` | `dedicated-host` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip` | `fleet` | `fpga-image` | `host-reservation` | `image` | `instance` | `internet-gateway` | `launch-template` | `natgateway` | `network-acl` | `network-interface` | `reserved-instances` | `route-table` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `spot-fleet-request` | `spot-instances-request` | `subnet` | `traffic-mirror-filter` | `traffic-mirror-session` | `traffic-mirror-target` | `transit-gateway` | `transit-gateway-attachment` | `transit-gateway-multicast-domain` | `transit-gateway-route-table` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`

Required: No

Tags (request), **tag** (response)

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotInstanceRequest

Describes a Spot Instance request.

Contents

actualBlockHourlyPrice

If you specified a duration and your Spot Instance request was fulfilled, this is the fixed hourly price in effect for the Spot Instance while it runs.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneGroup

The Availability Zone group. If you specify the same Availability Zone group for all Spot Instance requests, all Spot Instances are launched in the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

blockDurationMinutes

The duration for the Spot Instance, in minutes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

createTime

The date and time when the Spot Instance request was created, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

fault

The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: [SpotInstanceStateFault \(p. 1653\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The instance ID, if an instance has been launched to fulfill the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Type: String

Valid Values: hibernate | stop | terminate

Required: No

launchedAvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the request is launched.

Type: String

Required: No

launchGroup

The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Type: String

Required: No

launchSpecification

Additional information for launching instances.

Type: [LaunchSpecification \(p. 1406\)](#) object

Required: No

productDescription

The product description associated with the Spot Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

spotInstanceRequestId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

spotPrice

The maximum price per hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance request. Spot status information helps track your Spot Instance requests. For more information, see [Spot Status](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Type: String

Valid Values: open | active | closed | cancelled | failed

Required: No

status

The status code and status message describing the Spot Instance request.

Type: [SpotInstanceState \(p. 1654\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

type

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `one-time` | `persistent`

Required: No

validFrom

The start date of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). The request becomes active at this date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

validUntil

The end date of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). If this is a one-time request, it remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date is reached. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotInstanceStateFault

Describes a Spot Instance state change.

Contents

code

The reason code for the Spot Instance state change.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The message for the Spot Instance state change.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotInstanceState

Describes the status of a Spot Instance request.

Contents

code

The status code. For a list of status codes, see [Spot Status Codes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The description for the status code.

Type: String

Required: No

updateTime

The date and time of the most recent status update, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotMarketOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

BlockDurationMinutes

The required duration for the Spot Instances (also known as Spot blocks), in minutes. This value must be a multiple of 60 (60, 120, 180, 240, 300, or 360).

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum hourly price you're willing to pay for the Spot Instances. The default is the On-Demand price.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type. For [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#), persistent Spot Instance requests are only supported when **InstanceInterruptionBehavior** is set to either `hibernate` or `stop`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `one-time` | `persistent`

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request. For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date and time is reached. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotOptions

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

allocationStrategy

Indicates how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the EC2 Fleet.

If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from the Spot Instance pools with the lowest price. This is the default allocation strategy.

If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from all of the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `diversified` | `capacity-optimized`

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

instancePoolsToUseCount

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Valid only when **AllocationStrategy** is set to `lowest-price`. EC2 Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.

Type: Integer

Required: No

maxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay.

Type: String

Required: No

minTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for Spot Instances in the fleet. If the minimum target capacity is not reached, the fleet launches no instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

singleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all Spot Instances into a single Availability Zone. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

singleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all Spot Instances in the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotOptionsRequest

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet request.

Contents

AllocationStrategy

Indicates how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the EC2 Fleet.

If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from the Spot Instance pools with the lowest price. This is the default allocation strategy.

If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from all of the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `diversified` | `capacity-optimized`

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstancePoolsToUseCount

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Valid only when Spot **AllocationStrategy** is set to `lowest-price`. EC2 Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay.

Type: String

Required: No

MinTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for Spot Instances in the fleet. If the minimum target capacity is not reached, the fleet launches no instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SingleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all Spot Instances into a single Availability Zone. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SingleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all Spot Instances in the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotPlacement

Describes Spot Instance placement.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone.

[Spot Fleet only] To specify multiple Availability Zones, separate them using commas; for example, "us-west-2a, us-west-2b".

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy (request), **tenancy** (response)

The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware. The host tenancy is not supported for Spot Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SpotPrice

Describes the maximum price per hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge

```
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge |
m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | z1d.large |
z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge |
z1d.metal | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal |
u-24tb1.metal | a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge |
| a1.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge |
m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5n.large
| m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge |
m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge |
r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge
| r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge |
r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge |
inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge
```

Required: No

productDescription

A general description of the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

spotPrice

The maximum price per hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time the request was created, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StaleIpPermission

Describes a stale rule in a security group.

Contents

fromPort

The start of the port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. A value of `-1` indicates all ICMP types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

groups

The security group pairs. Returns the ID of the referenced security group and VPC, and the ID and status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: Array of [UserIdGroupPair \(p. 1746\)](#) objects

Required: No

ipProtocol

The IP protocol name (for `tcp`, `udp`, and `icmp`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

Type: String

Required: No

ipRanges

The IP ranges. Not applicable for stale security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

prefixListIds

The prefix list IDs for an AWS service. Not applicable for stale security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

toPort

The end of the port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. A value of `-1` indicates all ICMP types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StaleSecurityGroup

Describes a stale security group (a security group that contains stale rules).

Contents

description

The description of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

staleIpPermissions

Information about the stale inbound rules in the security group.

Type: Array of [StaleIpPermission \(p. 1664\)](#) objects

Required: No

staleIpPermissionsEgress

Information about the stale outbound rules in the security group.

Type: Array of [StaleIpPermission \(p. 1664\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC for the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StateReason

Describes a state change.

Contents

code

The reason code for the state change.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The message for the state change.

- `Server.InsufficientInstanceCapacity`: There was insufficient capacity available to satisfy the launch request.
- `Server.InternalError`: An internal error caused the instance to terminate during launch.
- `Server.ScheduledStop`: The instance was stopped due to a scheduled retirement.
- `Server.SpotInstanceShutdown`: The instance was stopped because the number of Spot requests with a maximum price equal to or higher than the Spot price exceeded available capacity or because of an increase in the Spot price.
- `Server.SpotInstanceTermination`: The instance was terminated because the number of Spot requests with a maximum price equal to or higher than the Spot price exceeded available capacity or because of an increase in the Spot price.
- `Client.InstanceInitiatedShutdown`: The instance was shut down using the `shutdown -h` command from the instance.
- `Client.InstanceTerminated`: The instance was terminated or rebooted during AMI creation.
- `Client.InternalError`: A client error caused the instance to terminate during launch.
- `Client.InvalidSnapshot.NotFound`: The specified snapshot was not found.
- `Client.UserInitiatedHibernate`: Hibernation was initiated on the instance.
- `Client.UserInitiatedShutdown`: The instance was shut down using the Amazon EC2 API.
- `Client.VolumeLimitExceeded`: The limit on the number of EBS volumes or total storage was exceeded. Decrease usage or request an increase in your account limits.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Storage

Describes the storage location for an instance store-backed AMI.

Contents

S3 (request), S3 (response)

An Amazon S3 storage location.

Type: [S3Storage \(p. 1593\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

StorageLocation

Describes a storage location in Amazon S3.

Contents

Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

Key

The key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Subnet

Describes a subnet.

Contents

assignIpv6AddressOnCreation

Indicates whether a network interface created in this subnet (including a network interface created by [RunInstances \(p. 1078\)](#)) receives an IPv6 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The AZ ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

availableIpAddressCount

The number of unused private IPv4 addresses in the subnet. The IPv4 addresses for any stopped instances are considered unavailable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block assigned to the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

defaultForAz

Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv6 CIDR blocks associated with the subnet.

Type: Array of [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1676\)](#) objects

Required: No

mapPublicIpOnLaunch

Indicates whether instances launched in this subnet receive a public IPv4 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the subnet.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available

Required: No

subnetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the subnet.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC the subnet is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SubnetAssociation

Describes the subnet association with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

state

The state of the subnet association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SubnetCidrBlockState

Describes the state of a CIDR block.

Contents

state

The state of a CIDR block.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failing | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

A message about the status of the CIDR block, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block associated with a subnet.

Contents

associationId

The association ID for the CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockState

Information about the state of the CIDR block.

Type: [SubnetCidrBlockState \(p. 1675\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem

Describes the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was successfully modified.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion

Describes a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase was successfully deleted.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Tag

Describes a tag.

Contents

Key (request), **key** (response)

The key of the tag.

Constraints: Tag keys are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. May not begin with aws::.

Type: String

Required: No

Value (request), **value** (response)

The value of the tag.

Constraints: Tag values are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TagDescription

Describes a tag.

Contents

key

The tag key.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | elastic-ip | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | instance | internet-gateway | launch-template | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-route-table | volume | vpc | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Required: No

value

The tag value.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TagSpecification

The tags to apply to a resource when the resource is being created.

Contents

ResourceType

The type of resource to tag. Currently, the resource types that support tagging on creation are: capacity-reservation | client-vpn-endpoint | dedicated-host | fleet | fpga-image | instance | key-pair | launch-template | placement-group | snapshot | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-route-table | volume.

To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | elastic-ip | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | instance | internet-gateway | launch-template | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-route-table | volume | vpc | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Required: No

Tags

The tags to apply to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

You can use the On-Demand Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, the Spot Instance `MaxTotalPrice`, or both to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, EC2 Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount that you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity. The `MaxTotalPrice` parameters are located in [OnDemandOptions \(p. 1502\)](#) and [SpotOptions \(p. 1657\)](#)

Contents

defaultTargetCapacityType

The default `TotalTargetCapacity`, which is either `Spot` or `On-Demand`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `spot` | `on-demand`

Required: No

onDemandTargetCapacity

The number of On-Demand units to request. If you specify a target capacity for Spot units, you cannot specify a target capacity for On-Demand units.

Type: Integer

Required: No

spotTargetCapacity

The maximum number of Spot units to launch. If you specify a target capacity for On-Demand units, you cannot specify a target capacity for Spot units.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalTargetCapacity

The number of units to request, filled using `DefaultTargetCapacityType`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity as the number of instances. Or you can set the target capacity to a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

You can use the On-Demand Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, the Spot Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, EC2 Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount that you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity. The `MaxTotalPrice` parameters are located in [OnDemandOptionsRequest \(p. 1504\)](#) and [SpotOptionsRequest \(p. 1659\)](#).

Contents

DefaultTargetCapacityType

The default `TotalTargetCapacity`, which is either `Spot` or `On-Demand`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `spot` | `on-demand`

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity

The number of On-Demand units to request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpotTargetCapacity

The number of Spot units to request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TotalTargetCapacity

The number of units to request, filled using `DefaultTargetCapacityType`.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetConfiguration

Information about the Convertible Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

instanceCount

The number of instances the Convertible Reserved Instance offering can be applied to. This parameter is reserved and cannot be specified in a request

Type: Integer

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the Convertible Reserved Instance offering.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetConfigurationRequest

Details about the target configuration.

Contents

InstanceCount

The number of instances the Convertible Reserved Instance offering can be applied to. This parameter is reserved and cannot be specified in a request

Type: Integer

Required: No

OfferingId

The Convertible Reserved Instance offering ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetGroup

Describes a load balancer target group.

Contents

Arn (request), **arn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the target group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetGroupsConfig

Describes the target groups to attach to a Spot Fleet. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with these target groups.

Contents

TargetGroups (request), **targetGroups** (response)

One or more target groups.

Type: Array of [TargetGroup \(p. 1688\)](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetNetwork

Describes a target network associated with a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the target network is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroups

The IDs of the security groups applied to the target network association.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

status

The current state of the target network association.

Type: [AssociationStatus \(p. 1146\)](#) object

Required: No

targetNetworkId

The ID of the subnet specified as the target network.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the target network (subnet) is located.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TargetReservationValue

The total value of the new Convertible Reserved Instances.

Contents

reservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instances that make up the exchange. This is the sum of the list value, remaining upfront price, and additional upfront cost of the exchange.

Type: [ReservationValue \(p. 1559\)](#) object

Required: No

targetConfiguration

The configuration of the Convertible Reserved Instances that make up the exchange.

Type: [TargetConfiguration \(p. 1686\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TerminateConnectionStatus

Information about a terminated Client VPN endpoint client connection.

Contents

connectionId

The ID of the client connection.

Type: String

Required: No

currentStatus

A message about the status of the client connection, if applicable.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus \(p. 1190\)](#) object

Required: No

previousStatus

The state of the client connection.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus \(p. 1190\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorFilter

Describes the Traffic Mirror filter.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

egressFilterRuleSet

Information about the egress rules that are associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 1696\)](#) objects

Required: No

ingressFilterRuleSet

Information about the ingress rules that are associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilterRule \(p. 1696\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkServiceSet

The network service traffic that is associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amazon-dns`

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorFilterRule

Describes the Traffic Mirror rule.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPortRange

The destination port range assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRange \(p. 1698\)](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ruleAction

The action assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: accept | reject

Required: No

ruleNumber

The rule number of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

sourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

sourcePortRange

The source port range assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRange \(p. 1698\)](#) object

Required: No

trafficDirection

The traffic direction assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ingress` | `egress`

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter that the rule is associated with.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorPortRange

Describes the Traffic Mirror port range.

Contents

fromPort

The start of the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

toPort

The end of the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest

Information about the Traffic Mirror filter rule port range.

Contents

FromPort

The first port in the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ToPort

The last port in the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorSession

Describes a Traffic Mirror session.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session's network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

packetLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are the bytes after the VXLAN header. To mirror a subset, set this to the length (in bytes) to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet

Type: Integer

Required: No

sessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorSessionId

The ID for the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

virtualNetworkId

The virtual network ID associated with the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TrafficMirrorTarget

Describes a Traffic Mirror target.

Contents

description

Information about the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The network interface ID that is attached to the target.

Type: String

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Valid Values: `network-interface` | `network-load-balancer`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGateway

Describes a transit gateway.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

options

The transit gateway options.

Type: [TransitGatewayOptions \(p. 1720\)](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account ID that owns the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | modifying | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayAssociation

Describes an association between a resource attachment and a transit gateway route table.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayAttachment

Describes an attachment between a resource and a transit gateway.

Contents

association

The association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation \(p. 1709\)](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: initiating | pendingAcceptance | rollingBack | pending | available | modifying | deleting | deleted | failed | rejected | rejecting | failing

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation

Describes an association.

Contents

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table for the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation

Describes a propagation route table.

Contents

state

The state of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers

Describes the deregistered transit gateway multicast group members.

Contents

deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds

The network interface IDs of the deregistered members.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources

Describes the deregistered transit gateway multicast group sources.

Contents

deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds

The network interface IDs of the non-registered members.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Describes the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

creationTime

The time the transit gateway multicast domain was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation

Describes the resources associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

subnet

The subnet associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [SubnetAssociation \(p. 1674\)](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Describes the multicast domain associations.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

subnets

The subnets associated with the multicast domain.

Type: Array of [SubnetAssociation \(p. 1674\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastGroup

Describes the transit gateway multicast group resources.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupMember

Indicates that the resource is a transit gateway multicast group member.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

groupSource

Indicates that the resource is a transit gateway multicast group member.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

memberType

The member type (for example, static).

Type: String

Valid Values: static | igmp

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

sourceType

The source type.

Type: String

Valid Values: static | igmp

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers

Describes the registered transit gateway multicast group members.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

registeredNetworkInterfaceIds

The ID of the registered network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources

Describes the members registered with the transit gateway multicast group.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

registeredNetworkInterfaceIds

The IDs of the network interfaces members registered with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayOptions

Describes the options for a transit gateway.

Contents

amazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. The range is 64512 to 65534 for 16-bit ASNs and 4200000000 to 4294967294 for 32-bit ASNs.

Type: Long

Required: No

associationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default association route table.

Type: String

Required: No

autoAcceptSharedAttachments

Indicates whether attachment requests are automatically accepted.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

defaultRouteTableAssociation

Indicates whether resource attachments are automatically associated with the default association route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

defaultRouteTablePropagation

Indicates whether resource attachments automatically propagate routes to the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

dnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

multicastSupport

Indicates whether multicast is enabled on the transit gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

propagationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: No

vpnEcmpSupport

Indicates whether Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Describes the transit gateway peering attachment.

Contents

accepterTgwInfo

Information about the accepter transit gateway.

Type: [PeeringTgwInfo \(p. 1510\)](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The time the transit gateway peering attachment was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requesterTgwInfo

Information about the requester transit gateway.

Type: [PeeringTgwInfo \(p. 1510\)](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`

Required: No

status

The status of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [PeeringAttachmentStatus \(p. 1507\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayPropagation

Describes route propagation.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The state.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRequestOptions

Describes the options for a transit gateway.

Contents

AmazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. The range is 64512 to 65534 for 16-bit ASNs and 4200000000 to 4294967294 for 32-bit ASNs.

Type: Long

Required: No

AutoAcceptSharedAttachments

Enable or disable automatic acceptance of attachment requests. The default is `disable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

DefaultRouteTableAssociation

Enable or disable automatic association with the default association route table. The default is `enable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

DefaultRouteTablePropagation

Enable or disable automatic propagation of routes to the default propagation route table. The default is `enable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

MulticastSupport

Indicates whether multicast is enabled on the transit gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

VpnEcmpSupport

Enable or disable Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRoute

Describes a route for a transit gateway route table.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the route.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active | blackhole | deleting | deleted

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachments

The attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteAttachment \(p. 1728\)](#) objects

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Valid Values: static | propagated

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRouteAttachment

Describes a route attachment.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTable

Describes a transit gateway route table.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultAssociationRouteTable

Indicates whether this is the default association route table for the transit gateway.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

defaultPropagationRouteTable

Indicates whether this is the default propagation route table for the transit gateway.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the route table.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation

Describes an association between a route table and a resource attachment.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Describes a route table propagation.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The state of the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Describes a VPC attachment.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

options

The VPC attachment options.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions \(p. 1735\)](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: initiating | pendingAcceptance | rollingBack | pending | available | modifying | deleting | deleted | failed | rejected | rejecting | failing

Required: No

subnetIds

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the VPC attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions

Describes the VPC attachment options.

Contents

dnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

ipv6Support

Indicates whether IPv6 support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

TunnelOption

The VPN tunnel options.

Contents

dpdTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ikeVersionSet

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsListValue \(p. 1323\)](#) objects

Required: No

outsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

phase1DHGroupNumberSet

The permitted Diffie-Hellman group numbers for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue \(p. 1511\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase1EncryptionAlgorithmSet

The permitted encryption algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1513\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase1IntegrityAlgorithmSet

The permitted integrity algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1515\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

phase2DHGroupNumberSet

The permitted Diffie-Hellman group numbers for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue \(p. 1517\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase2EncryptionAlgorithmSet

The permitted encryption algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1519\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase2IntegrityAlgorithmSet

The permitted integrity algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue \(p. 1521\)](#) objects

Required: No

phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

preSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

rekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds` during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Type: Integer

Required: No

rekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey.

Type: Integer

Required: No

replayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IP addresses for the tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem

Describes the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Contents

error

The applicable error for the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Type: [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError \(p. 1740\)](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError

Information about the error for the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InvalidInstanceID.Malformed` | `InvalidInstanceID.NotFound` | `IncorrectInstanceState` | `InstanceCreditSpecification.NotSupported`

Required: No

message

The applicable error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnsuccessfullItem

Information about items that were not successfully processed in a batch call.

Contents

error

Information about the error.

Type: [UnsuccessfullItemError \(p. 1742\)](#) object

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UnsuccessfullItemError

Information about the error that occurred. For more information about errors, see [Error Codes](#).

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message accompanying the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UserBucket

Describes the S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

S3Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket where the disk image is located.

Type: String

Required: No

S3Key

The file name of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UserBucketDetails

Describes the S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

s3Bucket

The S3 bucket from which the disk image was created.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Key

The file name of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UserData

Describes the user data for an instance.

Contents

Data

The user data. If you are using an AWS SDK or command line tool, Base64-encoding is performed for you, and you can load the text from a file. Otherwise, you must provide Base64-encoded text.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

UserIdGroupPair

Describes a security group and AWS account ID pair.

Contents

Description (request), description (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this user ID group pair.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#@[]+=;{}!\$*

Type: String

Required: No

GroupId (request), groupId (response)

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), groupName (response)

The name of the security group. In a request, use this parameter for a security group in EC2-Classic or a default VPC only. For a security group in a nondefault VPC, use the security group ID.

For a referenced security group in another VPC, this value is not returned if the referenced security group is deleted.

Type: String

Required: No

PeeringStatus (request), peeringStatus (response)

The status of a VPC peering connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

UserId (request), userId (response)

The ID of an AWS account.

For a referenced security group in another VPC, the account ID of the referenced security group is returned in the response. If the referenced security group is deleted, this value is not returned.

[EC2-Classic] Required when adding or removing rules that reference a security group in another AWS account.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId (request), vpcId (response)

The ID of the VPC for the referenced security group, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId (request), **vpcPeeringConnectionId** (response)

The ID of the VPC peering connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VCpuInfo

Describes the vCPU configurations for the instance type.

Contents

defaultCores

The default number of cores for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

defaultThreadsPerCore

The default number of threads per core for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

defaultVCpus

The default number of vCPUs for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

validCores

List of the valid number of cores that can be configured for the instance type.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

validThreadsPerCore

List of the valid number of threads per core that can be configured for the instance type.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VgwTelemetry

Describes telemetry for a VPN tunnel.

Contents

acceptedRouteCount

The number of accepted routes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

certificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPN tunnel endpoint certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

lastStatusChange

The date and time of the last change in status.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

outsideIpAddress

The Internet-routable IP address of the virtual private gateway's outside interface.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Valid Values: UP | DOWN

Required: No

statusMessage

If an error occurs, a description of the error.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Volume

Describes a volume.

Contents

attachmentSet

Information about the volume attachments.

Type: Array of [VolumeAttachment \(p. 1754\)](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time stamp when volume creation was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

fastRestored

Indicates whether the volume was created using fast snapshot restore.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For Provisioned IOPS SSD volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For General Purpose SSD volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Volume Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Constraints: Range is 100-16,000 IOPS for gp2 volumes and 100 to 64,000IOPS for io1 volumes, in most Regions. The maximum IOPS for io1 of 64,000 is guaranteed only on [Nitro-based instances](#). Other instance families guarantee performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create gp2, st1, sc1, or standard volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer master key (CMK) that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the volume, in GiBs.

Type: Integer

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot from which the volume was created, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The volume state.

Type: String

Valid Values: creating | available | in-use | deleting | deleted | error

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the volume.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

volumId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeType

The volume type. This can be gp2 for General Purpose SSD, io1 for Provisioned IOPS SSD, st1 for Throughput Optimized HDD, sc1 for Cold HDD, or standard for Magnetic volumes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeAttachment

Describes volume attachment details.

Contents

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

device

The device name.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached | busy

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeDetail

Describes an EBS volume.

Contents

Size

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeModification

Describes the modification status of an EBS volume.

If the volume has never been modified, some element values will be null.

Contents

endTime

The modification completion or failure time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modificationState

The current modification state. The modification state is null for unmodified volumes.

Type: String

Valid Values: modifying | optimizing | completed | failed

Required: No

originalIops

The original IOPS rate of the volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

originalSize

The original size of the volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

originalVolumeType

The original EBS volume type of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

progress

The modification progress, from 0 to 100 percent complete.

Type: Long

Required: No

startTime

The modification start time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

statusMessage

A status message about the modification progress or failure.

Type: String

Required: No

targetIops

The target IOPS rate of the volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetSize

The target size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetVolumeType

The target EBS volume type of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

volumId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeStatusAction

Describes a volume status operation code.

Contents

code

The code identifying the operation, for example, enable-volume-io.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description of the operation.

Type: String

Required: No

eventId

The ID of the event associated with this operation.

Type: String

Required: No

eventType

The event type associated with this operation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeStatusDetails

Describes a volume status.

Contents

name

The name of the volume status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `io-enabled` | `io-performance`

Required: No

status

The intended status of the volume status.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeStatusEvent

Describes a volume status event.

Contents

description

A description of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventId

The ID of this event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventType

The type of this event.

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

The latest end time of the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBefore

The earliest start time of the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeStatusInfo

Describes the status of a volume.

Contents

details

The details of the volume status.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusDetails \(p. 1760\)](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ok` | `impaired` | `insufficient-data`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VolumeStatusItem

Describes the volume status.

Contents

actionsSet

The details of the operation.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusAction \(p. 1759\)](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

eventsSet

A list of events associated with the volume.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusEvent \(p. 1761\)](#) objects

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

volumId

The volume ID.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeStatus

The volume status.

Type: [VolumeStatusInfo \(p. 1762\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Vpc

Describes a VPC.

Contents

cidrBlock

The primary IPv4 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv4 CIDR blocks associated with the VPC.

Type: Array of [VpcCidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1768\)](#) objects

Required: No

dhcpOptionsId

The ID of the set of DHCP options you've associated with the VPC (or default if the default options are associated with the VPC).

Type: String

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The allowed tenancy of instances launched into the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv6 CIDR blocks associated with the VPC.

Type: Array of [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation \(p. 1776\)](#) objects

Required: No

isDefault

Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPC.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcAttachment

Describes an attachment between a virtual private gateway and a VPC.

Contents

state

The current state of the attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcCidrBlockAssociation

Describes an IPv4 CIDR block associated with a VPC.

Contents

associationId

The association ID for the IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockState

Information about the state of the CIDR block.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockState \(p. 1769\)](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcCidrBlockState

Describes the state of a CIDR block.

Contents

state

The state of the CIDR block.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failing | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

A message about the status of the CIDR block, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcClassicLink

Describes whether a VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.

Contents

classicLinkEnabled

Indicates whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPC.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpclId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcEndpoint

Describes a VPC endpoint.

Contents

creationTimestamp

The date and time the VPC endpoint was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dnsEntrySet

(Interface endpoint) The DNS entries for the endpoint.

Type: Array of [DnsEntry \(p. 1243\)](#) objects

Required: No

groupSet

(Interface endpoint) Information about the security groups associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupIdentifier \(p. 1617\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkInterfaceIdSet

(Interface endpoint) One or more network interfaces for the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

policyDocument

The policy document associated with the endpoint, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicates whether the VPC is associated with a private hosted zone.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

requesterManaged

Indicates whether the VPC endpoint is being managed by its service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

routeTableIdSet

(Gateway endpoint) One or more route tables associated with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the service to which the endpoint is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: PendingAcceptance | Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Rejected | Failed | Expired

Required: No

subnetIdSet

(Interface endpoint) One or more subnets in which the endpoint is located.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPC endpoint.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointType

The type of endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: Interface | Gateway

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC to which the endpoint is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcEndpointConnection

Describes a VPC endpoint connection to a service.

Contents

creationTimestamp

The date and time the VPC endpoint was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dnsEntrySet

The DNS entries for the VPC endpoint.

Type: Array of [DnsEntry \(p. 1243\)](#) objects

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the network load balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service to which the endpoint is connected.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointOwner

The AWS account ID of the owner of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointState

The state of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: PendingAcceptance | Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Rejected | Failed | Expired

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block associated with a VPC.

Contents

associationId

The association ID for the IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockState

Information about the state of the CIDR block.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockState \(p. 1769\)](#) object

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which we advertise the IPV6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcPeeringConnection

Describes a VPC peering connection.

Contents

accepterVpcInfo

Information about the accepter VPC. CIDR block information is only returned when describing an active VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo \(p. 1781\)](#) object

Required: No

expirationTime

The time that an unaccepted VPC peering connection will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requesterVpcInfo

Information about the requester VPC. CIDR block information is only returned when describing an active VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo \(p. 1781\)](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason \(p. 1780\)](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription

Describes the VPC peering connection options.

Contents

allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

Indicates whether a local VPC can resolve public DNS hostnames to private IP addresses when queried from instances in a peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

Indicates whether a local ClassicLink connection can communicate with the peer VPC over the VPC peering connection.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

Indicates whether a local VPC can communicate with a ClassicLink connection in the peer VPC over the VPC peering connection.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason

Describes the status of a VPC peering connection.

Contents

code

The status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: initiating-request | pending-acceptance | active | deleted | rejected | failed | expired | provisioning | deleting

Required: No

message

A message that provides more information about the status, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo

Describes a VPC in a VPC peering connection.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockSet

Information about the IPv4 CIDR blocks for the VPC.

Type: Array of [CidrBlock \(p. 1178\)](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockSet

The IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: Array of [Ipv6CidrBlock \(p. 1401\)](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the VPC owner.

Type: String

Required: No

peeringOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the accepter or requester VPC.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription \(p. 1779\)](#) object

Required: No

region

The Region in which the VPC is located.

Type: String

Required: No

vpclId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnConnection

Describes a VPN connection.

Contents

category

The category of the VPN connection. A value of `VPN` indicates an AWS VPN connection. A value of `VPN-Classic` indicates an AWS Classic VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayConfiguration

The configuration information for the VPN connection's customer gateway (in the native XML format). This element is always present in the [CreateVpnConnection \(p. 291\)](#) response; however, it's present in the [DescribeVpnConnections \(p. 766\)](#) response only if the VPN connection is in the pending or available state.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway at your end of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

options

The VPN connection options.

Type: [VpnConnectionOptions \(p. 1785\)](#) object

Required: No

routes

The static routes associated with the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [VpnStaticRoute \(p. 1789\)](#) objects

Required: No

state

The current state of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipsec.1`

Required: No

vgwTelemetry

Information about the VPN tunnel.

Type: Array of [VgwTelemetry \(p. 1749\)](#) objects

Required: No

vpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway at the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnConnectionOptions

Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

enableAcceleration

Indicates whether acceleration is enabled for the VPN connection.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

staticRoutesOnly

Indicates whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. Static routes must be used for devices that don't support BGP.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

tunnelOptionSet

Indicates the VPN tunnel options.

Type: Array of [TunnelOption \(p. 1736\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification

Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

EnableAcceleration

Indicate whether to enable acceleration for the VPN connection.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

StaticRoutesOnly

Indicate whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. If you are creating a VPN connection for a device that does not support BGP, you must specify `true`. Use [CreateVpnConnectionRoute \(p. 295\)](#) to create a static route.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TunnelOptions

The tunnel options for the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification \(p. 1790\)](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnGateway

Describes a virtual private gateway.

Contents

amazonSideAsn

The private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session.

Type: Long

Required: No

attachments

Any VPCs attached to the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [VpcAttachment \(p. 1767\)](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the virtual private gateway was created, if applicable. This field may be empty or not returned.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag \(p. 1679\)](#) objects

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection the virtual private gateway supports.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipsec.1

Required: No

vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnStaticRoute

Describes a static route for a VPN connection.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer data center.

Type: String

Required: No

source

Indicates how the routes were provided.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Static`

Required: No

state

The current state of the static route.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification

The tunnel options for a VPN connection.

Contents

DPDTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 30.

Default: 30

Type: Integer

Required: No

IKEVersions

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Valid values: ikev1 | ikev2

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsRequestListValue \(p. 1324\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1512\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1514\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1516\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 28,800.

Default: 28800

Type: Integer

Required: No

Phase2DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 5 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue \(p. 1518\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1520\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue \(p. 1522\)](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 3,600. The value must be less than the value for `Phase1LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 3600

Type: Integer

Required: No

PreSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and customer gateway.

Constraints: Allowed characters are alphanumeric characters, periods (.), and underscores (_). Must be between 8 and 64 characters in length and cannot start with zero (0).

Type: String

Required: No

RekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window (determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds`) during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

RekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey. The exact time of the rekey is randomly selected based on the value for `RekeyFuzzPercentage`.

Constraints: A value between 60 and half of `Phase2LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 540

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Constraints: A value between 64 and 2048.

Default: 1024

Type: Integer

Required: No

TunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IP addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same virtual private gateway.

Constraints: A size /30 CIDR block from the 169.254.0.0/16 range. The following CIDR blocks are reserved and cannot be used:

- 169.254.0.0/30
- 169.254.1.0/30
- 169.254.2.0/30
- 169.254.3.0/30
- 169.254.4.0/30
- 169.254.5.0/30
- 169.254.169.252/30

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V2](#)

Making API Requests

We provide the Query API for Amazon EC2, as well as software development kits (SDK) for Amazon Web Services (AWS) that enable you to access Amazon EC2 from your preferred programming language.

To monitor the calls made to the Amazon EC2 API for your account, including calls made by the AWS Management Console, command line tools, and other services, use AWS CloudTrail. For more information, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#).

Contents

- [Required Knowledge \(p. 1794\)](#)
- [Available APIs for Amazon EC2 \(p. 1794\)](#)
- [Query Requests \(p. 1795\)](#)
- [API Request Throttling \(p. 1799\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting API Request Errors \(p. 1802\)](#)
- [Ensuring Idempotency \(p. 1805\)](#)
- [SOAP Requests \(p. 1809\)](#)
- [Cross-Origin Resource Sharing Support \(p. 1809\)](#)
- [Logging Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC API Calls with AWS CloudTrail \(p. 1811\)](#)
- [Monitoring API Requests with Amazon CloudWatch \(p. 1813\)](#)
- [VM Import Manifest \(p. 1816\)](#)

Required Knowledge

If you plan to access Amazon EC2 through an API, you should be familiar with the following:

- XML
- Web services
- HTTP requests
- One or more programming languages, such as Java, PHP, Perl, Python, Ruby, C#, or C++.

Available APIs for Amazon EC2

The Amazon EC2 Query API provides HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`.

AWS provides libraries, sample code, tutorials, and other resources for software developers who prefer to build applications using language-specific APIs instead of submitting a request over HTTP or HTTPS. These libraries provide basic functions that automatically take care of tasks such as cryptographically signing your requests, retrying requests, and handling error responses, so that it is easier for you to get started.

For more information about downloading the AWS SDKs, see [AWS SDKs and Tools](#). For more information about the language-specific APIs for Amazon EC2, see the following documentation.

AWS SDK for .NET

- [Amazon.EC2](#)
- [Amazon.EC2.Model](#)
- [Amazon.EC2.Util](#)

AWS SDK for C++

- [Aws::EC2::EC2Client](#)

AWS SDK for Go

- [ec2](#)

AWS SDK for Java

- [com.amazonaws.services.ec2](#)
- [com.amazonaws.services.ec2.model](#)
- [com.amazonaws.services.ec2.util](#)

AWS SDK for JavaScript

- [AWS.EC2](#)

AWS SDK for PHP

- [Ec2Client](#)

AWS SDK for Python (Boto 3)

- [EC2](#)

AWS SDK for Ruby

- [Aws::EC2::Client](#)

Query Requests

Query requests are HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`. For a list of Amazon EC2 API actions, see [Actions](#).

Contents

- [Structure of a GET Request \(p. 1796\)](#)
- [Endpoints \(p. 1797\)](#)
- [Query Parameters \(p. 1797\)](#)
- [Query API Authentication \(p. 1798\)](#)
- [Query Response Structures \(p. 1798\)](#)
- [Pagination \(p. 1798\)](#)

Structure of a GET Request

The Amazon EC2 documentation presents the GET requests as URLs, which can be used directly in a browser.

Note

Because the GET requests are URLs, you must URL encode the parameter values. In the Amazon EC2 documentation, we leave the example GET requests unencoded to make them easier to read.

The request consists of the following:

- **Endpoint:** The URL that serves as the entry point for the web service.
- **Action:** The action that you want to perform; for example, use `RunInstances` to launch an instance.
- **Parameters:** Any parameters for the action; each parameter is separated by an ampersand (&).
- **Version:** The API version to use.
- **Authorization parameters:** The authorization parameters that AWS uses to ensure the validity and authenticity of the request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4; for more information, see [Signature Version 2 Signing Process](#) and [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

The following optional parameters can be included in your request:

- **DryRun:** Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns `DryRunOperation`; otherwise, it returns `UnauthorizedOperation`.
- **SecurityToken:** The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.

For more information about common parameters for API requests, see [Common Query Parameters \(p. 1821\)](#).

The following is an example request that launches instances:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances&ImageId=ami-2bb65342&MaxCount=3&MinCount=1&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a&Monitoring.Enabled=true&Version=2016-11-15&X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIEXAMPLE%2F20130813%2Fus-east-1%2Fec2%2Faws4_request&X-Amz-Date=20130813T150206Z&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=content-type%3Bhost%3Bx-amz-date&X-Amz-Signature=525d1a96c69b5549dd78dbbec8efe264102288b83ba87b7d58d4b76b71f59fd2Content-type: application/jsonhost:ec2.amazonaws.com
```

To make these example requests even easier to read, AWS documentation may present them in the following format:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances&ImageId=ami-2bb65342&MaxCount=3&MinCount=1&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a&Monitoring.Enabled=true&Version=2016-11-15&X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLEus-east-1%2Fec2%2Faws4_request&X-Amz-Date=20130813T150206Z&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=content-type%3Bhost%3Bx-amz-date&X-Amz-Signature=ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559e98e4b0194b84example54174deb456c
```

```
Content-type: application/json
host:ec2.amazonaws.com
```

The first line specifies the endpoint of the request. After the endpoint is a question mark (?), which separates the endpoint from the parameters.

The Action parameter indicates the action to perform. For a complete list of actions, see [Actions](#). The remaining lines specify additional parameters for the request.

In the example Query requests we present in the Amazon EC2 API documentation, we omit the headers, [common required parameters \(p. 1821\)](#), and authentication parameters to make it easier for you to focus on the parameters for the action. We replace them with the &AUTHPARAMS literal string to remind you that you must include these parameters in your request; for example:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Monitoring.Enabled=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Important

Before you specify your access key ID for the AWSAccessKeyId or Credential parameter, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys](#).

Endpoints

An endpoint is a URL that serves as an entry point for a web service. You can select a regional endpoint for Amazon EC2 when you make your requests to reduce latency. For more information about Regions, see [Regions and Availability Zones](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*. For information about the endpoints for Amazon EC2, see [Regions and Endpoints](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

If you specify the general endpoint, `ec2.amazonaws.com`, we use the endpoint for `us-east-1`. To use a different Region, specify its associated endpoint. For example, if you specify `ec2.us-east-2.amazonaws.com` as the endpoint, we direct your request to the `us-east-2` endpoint.

Query Parameters

Each Query request must include required common parameters to handle authentication and selection of an action.

Some operations take lists of parameters. These lists are specified using the `param.n` notation, where *n* is an integer starting from 1.

The following example adds multiple devices to a block device mapping using a list of `BlockDeviceMapping` parameters.

```
http://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId.1=ami-72aa081b
...
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sdj
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.NoDevice=true
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdh
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.Ebs.VolumeSize=300
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdc
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.VirtualName=ephemeral1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Query API Authentication

You can send Query requests over either the HTTP or HTTPS protocol.

Regardless of which protocol you use, you must include a signature in every Query request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4. For more information, see [Signature Version 2 Signing Process](#) and [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Signature Version 4 requests allow you to specify all the authorization parameters in a single header, for example:

```
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded; charset=UTF-8
X-Amz-Date: 20130813T150211Z
Host: ec2.amazonaws.com
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential=AKIDEXAMPLE/20130813/us-
east-1/ec2/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature=ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559e98e4b0194b84example54174deb456c

http://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&Monitoring.Enabled=true
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Query Response Structures

In response to a Query request, the service returns an XML data structure that conforms to an XML schema defined for Amazon EC2. The structure of an XML response is specific to the associated request. In general, the response data types are named according to the operation performed and whether the data type is a container (can have children). Examples of containers include `groupSet` for security groups and `keySet` for key pairs (see the example that follows). Item elements are children of containers, and their contents vary according to the container's role.

Every successful response includes a request ID in a `requestId` element, and every unsuccessful response includes a request ID in a `RequestId` element. The value is a unique string that AWS assigns. If you ever have issues with a particular request, AWS will ask for the request ID to help troubleshoot the issue. The following shows an example response.

Pagination

For actions that can return a long list of items, the Amazon EC2 API includes parameters to support pagination: `MaxResults`, `NextToken` (input), and `nextToken` (output). With pagination, you specify a size for `MaxResults` and then each call returns 0 to `MaxResults` items and sets `nextToken`. If there are additional items to iterate, `nextToken` is non-null and you can specify its value in the `NextToken`

parameter of a subsequent call to get the next set of items. With pagination, you continue to call the action until `nextToken` is null, even if you receive less than `MaxResults` items, including zero items.

The benefit of using pagination is that it bounds the number of items returned by an operation and the time it takes for the operation to return.

API Request Throttling

Amazon EC2 throttles EC2 API requests for each AWS account on a per-Region basis. We do this to help the performance of the service, and to ensure fair usage for all Amazon EC2 customers. Throttling ensures that calls to the Amazon EC2 API do not exceed the maximum allowed API request limits. API calls are subject to the request limits whether they originate from:

- A third-party application
- A command line tool
- The Amazon EC2 console

If you exceed an API throttling limit, you get the `RequestLimitExceeded` error code. For more information, see [Query API Request Rate \(p. 1803\)](#).

Contents

- [How Throttling Is Applied \(p. 1799\)](#)
- [Throttling Limits \(p. 1800\)](#)
- [Monitoring API Throttling \(p. 1802\)](#)
- [Adjusting API Throttling Limits \(p. 1802\)](#)

How Throttling Is Applied

Amazon EC2 uses the [token bucket algorithm](#) to implement API throttling. With this algorithm, your account has a *bucket* that holds a specific number of *tokens*. The number of tokens in the bucket represents your throttling limit at any given second.

Amazon EC2 implements two types of API throttling:

Topics

- [Request Rate Limiting \(p. 1799\)](#)
- [Resource Rate Limiting \(p. 1800\)](#)

Request Rate Limiting

With request rate limiting, you are throttled on the number of API requests you make. Each request that you make removes one token from the bucket. For example, if the bucket size for *non-mutating* (`Describe*`) API actions is 100 tokens, you can make up to 100 `Describe*` requests in one second. If you exceed 100 requests in a second, you are throttled and the remaining requests within that second fail.

Buckets automatically refill at a set rate. If the bucket is below its maximum capacity, a set number of tokens is added back to it every second until it reaches its maximum capacity. If the bucket is full when refill tokens arrive, they are discarded. The bucket cannot hold more than its maximum number of tokens. For example, say the bucket size for *non-mutating* (`Describe*`) API actions is 100 tokens, and the refill rate is 10 tokens per second. If you make 100 `Describe*` API requests in a second, the bucket is immediately reduced to zero (0) tokens. The bucket is then refilled by 10 tokens every second, until it

reaches its maximum capacity of 100 tokens. This means that the previously empty bucket reaches its maximum capacity after 10 seconds.

You do not need to wait for the bucket to be completely full before you can make API requests. You can use tokens as they are added to the bucket. For example, say the bucket size for *non-mutating* (`Describe*`) API actions is 100 tokens, and the refill rate is 10 tokens per second. If you deplete the bucket by making 100 API requests in a second, you can continue to make 10 API requests per second after that for as long as needed. This means that you can immediately use the refill tokens as they are added to your bucket. The bucket only starts to refill to the maximum capacity when you make fewer API requests per second than the refill rate.

For more information about the request token bucket sizes and refill rates, see [Request Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates \(p. 1800\)](#).

Resource Rate Limiting

Some API actions, such as `RunInstances` and `TerminateInstances`, use resource rate limiting in addition to request rate limiting. These API actions have a separate resource token bucket that depletes based on the number of resources that are impacted by the request. Like request token buckets, resource token buckets have a bucket maximum that allows you to burst, and a refill rate that allows you to sustain a steady rate of requests for as long as needed.

For example, say the resource token bucket size for `RunInstances` is 1000 tokens, and the refill rate is two tokens per second. The bucket maximum indicates that you can immediately launch 1000 instances, using any number of API requests, as long as it does not exceed the number of tokens in the resource token bucket. So, if the request-based token bucket for *Mutating* API requests has 250 tokens, you can launch 1000 instances using one request for 1000 instances, or using 250 requests for four instances. The refill rate indicates that you can launch up to two instances every second after the resource token bucket has been depleted, using either one request for two instances, or two requests for one instance.

For more information, see [Resource Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates \(p. 1802\)](#).

Throttling Limits

The following sections describe the request token bucket and resource token bucket sizes and refill rates.

Topics

- [Request Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates \(p. 1800\)](#)
- [Resource Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates \(p. 1802\)](#)

Request Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates

For request rate limiting purposes, API actions are grouped into the following categories:

- **Non-mutating actions** — API actions that retrieve data about resources. This category generally includes all `Describe*` actions, such as `DescribeRouteTables`, `DescribeImages`, and `DescribeHosts`. These API actions typically have the highest API throttling limits.
- **Mutating actions** — API actions that create, modify, or delete resources. This category generally includes all `Create*`, `Modify*`, and `Delete*` actions, such as `CreateVolume` and `ModifyHosts`. These actions have a lower throttling limit than non-mutating API calls.
- **Resource-intensive actions** — API actions that take the most time and consume the most resources to complete.
- **Console non-mutating actions** — Non-mutating API actions that are called from the Amazon EC2 console. These API actions are throttled separately from other non-mutating API actions.
- **Uncategorized actions** — These API actions receive their own token bucket sizes and refill rates, even though by definition they fit in one of the other categories.

The following table shows the request token bucket sizes and refill rates for all AWS Regions.

API Action Category	Actions	Bucket Maximum Capacity	Bucket Refill Rate
Non-mutating actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Describe*</code> • <code>Get*</code> 	100	20
Mutating actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Create*</code> • <code>Modify*</code> • <code>Delete*</code> 	200	5
Resource-intensive actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress</code> • <code>CancelSpotInstanceRequests</code> • <code>CreateKeyPair</code> • <code>RequestSpotInstances</code> • <code>RevokeSecurityGroupIngress</code> • <code>CreateVpcPeeringConnection</code> • <code>AcceptVpcPeeringConnection</code> • <code>RejectVpcPeeringConnection</code> • <code>DeleteVpcPeeringConnection</code> 	50	5
Console non-mutating actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Describe*</code> • <code>Get*</code> 	100	10
Uncategorized actions	<code>RunInstances</code>	5	2
	<code>StartInstances</code>	5	2
	<code>CreateVpcEndpoint</code>	4	0.3
	<code>ModifyVpcEndpoint</code>	4	0.3
	<code>DeleteVpcEndpoints</code>	4	0.3
	<code>AcceptVpcEndpointConnections</code>	10	1
	<code>RejectVpcEndpointConnections</code>	10	1
	<code>CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration</code>	1	
	<code>ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration</code>	1	
	<code>DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations</code>	1	
	<code>CreateDefaultVpc</code>	1	1
	<code>CreateDefaultSubnet</code>	1	1
	<code>MoveAddressToVpc</code>	1	1
	<code>RestoreAddressToClassic</code>	1	
	<code>DescribeMovingAddresses</code>	1	
	<code>AdvertiseByoipCidr</code>	1	0.1
	<code>ProvisionByoipCidr</code>	1	0.1

API Action Category	Actions	Bucket Maximum Capacity	Bucket Refill Rate
	DescribeByoipCidrs	1	0.5
	DeprovisionByoipCidr1		0.1
	WithdrawByoipCidr	1	0.1
	DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings	10	10
	PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering	5	5
	DescribeSpotFleetRequests	100	5
	DescribeSpotFleetInstances	100	5
	DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory	100	5

Resource Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates

The following table lists the resource token bucket sizes and refill rates for API actions that apply resource rate limiting.

API Action	Bucket Maximum Capacity	Bucket Refill Rate
RunInstances	1000	2
TerminateInstances	1000	20
StartInstances	1000	2
StopInstances	1000	20

Monitoring API Throttling

You can use Amazon CloudWatch to monitor your Amazon EC2 API calls and to collect and track metrics around API throttling. You can also create an alarm to warn you when you are close to reaching the API throttling limits. For more information, see [Monitoring API Requests with Amazon CloudWatch \(p. 1813\)](#).

Adjusting API Throttling Limits

You can request an increase for API throttling limits for your AWS account. To request a limit adjustment, contact the [AWS Support Center](#).

Troubleshooting API Request Errors

In the Amazon EC2 Query API, errors codes are indicated as being either client or server. Client errors usually occur because there is a problem with the structure, content, or validity of the request. Server errors usually indicate a server-side issue.

For more information about API error codes, see [Error Codes](#).

Contents

- [Query API Request Rate \(p. 1803\)](#)
- [Eventual Consistency \(p. 1803\)](#)
- [Unauthorized Operation \(p. 1804\)](#)

Query API Request Rate

We throttle Amazon EC2 API requests for each AWS account on a per-Region basis to help the performance of the service. We ensure that all calls to the Amazon EC2 API (whether they originate from an application, calls to a command line interface, or the Amazon EC2 console) don't exceed the maximum allowed API request rate. The maximum API request rate may vary across Regions. Note that API requests made by IAM users are attributed to the underlying AWS account.

The Amazon EC2 API actions are divided into the following categories:

- Describe actions, such as `DescribeInstances` and `DescribeVolumes`. These requests simply retrieve cached data, so they have the highest request limit.
- Modify actions, such as `RunInstances` and `CreateVolumes`. These requests create or modify resources, so they have a lower request limit than describe calls.
- The `CreateKeyPair`, `AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress`, and `RevokeSecurityGroupIngress` actions. These requests take the most time and resource to complete, so they have the lowest request limit.

If an API request exceeds the API request rate for its category, the request returns the `RequestLimitExceeded` error code. To prevent this error, ensure that your application doesn't retry API requests at a high rate. You can do this by using care when polling and by using exponential backoff retries.

Polling

Your application might need to call an API repeatedly to check for an update in status. Before you start polling, give the request time to potentially complete. When you begin polling, use an appropriate sleep interval between successive requests. For best results, use an increasing sleep interval.

Alternatively, you can use Amazon CloudWatch Events to notify you of the status of some resources; for example, you can use the **EC2 Instance State-change Notification** event to notify you of a state change for an instance. For more information, see the [Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide](#).

Retries or batch processing

Your application might need to retry an API request after it fails, or to process multiple resources (for example, all your volumes). To lower the rate of API requests, use an appropriate sleep interval between successive requests. For best results, use an increasing or variable sleep interval.

Calculating the sleep interval

When you have to poll or retry an API request, we recommend using an exponential backoff algorithm to calculate the sleep interval between API calls. The idea behind exponential backoff is to use progressively longer waits between retries for consecutive error responses. For more information, and implementation examples of this algorithm, see [Error Retries and Exponential Backoff in AWS](#).

Eventual Consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that the result of an API command you run that affects your Amazon EC2

resources might not be immediately visible to all subsequent commands you run. You should keep this in mind when you carry out an API command that immediately follows a previous API command.

Eventual consistency can affect the way you manage your resources. For example, if you run a command to create a resource, it will eventually be visible to other commands. This means that if you run a command to modify or describe the resource that you just created, its ID might not have propagated throughout the system, and you will get an error responding that the resource does not exist.

To manage eventual consistency, you can do the following:

- Confirm the state of the resource before you run a command to modify it. Run the appropriate `Describe` command using an exponential backoff algorithm to ensure that you allow enough time for the previous command to propagate through the system. To do this, run the `Describe` command repeatedly, starting with a couple of seconds of wait time, and increasing gradually up to five minutes of wait time.
- Add wait time between subsequent commands, even if a `Describe` command returns an accurate response. Apply an exponential backoff algorithm starting with a couple of seconds of wait time, and increase gradually up to about five minutes of wait time.

Eventual Consistency Error Examples

The following are examples of error codes you may encounter as a result of eventual consistency.

- `InvalidInstanceID.NotFound`

If you successfully run the `RunInstances` command, and then immediately run another command using the instance ID that was provided in the response of `RunInstances`, it may return an `InvalidInstanceID.NotFound` error. This does not mean the instance does not exist.

Some specific commands that may be affected are:

- `DescribeInstances`: To confirm the actual state of the instance, run this command using an exponential backoff algorithm.
- `TerminateInstances`: To confirm the state of the instance, first run the `DescribeInstances` command using an exponential backoff algorithm.

Important

If you get an `InvalidInstanceID.NotFound` error after running `TerminateInstances`, this does not mean that the instance is or will be terminated. Your instance could still be running. This is why it is important to first confirm the instance's state using `DescribeInstances`.

- `InvalidGroup.NotFound`

If you successfully run the `CreateSecurityGroup` command, and then immediately run another command using the security group ID that was provided in the response of `CreateSecurityGroup`, it may return an `InvalidGroup.NotFound` error. To confirm the state of the security group, run the `DescribeSecurityGroups` command using an exponential backoff algorithm.

- `InstanceLimitExceeded`

You have requested more instances than your current instance limit allows for the specified instance type. You could reach this limit unexpectedly if you are launching and terminating instances rapidly, as terminated instances count toward your instance limit for a while after they've been terminated.

Unauthorized Operation

By default, AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) users don't have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API, unless they've

been explicitly granted permission through IAM policies. If an IAM user attempts to perform an action for which permission has not been granted, the request returns the following error: `Client.UnauthorizedOperation`.

This error may occur when a policy is unintentionally restrictive. For example, to allow an IAM user to launch instances into a specific subnet, you need to grant permissions for the following resources by specifying their ARNs in your IAM policy: instances, volumes, AMIs, the specific subnet, network interfaces, key pairs, and security groups. If you omit the permission for volumes, for example, the user is only able to launch an instance from an instance store-backed AMI, as they do not have permission to create the root EBS volume for an EBS-backed instance.

For more information about creating IAM policies for Amazon EC2, see [IAM Policies for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Currently, not all API actions support resource-level permissions; we'll add support for more in the future. For more information about which ARNs you can use with which Amazon EC2 API actions, see [Granting IAM Users Required Permissions for Amazon EC2 Resources](#).

Ensuring Idempotency

When you make a mutating API request, the request typically returns a result before the operation's asynchronous workflows have completed. Operations might also time out or encounter other server issues before they complete, even though the request has already returned a result. This could make it difficult to determine whether the request succeeded or not, and could lead to multiple retries to ensure that the operation completes successfully. However, if the original request and the subsequent retries are successful, the operation is completed multiple times. This means that you might create more resources than you intended.

Idempotency ensures that an API request completes no more than one time. With an idempotent request, if the original request completes successfully, all subsequent retries return the result from the original successful request and they have no additional effect.

Contents

- [Idempotency in Amazon EC2 \(p. 1805\)](#)
- [RunInstances Idempotency \(p. 1806\)](#)
- [Examples \(p. 1807\)](#)
- [Retry Recommendations for Idempotent Requests \(p. 1808\)](#)

Idempotency in Amazon EC2

In Amazon EC2, some API actions are idempotent by default, and do not need any additional configuration.

Other API actions optionally support idempotency using a *client token*. A client token is a unique, case-sensitive string of up to 64 ASCII characters that you specify when you make a mutating API request. When you make an idempotent API request using one of these actions, you specify a client token that is unique to that request. You should not reuse the same client token for other API requests. If you retry an API request with the same client token and the same parameters after it has completed successfully, the result of the original request is returned. If you retry a request with the same client token, but change one or more of the API parameters, the `IdempotentParameterMismatch` error is returned.

The following tabs list the API actions that support idempotency by default, and those that support idempotency using a client token.

Note

This information also applies to the equivalent AWS CLI commands.

Idempotent by default

The following API actions are idempotent by default and do not need a client token:

- AssociateAddress
- CreateVpnConnection
- DisassociateAddress
- ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation
- TerminateInstances

Idempotent using a client token

The following API actions support idempotency using a client token:

- AllocateHosts
- CopyImage
- CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway
- CreateFlowLogs
- CreateFpgaImage
- CreateNatGateway
- CreateReservedInstancesListing
- CreateRoute
- CreateVpcEndpoint
- ImportImage
- ImportSnapshot
- ModifyReservedInstances
- PurchaseHostReservation
- PurchaseScheduledInstances
- RequestSpotFleet
- RequestSpotInstances
- RunInstances
- RunScheduledInstances

RunInstances Idempotency

The [RunInstances](#) API action uses two types of idempotency: regional and zonal.

The type of idempotency that is used depends on how you specify the Availability Zone in your RunInstances API request. The request uses **zonal idempotency** in the following cases:

- If you explicitly specify an Availability Zone using the **AvailabilityZone** parameter in the **Placement** data type
- If you implicitly specify an Availability Zone using the **SubnetId** parameter

If you do not explicitly or implicitly specify an Availability Zone, the request uses **Regional idempotency**.

Zonal Idempotency

Zonal idempotency ensures that a RunInstances API request is idempotent in each Availability Zone in a Region. This ensures that a request with the same client token can complete only once within each Availability Zone in a Region. However, the same client token can be used to launch instances in other Availability Zones in the Region.

For example, if you send an idempotent request to launch an instance in the `us-east-1a` Availability Zone, and then use the same client token in a request in the `us-east-1b` Availability Zone, we launch instances in each of those Availability Zones. If one or more of the parameters are different, subsequent retries with the same client token in those Availability Zones either return the result of original request or the `IdempotentParameterMismatch` error.

Regional Idempotency

Regional idempotency ensures that a RunInstances API request is idempotent in a Region. This ensures that a request with the same client token can complete only once within a Region. However, the exact same request, with the same client token, can be used to launch instances in a different Region.

For example, if you send an idempotent request to launch an instance in the `us-east-1` Region, and then use the same client token in a request in the `eu-west-1` Region, we launch instances in each of those Regions. If one or more of the parameters are different, subsequent retries with the same client token in those Regions either return the result of original request or the `IdempotentParameterMismatch` error.

Tip

If one of the Availability Zones in the requested Region is not available, RunInstances requests that use regional idempotency could fail. To leverage the Availability Zone features offered by the AWS infrastructure, we recommend that you use zonal idempotency when launching instances. RunInstances requests that use zonal idempotency and target an available Availability Zone succeed even if another Availability Zone in the requested Region is not available.

Examples

AWS CLI Command Examples

To make an AWS CLI command idempotent, add the `--client-token` option.

Example 1: Idempotency

The following `allocate-hosts` command uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
aws ec2 allocate-hosts --instance-type m5.large --availability-zone eu-west-1a --auto-placement on --quantity 1 --client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

Example 2: run-instances regional idempotency

The following `run-instances` command uses regional idempotency as it includes a client token but does not explicitly or implicitly specify an Availability Zone.

```
aws ec2 run-instances --image-id ami-b232d0db --count 1 --key-name my-key-pair --client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

Example 3: run-instances zonal idempotency

The following `run-instances` command uses zonal idempotency as it includes a client token and an explicitly specified Availability Zone.

```
aws ec2 run-instances --placement "AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a" --image-id ami-b232d0db --  
count 1 --key-name my-key-pair --client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

API Request Examples

To make an API request idempotent, add the ClientToken parameter.

Example 1: Idempotency

The following [AllocateHosts](#) API request uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts  
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b  
&InstanceType=m5.large  
&Quantity=1  
&AutoPlacement=off  
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2: RunInstances regional idempotency

The following [RunInstances](#) API request uses regional idempotency as it includes a client token but does not explicitly or implicitly specify an Availability Zone.

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances  
&ImageId=ami-3ac33653  
&MaxCount=1  
&MinCount=1  
&KeyName=my-key-pair  
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3: RunInstances zonal idempotency

The following [RunInstances](#) API request uses zonal idempotency as it includes a client token and an explicitly specified Availability Zone.

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances  
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1d  
&ImageId=ami-3ac33653  
&MaxCount=1  
&MinCount=1  
&KeyName=my-key-pair  
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Retry Recommendations for Idempotent Requests

The following table shows some common responses that you might get for idempotent API requests, and provides retry recommendations.

Response	Recommendation	Comments
200 (OK)	Do not retry	The original request completed successfully. Any subsequent retries return the result from the original successful request and they have no additional effect.

Response	Recommendation	Comments
400-series response codes (client errors)	Do not retry	<p>There is a problem with the request, from among the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It includes an invalid parameter or parameter combination. • It uses an action or resource for which you do not have permissions. • It uses a resource that is in the process of changing states. <p>If the request involves a resource that is in the process of changing states, retrying the request could possibly succeed.</p>
500-series response codes (server errors)	Retry	The error is caused by an AWS server-side issue and is generally transient. Repeat the request with an appropriate backoff strategy.

SOAP Requests

We have deprecated the SOAP API for Amazon EC2. After 1 December 2015, we will no longer support SOAP requests for any API versions, including versions 2014-02-01 and earlier. If you use a SOAP request against a later API version or after 1 December 2015, you will receive the following response:

```
client.UnsupportedProtocol: SOAP is no longer supported.
```

Similarly, the AWS software development kits (SDKs) will no longer support SOAP requests after 1 December 2015 for any API version.

If you are using the Amazon EC2 CLI tools, you can no longer use the `EC2_PRIVATE_KEY` and `EC2_CERT` environment variables. You must use the `AWS_ACCESS_KEY` and `AWS_SECRET_KEY` variables instead. For more information, see [Setting Up the Amazon EC2 CLI and AMI Tools](#).

We recommend that you use the Query API for Amazon EC2, or the SDKs for AWS. For more information, see [Making API Requests \(p. 1794\)](#).

Cross-Origin Resource Sharing Support

The Amazon EC2 API supports cross-origin resource sharing (CORS). CORS defines a way for client web applications that are loaded in one domain to interact with resources in a different domain. For more information, go to the [Cross-Origin Resource Sharing W3C Recommendation](#). With CORS support for Amazon EC2, you can build rich client-side web applications that leverage the Amazon EC2 API. For example, suppose you are hosting a web site, `mywebsite.example.com`, and you want to use JavaScript on your web pages to make requests to the Amazon EC2 API. Normally, a browser blocks JavaScript from allowing these requests, but with CORS, you are able to make cross-origin Amazon EC2 API calls from `mywebsite.example.com`.

CORS is already enabled for the Amazon EC2 API, and is ready for you to use. You do not need to perform any additional configuration steps to start using this feature. There is no change to the way that you make calls to the Amazon EC2 API; they must still be signed with valid AWS credentials to ensure

that AWS can authenticate the requestor. For more information, see [Signing AWS API Requests](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

The implementation of CORS in the Amazon EC2 API is standardized. Your application can send a simple request to the Amazon EC2 API, or, depending on the content of the request, a preflight request followed by an actual request. Amazon EC2 allows the request from any origin.

For more information about CORS and examples of how it works, go to the following article on the Mozilla Developer Network: [HTTP access control \(CORS\)](#).

Simple/Actual Requests

The following are the criteria that define a simple request:

- Requests only use the `GET` or `POST` HTTP methods. If the `POST` method is used, then `Content-Type` can only be one of the following: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, `multipart/form-data`, or `text/plain`.
- Requests do not set custom headers, such as `X-Other-Header`.

Amazon EC2 allows the request from any origin. Any `GET` or `POST` request that attempts to use browser credentials by setting the `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials` value to `true` (where `XMLHttpRequest.withCredentials = true`) will fail.

The following information describes the request headers to Amazon EC2:

Simple/Actual Request Header Values

- `Origin`: Specifies the domain that would like access to the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is inserted by the browser in a cross-origin request.

The following information describes the response headers that Amazon EC2 returns (or does not return) after a simple or actual request:

Simple/Actual Response Header Values

- `Access-Control-Allow-Origin`: Specifies the domain that can access the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is always returned with a `*` value. Therefore, Amazon EC2 allows any cross-domain origin, and never allows browser credentials, such as cookies.
- `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials`: Indicates whether browser credentials can be used to make the actual request. This is never returned. Therefore, the browser should interpret the value as `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: false`.

Preflight Requests

If the content of your request meets the criteria below, then your request is checked for whether the actual request should be sent. A preflight request first sends an HTTP request to the resource (in this case, Amazon EC2) using the `OPTIONS` method.

The following are the criteria that define a preflight request:

- Requests use HTTP methods other than `GET` or `POST`. However, if the `POST` method is used, then the `Content-Type` is not one of the following: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, `multipart/form-data`, or `text/plain`.
- Requests set custom headers; for example, `X-Other-Header`.

The Amazon EC2 CORS implementation allows any headers, and allows any origin in the actual request.

The following information describes the request headers for a preflight request to Amazon EC2:

Preflight Request Header Values

- **Origin:** Specifies the domain that would like access to the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is inserted by the browser in a cross-origin request.
- **Access-Control-Request-Method:** The HTTP method to be used in the actual request from the browser.
- **Access-Control-Request-Headers:** The custom headers to be sent in the actual cross-origin request.

The following information is about the response headers that Amazon EC2 returns (or does not return) after a preflight request:

Preflight Response Header Values

- **Access-Control-Allow-Origin:** Specifies the domain that can access the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is always returned with a * value. Therefore, Amazon EC2 allows any cross-domain origin, and never allows browser credentials, such as cookies.
- **Access-Control-Allow-Credentials:** Indicates whether browser credentials can be used to make the actual request. This is never returned by Amazon EC2. Therefore, the browser should interpret the value as **Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: false**.
- **Access-Control-Expose-Headers:** Allows headers to be exposed to the browser. This is never returned by Amazon EC2. Therefore, no return headers from Amazon EC2 can be read by the requesting domain.
- **Access-Control-Max-Age:** Specifies how long preflight request results can be cached. The value is set to 1800 seconds (30 minutes).
- **Access-Control-Allow-Methods:** Indicates which methods are allowed when making an actual request. The following methods are allowed: GET, POST, OPTIONS, DELETE, and PUT. This also depends on how you are calling the Amazon EC2 API; for example, by using the Query API, or by using REST.
- **Access-Control-Allow-Headers:** Indicates which headers can be used in the actual request. Amazon EC2 accepts any headers in preflight requests. If the HTTP headers are not relevant in the actual request, they are ignored.

Logging Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC API Calls with AWS CloudTrail

Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC are integrated with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC. CloudTrail captures all API calls for Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC as events, including calls from the console and from code calls to the APIs. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#).

Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC Information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your AWS account when you create the account. When activity occurs in Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other AWS service events in **Event history**. You can view, search, and download recent events in your AWS account. For more information, see [Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History](#).

For an ongoing record of events in your AWS account, including events for Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC, create a trail. A trail enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all Regions. The trail logs events from all Regions in the AWS partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other AWS services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see:

- Overview for Creating a Trail
 - CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations
 - Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail
 - Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions and Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts

All Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC actions are logged by CloudTrail and are documented in the [Amazon EC2 API Reference](#). For example, calls to the `RunInstances`, `DescribeInstances`, or `CreateImage` actions generate entries in the CloudTrail log files.

Every event or log entry contains information about who generated the request. The identity information helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or IAM user credentials.
 - Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user.
 - Whether the request was made by another AWS service.

For more information, see the [CloudTrail userIdentity Element](#).

Understanding Amazon EC2, Amazon EBS, and Amazon VPC Log File Entries

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files are not an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they do not appear in any specific order.

The following log file record shows that a user terminated an instance.

```
{  
    "Records": [  
        {  
            "eventVersion": "1.03",  
            "userIdentity": {  
                "type": "Root",  
                "principalId": "123456789012",  
                "arn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root".  
            }  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "accountId": "123456789012",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "userName": "user"
    },
    "eventTime": "2016-05-20T08:27:45Z",
    "eventSource": "ec2.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "TerminateInstances",
    "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceIPAddress": "198.51.100.1",
    "userAgent": "aws-cli/1.10.10 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7botocore/1.4.1",
    "requestParameters": {
        "instancesSet": {
            "items": [
                {
                    "instanceId": "i-1a2b3c4d"
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "instancesSet": {
            "items": [
                {
                    "instanceId": "i-1a2b3c4d",
                    "currentState": {
                        "code": 32,
                        "name": "shutting-down"
                    },
                    "previousState": {
                        "code": 16,
                        "name": "running"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "requestID": "be112233-1ba5-4ae0-8e2b-1c302EXAMPLE",
    "eventID": "6e12345-2a4e-417c-aa78-7594fEXAMPLE",
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "recipientAccountId": "123456789012"
}
]
```

Monitoring API Requests with Amazon CloudWatch

Important

This is an opt-in feature. To enable this feature for your AWS account, contact [AWS Support](#).

You can monitor Amazon EC2 API requests using Amazon CloudWatch, which collects raw data and processes it into readable, near real-time metrics. These metrics provide a simple way to track the usage and outcomes of the Amazon EC2 API operations over time. This information gives you a better perspective on how your web applications are performing, and enables you to identify and diagnose a variety of issues. You can also set alarms that watch for certain thresholds, and send notifications or take specific actions when those thresholds are met.

For more information about CloudWatch, see the [Amazon CloudWatch User Guide](#).

Topics

- [Amazon EC2 API Metrics and Dimensions \(p. 1814\)](#)
- [Metric Data Retention \(p. 1814\)](#)
- [Billing \(p. 1815\)](#)
- [Working with Amazon CloudWatch \(p. 1815\)](#)

Amazon EC2 API Metrics and Dimensions

Metrics

The Amazon EC2 API metrics are contained in the `AWS/EC2/API` namespace. The following tables list the metrics available for Amazon EC2 API requests.

Metric	Description
<code>ClientErrors</code>	<p>The number of failed API requests caused by client errors.</p> <p>These errors are usually caused by something the client did, such as specifying an incorrect or invalid parameter in the request, or using an action or resource on behalf of a user that does not have permission to use the action or resource.</p> <p>Unit: Count</p>
<code>RequestLimitExceeded</code>	<p>The number of times the maximum request rate permitted by the Amazon EC2 APIs has been exceeded for your account.</p> <p>Amazon EC2 API requests are throttled to help maintain the performance of the service. If your requests have been throttled, you get the <code>Client.RequestLimitExceeded</code> error.</p> <p>Unit: Count</p>
<code>ServerErrors</code>	<p>The number of failed API requests caused by internal server errors.</p> <p>These errors are usually caused by an AWS server-side error, exception, or failure.</p> <p>Unit: Count</p>
<code>SuccessfulCalls</code>	<p>The number of successful API requests.</p> <p>Unit: Count</p>

Dimensions

The Amazon EC2 metric data can be filtered across all EC2 API actions. For more information about dimensions, see [Amazon CloudWatch Concepts](#).

Metric Data Retention

Amazon EC2 API metrics are sent to CloudWatch at 1-minute intervals. CloudWatch retains metric data as follows:

- Data points with a period of 60 seconds (1 minute) are available for 15 days.
- Data points with a period of 300 seconds (5 minutes) are available for 63 days.

- Data points with a period of 3600 seconds (1 hour) are available for 455 days (15 months).

Billing

Standard CloudWatch pricing and charges apply. No additional charges are applied for using the Amazon EC2 API metrics. For more information, see [Amazon CloudWatch Pricing](#).

Working with Amazon CloudWatch

Contents

- [Viewing CloudWatch Metrics \(p. 1815\)](#)
- [Creating CloudWatch Alarms \(p. 1815\)](#)

Viewing CloudWatch Metrics

You can view Amazon EC2 API metrics using the CloudWatch console and the command line tools.

To view metrics using the CloudWatch console

1. Open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Metrics**.
3. Under **All metrics**, choose the **AWS/EC2/API** metric namespace.
4. To view the metrics, select the metric dimension.

To view metrics using the command line tools

Use one of the following commands:

- [list-metrics \(AWS CLI\)](#)

```
aws cloudwatch list-metrics --namespace "AWS/EC2/API"
```

- [Get-CWMetricList \(AWS Tools for Windows PowerShell\)](#)

```
Get-CWMetricList -Namespace "AWS/EC2/API"
```

Creating CloudWatch Alarms

You can create a CloudWatch alarm that sends an Amazon SNS message when the alarm changes state. An alarm watches a single metric over a time period that you specify. It sends a notification to an SNS topic based on the value of the metric relative to a given threshold over a number of time periods.

For example, you can create an alarm that monitors the number of `DescribeInstances` API requests that fail due to server-side errors. The following alarm sends an email notification when the number of `DescribeInstances` API request failures reach a threshold of 10 server-side errors during a 5-minute period.

To create an alarm for Amazon EC2 `DescribeInstances` API request server errors

1. Open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/>.

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarms**, **Create Alarm**.
3. Choose **EC2/API Metrics**.
4. Select the **DescribeInstances** API operation and the **ServerErrors** metric and choose **Next**.
5. Configure the alarm as follows, and choose **Create Alarm** when you are done:
 - a. Under **Alarm Threshold**, enter a name and description for your alarm.
 - b. For **Whenever**, choose **>=**, enter 10, and then enter 1 for the consecutive periods.
 - c. Under **Actions**, select an existing notification list or choose **New list**.
 - d. Under **Alarm Preview**, select a period of **5 minutes** and specify a statistic of **Sum**.

For more information, see [Creating Amazon CloudWatch Alarms](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

VM Import Manifest

The import manifest is an XML file created by the [ec2-import-instance](#) CLI command or [AWS Management Portal for vCenter](#) and consumed by the Amazon EC2 API operations [ImportInstance](#) or [ImportVolume](#), or by the [ec2-import-volume](#) CLI command. The manifest allows a virtual machine image to be broken into small parts for transfer and then reassembled at the destination, with support for retrying failed partial transfers. This file is normally created, consumed, and destroyed by the Amazon EC2 tools without user intervention.

In some exceptional situations, developers may wish to construct a manifest manually or programmatically, making it possible to bypass certain API operations while still providing a manifest for other operations that require the file as a parameter value.

This topic documents the structure of the manifest and provides a sample file.

Note

Direct manipulation of the manifest departs from the standard workflow of the Amazon EC2 API and CLI. In general, we recommend that you follow the procedures in [Importing and Exporting Instances](#) when importing VM images.

Manifest Schema

The schema below describes the format of the manifest. Documentation for the schema elements is presented inline.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xss:schema xmlns:xss="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xss:element name="manifest">
    <xss:complexType>
      <xss:sequence>
        <xss:element name="version" type="xss:string">
          <xss:annotation>
            <xss:documentation> Version designator for the manifest file,
            </xss:documentation>
          </xss:annotation>
        </xss:element>
        <xss:element name="file-format" type="xss:string">
          <xss:annotation>
            <xss:documentation> File format of volume to be imported, with value
RAW,
            VHD, or VMDK. </xss:documentation>
          </xss:annotation>
        </xss:element>
      </xss:sequence>
    </xss:complexType>
  </xss:element>
</xss:schema>
```

```

        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="importer" type="Importer">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Complex type describing the software that
created the
                manifest. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="self-destruct-url" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URL used to delete the stored manifest
file.
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="import" type="Import">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Complex type describing the size and chunking of
the
                volume file. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="Importer">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="name" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Name of the software that created the manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="version" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Version of the software that created the manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="release" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Release number of the software that created the
manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Import">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="size" type="xs:long">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Exact size of the file to be imported (bytes on
disk).
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="volume-size" type="xs:long">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Rounded size in gigabytes of volume to be imported.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="parts" type="Parts">

```

```

                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation> Complex type describing and counting the parts into
which the
                    file is split. </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Parts">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="part" type="Part">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Definition of a particular part. Any number of parts
may be
                defined. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="count" type="xs:int">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Total count of the parts. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Part">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="byte-range" type="ByteRange">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Complex type defining the starting and ending byte
count of a
                part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="key" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> The S3 object name of the part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="head-url" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a HEAD request on the S3
object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="get-url" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a GET request on the S3
object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="delete-url" minOccurs="0" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a DELETE request on the S3
object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="index" type="xs:int">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Index number of this part. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:attribute>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="ByteRange">
        <xs:attribute name="start" type="xs:long">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Offset of a part's first byte in the disk image.
                </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:attribute>
        <xs:attribute name="end" type="xs:long">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Offset of a part's last byte in the disk image.
                </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:attribute>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Examples

This first example of a manifest describes a volume image with two parts. The files containing the parts are on a local system and must be uploaded to Amazon S3.

```

<manifest>
    <version>2010-11-15</version>
    <file-format>VMDK</file-format>
    <importer>
        <name>ec2-upload-disk-image</name>
        <version>1.0.0</version>
        <release>2010-11-15</release>
    </importer>
    <self-destruct-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdkmanifest.xml?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=m%2B1%2FkuKuvfEeD
%2Fya%2B0TrgeiH%2FLM%3D</self-destruct-url>
    <import>
        <size>12595200</size>
        <volume-size>1</volume-size>
        <parts count="2">
            <part index="0">
                <byte-range end="10485759" start="0"/>
                <key>d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-
disk.vmdk.part0</key>
                <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=2yqS2VGYXGmqcbu
%2FrQEn8FGIKaI%3D</head-url>
                <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=nEv18VhFoEuijJFRkAYB2IWKRtY
%3D</get-url>
                <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=CX19zc4Eys8BN
%2FXsoepk%2Bi3i4No%3D</delete-url>
            </part>
            <part index="1">
                <byte-range end="12595199" start="10485760"/>
                <key>d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-
disk.vmdk.part1</key>
                <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
```

```
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=3b%2F8ky92L8g
%2BBf15Ou194VnR4Js%3D</head-url>
    <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=W
%2FxagI5Chmfqggy8WwyDJ3Rgvw%3D</get-url>
    <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=08FH3QPwkIcNURnNpT9DIVvhQ0I
%3D</delete-url>
    </part>
</parts>
</import>
</manifest>
```

The second example describes a volume image with a single part that has already been uploaded to Amazon S3.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<manifest>
    <version>2010-11-15</version>
    <file-format>VMDK</file-format>
    <importer>
        <name>Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk</name>
        <version>1.0.0</version>
        <release>2010-11-15</release>
    </importer>
    <self-destruct-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com/
Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-
Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4dbf803f2e52fb6a876d3b63778033af42ec11155b37366ab4fc56691672807&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</self-destruct-url>
    <import>
        <size>994433536</size>
        <volume-size>1</volume-size>
        <parts count="1">
            <part index="0">
                <byte-range end="994433536" start="0"/>
                <key>Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk</key>
                <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4c3a7bdf3ef8fa53a5585fc67747c81ea1f65bf09f3768998a575dabf5dfda2e&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</head-url>
                <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com/
Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-
Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=329d6abb673e4ce11c0aa602f34f62fb8ced703e8ae6c04f24c16e79d7699e52&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</get-url>
                <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4dbf803f2e52fb6a876d3b63778033af42ec11155b37366ab4fc56691672807&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</delete-url>
            </part>
        </parts>
    </import>
</manifest>
```

Common Query Parameters

Most Amazon EC2 API actions support the parameters described in the following tables. The common parameters vary depending on whether you're using Signature Version 2 or Signature Version 4 to sign your requests.

For more information about using the Query API for Amazon EC2, see [Making API Requests \(p. 1794\)](#).

Topics

- [Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 2 \(p. 1821\)](#)
- [Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 4 \(p. 1822\)](#)

Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 2

For more information about Signature Version 2, see [Signature Version 2 Signing Process](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Name	Description	Required
Action	The action to perform. Example: <code>RunInstances</code>	Yes
Version	The API version to use.	Yes
AWSAccessKeyId	The access key ID for the request sender. This identifies the account which will be charged for usage of the service. The account that's associated with the access key ID must be signed up for Amazon EC2, or the request isn't accepted. Example: <code>AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE</code>	Yes
Expires	The date and time at which the signature included in the request expires, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601 . Example: <code>2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</code>	Conditional. Requests must include either <code>Timestamp</code> or <code>Expires</code> , but cannot contain both.
Timestamp	The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601 . Example: <code>2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</code>	Conditional. Requests must include either <code>Timestamp</code> or <code>Expires</code> ,

Name	Description	Required
		but cannot contain both.
Signature	The request signature. Example: <code>Onpl4Ok/7tINHzfXCiT7VEXAMPLE</code>	Yes
SignatureMethod	The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature. Valid values: <code>HmacSHA256</code> <code>HmacSHA1</code> . Example: <code>HmacSHA256</code>	Yes
SignatureVersion	The signature version you use to sign the request. Set this value to 2. Example: 2	Yes
DryRun	Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns <code>DryRunOperation</code> ; otherwise, it returns <code>UnauthorizedOperation</code> .	No
SecurityToken	The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service. Example: <code>AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPyJxz4B1CFFxWNE1OPTgk5TthT+FvwqnKwRcOIfrRh3c/L</code>	No

Parameter values must be URL-encoded. This is true for any Query parameter passed to Amazon EC2 and is typically necessary in the `Signature` parameter. Some clients do this automatically, but this is not the norm.

Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 4

For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Name	Description	Required
Action	The action to perform. Example: <code>RunInstances</code>	Yes
Version	The API version to use.	Yes
X-Amz-Algorithm	The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature. Example: <code>AWS4-HMAC-SHA256</code>	Yes

Name	Description	Required
X-Amz-Credential	<p>The credential scope for the request, in the format <code>access-key-ID/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request</code></p> <p>Example: AKIDEXAMPLE/20140707/us-east-1/ec2/aws4_request</p>	Yes
X-Amz-Date	<p>The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYYMMDDThmmssZ. The date must match the date that's included in the credential scope for the X-Amz-Credential parameter, or the date used in an Authorization header (see the note below the table).</p> <p>Example: 20140707T150456Z</p>	Yes
X-Amz-SignedHeaders	<p>The headers you are including as part of the request. At a minimum, you must include the host header. If you include an x-amz-date header in your request, you must include it in the list of signed headers.</p> <p>Example: content-type;host;user-agent</p>	Yes
X-Amz-Signature	<p>A signature derived from your secret access key.</p> <p>Example: ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559example</p>	Yes
X-Amz-Security-Token	<p>The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.</p> <p>Example: AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPyJxz4B1CFFxWNE1OPTgk5TthT+FvwqnKwRcOIfRh3c/L</p>	No
DryRun	<p>Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns DryRunOperation; otherwise, it returns UnauthorizedOperation.</p>	No

Note

The X-Amz-Algorithm, X-Amz-Credential, X-Amz-SignedHeaders, and X-Amz-Signature parameters can either be specified as separate parameters in the query string, or their values can be included in a single Authorization header. For more information, see [Adding Signing Information to the Authorization Header](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Granting IAM Users Required Permissions for Amazon EC2 Resources

By default, AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) users don't have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API. To allow IAM users to create or modify resources and perform tasks, you must create IAM policies that grant IAM users permissions for the specific resources and API actions they'll need to use, and then attach those policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions.

When you make an API request, the parameters that you specify in the request determine which resources an IAM user must have permission to use. If the user doesn't have the required permissions, the request fails. For example, if you use `RunInstances` to launch an instance in a subnet (by specifying the `SubnetId` parameter), an IAM user must have permission to use the VPC.

Resource-level permissions refers to the ability to specify which resources users are allowed to perform actions on. Amazon EC2 has partial support for resource-level permissions. This means that for certain Amazon EC2 actions, you can control when users are allowed to use those actions based on conditions that have to be fulfilled, or specific resources that users are allowed to use. For example, you can grant users permission to launch instances, but only of a specific type, and only using a specific AMI.

For more information about the resources that are created or modified by the Amazon EC2 actions, and the ARNs and Amazon EC2 condition keys that you can use in an IAM policy statement, see [Actions, Resources, and Condition Keys for Amazon EC2](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For more information and for example policies, see [IAM Policies for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Error Codes

Amazon EC2 has two types of error codes:

- **Client errors.** These errors are usually caused by something the client did, such as specifying an incorrect or invalid parameter in the request, or using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permission to use the action or resource. These errors are accompanied by a 400-series HTTP response code.
- **Server errors.** These errors are usually caused by an AWS server-side issue. These errors are accompanied by a 500-series HTTP response code.

Contents

- [Common Client Errors \(p. 1825\)](#)
- [Client Errors for Specific Actions \(p. 1827\)](#)
- [Server Errors \(p. 1854\)](#)
- [Example Error Response \(p. 1855\)](#)
- [Eventual Consistency \(p. 1855\)](#)

Common Client Errors

This section lists the common client errors that all actions can return.

Error Code	Description
AuthFailure	The provided credentials could not be validated. You may not be authorized to carry out the request; for example, associating an Elastic IP address that is not yours, or trying to use an AMI for which you do not have permissions. Ensure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon EC2 service, that your credit card details are correct, and that you are using the correct access keys.
Blocked	Your account is currently blocked. Contact aws-verification@amazon.com if you have questions.
DryRunOperation	The user has the required permissions, so the request would have succeeded, but the <code>DryRun</code> parameter was used.
IdempotentParameterMismatch	The request uses the same client token as a previous, but non-identical request. Do not reuse a client token with different requests, unless the requests are identical.
IncompleteSignature	The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.
InvalidAction	The action or operation requested is not valid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.
InvalidCharacter	A specified character is invalid.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidClientTokenId</code>	The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.
<code>InvalidPaginationToken</code>	The specified pagination token is not valid or is expired.
<code>InvalidParameter</code>	A parameter specified in a request is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value. For example, if you are launching an instance, you can't specify a security group and subnet that are in different VPCs.
<code>InvalidParameterCombination</code>	Indicates an incorrect combination of parameters, or a missing parameter. For example, trying to terminate an instance without specifying the instance ID.
<code>InvalidParameterValue</code>	A value specified in a parameter is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. Ensure that you specify a resource by using its full ID. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value.
<code>InvalidQueryParameter</code>	The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.
<code>MalformedQueryString</code>	The query string contains a syntax error.
<code>MissingAction</code>	The request is missing an action or a required parameter.
<code>MissingAuthenticationToken</code>	The request must contain either a valid (registered) AWS access key ID or X.509 certificate.
<code>MissingParameter</code>	The request is missing a required parameter. Ensure that you have supplied all the required parameters for the request; for example, the resource ID.
<code>OptInRequired</code>	You are not authorized to use the requested service. Ensure that you have subscribed to the service you are trying to use. If you are new to AWS, your account might take some time to be activated while your credit card details are being verified.
<code>PendingVerification</code>	Your account is pending verification. Until the verification process is complete, you may not be able to carry out requests with this account. If you have questions, contact AWS Support .

Error Code	Description
RequestExpired	The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for presigned URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future. If you're using temporary security credentials, this error can also occur if the credentials have expired. For more information, see Temporary Security Credentials in the <i>IAM User Guide</i> .
UnauthorizedOperation	You are not authorized to perform this operation. Check your IAM policies, and ensure that you are using the correct access keys. For more information, see Controlling Access . If the returned message is encoded, you can decode it using the <code>DecodeAuthorizationMessage</code> action. For more information, see DecodeAuthorizationMessage in the <i>AWS Security Token Service API Reference</i> .
UnknownParameter	An unknown or unrecognized parameter was supplied. Requests that could cause this error include supplying a misspelled parameter or a parameter that is not supported for the specified API version.
UnsupportedInstanceAttribute	The specified attribute cannot be modified.
UnsupportedOperation	The specified request includes an unsupported operation. For example, you can't stop an instance that's instance store-backed. Or you might be trying to launch an instance type that is not supported by the specified AMI. The returned message provides details of the unsupported operation.
UnsupportedProtocol	SOAP has been deprecated and is no longer supported. For more information, see SOAP Requests .
ValidationError	The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

Client Errors for Specific Actions

This section lists client errors that are specific to certain Amazon EC2 API actions.

Error Code	Description
ActiveVpcPeeringConnectionPerVpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of active VPC peering connections you can have for the specified VPC.
AddressLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate. For more information, see Elastic IP Address Limit . If you need additional Elastic IP addresses, complete

Error Code	Description
	the Amazon EC2 Elastic IP Address Request Form . If you need additional Elastic IP addresses for your VPCs, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
AsnConflict	The Autonomous System Numbers (ASNs) of the specified customer gateway and the specified virtual private gateway are the same.
AttachmentLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS volumes or network interfaces that can be attached to a single instance.
BootForVolumeTypeUnsupported	The specified volume type cannot be used as a boot volume. For more information, see Amazon EBS Volume Types .
BundlingInProgress	The specified instance already has a bundling task in progress.
CannotDelete	You cannot delete the 'default' security group in your VPC, but you can change its rules. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups .
ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of authorization rules that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnCertificateRevocationListLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of client certificate revocation lists that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnEndpointAssociationExists	The specified target network is already associated with the Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnEndpointLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Client VPN endpoints that you can create.
ClientVpnRouteLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of routes that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnTerminateConnectionsLimitExceeded	The number of client connections you're attempting to terminate exceeds the limit.
CidrConflict	You cannot enable a VPC for ClassicLink or extend a VPC peering connection to use the ClassicLink connection of a peer VPC if the VPC has routing that conflicts with the EC2-Classic private IP address range.
ConcurrentSnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of concurrent snapshots you can create on the specified volume. Wait until the 'pending' requests have completed, and check that you do not have snapshots that are in an incomplete state, such as 'error', which count against your concurrent snapshot limit.

Error Code	Description
ConcurrentTagAccess	You can't run simultaneous commands to modify a tag for a specific resource. Allow sufficient wait time for the previous request to complete, then retry your request. For more information, see Error Retries and Exponential Backoff in AWS .
CreditSpecificationUpdateInProgress	The default credit specification for the instance family is currently being updated. It takes about five minutes to complete. For more information, see Setting the Default Credit Specification for the Account .
CustomerGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of customer gateways you can create for the AWS Region. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your customer gateway limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
CustomerKeyHasBeenRevoked	The customer master key cannot be accessed. For more information, see Amazon EBS Encryption .
DeleteConversionTaskError	The conversion task cannot be canceled.
DefaultSubnetAlreadyExistsInAvailabilityZone	A default subnet already exists in the specified Availability Zone. You can have only one default subnet per Availability Zone.
DefaultVpcAlreadyExists	A default VPC already exists in the AWS Region. You can only have one default VPC per Region.
DefaultVpcDoesNotExist	There is no default VPC in which to carry out the request. If you've deleted your default VPC, you can create a new one. For more information, see Creating a Default VPC .
DependencyViolation	The specified object has dependent resources. A number of resources in a VPC may have dependent resources, which prevent you from deleting or detaching them. Remove the dependencies first, then retry your request. For example, this error occurs if you try to delete a security group in a VPC that is in use by another security group.
DisallowedForDedicatedTenancyNetwork	Dedicated tenancy VPCs cannot be used with ClassicLink. If you want to allow your dedicated tenancy VPC to be enabled for ClassicLink, contact AWS Support .
DiskImageSizeTooLarge	The disk image exceeds the allowed limit (for instance or volume import).
DuplicateSubnetsInSameZone	For an interface VPC endpoint, you can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone.
EIPMigratedToVpc	The Elastic IP address has been migrated to EC2-VPC, and cannot be used in EC2-Classic.

Error Code	Description
EncryptedVolumesNotSupported	Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see Amazon EBS encryption in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances</i> .
ExistingVpcEndpointConnections	You cannot delete a VPC endpoint service configuration or change the load balancers for the endpoint service if there are endpoints attached to the service.
FleetNotInModifiableState	The Spot Fleet request must be in the active state in order to modify it. For more information, see Modifying a Spot Fleet Request .
FlowLogAlreadyExists	A flow log with the specified configuration already exists.
FlowLogsLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of flow logs you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
FilterLimitExceeded	The request uses too many filters or too many filter values.
Gateway.NotAttached	An internet gateway is not attached to a VPC. If you are trying to detach an internet gateway, ensure that you specify the correct VPC. If you are trying to associate an Elastic IP address with a network interface or an instance, ensure that an internet gateway is attached to the relevant VPC.
HostAlreadyCoveredByReservation	The specified Dedicated Host is already covered by a reservation.
HostLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Dedicated Hosts that you can allocate. For more information, see Dedicated Hosts .
IdempotentInstanceTerminated	The request to launch an instance uses the same client token as a previous request for which the instance has been terminated.
InaccessibleStorageLocation	The specified Amazon S3 URL cannot be accessed. Check the access permissions for the URL.
IncorrectInstanceState	The instance is in an incorrect state for the requested action. For example, some instance attributes, such as user data, can only be modified if the instance is in a 'stopped' state. If you are associating an Elastic IP address with a network interface, ensure that the instance that the interface is attached to is not in the 'pending' state.

Error Code	Description
<code>IncorrectModificationState</code>	A new modification action on an EBS Elastic Volume cannot occur because the volume is currently being modified.
<code>IncorrectState</code>	The resource is in an incorrect state for the request. This error can occur if you are trying to attach a volume that is still being created. Ensure that the volume is in the 'available' state. If you are creating a snapshot, ensure that the previous request to create a snapshot on the same volume has completed. If you are deleting a virtual private gateway, ensure that it's detached from the VPC.
<code>IncompatibleHostRequirements</code>	There are no available or compatible Dedicated Hosts available on which to launch or start the instance.
<code>InstanceAlreadyLinked</code>	The EC2-Classic instance you are trying to link is already linked to another VPC. You cannot link an EC2-Classic instance to more than one VPC at a time.
<code>InstanceCreditSpecification.NotSupported</code>	The specified instance does not use CPU credits for CPU usage; only T2 instances use CPU credits for CPU usage.
<code>InstanceLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of instances you can run concurrently. This error can occur if you are launching an instance or if you are creating a Capacity Reservation. Capacity Reservations count towards your On-Demand Instance limits. If your request fails due to limit constraints, increase your On-Demand Instance limit for the required instance type and try again. For more information, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2 . If you need additional instances, complete the Amazon EC2 Instance Request Form .
<code>InsufficientCapacityOnHost</code>	There is not enough capacity on the Dedicated Host to launch or start the instance.
<code>InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet</code>	The specified subnet does not contain enough free private IP addresses to fulfill your request. Use the DescribeSubnets request to view how many IP addresses are available (unused) in your subnet. IP addresses associated with stopped instances are considered unavailable.
<code>InsufficientReservedInstancesCapacity</code>	There is insufficient capacity for the requested Reserved Instances.
<code>InterfaceInUseByTrafficMirrorSession</code>	The Traffic Mirror source that you are trying to create uses an interface that is already associated with a session. An interface can only be associated with a session, or with a target, but not both.

Error Code	Description
InterfaceInUseByTrafficMirrorTarget	The Traffic Mirror source that you are trying to create uses an interface that is already associated with a target. An interface can only be associated with a session, or with a target, but not both. If the interface is associated with a target, it cannot be associated with another target.
InternetGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of internet gateways that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on the internet gateway limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
InvalidAddress.Locked	The specified Elastic IP address cannot be released from your account. A reverse DNS record may be associated with the Elastic IP address. To unlock the address, contact AWS Support .
InvalidAddress.Malformed	The specified IP address is not valid. Ensure that you provide the address in the form <code>xx.xx.xx.xx</code> ; for example, <code>55.123.45.67</code>
InvalidAddress.NotFound	The specified Elastic IP address that you are describing cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidAddressID.NotFound	The specified allocation ID for the Elastic IP address you are trying to release cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidAffinity	The specified affinity value is not valid.
InvalidAllocationID.NotFound	The specified allocation ID you are trying to describe or associate does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidAMIAtributeItemValue	The value of an item added to, or removed from, an image attribute is not valid. If you are specifying a <code>userId</code> , check that it is in the form of an AWS account ID, without hyphens.
InvalidAMIID.Malformed	The specified AMI ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full AMI ID, in the form <code>ami-xxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidAMIID.NotFound	The specified AMI does not exist. Check the AMI ID, and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the AMI is located, if it's not in the default Region. This error may also occur if you specified an incorrect kernel ID when launching an instance.
InvalidAMIID.Unavailable	The specified AMI has been deregistered and is no longer available, or is not in a state from which you can launch an instance or modify attributes.

Error Code	Description
InvalidAMIName.Duplicate	The specified AMI name is already in use by another AMI. If you have recently deregistered an AMI with the same name, allow enough time for the change to propagate through the system, and retry your request.
InvalidAMIName.Malformed	AMI names must be between 3 and 128 characters long, and may only contain letters, numbers, and the following special characters: '-', '_', '.', '/', '(', and ')'.
InvalidAssociationID.NotFound	The specified association ID (for an Elastic IP address, a route table, or network ACL) does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the association ID is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidAttachment.NotFound	Indicates an attempt to detach a volume from an instance to which it is not attached.
InvalidAttachmentID.NotFound	The specified network interface attachment does not exist.
InvalidAutoPlacement	The specified value for auto-placement is not valid.
InvalidAvailabilityZone	The specified Availability Zone is not valid.
InvalidBlockDeviceMapping	A block device mapping parameter is not valid. The returned message indicates the incorrect value.
InvalidBundleID.NotFound	The specified bundle task ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the bundle task is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidCidr.InUse	The specified inside tunnel CIDR is already in use by another VPN tunnel for the virtual private gateway.
InvalidClientToken	The specified client token is not valid. For more information, see Idempotency in Amazon EC2 (p. 1805) .
InvalidClientVpnAssociationIdNotFound	The specified target network association cannot be found.
InvalidClientVpnConnection.IdNotFound	The specified Client VPN endpoint cannot be found.
InvalidClientVpnConnection.UserNotFound	The specified user does not have an active connection to the specified Client VPN endpoint.
InvalidClientVpnDuplicateAssociationException	The specified target network has already been associated with the Client VPN endpoint.
InvalidClientVpnDuplicateAuthorization	The specified authorization has already been added to the Client VPN endpoint.
InvalidClientVpnDuplicateRoute	The specified route has already been added to the Client VPN endpoint.
InvalidClientVpnEndpointAuthorization	The specified authorization rule cannot be found.

Error Code	Description
InvalidClientVpnRouteNotFound	The specified route cannot be found.
InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.DifferentAccount	The specified subnet belongs to a different account.
InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.DuplicateAz	You have already associated a subnet from this Availability Zone with the Client VPN endpoint.
InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.NotFound	The specified subnet cannot be found in the VPN with which the Client VPN endpoint is associated.
InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.OverlappingCidr	The specified target network's CIDR range overlaps with the Client VPN endpoint's client CIDR range.
InvalidClientVpnActiveAssociationNotFound	You cannot perform this action on the Client VPN endpoint while it is in the pending-association state.
InvalidClientVpnEndpointId.NotFound	The specified Client VPN Endpoint cannot be found.
InvalidConversionTaskId	The specified conversion task ID (for instance or volume import) is not valid.
InvalidConversionTaskId.Malformed	The specified conversion task ID (for instance or volume import) is malformed. Ensure that you've specified the ID in the form import-i-xxxxxxx.
InvalidCpuCredits.Malformed	The specified CpuCredit value is invalid. Valid values are standard and unlimited.
InvalidCustomerGateway.DuplicateIpAddress	There is a conflict among the specified gateway IP addresses. Each VPN connection in an AWS Region must be created with a unique customer gateway IP address (across all AWS accounts). For more information, see Your Customer Gateway in the AWS Site-to-Site VPN Network Administrator Guide .
InvalidCustomerGatewayId.Malformed	The specified customer gateway ID is malformed, or cannot be found. Specify the ID in the form cgw-xxxxxxx, and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidCustomerGatewayID.NotFound	The specified customer gateway ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidCustomerGatewayState	The customer gateway is not in the available state, and therefore cannot be used.
InvalidDevice.InUse	The device to which you are trying to attach (for example, /dev/sdh) is already in use on the instance.
InvalidDhcpOptionID.NotFound	The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default Region.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidDhcpOptionsID.NotFound</code>	The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidDhcpOptionsId.Malformed</code>	The specified DHCP options set ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full DHCP options set ID in the request, in the form dopt-xxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidExportTaskID.NotFound</code>	The specified export task ID cannot be found.
<code>InvalidFilter</code>	The specified filter is not valid.
<code>InvalidFlowLogId.NotFound</code>	The specified flow log does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the flow log is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidFormat</code>	The specified disk format (for the instance or volume import) is not valid.
<code>InvalidFpgaImageID.Malformed</code>	The specified Amazon FPGA image (AFI) ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full AFI ID in the request, in the form afi-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidFpgaImageID.NotFound</code>	The specified Amazon FPGA image (AFI) ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the AFI is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified gateway does not exist.
<code>InvalidGroup.Duplicate</code>	You cannot create a security group with the same name as an existing security group in the same VPC, or the same AWS Region (EC2-Classic).
<code>InvalidGroupId.Malformed</code>	The specified security group ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full security group ID in the request, in the form sg-xxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidGroup.InUse</code>	The specified security group can't be deleted because it's in use by another security group. You can remove dependencies by modifying or deleting rules in the affected security groups.
<code>InvalidGroup.NotFound</code>	The specified security group does not exist. This error can occur because the ID of a recently created security group has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Eventual Consistency (p. 1803) . You can't specify a security group that is in a different AWS Region or VPC than the request.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidGroup.Reserved</code>	The name 'default' is reserved, and cannot be used to create a new security group. You also cannot delete the default EC2-Classic security group, but you can change its rules. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups .
<code>InvalidHostConfiguration</code>	The specified Dedicated Host configuration is not supported.
<code>InvalidHostId</code>	The specified Dedicated Host ID is not valid.
<code>InvalidHostID.Malformed</code>	The specified Dedicated Host ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form h-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidHostId.Malformed</code>	The specified Dedicated Host ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form h-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidHostID.NotFound</code>	The specified Dedicated Host ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Dedicated Host is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidHostId.NotFound</code>	The specified Dedicated Host ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the Dedicated Host is located, if it's not in the default region.
<code>InvalidHostReservationId.Malformed</code>	The specified Dedicated Host Reservation ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form hr-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidHostReservationOfferingId.Malformed</code>	The specified Dedicated Host Reservation offering is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form hro-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidHostState</code>	The Dedicated Host must be in the available state to complete the operation.
<code>InvalidIamInstanceProfileArn.Malformed</code>	The specified IAM instance profile ARN is not valid. For more information about valid ARN formats, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces .
<code>InvalidID</code>	The specified ID for the resource you are trying to tag is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full resource ID; for example, ami-2bb65342 for an AMI. If you're using the command line tools on a Windows system, you might need to use quotation marks for the key-value pair; for example, "Name=TestTag".

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidInput</code>	An input parameter in the request is not valid. For example, you may have specified an incorrect Reserved Instance listing ID in the request or the Reserved Instance you tried to list cannot be sold in the Reserved Instances Marketplace (for example, if it has a scope of Region, or is a Convertible Reserved Instance).
<code>InvalidInstanceAttributeValue</code>	The specified instance attribute value is not valid. This error is most commonly encountered when trying to set the <code>InstanceType</code> / <code>--instance-type</code> attribute to an unrecognized value.
<code>InvalidInstanceCreditSpecification.Duplicate</code>	If you are modifying the credit option for CPU usage for T2 instances, the request may not contain duplicate instance IDs.
<code>InvalidInstanceFamily</code>	The instance family is not supported for this request. For example, the instance family for the Dedicated Host Reservation offering is different from the instance family of the Dedicated Hosts. Or, you can only modify the default credit specification for burstable performance instance families (T2, T3, and T3a). For more information, see Setting the Default Credit Specification for the Account .
<code>InvalidInstanceID</code>	<p>This error commonly occurs when trying to associate an IP address with an instance that is not in the 'running' state. This error can also occur when trying to perform an operation on an instance that has multiple network interfaces.</p> <p>A network interface can have individual attributes; therefore, you may need to specify the network interface ID as part of the request, or use a different request. For example, each network interface in an instance can have a source/destination check flag. To modify this attribute, modify the network interface attribute, and not the instance attribute.</p> <p>To create a route in a route table, provide a specific network interface ID as part of the request.</p>
<code>InvalidInstanceID.Malformed</code>	The specified instance ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full instance ID in the request, in the form <code>i-xxxxxxxx</code> or <code>i-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</code>	The specified instance does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the instance is located, if it's not in the default Region. This error may occur because the ID of a recently created instance has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Eventual Consistency (p. 1803) .

Error Code	Description
InvalidInstanceID.NotLinkable	The specified instance cannot be linked to the specified VPC. Ensure that the instance is an EC2-Classic instance. This error may also occur if the instance was recently launched, and its ID has not yet propagated through the system. Wait a few minutes, or wait until the instance is in the <code>running</code> state, and then try again.
InvalidInstanceState	The instance is not in an appropriate state to complete the request. If you're modifying the instance placement, the instance must be in the <code>stopped</code> state.
InvalidInstanceType	The instance type is not supported for this request. For example, you can only bundle instance store-backed Windows instances.
InvalidInterfaceIpAddressLimitExceeded	The number of private IP addresses for a specified network interface exceeds the limit for the type of instance you are trying to launch. For more information about the maximum number of private IP addresses per elastic network interface, see Private IP addresses per Elastic Network Interface .
InvalidInternetGatewayId.Malformed	The specified internet gateway ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the request, in the form <code>igw-xxxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidInternetGatewayID.NotFound	The specified internet gateway does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the internet gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidIPAddress.InUse	The specified IP address is already in use. If you are trying to release an address, you must first disassociate it from the instance.
InvalidKernelId.Malformed	The specified kernel ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the kernel ID in the form <code>aki-xxxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidKey.Format	The key pair is not specified in a valid OpenSSH public key format.
InvalidKeyPair.Duplicate	The key pair name already exists in that AWS Region. If you are creating or importing a key pair, ensure that you use a unique name.
InvalidKeyPair.Format	The format of the public key you are attempting to import is not valid.
InvalidKeyPair.NotFound	The specified key pair name does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the key pair is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidCapacityReservationIdMalformed	The ID for the Capacity Reservation is malformed. Ensure that you specify the Capacity Reservation ID in the form <code>cr-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .

Error Code	Description
InvalidCapacityReservationId.NotFoundException	The specified Capacity Reservation ID does not exist.
InvalidLaunchTemplateId.Malformed	The ID for the launch template is malformed. Ensure that you specify the launch template ID in the form lt-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
InvalidLaunchTemplateId.NotFound	The specified launch template ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the launch template is located.
InvalidLaunchTemplateId.VersionNotFoundException	The specified launch template version does not exist.
InvalidLaunchTemplateName.AlreadyExistsException	The specified launch template name is already in use.
InvalidLaunchTemplateName.MalformedException	The specified launch template name is invalid. A launch template name must be between 3 and 128 characters, and may contain letters, numbers, and the following characters: '-', '_', '.', '/', '(', and ')'.
InvalidLaunchTemplateName.NotFoundException	The specified launch template name does not exist. Check the spelling of the name and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the launch template is located. Launch template names are case-sensitive.
InvalidManifest	The specified AMI has an unparsable manifest, or you may not have access to the location of the manifest file in Amazon S3.
InvalidMaxResults	The specified value for MaxResults is not valid.
InvalidNatGatewayID.NotFound	The specified NAT gateway ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the NAT gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidNetworkAclEntry.NotFound	The specified network ACL entry does not exist.
InvalidNetworkAclId.Malformed	The specified network ACL ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form acl-xxxxxx.
InvalidNetworkAclId.NotFound	The specified network ACL does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the network ACL is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidNetworkLoadBalancerArn.Malformed	The specified Network Load Balancer ARN is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ARN in the form arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:region:account-id:loadbalancer/net/load-balancer-name/load-balancer-id.
InvalidNetworkLoadBalancerArn.NotFound	The specified Network Load Balancer ARN does not exist.

Error Code	Description
InvalidNetworkInterfaceAttachmentId.Malformed	The ID for the network interface attachment is malformed. Ensure that you use the attachment ID rather than the network interface ID, in the form eni-xxxxxxxx.
InvalidNetworkInterface.InUse	The specified interface is currently in use and cannot be deleted or attached to another instance. Ensure that you have detached the network interface first. If a network interface is in use, you may also receive the InvalidParameterValue error.
InvalidNetworkInterfaceId.Malformed	The specified network interface ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the network interface ID in the form eni-xxxxxxxx.
InvalidNetworkInterfaceID.NotFound	The specified network interface does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the network interface is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidNextToken	The specified NextToken is not valid.
InvalidOption.Conflict	A VPN connection between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway already exists.
InvalidPermission.Duplicate	The specified inbound or outbound rule already exists for that security group.
InvalidPermission.Malformed	The specified security group rule is malformed. If you are specifying an IP address range, ensure that you use CIDR notation; for example, 203.0.113.0/24.
InvalidPermission.NotFound	The specified rule does not exist in this security group.
InvalidPlacementGroup.Duplicate	The specified placement group already exists in that AWS Region.
InvalidPlacementGroup.InUse	The specified placement group is in use. If you are trying to delete a placement group, ensure that its instances have been terminated.
InvalidPlacementGroup.Unknown	The specified placement group cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the placement group is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidPolicyDocument	The specified policy document is not a valid JSON policy document.
InvalidPrefixListId.Malformed	The specified prefix list ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form pl-xxxxxxxx.
InvalidPrefixListId.NotFound	The specified prefix list ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region for the service, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidProductInfo	(AWS Marketplace) The product code is not valid.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidPurchaseToken.Expired</code>	The specified purchase token has expired.
<code>InvalidPurchaseToken.Malformed</code>	The specified purchase token is not valid.
<code>InvalidQuantity</code>	The specified quantity of Dedicated Hosts is not valid.
<code>InvalidRamDiskId.Malformed</code>	The specified RAM disk ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the RAM disk ID in the form ari-xxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidRegion</code>	The specified AWS Region is not valid. For copying a snapshot or image, specify the source Region using its Region code, for example, us-west-2.
<code>InvalidRequest</code>	The request is not valid. The returned message provides details about the nature of the error.
<code>InvalidReservationID.Malformed</code>	The specified reservation ID is not valid.
<code>InvalidReservationID.NotFound</code>	The specified reservation does not exist.
<code>InvalidReservedInstancesId</code>	The specified Reserved Instance does not exist.
<code>InvalidReservedInstancesOfferingId</code>	The specified Reserved Instances offering does not exist.
<code>InvalidResourceType.Unknown</code>	The specified resource type is not supported or is not valid. To view resource types that support longer IDs, use DescribeIdFormat .
<code>InvalidRoute.InvalidState</code>	The specified route is not valid.
<code>InvalidRoute.Malformed</code>	The specified route is not valid. If you are deleting a route in a VPN connection, ensure that you've entered the value for the CIDR block correctly.
<code>InvalidRoute.NotFound</code>	The specified route does not exist in the specified route table. Ensure that you indicate the exact CIDR range for the route in the request. This error can also occur if you've specified a route table ID in the request that does not exist.
<code>InvalidRouteTableId.Malformed</code>	The specified route table ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the route table ID in the form rtb-xxxxxxx.
<code>InvalidRouteTableID.NotFound</code>	The specified route table does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the route table is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidScheduledInstance</code>	The specified Scheduled Instance does not exist.
<code>InvalidSecurityGroupId.Malformed</code>	The specified security group ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the security group ID in the form sg-xxxxxxx.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidSecurityGroupID.NotFound</code>	The specified security group does not exist. If you are creating a network interface, ensure that you specify a VPC security group, and not an EC2-Classic security group.
<code>InvalidSecurity.RequestHasExpired</code>	The difference between the request timestamp and the AWS server time is greater than 5 minutes. Ensure that your system clock is accurate and configured to use the correct time zone.
<code>InvalidServiceName</code>	The name of the service is not valid. To get a list of available service names, use DescribeVpcEndpointServices .
<code>InvalidSnapshotID.Malformed</code>	The snapshot ID is not valid.
<code>InvalidSnapshot.InUse</code>	The snapshot that you are trying to delete is in use by one or more AMIs.
<code>InvalidSnapshot.NotFound</code>	The specified snapshot does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the snapshot is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidSpotDatafeed.NotFound</code>	You have no data feed for Spot Instances.
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestConfig</code>	The Spot Fleet request configuration is not valid. Ensure that you provide valid values for all of the configuration parameters; for example, a valid AMI ID. Limits apply on the target capacity and the number of launch specifications per Spot Fleet request. For more information, see Spot Fleet Limits .
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestId.Malformed</code>	The specified Spot Fleet request ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the Spot Fleet request ID in the form <code>sfr-</code> followed by 36 characters, including hyphens; for example, <code>sfr-123f8fc2-11aa-22bb-33cc-example12710</code> .
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestId.NotFound</code>	The specified Spot Fleet request ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Spot Fleet request is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestId.Malformed</code>	The specified Spot Instance request ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the Spot Instance request ID in the form <code>sir-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestId.NotFound</code>	The specified Spot Instance request ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Spot Instance request is located, if it's not in the default Region.

Error Code	Description
InvalidState	The specified resource is not in the correct state for the request; for example, if you are trying to enable monitoring on a recently terminated instance, or if you are trying to create a snapshot when a previous identical request has not yet completed.
InvalidStateTransition	The specified VPC peering connection is not in the correct state for the request. For example, you may be trying to accept a VPC peering request that has failed, or that was rejected.
InvalidSubnet	The specified subnet ID is not valid or does not exist.
InvalidSubnet.Conflict	The specified CIDR block conflicts with that of another subnet in your VPC.
InvalidSubnetId.Malformed	The specified subnet ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form subnet-xxxxxxxx
InvalidSubnetId.NotFound	The specified subnet does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the subnet is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidSubnetID.NotFound	The specified subnet does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the subnet is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidSubnet.Range	The CIDR block you've specified for the subnet is not valid. The allowed block size is between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask.
InvalidTagKey.Malformed	The specified tag key is not valid. Tag keys cannot be empty or null, and cannot start with aws::.
InvalidTargetArn.Unknown	The specified ARN for the IAM user, IAM role, or root user is not valid or does not exist.
InvalidTenancy	The tenancy of the instance or VPC is not supported for the requested action. For example, you cannot modify the tenancy of an instance or VPC that has a tenancy attribute of default.
InvalidTime	The specified timestamp is not valid.
InvalidTrafficMirrorFilterNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror filter does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorFilterRuleNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror filter rule does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorSessionNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror session does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorTargetNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror target does not exist.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidUserID.Malformed</code>	The specified user or owner is not valid. If you are performing a DescribeImages request, you must specify a valid value for the <code>owner</code> or <code>executableBy</code> parameters, such as an AWS account ID. If you are performing a DescribeSnapshots request, you must specify a valid value for the <code>owner</code> or <code>restorableBy</code> parameters.
<code>InvalidVolumeID.Duplicate</code>	The Amazon EBS volume already exists.
<code>InvalidVolumeID.Malformed</code>	The specified volume ID is not valid. Check the letter-number combination carefully.
<code>InvalidVolumeID.ZoneMismatch</code>	The specified volume and instance are in different Availability Zones.
<code>InvalidVolume.NotFound</code>	The specified volume does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the volume is located, if it's not in the default Region. Ensure that you are using the correct access credentials.
<code>InvalidVolume.ZoneMismatch</code>	The specified volume is not in the same Availability Zone as the specified instance. You can only attach an Amazon EBS volume to an instance if they are in the same Availability Zone.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointId.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC endpoint ID is malformed. Use the full VPC endpoint ID in the request, in the form <code>vpce-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcEndpoint.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointId.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointService.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint service does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointServiceId.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint service does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointType</code>	The specified VPC endpoint type is not valid. Valid values are <code>Interface</code> and <code>Gateway</code> .

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidVpcID.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC ID is malformed. Ensure that you've specified the ID in the form <code>vpc-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the VPC is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionId.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC peering connection ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form <code>pcx-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC peering connection ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the VPC peering connection is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionState.DnsHostnameDisabled</code>	For enabled DNS hostname resolution for the VPC peering connection, DNS hostname support must be enabled for the VPCs.
<code>InvalidVpcRange</code>	The specified CIDR block range is not valid. The block range must be between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask. For more information, see Your VPC and Subnets .
<code>InvalidVpcState</code>	The specified VPC already has a virtual private gateway attached to it.
<code>InvalidVpnConnectionID</code>	The specified VPN connection ID cannot be found. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the VPN connection ID is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidVpnConnectionID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPN connection ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the VPN connection ID is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidVpnConnection.InvalidState</code>	The VPN connection must be in the <code>available</code> state to complete the request.
<code>InvalidVpnConnection.InvalidType</code>	The specified VPN connection does not support static routes.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayAttachment.NotFound</code>	An attachment between the specified virtual private gateway and specified VPC does not exist. This error can also occur if you've specified an incorrect VPC ID in the request.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified virtual private gateway does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the virtual private gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayState</code>	The virtual private gateway is not in an <code>available</code> state.

Error Code	Description
<code>InvalidZone.NotFound</code>	The specified Availability Zone does not exist, or is not available for you to use. Use the DescribeAvailabilityZones request to list the Availability Zones that are currently available to you. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region for the Availability Zone in the request, if it's not in the default Region. Specify the full name of the Availability Zone: for example, us-east-1a.
<code>KeyPairLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of key pairs that you can have in this AWS Region. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Key Pairs .
<code>LegacySecurityGroup</code>	Any VPC created using an API version older than 2011-01-01 may have the 2009-07-15-default security group. You must delete this security group before you can attach an internet gateway to the VPC.
<code>LimitPriceExceeded</code>	The cost of the total order is greater than the specified limit price (instance count * price).
<code>LogDestinationNotFoundException</code>	The specified Amazon S3 bucket does not exist. Ensure that you have specified the ARN for an existing Amazon S3 bucket, and that the ARN is in the correct format.
<code>LogDestinationPermissionIssue</code>	You do not have sufficient permissions to publish flow logs to the specific Amazon S3 bucket.
<code>MaxIOPSLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on your IOPS usage for that AWS Region. To increase your volume limit, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form .
<code>MaxScheduledInstanceCapacityExceeded</code>	You've attempted to launch more instances than you purchased.
<code>MaxSpotFleetRequestCountExceeded</code>	You've reached one or both of these limits: the total number of Spot Fleet requests that you can make, or the total number of instances in all Spot Fleets for the AWS Region (the target capacity). For more information, see Spot Fleet Limits .
<code>MaxSpotInstanceCountExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of Spot Instances that you can launch. The limit depends on the instance type. For more information, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2 . If you need additional instances, complete the Amazon EC2 Instance Request Form .
<code>MaxTemplateLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of launch templates you can create. For more information, see Launch Template Restrictions .
<code>MaxTemplateVersionLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of launch template versions you can create. For more information, see Launch Template Restrictions .

Error Code	Description
<code>MissingInput</code>	An input parameter is missing.
<code>NatGatewayLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of NAT gateways that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
<code>NatGatewayMalformed</code>	The specified NAT gateway ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you specify the NAT gateway ID in the form nat-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
<code>NatGatewayNotFound</code>	The specified NAT gateway does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the AWS Region in which the NAT gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>NetworkAclEntryAlreadyExists</code>	The specified rule number already exists in this network ACL.
<code>NetworkAclEntryLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to the network ACL. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
<code>NetworkAclLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of network ACLs that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your network ACL limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
<code>NetworkInterfaceLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of network interfaces that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
<code>NetworkInterfaceNotFoundException</code>	The specified network interface does not exist.
<code>NetworkInterfaceNotSupportedException</code>	The network interface is not supported for Traffic Mirror.
<code>NetworkLoadBalancerNotFoundException</code>	The specified Network Load Balancer does not exist.
<code>NlbInUseByTrafficMirrorTargetException</code>	The Network Load Balancer is already configured as a Traffic Mirror target.
<code>NonEBSInstance</code>	The specified instance does not support Amazon EBS. Restart the instance and try again, to ensure that the code is run on an instance with updated code.
<code>NoSuchVersion</code>	The specified API version does not exist.
<code>NotExportable</code>	The specified instance cannot be exported. You can only export certain instances. For more information, see Considerations When Using VM Export .

Error Code	Description
OperationNotPermitted	The specified operation is not allowed. This error can occur for a number of reasons; for example, you might be trying to terminate an instance that has termination protection enabled, or trying to detach the primary network interface (eth0) from an instance.
OutstandingVpcPeeringConnectionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC peering connection requests that you can create for the specified VPC.
PendingSnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can have in the pending state.
PendingVpcPeeringConnectionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of pending VPC peering connections that you can have.
PlacementGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of placement groups that you can have.
PrivateIpAddressLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of private IP addresses that you can assign to the specified network interface for that type of instance. For more information about the maximum number of private IP addresses per elastic network interface, see Private IP addresses per ENI .
RequestResourceCountExceeded	Details in your Spot request exceed the numbers allowed by the Spot service in one of the following ways, depending on the action that generated the error: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> —If you get this error when you submitted a request for Spot Instances, check the number of Spot Instances specified in your request. The number shouldn't exceed the 3,000 maximum allowed per request. Resend your Spot Instance request and specify a number less than 3,000. If your account's regional Spot request limit is greater than 3,000 instances, you can access these instances by submitting multiple smaller requests. —If you get this error when you sent Describe Spot Instance requests, check the number of requests for Spot Instance data, the amount of data you requested, and how often you sent the request. The frequency with which you requested the data combined with the amount of data exceeds the levels allowed by the Spot service. Try again and submit fewer large Describe requests over longer intervals.
ReservedInstancesCountExceeded	You've reached the limit for the number of Reserved Instances.

Error Code	Description
ReservedInstancesLimitExceeded	Your current quota does not allow you to purchase the required number of Reserved Instances.
ReservedInstancesUnavailable	The requested Reserved Instances are not available.
Resource.AlreadyAssigned	The specified private IP address is already assigned to a resource. Unassign the private IP first, or use a different private IP address.
Resource.AlreadyAssociated	The specified resource is already in use. For example, in EC2-VPC, you cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an instance if it's already associated with another instance. You also cannot attach an internet gateway to more than one VPC at a time.
ResourceCountExceeded	You have exceeded the number of resources allowed for this request; for example, if you try to launch more instances than AWS allows in a single request. This limit is separate from your individual resource limit. If you get this error, break up your request into smaller requests; for example, if you are launching 15 instances, try launching 5 instances in 3 separate requests.
ResourceCountLimitExceeded	You have exceeded a resource limit for creating routes.
ResourceLimitExceeded	You have exceeded an Amazon EC2 resource limit. For example, you might have too many snapshot copies in progress.
RouteAlreadyExists	A route for the specified CIDR block already exists in this route table.
RouteLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of routes that you can add to a route table.
RouteTableLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of route tables that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information about route table limits, see Amazon VPC Limits .
RulesPerSecurityGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to a security group. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Security Group Rules .
ScheduledInstanceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Scheduled Instances that you can purchase.
ScheduledInstanceParameterMismatch	The launch specification does not match the details for the Scheduled Instance.
ScheduledInstanceSlotNotOpen	You can launch a Scheduled Instance only during its scheduled time periods.
ScheduledInstanceSlotUnavailable	The requested Scheduled Instance is no longer available during this scheduled time period.

Error Code	Description
SecurityGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can create, or that you can assign to an instance. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Creating Your Own Security Groups .
SecurityGroupsPerInstanceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can assign to an instance. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups .
SecurityGroupsPerInterfaceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups you can associate with the specified network interface. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
SignatureDoesNotMatch	The request signature that Amazon has does not match the signature that you provided. Check your AWS access keys and signing method.
SnapshotCopyUnsupported.InterRegion	Inter-region snapshot copy is not supported for this AWS Region.
SnapshotCreationPerVolumeRateExceeded	The rate limit for creating concurrent snapshots of an EBS volume has been exceeded. Wait at least 15 seconds between concurrent volume snapshots.
SnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can create. To request an increase on your snapshot limit, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form .
SubnetLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of subnets that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information about subnet limits, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your subnet limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
TagLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of tags that you can assign to the specified resource. For more information, see Tag Restrictions .
TrafficMirrorFilterInUse	The Traffic Mirror filter cannot be deleted because a Traffic Mirror session is currently using it.
TrafficMirrorSessionsPerInterfaceLimitExceeded	The allowed number of Traffic Mirror sessions for the specified network interface has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorSessionsPerTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sessions for the specified Traffic Mirror target has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorSourcesPerTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sources for the specified Traffic Mirror target has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorTargetInUseException	The Traffic Mirror target cannot be deleted because a Traffic Mirror session is currently using it.

Error Code	Description
TrafficMirrorFilterLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror filters has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorFilterRuleLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror filter rules has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorSessionLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sessions has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror targets has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorFilterRuleAlreadyExists	The Traffic Mirror filter rule already exists.
UnavailableHostRequirements	There are no valid Dedicated Hosts available on which you can launch an instance.
UnknownPrincipalType.Unsupported	The principal type is not supported. The principal must be an IAM user, IAM role, or the root user for the AWS account.
UnknownVolumeType	The specified volume type is unsupported. The supported volume types are gp2, io1, st1, sc1, and standard.
Unsupported	The specified request is unsupported. For example, you might be trying to launch an instance in an Availability Zone that currently has constraints on that instance type. The returned message provides details of the unsupported request.
UnsupportedException	Capacity Reservations are not supported for this Region.
UnsupportedHibernationConfiguration	The instance could not be launched because one or more parameter values do not meet the prerequisites for enabling hibernation. For more information, see Hibernation Prerequisites . Alternatively, the instance could not be hibernated because it is not enabled for hibernation.
UnsupportedHostConfiguration	The specified Dedicated Host configuration is unsupported. For more information about supported configurations, see Dedicated Hosts .
UnsupportedInstanceTypeOnHost	The instance type is not supported on the Dedicated Host. For more information about supported instance types, see Amazon EC2 Dedicated Hosts Pricing .
UnsupportedTenancy	The specified tenancy is unsupported. You can change the tenancy of a VPC to default only.
UpdateLimitExceeded	The default credit specification for an instance family can be modified only once in a rolling 5-minute period, and up to four times in a rolling 24-hour period. For more information, see Setting the Default Credit Specification for the Account .

Error Code	Description
VolumeInUse	The specified Amazon EBS volume is attached to an instance. Ensure that the specified volume is in an 'available' state.
VolumeIOPSLimit	The maximum IOPS limit for the volume has been reached. For more information, see Amazon EBS Volume Types .
VolumeLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on your Amazon EBS volume storage. To request an increase, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form .
VolumeModificationSizeLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on your Amazon EBS volume modification storage in this Region. To request an increase, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form , or wait for the current volume modifications to complete and then retry your request.
VolumeTypeNotAvailableInZone	The specified Availability Zone does not support Provisioned IOPS SSD volumes. Try launching your instance in a different Availability Zone, or don't specify a zone in the request. If you're creating a volume, try specifying a different Availability Zone in the request.
VpcCidrConflict	You cannot enable a VPC for ClassicLink if the VPC has routing that conflicts with the EC2-Classic private IP address range of 10/8; for example, if your VPC's route table points to 10.0.0.0/16 for a VPC peering connection. This excludes local routes for VPCs in the 10.0.0.0/16 and 10.1.0.0/16 IP address ranges. For more information, see Routing for Classic Link .
VPCIdNotSpecified	You have no default VPC in which to carry out the request. Specify a VPC or subnet ID or, in the case of security groups, specify the ID and not the security group name. To create a new default VPC, contact AWS Support .
VpcEndpointLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC endpoints that you can create in the AWS Region. For more information about VPC limits, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your VPC limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
VpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that you can create in the AWS Region. For more information about VPC limits, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your VPC limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
VpcPeeringConnectionAlreadyExists	A VPC peering connection between the VPCs already exists.

Error Code	Description
VpcPeeringConnectionsPerVpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC peering connections that you can have per VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits .
VPCResourceNotSpecified	The specified resource can be used only in a VPC; for example, T2 instances. Ensure that you have a VPC in your account, and then specify a subnet ID or network interface ID in the request.
VpnConnectionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPN connections that you can create. For more information about limits, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your VPN connection limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
VpnGatewayAttachmentLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that can be attached to the specified virtual private gateway.
VpnGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of virtual private gateways that you can create. For more information about limits, see Amazon VPC Limits . To request an increase on your virtual private gateway limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form .
ZonesMismatched	The Availability Zone for the instance does not match that of the Dedicated Host.

Common Causes of Client Errors

There are a number of reasons that you might encounter an error while performing a request. Some errors can be prevented or easily solved by following these guidelines:

- **Specify the region:** Some resources can't be shared between AWS Regions. If you are specifying a resource that's located in a Region other than the default Region (us-east-1), specify its Region in the request. If the resource cannot be found, you get the following error: `Client.InvalidResource.NotFound`; for example, `Client.InvalidInstanceID.NotFound`.
- **Allow for eventual consistency:** Some errors are caused because a previous request has not yet propagated thorough the system. For more information, see [Eventual Consistency \(p. 1803\)](#).
- **Use a sleep interval between request rates:** Amazon EC2 API requests are throttled to help maintain the performance of the service. If your requests have been throttled, you get the following error: `Client.RequestLimitExceeded`. For more information, see [Query API Request Rate \(p. 1803\)](#).
- **Use the full ID of the resource:** When specifying a resource, ensure that you use its full ID, and not its user-supplied name or description. For example, when specifying a security group in a request, use its ID in the form `sg-xxxxxx`.
- **Check your services:** Ensure that you have signed up for all the services you are attempting to use. You can check which services you're signed up for by going to the **My Account** section of the [AWS home page](#).
- **Check your permissions:** Ensure that you have the required permissions to carry out the request. If you are not authorized, you get the following error: `Client.UnauthorizedOperation`. For more information, see [Controlling Access](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.
- **Check your VPC:** Some resources cannot be shared between VPCs; for example, security groups.

- **Check your credentials:** Ensure that you provide your access keys when you are making requests; that you have entered the credentials correctly; and, if you have more than one account, that you are using the correct credentials for a particular account. If the provided credentials are incorrect, you may get the following error: `Client.AuthFailure`.

Server Errors

This section lists server errors that can be returned.

Error Code	Description
<code>InsufficientAddressCapacity</code>	Not enough available addresses to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of addresses you are requesting or wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InsufficientCapacity</code>	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your import instance request. You can wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InsufficientInstanceCapacity</code>	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your request. This error can occur if you launch a new instance, restart a stopped instance, create a new Capacity Reservation, or modify an existing Capacity Reservation. Reduce the number of instances in your request, or wait for additional capacity to become available. You can also try launching an instance by selecting different instance types (which you can resize at a later stage). The returned message might also give specific guidance about how to solve the problem.
<code>InsufficientHostCapacity</code>	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your Dedicated Host request. Reduce the number of Dedicated Hosts in your request, or wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InsufficientReservedInstanceCapacity</code>	Not enough available Reserved Instances to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of Reserved Instances in your request or wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InternalError</code>	An internal error has occurred. Retry your request, but if the problem persists, contact us with details by posting a message on the AWS forums .
<code>InternalFailure</code>	The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception, or failure.
<code>RequestLimitExceeded</code>	The maximum request rate permitted by the Amazon EC2 APIs has been exceeded for your account. For best results, use an increasing or variable sleep interval between requests. For more information, see Query API Request Rate (p. 1803) .
<code>ServiceUnavailable</code>	The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

Error Code	Description
Unavailable	The server is overloaded and can't handle the request.

Example Error Response

The following shows the structure of a request error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>Error code text</Code>
      <Message>Error message</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>request ID</RequestID>
</Response>
```

The following shows an example of an error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</Code>
      <Message>The instance ID 'i-1a2b3c4d' does not exist</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>ea966190-f9aa-478e-9ede-example</RequestID>
</Response>
```

Eventual Consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that when you run an API command, the result may not be immediately visible to subsequent API commands, which can result in an error.

For more information about eventual consistency and how to manage it, see [Eventual Consistency \(p. 1803\)](#).